
1800



N. Y. Form 88

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3982, from January 25th, 1912, to January 29th, 1912

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	January 25th	S.S. Philadelphia	Southampton. Cherbourg	22
2	" 26	" Oscar II	Copenhagen. Christiania &c	21
3	" "	" Monterey	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progresso	7
4	" "	" Christopher	Barbadoes. Manaos.	3
5	" 27	" Chemnitz	Bremen	21
6	" "	" Crown of Navarre	Trinidad	1
7	" "	" Panama	Cristobal	3
	" 28	" La Lorraine	Havre.	12
	" 29	" Caroline	Havre.	11

INDEX OPERATI

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	M.S.
Be-Bz	J.
C-Cp	G.
Cq-Dom	M.C.C.
Don-Fz	F.C.
G-Ham	C.K.O.
Han-Jz	A.K.
K-Kuc	A.B.
Kud-Mal	A.B.
Mam-Mot	J.C.
Mou-Perr	W.S.C.
Pers-Ros	W.H.J.
Rot-Spq	H.S.
Spr-Tz	C.E.S.
U-Zz	T.J.C.O.

14

3982

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3982

Jan 25-29-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha V. Whiton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A M Whiton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

3402

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...N, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, January 17th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hughes	John P	38		M	M				U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Newman	Sig Lang.	32		M	M				U.S.A.	do					
3	Shields	Marie	30		F	M				U.S.A.	do					
4	Carter	Ernest	45		M					"	do					
5	Valentine	N J.	31		M					United States Citizen						
6	Miller	Joseph Gilman	50		M	M				— " —						
7	do	Millie	44		F	M	wife			— " —						
8	Keough	M	25		F	M				— " —						
9	Dagenhart	Minnie			F	S				U.S.A. "						
10	Lanettow	Minnie			F	S				U.S.A. "						
11	Newman	S. S.	44		M	M				U.S.A. "						
12	Meyer	Joseph				M				U.S.A. "						
13	Whitehead	N C.				M				U.S.A. "						
14	Armstrong	Edwin	40		M	M				U.S.A. "						
15	~~King~~ Long	D. W. M	29		M	S				U.S.A. "						
16	Harper	Infant	45		M	M				U.S.A. "						
17	do		35		F	M				U.S.A. "						
18	do	Helen	3		F	S				U.S.A. "						
19	Antisdel	C B	48		M	M	Rev			U.S.A. "						
20	do	L S.	55		F	M	wife			U.S.A. "						
21										— " —						
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

not

Cf. English
Insp.

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lundy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aphra W. Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Aphra W. Whitton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1902.

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, January 17th, 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamson.	Agar	45		M M	Manufr	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London		Ont	Toronto
2	do	Mabel.	42		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Howe	John H	49		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	Canadian	Canada	Toronto.		"	"
4	Masten	Chas.	29		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal.		Que	Montreal.
5													C. H. English		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

6
Four

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1962

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	— —	Home 150 Beverley Street Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown blue	None		Canada	Montreal
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown blue	✓		Switzerland	Lucerne
3	✓	✓	✓	No. Husband	— —	Home 182 Rushton Road Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	grey hazel	✓		Canada	Co Brant
4	Yes	✓	Yes	✓	✓	Home Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	black blue	✓		Canada	Montreal
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lundy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H Lundy Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Asia [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed as Negro according to the [illegible] leading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those born of parents residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 1 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*, as the purposes that steamship companies are entitled, should [illegible] independent of country of temporary residence, [illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who visit abroad, should be recorded as manifests [illegible] nent residence.

Column 2 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend whence alien came).—The entry in column 2 should give [illegible] relative. If no such relative living, give name and address [illegible]

Column 3 (Final destination).—The entry in column 3 should show the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States.

Column 4 (Whether having ticket by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 5 (If not, by whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 5 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, [illegible] friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 6 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished, if less).—The entry in column 6 should give in each case the [illegible] shown. Money brought by the head of a family for [illegible] members of the family.

Column 7 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 7 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period and place.

Column 8 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where).—The entry in column 8 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where and in what State.

Columns 9 to 29.—The [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1264

Defects Found									Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Not legible	Document missing	Improper placement of [illegible]	Improper focus	[illegible]	Dark [illegible]	Other defects (Specify)		Remarks
3982	✓								Back + front of doc 6 overlapping.
3983	✓								Docs 65+66 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3/27/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 30 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitten, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Universty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—111

S/S Philadelphia

Jan 25-1912

3

5

20 27 1

20 13 33 - 7
28 96 124 2 25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

13 20 33
97 27 124

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111b

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, January 17th, 1962

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Kenrick Lilies	29		M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend M. Gordon 25 Earlsdown Road, Kensington London	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Dale	Daniel Hannah	48		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend Lady M. Ingram The Bungalow, Westgate on Sea	✓	✓
3	Conclas	Paul	44		M S	Artiste	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Dr. Reichardt Beechles-gadens Str Berlin.	N.Y.	New York.
4	Plaza	Pedro Pablo	27		M S	Transit Merchant	✓	✓	Columbian	Columbian	England	London	✓ Bogota, Columbia	Columbia	Bogota
5	Kouma	Matza	31		M M	Transit 15	✓	✓	Japanese	Japanese	France	Lorient	✓ Yokohama Japan	Japan	Yokohama
6	Lahaue	Maurice	31		M M	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	✓	Paris	Brother in law L. Andre 54. Strugatan Stockholm Sweden	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Lekoska	Sonia	25		F M	Wife	✓	✓	German	German	✓	✓	Anton Lasch Berlin	N.Y.	New York.
8	Diggle	Samuel	46		M M	Merchant	✓	✓	British	English	England	Southampton	Wife Southampton England	Wash	Wenatchee
9	Schott	Otto	45		M M	Doctor	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	L. Schott. Neckarsteape Heidelberg, Germany.	N.Y.	New York.
10													C.A. English Jr Mgr		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 4 3

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of New York., January 25-, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	No				Mrs Nevis 1 The Palms West Adams St Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Isle of Wight
2	Yes	✓	$700	No			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Australia	Adelaide
3	Yes	✓	$175	Yes	1911	Travelling	Morris & Liebl 1197 Broadway New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fair	Bland	Blue	✓	Germany	Prussia
4	Yes	✓	$100	✓		Mr Daniel	Hans Rogota Columbia F. Hey 111 W. 40th St. New York, No 8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	black	brown	✓	Columbia	Bogota
5	No	✓	$200	No	✓	✓	Isakio Kacho Yokohama.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	Japan	Yokohama
6	Yes	✓	$250	No	✓	-	E. E. Atkins & Co Indianapolis Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	Sweden	Stockholm
7	✓	✓	$300	No	✓	-	Sister A. Zimm. 601 West 127 Street New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	red	brown	grey	✓	Germany	Detmis
8	No	✓	500	Yes	1910	Wenatchee Wash	Resident of Wenatchee for 3 months each year.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	grey	✓	England	York.
9	Yes	✓	$19	✓	1911	New York.	259 W. 136 Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	bland	blue	✓	Germany	Heidelburg.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Office, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1902,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Shilton, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Shilton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JAN 17 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burston	Philip Guy	23	4	M	S	Accountant (Jewish)	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Cardiff	Father Mr. David Burston. 57 High St. Colchester Essex.	N.Y.	New York
2	Waddell	Carrie	29	4	F	M	W'wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Mr. Horn. 9 Canonbury Lane Highbury London N.	"	"
3	"	Jackie	4	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Matilda	3	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Isaack	11		M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Zucker	Queenie	22		F		Milliner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Horne	"	"
7	Quinn	Beatrice Louise	24		F	M	W'wife	"	"	"	English	"	St Leonards	61 Bratherton Rd St Leonards on Sea	"	"
8	Maguire	John Ross	14		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	Mother L. B. Maguire 64 Berners St. London W	"	"
9	Miller	Harris	41		M	M	Book Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Wife L. Miller 12 Ruby Pl. Leeds.	"	"
10	Lamblin	Clara Emily	25	9	F	S	Nurse 2nd 192 194	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bolley	Mother Mrs. Lamblin Turkey Island Bolley Hants	"	"
11	"	Elsie Irene	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Dobler	Max	22	5	M	"	Farmer	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Father J. Dobler Munichpl. Dresden Germany	Mexico	
13	Hunt	Jessie Alice	40	6	F	"	Domestic Duchess	"	"	British	English	England	Brighton Preston	Friend Miss Hare 8 Sea Rems. Hove Sussex England	Cal	Los Angeles
14	Mason	William H.	47		M	M	Cooker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Ellsworth	Wife Mrs Mason 103 Clarendon Rd. Shirley Southampton	Ia	Ellsworth
15	Ullrick	Friederich	21	8	M	S	Barber	"	"	German	German	England	London	Friend Mr. Hussin 8 Fern. Gdns Kn. London W	N.Y.	New York
16	Levy	Jack	40		M	M	Hawker	"	"	British	Hebrew	"	"	Wife Mrs P. Levy 200 Brunswick Bldgs. London E.	"	"
17	Page	Fredrick Charles Benson	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. N. P. Page 4 Ashurst Ave. Ealing London W.	Colorado	Kansas R.P.
18	Hambrook	Norah	28		F	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Geo. Hambrook 175 Upper St. Islington London N.	N.Y.	New York
19	May	Margaret Elizabeth	63		F	M	W'wife Married	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Sister Miss Lane Preston Milverton	Virginia	Mount Jackson
20	Schenk	Wilhelm	29	4	M	M	Artist	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Parents Mr. & Schenk Friedenstr 7a Berlin Germany	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Elfriede	21		F	"	W'wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
22	"	Willie			M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gd Parent	"	"
23	"	Carl. Bro	27		M	"	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent	"	"
24	Kark	Sidney Thomas	32	2	"	"	Farmer	"	"	British	English	England	Sandhurst	Brother Stephen Kark. Sandhurst. Kent.	N.J.	Jenaffy
25	"	Albert Charles Bro	6	4	"	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Sly	Arthur	27		M	M	Clerk Hosier	"	"	"	"	"	Tavistock	Brother Mr. J. Sly 13 West St. Tavistock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Mary Ann Wife	27	2	F	"	W'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Alabaster	Lettie	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hayes	Mother Mrs Sumner. Hayes. Kent	"	New York
29	"	Theodore	2	10	M	"	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Doreen	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Map.

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1264

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Count items to be re-filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
3982	✓							Back + front of doc 6 overlapping.
3983	✓							Docs 65+66 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3/27/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 30 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Joyce Clemmons
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

E UNITED

907, to be delivered

, 19

12

City or Town.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sunday 25, 1912.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation for final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dk	brn	Grey		Engl and	Braidgwater Somerset
2	"	Husband	"	"	Husband of Landlady 104 Y Sutton Ave New York Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	brn.		Austria	Krakau
3	"	Father																	
4																			
5																			
6	"	Self	Yes		Mr. & Mrs. S. J. Neb 104 Y Sutton Ave New York Husband 2 C Queens 456 E 49th St New York Stand Central Hotel Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3½	Dk	brn	brn		Austria	Krakau
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Red	"	"	Coat	on Wrist	Eng land	London
8	"	Brother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	"	Blue		Irish	Africa	Kimberley
9	"	Self	"	"	Brn or Can 4 Dec 07 Princeton Country Club New York Friend Mrs Rapp 550 Park New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Dk	Dk	brn		"	Russia	Courland Friedrichstadt
10	"	"	Yes	New York		No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4½	"	brn	Blue		"	Eng land	Bolley
11	"	"	No	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	Dk	Dk	brn.		"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Rau 1st Regiment Band Bishirk Sch Fort Wright Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	brn	Grey		"	Germany	Klenzelka Kais Bayern
13	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Catholic Home 1117 Main St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dk	"	Hazel		"	Eng land	London
14	"	"	Yes	Illinois	Following Mrs Box 21 Edwardsville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			Red	Grey	brn		"	"	West Hampton
15	Yes	"	No		Friend Mr Lighthouse 6 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7½	Dk	brn	Grey	Right Hand Left	Index only 3 fingers " " 4	Germany	Cologne
16	"	Sister	Yes	New York	Friend Mr S Kapelman 134 Hooper St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Blk	Blk		Irish	Eng land	London
17	"	Self	No	New York	Father Rev C S Page Nassau St Nassau Bahamas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	brn	brn		"	Bahamas	Nassau
18	"	Sister	Yes	Husband	Friend Mr H. Howard 2 Court Sq Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"				"	Eng land	Beverley
19	"	"	"	"	Aunt Son Mr May Jackson NJ Dr Rel Dr Aft Friend Plymouth Hotel (Dr known) Plymouth Hotel 38 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0		Auburn	Blue		"		London
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Black	Blue		"	Germany	Berlin
21	Husband	Self	No		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
22	Father	"	"		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
23	Self	"	"		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Medium			"	Germany	Berlin
24	No	"	"		Brother in law 1st cousin Personality Perfect	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brn	brn		"	Eng land	Sandhurst
25	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
26	Yes	Self	Yes		Teacher in the Public Schools 2 Grand St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Sallow			"	"	"
27	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
28	"	Husband	"		Husband Father Brother Sister Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	"	Grey		"	Germany	Bayern
29	"	Father	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 (c) [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THE S.S. [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JAN 17 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lambert	Herbert	29		M S	Factory Hand	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Pilton	Mother Mrs Lambert Pilton Somerset	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Schneider	Emma Helene	21		F S	Domestic	"	"	German	German	"	Reading	Sister Mrs Bostock 81 Swansea Rd. Reading	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Riddell	Annie	39		M	H'wife	"	"	British	English	"	London	Brother Mrs Kimpton Stanford Dene Holdenhurst Rd. Bournemouth (Ed. Brother)	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Reginald Hardy	17		S.	Engineer (Journey)	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Frohnsdadt	Fred William	36		M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Mabel Frohnsdadt Henderson Rd Wandsworth Comm London S.W. Brother Mrs Harris		
6	Harris	Catherine	18		S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	45 York St Baker St London Brother Mrs Sexton	N.Y.	New York
7	Sexton	Frances Ingra	27			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58 Frankfelder Rd Peckham London Friend Mrs Spencer	"	"
8	Hudd	Dora	32			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 Barons Court Rd W. Kens London Sister Mrs M. Symanan	"	"
9	Fromhold	Carl	19		M	Mechanic	"	"	German	German	"	"	30 Bernard St Russell Sq London WC Sister Mrs Turner	"	"
10	Logan	Jessie Maud	54		F M	H'wife	"	"	British	English	"	"	23 Formosa St Maida Hill W London Friend Mother Philips	Ill	Chicago
11	Walker	William	23		M S	Valet	"	"	German	German	"	"	Brunswick Mansions Wardour St London	Conn	Darien
12	~~Kelley~~	~~Mary~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~Reading~~	~~Letter from Mrs Wagstaff Castle Farm Overton Nr Newbury~~	~~Ill~~	~~Darien~~
13	"	Gladys	24		F	Parlourmaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	Colebeck Lyman 37035 11/13/06	William	27		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Rochester N.Y.	Brother Mr J. Colebeck 51 Brickdale Rd Forest Gate Eng Father J Broan	N.Y.	Rochester
15	Brown	Cuthbert J.	24		"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	England	London	11 Fore St Wellington Somerset		New York
16	Albin	Emilet Leonie	25		S	Professor	"	"	French	French	Haiti	Portau Prince	Mr Godard Brother St Marys Home Bitterne Park Southampton Hants	Haiti	Portau Prince
17	East	Albert	22		"	Valet	"	"	British	English	England	Bromley	Letter Mrs East 58 Holmesdale Rd Bromley	N.Y.	New York
18	Danker	Harry	25		"	Father Buyer 2-20597 3	"	"	"	Hebrew	Africa	Barrydale	Parent Mrs Danker Barrydale Cape Colony Africa	Iowa	Raburg
19	Hellman IL 2/11/07	Karl Hjalmar	29		"	Clerk	"	"	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. A. Hellman Folkungagat 83 Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
20	Horn	Augustus Charles Edwin	21		"	Valet	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J. Heller Kastrup Denmark	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Seller	Michael	14		M	Student	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilnar	Bro J. Vanoekel Buenos Ayres	N.Y.	New York
22	Vanoekel	Ana	42		F	Governess	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Grootsundert Holland Mother Mrs C. Hoolam	Ill	Chicago
23	Sonlim	Colette	26		"	Children's Librarian	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	J Sadler Vik Christiania Norway Friend J. K. Delmage	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Humphreys	Robert	33		M	Mariner	"	"	British	English	England	London	3 Rembrandt Lee London Letter in hospital Brest	N.Y.	New York
25	McGhee	Wallace Arthur	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 West Bay St Bridport Eng Mother Mrs E. Hunt	"	"
26	Hunt	Sidney Austin	50		"	Ship Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 Gomm Rd Roberthette London Father J. W. Tilley	"	"
27	Tilley	Arthur C.	19		"	Engineering Student	"	"	"	"	Africa	Durban	Northwood England Letter J. Colebeck	Ohio	Columbus
28	Colebeck	Alice Elizabeth with son 19	52		F	Wid. Widow	"	"	"	"	England	Ilford	51 Brickdale Rd Forest Gate Essex Parents A. Colebeck J. Helme	N.Y.	Rochester
29	Scott	Margaret Mary	20		"	S. Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Worthing	19 St Matthews Rd Worthing	Ohio	Cleveland
30	~~Vicaire~~	~~Edmond~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Flemish~~					

5

Geo W. Morris 2nd V.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25, 1912. 10

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Rochester	Friend Mr Geo Brain 303 Clark St Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	Gl	England	Pillon
2	Yes	"	$50	No			Fiancee Mr Paul Bower Gladwyne Penn.	No	No	No	No	Good	Discharged to France	5	8	Fair	Red	Grey	"	Germany	Stuttgart
3	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes	1908	New York	Husband Mr Riddell 308 E. 120 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	"	Blue	"	England	Cambridge
4	Yes	Father	40	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sallow					
5	S	Self	$50	No	—	—	England, London	No	No	No	No	Good	Has taken SS. Liebet Returning on 3rd class							England	London
6	Yes	Father	$50	No	—	—	Friend Miss Crisp 21 W 38th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Hazel	"	"	"	London
7	Yes	Self	$60	No	—	—	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	Discharged to Miss Barbarin — Isaacs 706 —								
8	Yes	"	$50	No	—	—	21 W 38th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"		Brn	"	"	"
9	Yes	Father	$50	No	—	Landport	Friend Hotel Broadway N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt		Brn		Germany	Leipzig
10	S	Brother	$30	No	—	—	Brother N A W Lubner Park 343 Windsor Ave Jefferson Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt		Dk Blue		England	Deepham
11	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Dr. Pentecost Darien Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk		Dk	Brn	Germany	Saxon Law
12	Yes	"	Yes	—	—	—	Dr Pentecost Darien Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt		Blue		England	Lubeck
13														5	9						
14	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Rochester	Home 292 Averill Ave Rochester N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11½	Lt	Brn	Grey		England	London
15	Yes	"	50	No	—	—	Friend Union Hotel 42 Street N. Y. Friend Miss Gaulin							5	9	Ruddy					Sellington
16	Yes	"	$15	No	—	—	Christian Brother St Louis de Longpre Port au Prince Haiti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt		Blue		France	Redon
17	Yes	"	200	No	—	—	Friend Mr Weld 305 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dk		Dk	Brn	England	Sevenoaks
18	No	"	$40	No	—	—	Uncle Mr Daniels 18 Kennedy St Roxbury Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"		"	"	Russia	Yagaren
19	Yes	"	25	No	—	—	Uncle K. R. Sahuellstrom 400 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt		Brn	Blue	Sweden	Stockholm
20	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Friend J. Bolteen 2411 N 5th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"		"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Yes	"	$25	No	—	—	Uncle H. Seller 437 108 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk		Brn		Russia	Tiflis
22	No	"	20	No	—	—	Sister Mrs A de Letter 1107 N Francisco Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"		Lt	Grey	Holland	Great Lunder
23	Yes	"	$66	Yes	1904	Pittsburgh	Sister Miss Carlyle Studio Chat 63 Chest New York Le Jour c/o "Varema"	No	No	No	No	Good	Discharged to Duga Lorraine — 35 E 62nd St N.Y.	5	8					Norway	Christiania
24	Yes	Employers	$5	No	—	—	Employers	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Hazel	Scar on right wrist little finger left hand off	Ireland	Cork
25	Yes	"	60	"	1911	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt		Blue		England	Croydon
26	"	"	$25	"	1901½	In Transit	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk		Brn	Scar on Upper lip		London
27	S	Self	$100	No	—	—	Friend Robt Jeffry Herald Square Hotel Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2½	"		Dk Grey	Nil	Africa	Durban
28	Yes	"	50	No	—	—	Son 292 Averill Ave Rochester N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Travelling with Wm. Colebeda	5	11	Lt		Grey	"	England	Hertford
29	S	Father	50	"	—	—	Sister Mrs S. C. Weekes 410 Wayman Ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt		Brn	Grey		Sunbury
30							Clayton Class — 2-8 — Dr Wells St.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., JAN 17 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Newman	William	24		M S	(Tourist) Former Tourist.	Yes	Yes	British	Eng'lish	England	London	Mrs Newman. County Restaurant		
2	"	Emily	23		F "	Domestic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	High St. Coventry.		
3	Knipschut	Henri	23		M "	Baker			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Wife Mrs Knipschut		
4	Kundig	Heinrich	46		M S	Farmer			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Horgan	Pr. Middelaan 20 B. Amsterdam		
5	Monté	Luigi	47		M "	farm Labr			Austria	Italian North.	Austria	Landero	Sister Josefine Hubat		
6	Flindt	William	36		M "	Merchant			German	German	U.S.A.	Montrose	Horgan Swine Wife Mate Emmespeine	Cook	Jekima
7	Wood	Beryl Maude	40		F pa	Domestic Ser			British	Welsh	England	Westcliff-on-Sea	Father Baker Barbaw Somersetshire	"	Seattle
8	Frangopolu	Constantine Christian	29		M "	Merchant			Roumania	Greek	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister Mrs Lamb 6 Remmy Drive Westcliff Capt Frangopolu	Cousin	Darein San
9	Marks	Isaac	40		M "	Confectioner & Tobacconist			Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Marks 54 Acme Rd. Watford	Cousin	New York
10	Neumann	Julius	36		M "	Performer			German	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife M. Neumann Blucher Str 39 Berlin	"	"
11	Freedman	Samuel	63		M "	Tourist			British	Hebrew	Australia	Geelong	Bro. J. Freedman Geelong. Eastern Beach Aunt	"	"
12	"	Maria	63		F "	Wife									
13	Billett	Gerald D. F.	25		M S	Farmer (Tourist)			"	English	U.S.A.	Geneva	Father G. Billett. R.F.D. 1 Geneva	"	Geneva
14	Macdonald	John Largubarran	58		M M	Brickmaker			"	Scotch	Scotland	Forfarshire	Mrs E. Hussey (Wife) Forfarshire 14 Arbroath Dillies Midlothian	Mrs	Mexico City
15	Blake	Mathilda	59		F W.	Widow			"	"	"	"	220 W. 21st. New York.	N.Y.	New York.
16	Kyste	Anders	30		M M	Sailor			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Lonberg	Mrs Kyste Lein Hotteja. Norway	Ma	Baltimore
17	Lacey	Edward	35		M M	Accountant			British	Canadian	Canada	Gault	Father Lacey Canada	Brother	Toronto
18	Lindburgh	Lenny	21		M S	Waitress			Germany	German	England	London	Brother in law S. Hanwalt Stold Lurgan Landau Ltt.		
19	Leyray	Ethel	22		F M	Wife			"	"	U.S.A.	New York	45 W. 22 St. New York		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18 2/16

8 F

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January* 25, 1912.

3

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		Self	Yes $20				Travelling. Dr. Johns. Hon Friend Mr. de Pinto 127 5th Ave 57 East New York.
2		Workman	" "				Friend Mr. Lindy North Yakima Wash.
3		Self	Yes $25 "				Sister L. Monte 1102 1st Ave Seattle Wash.
4		"	Yes $20 "	1906		Wash.	Wife 25 Lincoln Ave Monroe Pa
5		"	$80 "	1907		Wisc.	Dr. S. F. Pontecorvo Darien Conn.
6		"	$25 "	1911		Indiana	Home 1634A. Howard Street San Francisco
7		"	$25 "	1911		—	Friend Cabaret Broadway New York.
8		"	$50 "	1911		San Francisco	Morris & Tal Friends 1497 Broadway New York
9		"	$25 "	—		—	(on planning) Mrs J. Cohen 29 Jefferson St.
10		"	$20 "	—		—	Geo Bissett R.F.D. 1 Stanley New York U.S.A.
11		"	$25 "	—		—	Travelling. Home 200 W. 81 St. New York City.
12		Husband	$25 "	—		—	Wilhelmina Lawley. " Leys Vikers Baltimore Md
13		self	$50 "	1910	Geneva	N.Y.	Mario Di Jorio Friend Mr. Radcliffe 238 W. 48 St New York City.
14		"	$180 "	No	-	-	Home 75. West 68th Street New York City.
15							
16		Owner	$25 "	No	Dancing Park		
17		Self	$100 "	—			
18		-	$5 "	-	-		
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Light	Golden	Grey	Scar on left cheek.	England	Coventry Warwickshire
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	Dk	Dk	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Light	Blue	Nil	Holland	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	"	Switzerland	Hodgen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lardaro
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	.	Fr	Fr	"	"	Germany	Suen
Discharged to the Pentecost								Dk	Grey		Darien, Conn.	Wales	Cardiff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Roumania	Bukarest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Hazel	"	Russia	Biabystok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	Germany	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Grey	"	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	Dk	"	Grey	"	Wales	Swansea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk. Chestnut	Brown	Blue	Scar Cut left thumb	England	Warminster
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Haddingtonshire
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	.	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Norway	Norberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brn	None	Scotland	Dundee
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 25*, 1912.

3

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		Self	Yes	No			Coventry, Warwickshire, England
2		Wife	"	"			"
3		Self	$20	"			Friend Mr. de Vlieg 127 5th Ave. 57 East. New York.
4		"	$25	No			Friend H. Lindig North Yakima Wash.
5		"	$8	Yes	1907	Wash.	Sister L. Wentz 1108 1st Avenue Seattle Wash.
6		"	$25	No			Wife 25 Lincoln Ave Moorhouse Pa
7		"	$25	No			Dr. J. F. Parkhurst Darien Conn
8		"	$50	Yes	1911	San Francisco	Home 1634 A. Howard Street. San Francisco.
9		"	$30	No			Friend Central Broadway. New York.
10		"	$60	Yes	1911	South Dakota	Morris & Tarl Friends 1497 Broadway New York (on pleasure)
11		"	$25	No			Aunt Mrs J. Cohen
12		Husband	$25	No			34 Jefferson St.
13		self	$50	Yes	1910	Geneva N.Y.	Cousin Gilbert R.F.D. 1 Stanley New York U.S.A.
14		"	$180	No			Travelling. Home 200 W. 81 St. New York City.
15							
16		Owner	$25	Yes	1911	Darling Park	Nelson Lawley. "Leys" Keswick Baltimore Md
17		~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Friend Mario Bianco~~
18		"	$75	"			Friend Mr. Wakefield 238 W. 48 St New York City Home 75. West 68th Street New York City.
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Light	Golden	Grey	Scar on Left cheek.	England	Coventry, Warwickshire.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Dk	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Lt	Light	Blue	Nil	Holland	Amsterdam.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	Brn	Blue	"	Switzerland	Horgen.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Austria	Lardaro.
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Lt	Lt	"	"	Germany	Suen.
"	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged to Str Pentland Sailor			Dk	Grey	Darien, Conn.	Wales	Cardiff.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Roumania	Bucharest.
"	"	"	"	Bkr.	Cigar Trader.	5	7	"	Dk	Hazel	"	Russia	Biabystok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Blue	"	Germany	Berlin.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt	Grey	"	"	England	London.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	"	Grey	"	Wales	Swansea.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk. Brown		Blue	Scar Left Thumb	England	Warminster
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Haddingtan.
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Norway	Horberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brn	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~London.~~
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Landy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 1/2,
at NEW YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweu that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19 1

at [illegible]

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JAN 17 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leman	William Henry	39		M S.	Manager	Yes	Yes	United States	English	U.S.A.	Cleveland	1871 Caxton Bldg -		
2	Pardy	Thos. J.	50		M M		"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Bridgeport	119 Division St, Bridgeport, Conn		
3	"	Julia M.	38		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	"	"		
4	"	Elsie M.	22		S		"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	"	"		
5	"	Raymond M.	8		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	"	"		
6	Gekler	Walter A.	27		M	Physician	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Rockville	Conn -		
7	Curnow	James Downing	23		M S.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Brooklyn	196 Hawley St -		
8	Dingle	Joseph	59		M M		"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	NYork	Fulton St, Jamaica, L.I.		
9	"	Rose M.	58		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.				
10	Sbholson	Grace	48		M Wd	Ward Keeper	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Providence	42 Lexington Ave Providence R.I.		
11	"	Alice Victoria	21		M S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. born	Reading, Pa.			
12	Webster	Hayes Dyer	60		M M	Stationary Engineer	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Rockville	19 Chantley Pl.	Rockville	Ct
13	"	Georgia Annie	59		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
14	Dickey	James Moore	73		M M	Estate Dealer	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Colorado Springs	Ripley View - Main St -		
15	Bolton	Mary	58		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	England	Buckwalter Manor Rd -		
16	"	Richard Anthony	5		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ct U.S.A. born	"	"	"	"
17	"	Francis Digby Slatley	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A. born	"	"	"	"
18	Murphy	Henry L.	40		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Meriden	Conn. —		
19	Griswold	Harvey D.	51		M M	Missionary	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Lahore	Wrentham Mass. Farm St		
20	De Yonek	Victor	44		M	—	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Luxemburg	Belgium	Ct	U.S.A.
21	Visone	Eduard	49		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Ct U.S.A.	Belgium	Louvain	"	"
22	Kennedy	Raymond	42		M S	Buyer	"	"	"	"	Pa U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother 58 Knights Road Bedlington Northumberland	NY	New York
23	Holbstone	Stanley	31		M M	Photographer	"	"	British	English	France	Paris			
24	"	Mansfield	32		M W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Ralph	2		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Reichle	Anthony	36		M C	Engineer	"	"	U.S.	Jersey City	U.S.A.	Jersey City	1st Lt. Sergeant Hargarandish		
27	Jorgenson	Jens	38		M M	Mariner	"	"	Norway	Norway	Norway	Oslo	Wife Mrs Jorgenson Hargarandish		
28	Pagelli	Alfonso	29		M M	Waiter	"	"	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Prato	Mrs Mucke Pagelli Prato Italy	NY	New York
29	Mucke	Ubalo	27		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	NY	do
30															

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25, 1912.

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1						421 The Caxton Bldg Cleveland Ohio													
2						49 Marion St. Bridgeport Conn												
3						"												
4						"												
5						"												
6						Home Rockville Md												
7						Home 190 Halsey St Brooklyn NY													
8						Home 224 W 4th St Feltham Long Island													
9						"												
10						Mrs Heyne 43 Cartwright Ave Providence R.I.													
11						"												
12						Home 17 Hunley Place Rochester NY													
13						Home do												
14						Home Ripley Ohio												
15						Husband Rev Richard Bolton Episcopal Church Gardner Ill.													
16						Father												
17						"												
18						Oberlin Kansas												
19						Marathon New York. Home 248 East 149th St Bronx NY													
20						"												
21						do												
22						Grand Hotel Philadelphia													
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		American Express Co New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Hastings
24	"	Husband	960	No	—	Friend - W. Rawlins	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	dk	brn	"	"	Redhill
25	"	Father		No	—	Home 61 Grand St Jersey City NJ												"	France	Paris
26						Steamer Hekla														
27	No	Cousin	50	Yes	No	Friend														
28	Yes	Self	5	00	—	Bracchi & Lonsetto Co 29 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	—	"	"	5	4	dk	dk	brn	"	Italy	Italy
29	"	"	960	"	—	" do	"	"	"	—	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lamay Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lamay
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 19/2,
at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpheus M. Whitton, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at [redacted]

C F English

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JAN 17 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buckley	James	41		M S	Inspector	Yes	Yes	British	Colonial	England	Hull	T. Crabtree (wife) Mrs Ashton Hull House Hotel Jarvis St.	Ont.	Toronto
2	Ashton	Archer Le Savel	31		M S	Surveyor	"	"	"	English	Canada	Ottawa	20 Tilbury Rd Upper Edmonton London Mrs Ashton	Ont.	Ottawa
3	Exley	Edmund	35		M M	Accountant	"	"	"	Canadian	"	Sault	Father W. Buckley Eastern Roads Buckley Hamden	"	Sault
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3a

3 1

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 25, 1912.

16

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Know to be polygamist, or have practised or been connected with the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$500.	No	-	-	104 St James Street Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fr	Brn	Blue	Full	New Zealand	Dunedin
2	S	"	Nil	Yes	Intransit		1546 Corner St Ottawa Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	By Land	Huntingdon
3	S	"	60.	No	-	-	Home Rose Bay Sault St Marie Sault Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	Brown	"	"	London
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMP..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at NEW YORK

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had twenty. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Alpha M. Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1902.

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, January 17th, 1962

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tommasino	Angelo	30		F. M	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Antonio Tommasino (Father) 4 Via Chieri Torino	California	Los Angeles
2	Besso	Giovanni Bro	40		M. M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	"	"	Filippo Besso Monferrato	"	"
3	Ruegg	Gust	39		M. M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	Swiss	America	Seattle	Parents 1037 Bidwell St. Seattle, Washington	Washington	Seattle
4	Bertetto	Dominico	27		M. M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ennie	Mother Mrs Bertetto Ennie, Italy	N. York	New York
5	Bertetto	Lucie	23		F. M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ennie		N. York	New York
6	Rouillier	Marie	34		F. S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Madame Masial 39 Rue Lafayette Paris	N. York	New York
7	Rouillier	Juliette	14		F. S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Madame Masial 39 Rue Lafayette Paris	N. York	New York
8	Stuber	Ernest	23		M. S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	France	Paris	M de Stuber 2 Rebstock Zurzach Swiss	N. York	New York
9	Mcblorkey	John	28		M. S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	France	Paris	Irish College 5 Rue des Irlandais Paris	N. York	New Jersey
10	Guillot	André	24		M. S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mde Guillot Lapeyre Nevers	N. York	New York
11	Barlogi	James.	55		M. S	Tailor	"	"	USA	Italy	Switzerland	Bozzino		Virg	Portland
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/2/9

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1907. 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Patsetta Georgini Besso California Courtesy of Chrome (Postcard address) San Francisco Cal Home Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Brown	Brown	Grey	Nat in chin	Italy	Vona Monferrato
2	Yes	Self																Monferrato
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 23	Has Seattle 103 Holden Ct Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Schaffh
4	Yes	Self	100	Yes 1906 Yes 1911	S. Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Italy	Ribrama
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1906 Yes 1911	Same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Italy	Revello
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	Roster Friend Mr Dupé Cliff Hotel Staten Island Roseburg Or.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Brown	Grey	None	France	St Quentin
7	Yes	Sister	100	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	France	Marne et Loire St Quentin
8	Yes	Self	200	No	Grand Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Blue	No	Switzerland	Zurich
9	Yes	Self	200	No	Friend Mr Denis Kell 248 Walnut St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Brown	No	Ireland	Londonderry
10	Yes	Self	870	No	Friend Mr de Alexandre 4 W. 58 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	France	Paris
11					Friend. New Scott Hotel Portland Ore.													
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Hutton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had Twenty. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M Hutton

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January. 1912.

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

19

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Queenstown, January 18th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
47 1	Stafford	Robert.	25		M. M.	Clerk	Y.	Y.	British	Irish	Ireland	Baldwinstown, Co. Wexford	Father Robert Stafford Baldwinstown Co Wexford	Mass	Boston
8744 2	Boyer	Nathan										Berlin	Bubycaster Co Wexford Ireland		
25490 3	Bloomfield	Abraham Isaac	3c	2	M.	Infant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Sister Mrs H. Bloomfield		
8330 834 4	Noonan	Kate	26	5	F.	Housemaid						Edmonton	Father John Crowley		
5	Noonan	Kathleen	4	3	F.	Child							Ballinamona Mallow Co Cork		
14813 6	Schumacher	William	31		M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Dublin	Father William 15 Millmount Place Drumcondra		
7	Kelleher	Maurice	26			Laborer							Mother Mrs Kelleher		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. *January* 25, 1962. 20

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, by express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Rev Father O'Keeffe St Patricks Rectory Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Cloyne
2	"	"	$50	No			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	"	Corgrim
3	No	"	$50	No			Bailie Group 26 Eustis St Paganos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	Vaccination Mark on Arm	"	"	Kilmacthomas
4	Yes	Husband	$80	Yes	2 years	Brooklyn	Husband Thomas Hodnett 257 Linden St Brooklyn	"	"	T.A.	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	None	"	"	Kilmacthomas
5	"	Father	$1	No			Father															
6	"	Self	$50	No			Friend Father Tomas Mara Address of friend Patrick Bailie 184 E 3rd Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	"	"	Ireland
7	"	"	$50				Friend James K 253 Lyle St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	Dark					Waterford
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg on January 17th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1992 1	Hanna	Nisa	28		M S	Laborer	X	X	Syria Ottoman Empire	Syrian	Syria	Beyrout	Mother Salome Hanna	New York	Paterson
3094 2	Saroon	Jacob	21		M S	"	X	X	U.S.A.	Syrian	Syria	Beyrout	Brother Tanous Saroon	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1912.

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien or aliensman, or immigration for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	His brother Ed. Cable	$4	Cit. of West St. 535	His brother Michael Hanna Clarence ave. Lackawanna Pa	No	No	No		Good	No	5 10	Dk	Dk Brown	Pattern on right wrist 1903	Syria Town Unknown
2	No	self	$25		cousin John Bhris 10 Adam st Leadville Col.	No	No	No		Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Caudy Chief Offr. (Give Christian Name, Full Surname, and Official Title), of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Caudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Hutton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Lackawanna, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Hutton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 17th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 18 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3087 1	Telic	Rafael	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Ygendorf	Father Tatar Franciska	Pa	Windber
3088 2	Vitacnik	Maria	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Simovce	Father Jurej Vitacnik	"	"
3089 3	Cukjati	John	33		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Orkan	Father Jakob Cukjati	Wis	Sheboygan
3090 4	Gmermancic	Alois	28		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Ceroc	Father Jakob Gmermancic	"	Sheboygan
3091 5	Serpan	Josef	40		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radlek	Wife Serpan Maria	Pa	Windber
3092 6	Savric	Jerej	21		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sodaraca	Father Jurej Savric	"	"
3093 7	Skubec	Maria	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Seedorf	Father Katya Skrbec, Ober Seedorf No 39	Pa	Johnstown
3094 8	Kandare	Johann	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vane	Father Kandare Anton Vane 42	"	Windber
3095 9	Zbolt	Kata	26		F S	"	7-15076		8116140 (505)	"	"	Srezid	Father Lagar Maria Srezid 12	Pa	Cleveland
3096 10	Lukec	Franciska	23		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sodenkev	Father Anton Lukec Lac No 9 Sodenkev	"	"
3097 11	Kandare	Jenciska	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vane	Anton Kandare Vane 42	"	"
3098 12	Komidar	Teresia	45		F M	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Ober Seedorf	Mother Komidar Franciska Savrije Jezero 16 Rakeka	Pa	Hibbard
" 13	"	Kozma	2		F S	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 14	"	Maria	10		F S		7-9152 14/2/37								
3099 15	Mikalic	Ignac	18		M S	Laborer	yes	ye	6/10/36						
3100 16	Leksan	Jacob	6		M S							Klanci	Father Mikalic Jacob Klanci 33 Mother Leksan Maria Klanci 33	"	"
3101 17	Krajc	Franciska	20		F S							Ober Seedorf	Mother Krajc Franciska Savric Jerej Wife Ulcar Janeska	"	Windber
18	Janeska	Antonia	16		F S							Lokev	Father Janeska Lokev	"	Hillsboro
3102 19	Slese	Antonia	17		F S							Selnica	brother in Law Tillman Lully box 57 Houghton Mich	Mich	Houghton
3103 20	Lajnaric	Neza	31		F M							"	Mother Pela Gasparac	Pa	Joliet
" 21	"	Darko	9		M S		—	no				"	Selnice	"	"
3104 22	Kesarle	Matija	35		M M	Laborer	25-2074	yes	11-4-35 (505)			Selnica	Wife Margareta Kesarle Selnica	Ohio	Eaton
3105 23	"	Anna	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Nesa Kesarle Selnica	"	Gallipo
3106 24	Petranovic	Ivan	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Farkna Petranovic Selnica	"	"
3107 25	Stumfel	Augustina	29		F S		"	"	"	"	Austria	Finzine	Mother Catharina Stumfel Finzine	Iowa	Ottawa
SUBMITTED 3108 26	Franciskovics	Anna	35		F S		no	"	"	"	"	Finzine	Father Jakob Franciskovics Finzine	Pa	Hibbard
3109 27	Lajnaric	Darko	2		M S		yes	"	"	"	Selnica	Selnice	Father Luka Lajnaric Selnice	Ohio	Eaton
3110 28	Komidar	Jurej	26		M S	Farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	Radlek	Father Jurej Komidar Radlek	Pa	Hibbard
29	Kuhar	Mihel	40		M M							Selo	Father Kuhar Selo	"	Windber
30	Gasparac	Marko	2		M S	Laborer						Selnica	Father Anton Gasparac Selnica	Ill	Joliet

VL 348/510

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1912

24

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage; whether paid by himself, herself, or others; if others, state relationship, if any, or occupation of person paying.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no			Nadezda Markez Lukban Ashola Box 33 Somerset Co	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	White	brown	fine		Austria	Zgierdorf
2	Ss	"	25	no			brother Frank Wrzesnik 1034 24th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Zlabra
3	Ss	"	38	yes 1910	Kansas		wife Laura Cukjati Pittsburgh, Kansas R.F.D. #2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue		"	Texa
4	"	"	28	no			traveling with Mrs Laura Cukjati 210 - Tyler - St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	Gross Cesc
5	"	"	28	no			brother Agt Tyler Lockhaven box 622 Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"		"	Nadlesk
6	"	"	25	no			brother in law Lockhaven box 622 Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Sodnecev
7	"	"	28	no			brother in law Paul Kurke Rulo Pa Somerset Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"		"	Ober Leedorf
8	"	"	25	no			acquaintance Andrej Lukban Ashola Pa box 33 Somerset Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"	Klanc
9	"	"	46	no			friend Anton Kurkac 1st Cars Ave 6215 Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Prezid
10	"	"	26	no			husband Anton Kurkac 1st Cars Ave 6215 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	
11	"	"	28	no			friend Anton Kurkac 1st Cars Ave 6215 Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	fair		"	Klanc
12	"	"	35	yes 7	Ill		husband John Komisdas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray		"	Ober Leedorf
13							Marys P. box 285														
14																					
15	"	"	28	no			brother Andrej Janezic Marys P. box 235	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	no	"	Klanci
16	"	"	25	no			brother Lukban Andrej Ashola Pa box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no			acquaintance John Komisdas Marys Pa box 285	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Leedorf
18																					
19	Yes	"	30	no			sister Franciska Kralj Houghton Mich box 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"		Austria	Selnica
20	"	"	30	no			husband Mark Kajanc 1st Street 1003	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		"	"
21							Joliet Ill														
22	"	"	25	no			friend Mike Glad Karge R.F.D. Kohler box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	30	no			father in law Gibson Nilepic box 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	"
24	"	"	30	no			mother in law Gibson Nilepic box 58	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	28	no			brother in law Jaspar Spanz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		"	Sestine
26	Yes	"	20	no			bridegroom Peter Dujan Preston Ill Fulton Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	
27	"	"	25	no			friend Mihaz Buzko Kohler box 7 Kaspar Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Selnice
28	"	"	25	no			Konrad Nicholas Penn box 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Hadlesk
29																					
30	Yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Mathia Jasparac Milwaukee Wis box 66 R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"		"	Selnice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York

G Engish
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Lading Steamship. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at Port of New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg on January 17th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1985 1	Rayaba Elies	Eradie	20		f. M.	Housewife	No	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Sarba	her mother: Chanis Semaan at Sarba Syria	Maine	Pittsfield
2	Manevitch	Felix	22		M. S.	mecan.	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	his brother: Yakis Manevitch 27 rue Simard in Paris	Mass	Boston
527 3	Lopschitz	Jacques	19		M. S.	music	"	"	"	"		Marseilles	None.		
528 4	Goldschmitt	Jean	18		M. S.	scholar	"	"	"	"		Paris	his cousin: Lopschitz Jean 27 Rue Pétrelle Paris	NY	Newyork
529 5	Bonner	Martin	20		M. S.	~~salesman~~ traveller	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	his brother: Lazar Bonner 27 rue Pétrelle Paris	"	"
1987 6	Brahim Dagorod	Sabat	22		f. M.	housewife	No	No	~~Syrian~~ Syrian	~~Syrian~~ Syrian	Syria	Ronnie	his cousin: Nakif Nahoul at Ronnie	Texas	Austin
1988 7	"	Emilie	1		f.	—	—	—	—	—			her uncle		
1989 8	Hanna	Shukrie	18		f. S.	~~servant~~ housewife	Yes	No	Turkish	Syrian		Beyrouth-Hazy	her brother: Salomi Hanna at Beyrouth-Hazy Syria	Pa	Uchesport
1990 9	Hannoui	Nazira	25		f. M.	housewife	—	—	Turkish	Syrian		Beyrouth-Hazy	her brother: Marta Zakka ol. Ashrafie at Beyrouth	Mass	Campbell
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Expeditor 2+4
Scallett-
Jenkins

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1912. 26

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~Her husband~~	P.P. 26214			her husband: Rezkalla Bliss in Pittsfield Me		Pgt Has			good	—	5 1	fair	black	tattooings two hands	Syria Sarba
2	"	P.P. 14340	$25		sister: Miss J. Ferkin 9 Revere Street Convent of Beacon Hill Cash Grocery		—	"	—	"	—	5 7	"	fair	blue	—	Russia Svoloka
3	"	P.P. 24979	$25		his brother: Henri Lopshitz 671 Lexington Ave in New York		—	"	—	"	—	5 7	"	chestnut	brown	—	" Nicolaeff
4	"	himself	$25		his cousin: Harry Gold 241 E 17th St. in New York		—	"	—	"	—	5 7	"	"	grey blue	—	" Pinsk
5	"		~~$40.~~	~~1906~~	his cousin: Julius Ronner 51 Maiden Lane in New York		—	"	—	"	—	5 4	"	black	brown	—	Roman Bucarest
6	"	her husband	$40		her husband: Salim Kazelwood 723 East Sixth St. near Phone 270 Austin Tex.		—	"	—	"	—	5 4	brown	chestnut		—	Syria Rouine
7	"	her mother			her father: Salim Kazelwood 723 East Sixth St. near Phone 270 " "		—	"	—	"	—	5	fair	blue		—	" "
8	"	her brother	Paid		her brother: Michael Hanna 535 Fresno ave at Bakersfield Cal		—	"	—	"	—	5 5	brown	black	tattooings right hand		Syrian Keshta
9	No	herself	$40		her husband: Hanna Hanna 2 Octavia Chemical Eg at Campbell Hot Springs		—	"	—	"	—	5 5	colored	black	blue	—	" Hamas
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend—country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M Whitton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg on the 17th of January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1580 1	Delmodachis	Michel	27		M S	Minor	No		Greece	Greek	(France)	Paris	Friend J. Patsidaphis 35 Rue des Ecoles Paris	U.S.A.	Walsenburg (Colorado).
1581 2	Karamolis	Vasilis	23		" "	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. " Paris	"	"
1582 3	Stergin	Dimitris	34		" M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Friend Mrs. " Paris	"	New York
1583 4	De Gracia	Claudio	42		M Married	Handpainter	Yes		Spain	Spaniard	"	Bordeaux	his cousin: Jose Duetas 49 rue de la Fontaine Bordeaux (France)	Cal.	San Francisco
		Cruselia	wife 39		F "	"	"		"	"	"	"			
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-69978-A 3/7/37

23-88681-H-10-11-505

50

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., January 25th, 1912.

28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	No			his friend Mr. Nicola Papagonja near Walsenburg (Colorado) via. A.T.	No	No	No	No good	No		5	6½	Clear fair	Grey		(Greece) Crete.	Canea
2	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	Brown			Greece	Andriano
3	"	"	$6	"			his friend Mr. Antoniade Cigaretta 686. 6th Avenue. (New York).	"	"	"	"	"		5	7½	"			"	Kimis
4	"	"	$600	No			No parents	"	"	"	"	"		5	7½	Brown			Espana.	Villa Real (Huesca).
5	"	"	"	"			None — No address.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	Fair	Grey		Espana.	Encuso (Loporno)
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Landy, Chief Officer, of the New York, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1917,
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the lower Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence in any one country constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, subdivision thereof, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence, such as the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alpha M Whitton.

I, Assistant Chief Officer, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

29

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg on January 17th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
5816 1 ✓	Berti	Giuseppe	32	M. M	Laborer 2-793+64	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Palmozzola	his wife Berti Maria born Bacci Palmozzola
5817 2 ✓	Longoni	Costantino	32	M. S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	his father Longoni Marco at Palmozzola (Farm)
54 3 ✓	Perraro	Cirsi	21	S. S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Rochester	Friend S. Martino 120 Botici St Naples
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Louis Bellini
Mgr.

23 ✓2

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., January, 1912.

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30				his brother: Berti Angelo 226 E 45 St. at New York								6	rose	Chesnut		Italy	Palmozzola
2	do	"	$50	Yes	1903	Atlantic City	his cousin Franck Paulucci 226 Atlantic Av. at Atlantic City								5					
3	yes	"	$28	"	1904	Brooklyn	his brother Dominico Steel 54 Roman Steel Rochester N.Y.													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpheus M. Whittaker, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A M Whittaker

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

Jan 25 1912

148
12 Cut
160 Total

29 51
12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Queenstown, January 15, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5336 1	Noonan	Katie	22		F M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father John Crowley	[illegible]	[illegible]
" 2	Noonan	Kathleen	4	3	F S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
253834 3	Lynch	John	31		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Cousin Martin O'Brien	[illegible]	[illegible]
241 4	Hanrahan	Michael	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Uncle Richard Butler	[illegible]	[illegible]
247 5	Dineen	Jerry	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	4 Castle St.	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Mc Namara	George Patrick	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Sister Mrs. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2[illegible]	Courtney	Rose	26		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	"	"	Uncle Edward [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 2879 8	Dempsey	Edward	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Father Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]
25544 9	Fahy	James	30		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Ballyquirk Gort Co. Clare	[illegible]	[illegible]
244 10	Dineen	Margaret wife of [illegible]	24		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mother Mrs. Fahy	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 2[illegible]	Courtney	Patrick	7		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Patrick	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 12	Creighton	John	27		M M	Baker	"	"	"	"	Killimagh	Killimagh Co. Mayo	4 Castle Street Limerick	[illegible]	[illegible]
													Grandmother Mrs. Lowrah		
													Uncle Patrick		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N Y, Jany ..., 19 2

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or public asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Self	Yes	2 years		Husband: Thomas Noonan 254 Lombard St Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Brown	Blue		Ireland
2	"	Parents	"				Father:													
3	Yes	Self	$408				Friend: ~~Mary Ann Kelly~~ 2014 Lalona St Phila.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	Phila	Ireland
4	"	"	$				Sister: Mary Carroll							5	4	Fair	Fair			Waterford
5	"	"	$30				2014 Lalona St Philadelphia													
6							Father:													
7	Yes	Self	$2				~~Brother~~ John [illegible] 113 Third St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	Phila	Ireland
8	No	Friend	$7				Friend Mrs Patterson													
9	No	Sister	$30	Yes	2 yrs	Phila	Husband: John [illegible] 50 J Street South Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair			Ireland
10	"	Self	$30	12			Sister-in-Law: Mary Carroll 2014 Lalona St Philadelphia							5	6	[illegible]				
11	"	Parents					Father: John [illegible]							5	5	Brown	Brown			
12	No	Aunt	$10	11			Aunt: Kate Creighton 80 Woodward St Jersey City							5	7	Light	Blue			
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Handy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Smith
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stephen M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stephen M. Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, January 17th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1724~~	~~Spencer~~	~~Richard R.~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Telegraphic Operator~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~		~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
1213 2	Mills	Alfred E	45	M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	U.S.C.	African	N.J.	Atlantic City	Cousin U.S. first came 30-1905.	NJ	Atlantic City
1 3	"	Pocahontas Wife	45	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9924 4	Nissen	Peter	26	M	S	Farmer	"	"	U.S.C.	Scandinavian	Ohio	Rocky River		Ohio	Rocky River
8311 5	Brady	Ella Wife	31	F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.C.	Irish American	England			Ill	Chicago
9966 6	"	John Child	25	M	S	Stockmaker	"	"	U.S. Born	"	Ill	Chicago		"	"
3967 7	Bearman	Frederick	45	M	S	Labourer	"	"	U.S.C.	"	N.Y.	New York		NY	New York
7652 8	Janatka	Anton	46	M	M	"	"	"	U.S.C.	Slavonian	Austria	Chemomely		"	"
9	Richards	~~Ellie~~ Annie	29	F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.C.	English	Ohio	Niles		Ohio	Niles
10	Anderson	Charles	26	M	S	Seaman	"	"		American	Cal	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1912. 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person's money, or has ticket bought by another, or has anyone paid his passage, express or implied, to bring him to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen					H. Stanwin Brewer, Philadelphia Pa. 214 North New York Avenue, Atlantic City, NJ												
2			✓				Home												
3			✓				Rocky River, Ohio												
4			✓														± 62050 Common Pleas Court Cuyahoga Co Ohio Jan 10-1908		
5			✓				Home 4219-47th Ave, Chicago, Ill.												
6			✓				2519 Jerome Ave												
7			✓				Home 507 & 134th St, New York, NY										Emp Q Steel Co Mch 22-1900		
8			✓				Home 82 Anthony St, New York, NY										Dom Q US Govt Sept 7-1896		
9			✓				Mrs. Walter Rickards Niece Mrs 423 [illegible]												
10			50 Cents				John Anderson 310 Sutter St. San Francisco Cal												
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alpha M. Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *January 17th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
524 1	Oliver	Walter G.	34		M. s	Chauffeur	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Father Robert Oliver Forgmore Cottage, Mossley, Southampton	NY	New York
2	Parks	Kate	52		F. W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Bolingey	Mrs. M. A. Flory Penmenforth, Cornwall Mother Bessie Tippett	Mich	Hearsage
3	Tippett	James Horace	21		M. s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Goonhaven	Goonhaven, Cornwall	Mich	Houghton
4	~~Hawkins~~	~~Edward Jamestown~~	19		~~M. s~~	~~Seaman~~						London	~~G. Hawkins~~ Rifle Depot, Winchester	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
5	Hocking	William John	28		M. s	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	St. Ives	Wife Mrs. Hocking 4 Gabriel St. St. Ives	Ariz	Miami
6	Eastmead	Walter John	21		" s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. Eastmead 69 Mills Bldgs, Edgware Rd. London, W.	NY	New York
7	Grant	Wilfred John	27		" s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bideford	Mother Mrs. Grant 4 Chiggaton St. Bideford		Bldg
8	Everest	Thomas	40		" m	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife Mrs. Everest 205 Norwood Rd. London, S. E.		
9	Paskus	Victor	20		" s	Laboratory Assistant	"	"	"	"	"		Father Wm. Paskus 53 Elmleigh Rd. East Hill, Wandsworth		
10	Koivunieme	Maria	24		F. s	Servant	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Father Johannes Koivuniemi Jalasjärvi		
11	Suominen	Oskar	38		M. m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jairasalo	Wife Miss Suominen Jairasalo	Wash	Everett Spokane
12	Lehikainen	Margareta	19		F. s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ishmajärvi	Friend Ruth Lehikainen Ishmajarvi	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Hummeri	Oskar	33		M. m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hirvikaara	Father Juho Hublerille Käskölän pst.	Minn	Duluth
14	Perhonen	Minnamri	21		F. s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ishmajarvi	Mother Maria Perhon Ishmajarvi	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Berge	Olaf	21		M. s	2nd Mate	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Langesund	Mother Rakhne Berg Solhaug P.O. ~~Klungerud~~	~~Pa~~	~~c/o Jorge Bjorn~~
16	Pettersen	Carl	25		" s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Fredrikstad			
17	Larsen	Lauritz	20		" s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Haugesund			
18	Eikestuen	Edvard	19		" s		"	"	"	"	"	Arendal	Friend Mr. Wilhelmsen, Skjer Notodd, Tönsberg		
19	"	Omar										"			
20	Syvertsen	Lars	19		" s		"	"	"	"	"	Tönsberg			
21	Bjönnas	Erik	17		" s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Hansen	Ole	18		" s		"	"	"	"	"	Skien			
23	"	Harry	17		" s	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Georges Gouvers Ossolnes St. [illegible] 3 Boulevard		
24	Gouvers	Wilhelm	18		" s	Labourer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Father F. Wouvers 42 Blaes Gate, Pare Station	NY	Rochester
25	Warne	John Fred	29		" m	Bricklayer	"	"	England	English	N.Y.	Rochester	Sister Mrs. J. Glass 77 Mossleton St. 6 Clerkenwell, London		New York
26	Goldberg	Jacob	19		" s	Carpenter	"	"		Hebrew	England	London	Mother Esther Freedman 2 Booth St. Brick Lane, London, E.		
27	Freedman	Harry	21		" s	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Father Mr. Chaiet 107 Sidney St. Stepney, London, E.		
28	Chaiet	Isidore	18		" s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Friend Mr. Freedman~~ 68 Cable St. London, E.	~~New York~~	
29	~~Klaman~~	~~Harry~~	26		~~" s~~								Father Solomon Samet 190 Brick Lane, London, E.	NY	Brooklyn
30	Samet	Sam	17		" s		"	"	Austria	"	"	"			

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1912. Sheet No. 36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$20	no	1905	Cleveland Ohio	Friend Eug. Mullen, 198 W 66th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	England	Houghton
2		"	$30	no	1911	New York	Intended Husband W. Popelka Hiawatha P.O. Houghton Co. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Blackwater
3		"	$20	yes	1911	Penna	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			$25	no			~~Esther E. Hankins 137 W 69th St. New York, N.Y.~~							~~5 7~~			~~blue~~				~~Baltimore, Md.~~
5		self	$25	yes			Friend John Rezowski, Miami, Gila Co. Ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	Tattoos on both arms	"	St. Ives
6		"	$50	"			Friend Lenard J. Meyer 137 & 138 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medical Report 10 days Left					left hand fingers missing	"	London
7		"	$25	"			Friend S. Mayhew Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Isle of Wight
8		"	$30	yes	1907-9	Philada. New York	Friend A. Thompson 220 E 42nd St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	"	Tunbridge Wells
9		"	$50	no			Friend Mrs. Pastuszyn 350 W 57th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	grey	"	"	London
10		friend	$25	"			Friend Alma Pennanen 9 Ogden St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Finland	Jalasjärvi
11		"	$25	yes	1904	Washington	Friend Johan Laakeri Christopher, King Co. Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	Soravaara
12		self	$25	no			Brother Antti Lehikainen 1624 Linn St. Allentown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pälkjärvi
13		"	$25	"			Friend Emil Lehtonen 148 St. Croix Ave. Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	grey	"	"	Räkölän pitäjä
14		friend	$25	"			Friend Pekka Lehikainen 1624 Linn St. Allentown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Johmajärvi
15		owner	$10	yes	1906	Northern Pacific	~~Christian Hansen Hamilton Ont.~~ Knut Nordahlsen, Sr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Norway	Haugesund
16		"	$50	"	1911	Norway New York								5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nedenaes
17		"	$50	yes	1909	New York	Norwegian Steamer "Seven Viger," Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Aagenaes-Strand
18		"	$50	no										5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Hvaler
19		"	$50	"										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Williamson Transport Co	$50	yes	1911	New York									6	"	blue	"	"	"	"
21		"	$50	"			Norwegian Steamer "Thelma," Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	"	Vokiro
22		"	$50	no										5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Pirinmaa
23		"	$50	"										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Thure
24		self	$25	yes	1911	Penna	Brother Joseph Gomes 10th St. Cochocton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Belgium	Antwerp
25		self	$30	yes	1911	Rochester	Friend Mrs. Blanche Cote 49 Elton St. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey	"	England	St. Austell
26		Brother	$6	no	1911	New York	Brother Charles Goerton 55 Norfolk St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	London
27		self	$35	no			Sister Fanny Freedman 74 Orchard St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lomza
28		Brother	$10	"			Brother Nathan Chaiet 108-8-108th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Minsk
29		Mother	$50	"			~~Mother Jane Lehmann 20 Hartford St. Dalston, London, Eng.~~							~~5 8~~			~~blond~~	~~grey~~			~~Warsaw~~
30		Sister	$25	"			Sister Rose Lemet 463 Hegeman Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lang, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lang

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson Surgeon of the Philadelphia sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912

at New York

A. English

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 9th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13															
3094 1	Mohar	Antonia	22		f s	S. Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Neuwinkel	Mother Frau Elizabeth Neuwinkel N°15	Newyork	
3096 2	Zagar	Filip	16		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trezid	Mother Maria Zagar Trezid	ja	Allen
3097 3	Sabalj	Anton	48		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Sabalj Trezid Ho 25	"	"
3098 4	Rogovic	Eduard	23		m s	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	Kasic	Father Janko Rogovic Trapic	ja	New Brighton
3099 5	Possibertolli	Giovanni	21		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Lonato near Milan	Mother Zacchi Lucia Lonato Tezzolo	Cal	San Francisco
3100 6	Rossi	Francesco	23		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Rossi Giuseppe Lonato Lombardo	"	San Rafael
3101 7	Possibertolli	Enrico	29		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lonato	Wife Angiolina Rosa Lonato Tezzolo	"	"
3102 8	"	Maria	47		f m	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Umbrino Possibertolli Lonato Tezzolo	"	"
3103 9	Skrabin	Josef	25		m s	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Sokolany	Brother Joh Skrabin Sokolany Jako	ja	West Clifton
3104 10	Svatos	Hedwiga	26		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Volovsko	Parents Anton Volovsek Starowar	Ill	Chicago
" 11	"	Janka	4		f s	1 11-195808 7/12/38 (586)									
4 12	"	Josef	3		m s	—	—	—	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Nemsova			
" 13	"	Franjo	1		m s				"	"	"	"			
3107 14	Pavlecic	Ludwig	15		m s	11-236455-12/11/39	yes	yes	Hung	Bosnian	"	"			
3108 15	Kukic	Kata	20		f s	housewife	"	"	Austr	Croat	"	Varivkovac	Parents Kukic Vaso Varivkovac	Md	Baltimore
3109 16	Vorlicki	Para	20		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Varivar	Parents Vorlicki Josef Varivar	Ill	Chicago
3110 17	Komarica	Josefina	45		f m	Ind. work	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son Komorica Stefan Varivar	"	"
3111 18	~~Kamiak~~	~~Marja~~	~~45~~		~~f s~~	~~housewife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Vaskovka~~	~~Friend Stanko Vaskovka~~	~~New Castle~~	~~Pa~~
" 19	"	Vaczmirica	14		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vaczmirica Vaskovka	"	"
" 20	"	Andrej	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Stanko Vaskovka	"	"
" 21	"	Katarina	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 22	"	Marja	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3112 23	Polak	Wojciech	30		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Vladovka	Husband Katarina Polak Polak Jadwiga	"	Wyoming
3113 24	Mladinski	Antoni	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mladovka	Wife Regina Mladinska Mladovka	"	Uniontown
3114 25	Gyurlak	Jan	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Gyurlak Mladovka	"	Wyoming
3115 26	Radelic	Franjo	32		m m	Maler	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Croatia	Novi	wife Katarina Radelic Novi N° 235 P. Novi Fenodal	Ny	Newyork
4 27	"	Rudolf	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Radelic Novi N° 235 P. Novi Fenodal	"	"
4 28	Kabalin	Roko	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Milka Kabalin Novi 531 P. Novi Sodra	"	"
29	Hosain	Mirza	25		m s	Student	"	"	Persia	Persian	England	London	Father S. Reprog Teheran	Persia	D.C. Washington
30															

19

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers 18 [illegible] were rejected by the Medical Officer of this Port, sorting on this ship, for [illegible] were not allowed to embark.

except do and h

residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., January, 1912. 38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring, or coming to the United States for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$28	no			Self Same, Railroad & Garden Sts Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	White brown	gray	no		Austria	Kuwinkel
2	"	"	25	no			Father Jacob Lager	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair brown	"		"	Trezid
3	"	"	25	yes	1905	Boston Mass	Miller Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	S	"	18	no			Friend Marks Dora New Brighton Pa Box 338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark blue	"		"	Krsic
5	M S W	"	35	no			Brother Leonardo della Giulio Largo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		Italy	Lonato
6	"	"	38	no			Cousin Giulio Giudici St Raphael Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"		"	Lonato Cremona
7	M S W	"	19	yes	1908	Largo Cal	Leonardo della Giulio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Lonato
8	"	"	21	no			Largo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
9	S	"	17	no			Brother in Law Jacob Kohn Siegel 220 West 42 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"		Austria	Lunz
10	"	Self	25	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	Husband Frank Svatos 1925 Albert St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		Austria	Vaniwad
11	"	"	40	"																	
12																					
13																					
14							Father Stefan Jaklicic 2009 Albert St Chicago Ill														
15	S	Self	21	no			Sister in Law Elizabeth Husband Pamelka Jack Ave 62	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	no		Austria	Varnkarce
16	"	"	12	yes			Brother John Vrsek 1912 Throop St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Denver
17	"	"	14	no			Sister Josephine Vrsek Daughter Chicago Ill 929	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"		"	"
18							Husband							4	11	"	brown	"		"	Lovkovatt
19							Stanyak Caroline														
20							Cor Douglas Ave														
21																					
22																					
23	S	self	30	yes	1907	Ave	Friend Rabel Cabula Do Cousin Mother Marcia Blasinsky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	grey	"		"	Nove Zgoke
24	S	"	12	"	1908	Ave	Uncle Frank Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lakalica
25	S	"	26	"	1908	Gal	Brother Martin Cejerlak Cousin Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Hasawka
26	"	"	55	yes	1907	Penna Danville Penn	Friend Marko Jovanovich Box 4 Bowker Camp Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair gray	"		Croatia	Novi
27	"	"	30	"	1913	Butte Mont		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	"
28																					
29	Phila Penna Govt	Govt	200	yes	1907	St Louis Mo	Friend Peter Legatin Richard Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	brown		Persia	Teheran
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, 1st Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy

1st Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alpha M. Whitson Surgeon of the Philadelphia sailing Hamburg
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of newyork university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

A M Whitson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912.

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	[illegible]sh-American.
Irish.	[illegible].
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4S

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, 12th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brkljacic	Mate	26		m m	Farmer	Yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Nooi	wife: Marija Brkljacic Nooi	Ma.	Hanscom
2	Pexely	Ante	26		m	"	"		"	"	"	Smijan	father: Ivan Pexely Smijan	Mo.	St Louis
3	Vlacovic	Ante	28		m	"	"		"	"	"	Nooi	wife: Pala Vlacovic Nooi	Ill.	Blue Island
4	Saban	Stipe	17		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Marta Saban Nooi	Wm.	Rockspring
5	Pexelj	Franka	21		f	Farm	No		"	"	"	Smijan	brother: Ivan Pexelj Smijan	Mo	St Louis
6		Ankar	2		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	sister: Vlacovic Nooi		
7	Hilinovic	Kate	20		f	"	Yes		"	"	"	Nooi	father: Ante Hilinovic Nooi	Utah	Hanscom
8	Soetic	Tome	18		m	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father: Ante Soetic Nooi	"	Bingham
9	Pacicic	Franka	19		f	"	"		"	"	"	Smijan	cousin: Nikola Pacicic Smijan	"	Midvale
10	Hilinovic	Roza	14		f	None	"		"	"	"	hanizza	Ant: Roza Pexelj hanizza	Mo.	St Louis
11	"	Nate	9		m	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Brkljacic	Marija	23		f	None	No		"	"	"	Nooi	Mother: Marta Brkljacic Nooi	Utah	Hanscock
13	Saban	Anna	25		f	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father: Vuco Saban Nooi	Wm	Rockspring
14	Rozner	Johann	32		m	"	No		"	"	"	Zitno	father: Janes Rozner Zitno	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Cacar	Helena	22		f	"	Yes		"	"	"	Cukak	Andreas Cacar Cukak	"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

 admitted 19-4/5/12 F-7-36

ADMITTED 11-21451 19-4/5/12 F 305

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of New York, *January* 25, 1912.

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$30	No			Brother Yoto Dukacic 10 Ingram Ut.	No	No	No	No	Good	Normal	5	9	Black	Black	None	Croatia	Hvoi
2	S	"	15	"			Brother in Law Mike Exall 2146 St. Louis Co. Wood. Cor. W. Box 61 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yellow	"	"	"	Indian
3	McD	"	15	No			Brother in Law Saban Milo R.R. Box 56 Ingram Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Low	Brown	"	"	Hvoi
4	McD	"	17	"			Brother Ivan Saban P.O. Square Box 196 Rock Springs Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Yellow	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	13	"			Brother Father Kempa Peter Perich Box 61 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Indian
6	S	"	13	"			Brother in Law Mike Saban R.R. Box 56 Ingram Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Yellow	Black	"	"	Hvoi
7	S	"	12	"			Brother Jackie Nikan P.O. Ingram Box 785 Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
8	S	"	13	No			Brother Jane Aoicic P.O. Midvale Box 883 S. Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	"	Indian
9	McD	"	12	"			Uncle Karlo Silimovic Saloon 22 S. 1st E. Thomas Mo. Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Yellow	Brown	"	"	Kanuza
10	S	"	19	"			Father Karlo Silimovic Saloon													
11	S	"	14	"																
12	McD	"	20	"			Husband Ivan Ikac Box 748 Utah S. Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Yellow	Brown	"	"	Hvoi
13	McD	"	18	"			Husband Ivan Urban Box 192 S. Rock Springs Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
14	S	"	33	"			Uncle J. Coltsmouth Peterson Penitentiary 6508 Carnegie Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pitno
15	S	"	61	"			Wife Anna Franich 6508 Carnegie Ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Yellow	"	"	Utah
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cassidy, Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cassidy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred M. Whitton, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A M Whitton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1902

at New York.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, January 17th., 1902.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 15 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Reilly	Bernard	58		m m	Storekeeper	Yes		British	Irish	U.S.A.	Waterview	Brother Mr. J. J. O'Reilly Waterview Farm Rd Goolagong Co. N.S.W.	R.I.	Providence
2	McDermott	William	25		m m	Chef	Yes		"	English	England	Ilford	Wife Mrs Ines McDermott 12 Marcus Rd. Camden Jn. Mrs.	Mass	Boston
3	Gibbs	Anthoney	21		m s	Tailor	"		"	"	Wales	Talley	Brother Andrew Gibbs 3 Staines Rd Ilford. Essex	N.Y.	New York City
4	Jaffe	James George	26		m m	Machine minder	"		"	"	England	London	Brother Mr J. R. Jaffe 61 Acorn St Camberwell	N.J.	
5	-do-	Edith Kate	23	7	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	-do-	Edith Mabel	2	7	s	Child	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	-do-	Ivy Ethel	1	7	s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Dunton	Leonard	20		m s	Boot maker	Ye		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Dunton 61 Old Rivington Lane Canterburg Be. in Last Ber. Shire	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Guarnieri	Guiseppe	17		s	Cook	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	England	London	The Emperor, Leatherhead, Surrey	"	New York
10	Wratten	Fredrick James	16		s	Sailor	"	"	England	English	"	Catford	Father Fredrick Wratten 17 Davenport Rd. Catford	"	Attica
11	Handelman	Max	36		m	Painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Friend R. Warman 39 Hanbary St., London E	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Israel	9		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Merrilees	John Henry	40		W	Painter	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Home. 26 Tilbit St., Soho, London W	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Ostacchini	Guiseppe	21		s	Labourer	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	England	London	Signora Ernesto Bozen 6 Summer St. Clerkenwell	"	New York
15	Fatoseira	Antonio	40		m	Fireman	no	no	Portugal	Portugese	Madeira	Funchal	Home. Santa Maria, Mayore, Madeira	Cal	Los Banos
16	Hankins	Edward James John	18		s	Seamen	yes	yes	England	England	England	London	Brother G. Hankins	N.Y.	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 17.

Willegans Clerk
Inspector

16

1

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 5
42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1912.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes, Year or period of years. / Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and whether male or female.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$43 —	No	Friend Mr P Hoge 59 Princes St Providence RI.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Aughagraagh
2	Yes	"	$30 Yes	1910 Providence	Mistress Mrs A Watts 23 Pembroke St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	Brn	"	England	London
3	"	"	$80 Yes	1909 Boston	Friend Mr J Incantipro 9 Wayne St Jersey City NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Light	Fair	Brn	"	"	Watford
4	"	"	$50 Yes	No	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brn	"	3 cuts on right knee	"	London
5	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	Nil	"	"
6	"	Parents	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"
8	"	Self	$5 Yes	1904 1911 Brooklyn	Friend Mrs T J Phillips 462 Madison St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brn	Brn	"	"	Canterbury
9	"	"	$150	No	Brother Alexander Guarnieri 161 East 116th St New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	gr	"	Italy	Nivona
10	"	Father	$15	1909	Uncle Henry Bacon Box 10 Pearl St Hicksville, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	England	Berkley Heath
11	No	self	$25 Yes	26 New York	Brother & Uncle L Handelman 301 - 18th Ave, Newark, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	Russia	Egerno Odessa
12	"	Father	—	1895		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"		
13	Yes	self	$25	13 Brooklyn	Uncle P Merriles 61 Eastern Ave Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blonde	bl	"	England	London
14	"	SP	$79	No	Friend Paolo Crepaldi 135 W 24th St New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Italy	Valdenna
15	"	"	$25	Yes 4 yr	Wife Teresa Moreira c/o Blue Jay Hotel Las Vegas, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Juarez
16	"	"	$5	No	Father & Hawkins 174 E 65th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	bl	"	England	Battersea, London
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1902,
at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hyla M. Wilson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Vessels (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H M Wilson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1902

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

43

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, January 17th, 1912

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenstal	Jonies	44		m m	Painter	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Feign Rosenstal		
													Cirkon Bessarabia Russia	Ny. New York	
2	Danofsky	Joseph	21		m m	Designer	Yes		..	..	..	..	Sister Mrs Lebe Dongefsky		
													66 St. Richfield St. London W.		
3	Baras	Samuel	4		m s	Child	No		..	..	..	..	Aunt Mrs Lattacinoa		
													21 Garde St Commy Rd E.		
4	Lebowsky	Davis	26		m m	Tailor	Yes		..	..	..	..	Wife Golda Lebowsky		
													119 Welham St. London E	Mrs Boston	
5	Salinski	Alexande	23		m m	Cabinet Maker			English	..	..	..	Mother Mrs Salinski		
													Montague Ho. Stepney Green		
6	Kyp	Albert	34		m s	Tailors Presser	..		..	..	..	..	Brother Alfred Kyp		
													37 British St. Bow	Brooklyn	
7	Christensen	Segvard	23		"	Seaman	"	"	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Horten	Mr Wilhelmsen	Ny. New York	
8	Mehling	Konrad	50		"	Labourer	"	"	Russia	German	Atlantic	Las Palmas			
	"	Barbara	46		"	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother + Uncle	Cal	Fresno
	"	Dawd	10		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heinrich Mehling	"	"
	"	Heinrich	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horenbeck, Zerbst Gst, Russia	"	"
	"	Alexander	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	~~Richards~~	~~Ellis~~	29		f m	Nurse	"	"	U.K.	English	Chile	Arica		Chile	Niles
14	Balcus	Kazimer	36		m m	Labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	England	Middlesbro	Wife Rose Balcus		
													53 Lincoln Chi. Middlesbro		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *January*, 1902. 44

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deformities excepted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25		Friend Sam Shapsai 172 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Grey	Scal	Russia	Pekeron
2	..	..	$25	Yes 1901 New York	Friend L. Gudowitz 139 Cowenhoven Ave Bklyn.	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	Black	Brn	..	..	Minsk
3	..	Aunt	—	No	Parents Mr + Mrs Baras 135 N 6th St Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..				Fair	Brn Blk	..	..	Elizabetgradt
4	..	Self	$25		Cousin Joseph Turin 23 Parkman St Boston	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn	..	..	Minsk
5	..	..	$25		Cousin Mr + Mrs Pacz 234 Western Ave Boston Camb	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	1	..	..	..	..	England London
6	..	..	$20	..	Brinlan L. Barnett 72 Grattan St. Brooklyn	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	S	Owner	Self	Yes 1902 Various ports	Crossing on Steamer Hope Vigen Christiansand N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Blk	"	Norway	Horten
8	"	Son	$213	No	Son + Brother Homer Mehling c/o Georg Horten 7th D. St. Fresno, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Lt	"	"	Ruten	Husenbeck
9	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Brother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Sonskov
11	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13					~~Husband Mr. Richards~~ Niles Ohio														
14	Yes	self	$5	No	Uncle Antanas Petrosgas Eagle River, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	blk	brn	none	Poland	Suwalki
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1912,
at New York.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

45

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (American) arrived Jan. 25, 1912, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Lynch	John	41	3		1	To no add	12.55 Reed — Phila Pa. Bro		27	11.25	2	2	2
2	Goldberg	Jacob	2	27		1	" father	Bro Charles 235 Monroe St Q		27	2.20	—	1	—
3	Courtney	Rose/&c h	41	10/1	1	1	" husb	made S. 7th & Bardy St Q		26	9.30	1	1	1
4	Mohar	Antonia	3	1		1	" sister	Sista Maria Mulowich 535 Valley Grove St Q		26	11.40	1	1	1
5	Hanna	Shaikrie	3	8		1	" tel $	Bro Dana Hannah 16th & Longy St Q		27	2.30	—	1	—
6	Lehikainen	Margaret	2	12		1		Bro + fa. Petha Lehtonen Q		26	3	2	2	2
7	Perhonen	Mimmi	2	14		1	" tel $			—	—	—	—	—
8	Koivunierrei	Maria	2	10		1	" friend	Frd. Selma Hurtanen 36th & Ivy Wife Q		27	2.30	—	1	—
9	Berge	Olaf	—			1	" md. add.	Made S.		29	11.—	5	5	5
10	Baras	Samuel	63			1	" father	Father Abraham 135 No. 6 St Bkeyn		26	1.—	1	1	1
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PHILADELPHIA JAN 25

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 46

(1)

GAI S. S. "PHILADELPHIA", American Line *arrived* January 25, 1912 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36m	1	Balcus, Kazimir	56	14	1	1pc	1;0[illegible]	Bauer						1/27	104	Gr 2nd									2 3 2	
15m	2	Paolecic, Ludwig	3	1[illegible]	1	1pc	1;00	Flannery	1/25	24	Mon			1/29	162	Gr 12 40									4 5 4	
22m	3	Creighton, John	414	12	1	1pc	1;0[illegible]	Connor						1/26	141	OPS 11 02									1 1 1	
21m	4	Dempsey, Edward	~~19~~ 21m	8	1	1pc	1;00	"						1/26	152	OPS 11									1 1 1	
26m	5	Fasfe, James, George, wife, ch.	5 4/7		4	1pc	1;00	Bock	1/	15[illegible]	Gr			1/27	134	Mon 1 30									8 1 2 8	
25f		Edith, K.																								
2f		" L.																								
1f		Ivy, L.																								
17m	6	Guarnieri, Guermo	5		1	1pc	1;15	Bock						1/25	47	Gr 3 30									— 1 —	
35f	7	Franciskovics, Anna	6 2 26		1	1pc	1;22	Fleggio	1/27	112	C			1/29	166	D 11 40									1 4 4	
21f	8	Bezelj, Franka, and wife	4 5	5&6	1	1pc	1;2[illegible]	Macintosh	1/27	111				1/29	156	Ld 2 20									8 1 0 8	
2f		Anka																								
17f	9	Stilinovic, Mona, cousin	45 [illegible]	11	2	1pc	1;32	Macintosh	1/27	106	C			1/1	140	Gr 10 30									6 4 6	
9m		Mate																								
31m	10	Danofsky, Joseph	6 2		1	1pc Ret from Hosp 1/1/12 11 22	1;30	Bauer	place in Loop 1/28/12 11 30 am																1 8 1 9 1 8	
36m	11	Mandelman, Max, child	5 11/12		2	1pc	1;15	Bock.	1/	6															N N N	
9m		Israel																								
46f	12	Mehling, Barbara	6	9	1	~~1pc~~ accomp. alien	2;00	Bauer						1/26	100	Ld 2/1	140	Mcg. 2/2	61	C 1 00					8 8 8	
3 7f	13	Hamawi Nagira	6 3	9	1	"	2 35	Scarlett						1/25	65	Ld 4 05										
40m	14	Bessio Giovanni	6 2		1	LPC	4 15	Morrison	To Hosp 1/27/12 11 am					1/27	137	Mon									1 4 1 2 1 4	
30f		Tommasino Angela				"		"																		
26f	15	Langstrudy Rose	41 a		11	L.I.C. ST 1/26/12 9 20 am		Celer						1/26	145	OPS 10 27										
7 2m		" Pat				"		"																		
40m	16	Mehling Konrad	18		11	SPC & PD	Dr cert from Hosp 1/26/12 12 30	Flanney	1/26	100	Ld 2/1	140	Mcg. 2/2	61	C 1 00									2 8 3 2 2 8	
10m		" David				"		"																		
8		" Heinrich				"		"																		
6		" Alexander				"																				
16m	17	Wratten Frederick	5 10		1	SPC from Hosp 1/26/12 12 30		Macintosh						1/27	36	Gold 10 15									1 1 1	
44m	18	Rosenthal Yonies	56 1		1	"	"	" Dr cert	"	Macintosh				1/27	35	Gold 10 05									1 1 1	
	19	Neumenitch Felix	3 2			" SPC & PD	"	"	"	Flanney				1/27	31	Gold 11 04									1 1 1	

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

II—1126

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 47

S. S. Philadelphia arrived January 25, 1912, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Berge, Olaf.	Seaman	1	Lpe 52 1/29/12 Wm Murphy.								1/29	84	K	11.30									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JAN 2 - 1912

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 2 1912, 190

at NEW YORK

Neb. Cole

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... S/S „OSCAR II" ..... sailing from ..... Copenhagen ..... JAN 11 1912 ....., 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lawson	Marie	27		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Kans	Wichita	Mrs Mathias Hoffmeyer S3	Kan	Wichita
2	Murdock	Victoria	69		f w				Sweden						
3	Johnson	Charlotte B	69		f w				Sweden						
4	Hansen	Christian	34		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mr A Hansen Kjöbmagergade 15	Ill	
5	Daniels	Charlotte L.	42		f w				Austria						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190*

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1904 to 1911	Den	friend Mrs Murdock Murdock Ave Wichita Kan Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark Vedbek W S a Sweden Vesterås
2							Murdock Ave Wichita Kan													
3							Home 20 Elm pl Norwich city													
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 on visit		Daniels Conn Lake N. Y. city. Husb. Mr A Daniels 550-5 st Milwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	no	Denmark Kopenhagen " "
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 2[illegible] 1912 , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

4

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through or out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 2 1912, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Jan 26 1912

	U.K.	Other	EXEMPTIONS: Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. L.	Trans.
[illegible]	5						5	9	14	—	1
[illegible]	16						16	85	111	—	5
[illegible]											

[illegible] 9 — 5 — 14
[illegible] 85 — — 111
[illegible]
[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania January 12 th, 1912

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dietrichson	Levina	30		f	m										
2	Johannsen	Herman	36		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi-	Wife Alice Johannsen 1 Skien Norway	N. Y.	New York
3	Sverdrup	Otto	55		m	m	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi-	Wife Mrs Sverdrup Sandviken Norway	"	"
4	Sverdrup	Audhild	18		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi-	Mother Mrs Sverdrup Sandviken Norway	"	"
5	Bjärck	Mariane	40		f	m	Wife									
6	Murdock	Dagny	23		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Y.	father C Dahl Overaasga Vania	N. Y.	Port Henry
7	Overselk	Per	41		m	s	Engnier	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Y.	Mother A. Overselk Kolbo St. Fosin	Pa.	Braddock
8	Akerlund	Gustaf	32		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Atlantic	Father J. Akerlund Borås. Sweden	Ga.	Atlanta
9	Ingebretsen	Kjärdis	22		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chi-	Father A Ingebretsen Park 760 Vania	N. Y.	New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190* 51

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1							Home Madison Wis														W S A Madison Wis.		
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1901 1911	N Y	Home 60 Church st N Y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania		
3	yes	self	yes				Old Aston House N Y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bindalen		
4	yes	self	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Barum		
5																				Sweden	Skogerstad		
6	no	self	yes	yes	1901 1911	N Y	Home Fort Henry N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania		
7	no	self	yes	yes	1893 1901	N Y	Home 419-4 st Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Eaten		
8	no	self	yes				No address Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Fransia		
9	yes	self	yes	no			Old aston House N Y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania		
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of JAN 25 1912 , 190.. ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

H 12247

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beck	Marie	29		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kollerup	Mr. Beck Kollerup pr Ringe	Mich	Attica
2	Groth	Anna	28		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		Mr. P. Groth Folkedej 15 Copenh	Ill	Ill
3	Brabrand	Meta	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	Va.	father Niels Jörgensen Nyborg	Va.	Newport News.
4	"	Thomas	11		m	child	no	no	Born in U.S.A.						
5	Olsen	Cecilie	42		f s	officeclerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs. Amalie Nørrevej 21 Chr. Sund	Neb	Omaha
6	Jerner 41-30374-8/21/3792	Anna	34		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gjörnholm	Teglgaarden pr. Ramsen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	"	Hilda	24		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
8	Nielsen	Mads C.	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Russia Finland		Mr. Mads Nielsen Grandegaard Torring	Neb	Lynch
9	"	Carrie	20		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
10	Grandgaard-Nielsen	Mads	70		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Torring	Mr. Mads Grandgaard Torring	"	"
11	Lauridsen	Hans P.	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Björling	Mr. L. Lauridsen Björling	"	"
12	Kobeck	Eugen	26		m s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mr. O. Kobeck Vazegade 7 Copenhagen	Ill	Ill
13	Frederiksen	Gudrun K.	22		f s	actress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Mrs. Frederiksen Banegaardsvej 37 Aarhus	Ill	Chicago
14	Schou	Karen M.	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Russia Finland	Kansas City	Mr. P. Schou Astrup Barom	Neb	Columbia
15	Jensen Petto	Kathrine F.	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Hundslund	Mrs. Stein Jensen Petto Hundslund	Ohio	Janesville
16	Pedersen	Asger P.M.	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odder	Mr. Michael Pedersen Hundslund	Ohio	Janesville
17	Rasmussen	Line	52		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. Sofie Andersen Odden	Ill	Moline
18		Nathalie	25		f s	housework	"	"	"	"			Nyg 6 S	"	"
VL 306/145															
19	Jacobsen	Jens Chr.	20		m s	fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veile	Mr. Marius Jacobsen Brogade 41 Veile	"	Chicago
20	Christensen	Karen C.	39		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Russia Finland	Fyn	Mr. Christensen Mariebergade 16	Ill	Brooklyn
21	Rasmussen	Peter	27		m s	R.R. foreman	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Moline	Mr. N. L. Rasmussen Bellevue & Hedge	Ill	Moline
22	Jensen	Dagmar	44		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Ia	W. Branch	Mrs. Kegelund Bregade 6 Copenh.	Ia	W. Branch
23	"	Alice	3		f s	child	no	no	American Born in U.S.A.					"	"
24	Jörgensen	Hans F.	26		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Ia	Buffalo Center	Mr. Jörgensen Tisvang Hillerod	Ia	Buffalo Center
25	Feveile	Ingrid	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Jagerspris	Mrs. Nielsen Klepping	Ill	Ill
26	Stahlholm	Agnes	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roeskeo	Mrs. Stahlholm Roeskeo	Calif	Scandia Sound
27	Jensen	Ingeborg K.	22		f s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mr. N. Jensen Vesterbro 71	Ill	Ill
28	Hansen	Anna V.	32		f s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	Mr. F. C. Hansen Ribe	Ill	Selma
29	Rasmussen	Holger E.	41		m s	agent	American Born in U.S.A.								
30	Christensen	Richard	21		m m	machinist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Ill	Ill	Mr. C. Christensen Mariebergade 22	Ill	Ill

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190* 53

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, say which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W	no self	yes no	54	friend Mr Jens Frantsen R.F.D. 3 Box 42 Attica Mich	Phe. [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond blue	no	Denmark Sollerup
2	yes	"	yes	25	friend Mr. C P. Gottell 663 Greenwich st N.Y.	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	no	" Copenhagen
3	no	husband	yes	50 1904	Home: 2506 Orcutt Ave Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " blue	no	" Nyborg
4				yes 1911 Va.		Born in U.S.A.										U.S.A.
5	no	self	yes	50 1905	Brother: Mr. C. C. Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" " "	no	Denmark Ero
6	yes	"	yes	50 1905 Neb.	2416 S. 10 st Omaha, Nebr. friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		" " "	no	" Bjornsholm
7	yes	"	yes	50 1905	Mrs C Nielsen 130 Prospect Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3/4	" brown brown	no	"
8	yes	"	yes	50 1906	Home: Lynch Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	" dark "	no	" Tørring
9	no	"	yes	50 1911 Neb												
10	yes	self	$25	no	Brother Mr. M C Nielsen Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" blond blue	no	U.S.A.
11	no	"	$25	no	Lynch Neb Aunt Kirsten Pedersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" dark brown	no	Denmark Tørring
12	yes	"	yes	no	Lynch Neb friend Mr Jehack Nelson 137 Manhattan st N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" blond blue	no	" Vorbing
13	yes	"	yes	no 1903	Mr. J. P. Jorgensen Friend 2336-1/2 21st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	no	" Copenhagen
14	no	"	yes	yes 1911 Mo.	Cousin Mr. Geo Scott Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" blond blue	no	" Carlins
15	yes	"	yes	no	Friend Mr Aage Nielsen Box 5 Ft. Jennings Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	no	" Herlev
16	yes	"	yes	no	Cor Canal & Front St. Jamestown Ohio friend Mr C Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	no	" Hedum
17	yes	"	yes	no 1903	Aage as Jamestown Ohio kindred.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" " "	no	" Fruering
18	"	"	60	yes 1907 Ill	Mr. Chr. Rasmussen 1715-14 Ave Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" dark brown	no	" Nykjeb. S
19	"	"	5	no 1899	friend: Mr. O. Moller 1500 W. Campell ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3-1/2	" " "	no	" "
20	"	"	5	yes 1911 Ally	friend Mrs Jensen 766 Dean st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" blue "	no	" Vejle
21	yes	"	50	yes 1903 1911 Ill	Brother Mr Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" blond "	no	" Ribe
22	yes Lebanon	"	yes	no 1902 1911 Ia.	Laborer Ill husband: Mr. Jens Jensen West Branch Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5-1/2	" " "	no	" Faxe
23	"	"	50	1904	Housewife: Mrs Jorgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5-1	" " "	no	" Flade
24	no	"	yes	yes 1911 Ia	Buffalo Center Ia											U.S.A.
25	yes	"	$25	no	Cousin Kate Stanson Belgrade Mont. U.S. Wife 5-2-3 Go Mr Charles Jensen 145 Orchard St Mason City Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " "	no	Denmark Ferslev
26	yes	"	$30	no	cousin Mrs A. L. Madsen Alexander Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" " "	no	" Alslev
27	yes	"	yes	no	Mrs R. Shylstrup (sister) 559 E. 142nd st Bronx NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	no	" Rogeslev
28	yes	"	yes	no	Friend Mr. S. P. Sorensen Home: 71 Hartford st San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" dark brown	no	" Copenhagen
29				1906		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "	no	" Ribe
30	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 Nly	friend Mr. Petersen 115 W. 84th st. NYC											" Copenhagen
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" blond blue	no	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

M. J. Gleason
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 25 1912, 190

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

nv

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 5/8 „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiersó	Carl	32		m s	painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalst	Mr. N. C. Stephensen Aalst pr Vejdal		
2	Larsen	Harriet	28		f s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. Betha Larsen Horsegade 26 Copenhagen	"	"
3	Nelson	Charlie	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Colo.	Denver	Mr. L. Nelson Arbuit pr Forshult	Colo	Denver
4	Nielsen	Christian	39		m m				Aalborg						
5	"	Jacobine	35		f m	wife			"						
6	Colwell	Fred. M	55		m s	U.S. Im. Inspector			"						
7	Jannisson	Alexander	37		m	"			"						
8	Jensen	Christine	53		f s	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Ill.	Chicago	Mrs. M. Jensen Ellebjerggade 33. Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
9	Schröder	Anna M	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. N. C. Jensen Nyetableret pr Aarup	"	"
10	Clausen	James M	38		m m	traveler			Aalborg						
11	Overbeck	Kirstine	23		f s	housework	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sprunninglund	Mr. C. Overbeck Sprunninglund	Ia	W. Liberty
12	Poulsen	Mary	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Caroline Poulsen Horsey St.	Ia	W. Liberty
not shipped 13	Jensen	Albert C.	22		m s	office clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. Emma Jensen Hotel Bristol S. Nyboy	Calif	Los Angeles
14	Nielsen	Mathilde	48		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	Miss Christensen Bjelkesalle 4 Copn.	Ill	Chicago
15	Jacobsen	Hannah	26		f m				America						
16	"	Maria	1		f s				"						
17	Sörensen	Sören K.	20		m s	Clerk	14-34997 yes	yes	6/7/38 Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gjeltoby	K. L. Sörensen Dalen Gjeltoby	Minn	Faribo
18	Nielsen	Lene	36		f m	wife			America						
19	Neuman	Axel Wm.	22		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Ill.	Brooklyn	Mrs. Anna Gustafson 8 Bingo Jarlsg.	Ill	Ill
20	"	Alma	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	"	"
21	Rind	Marie K.	35		f w	widow	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Ill.	Brooklyn	Mrs. Rind Horsgade 16.	"	Brooklyn
22	"	Louis	11		m s	son	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen		"	"
23	Johnsson	Sigfred	29		m s	Peddler	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Conn.	N. Haven	Mr. A. Lindgren Lejeby	Conn	N. Haven
24	Persson	Nils	68		m				America						
25	Wallin	Sven A. G.	43		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	German	Sweden	Herjosand	Mrs. G. Wallin Langsten 61 Herjosand	Ill	Ill
26	Swensson	Julia S.	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Scand	"	Stockholm	Mr. Sven Swensson Sodvik Persnäs	"	"
27	Herold	Ellen	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Ill.	Mrs. A. Konig St. Peters Pl.	"	"
not shipped 28	"	Martha	2		f s	Child	no	no	America						
62 1096 mw 4-2-30 29	Lindstein	Sven C. P.	24		m s	Shoe Cutter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Mr. A. Lindstein Hälsovägen Hel. borg	"	Brooklyn
30	Olsson	Hilda E.	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Ill.	Mr. Carl Olson Kungsgatan 4. Malmö	"	"

26

Statistical duplicate

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190* 53

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver in polygamy, or a bigamous, or has had similar form of marriage dissolved by divorce? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother: Alfred Saunzo. Los Olivos Cal.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue		no	Denmark	Hjalt
2	"	"					friend Mrs. Schirbeck 515 W. 122nd st. N.Y.C.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	grey		no	"	Aalborg
3	"	"					Home: Fort Lupton Colo		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blue		no	Sweden	Malmö
4							Home: 483 Broadway													Denmark	Ribe
5							W. New Brighton, N.Y.													"	Egeberk
6							Ellis Island N.Y.													U.S.A.	
7							Ellis Island N.Y.														
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1911	N.Y.	Home: W.13. E. 18th st N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Gydum
9	no	"	$28	yes	1904 1911	diff N.Y.	Husband: Mrs. C. Schibder 515 Centre st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey		no	"	Stenlöse
10							Home: 172-6d st Detroit Mich													"	Vejle
11	yes	self	$25	yes			uncle Mr. Jakobsen Jens Jensen		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue		no	"	Vonningbund
12	"	"	$35				West Broadway, La Crosse Wis. Jens Jensen West Dibbahygle Iowa		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"		no	"	Ribe
13	yes	"	$25	yes			Cousin Mr. Hoffedam 1220 N. Adams st. Los Angeles		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	grey		no	"	Aalborg
14	yes	"	$15	yes	1902 1911	Ill	friend Mrs. Fischer 6000 Calumet st. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond		no	"	Christiansand
15							Husb. Mr. L. L. Jacobsen Taylor, Wisc.													Slesvig	Aabenraa
16							brother in law													U.S.A.	
17	no	self	$25	no			Name— Husband Mr. P. Nielsen 820-21 ave S. Minneapolis Minn.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Little humpbacked	Little humpbacked dau. Dora Nielsen	Slesvig	Aabenraa
18																				Denmark	Sejrö
19	yes	self	$25	no	1906 1911	N.Y. Chicago	friend Thora Jonsson 1027 Madison ave.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown		no	Sweden	Malmö
20	"	"	$25	"	1903 1911	" "	Waverly N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"		no	Denmark	Soendborg
21	"	"	$30	"	1907 1911	" Ill	brother in law Mr. Hjuds 337-44 st Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		no	"	Copenhagen
22	"	"	$60	no					no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	blond blue		no	"	"
23	no	"	$60	yes	1905 1911	Conn	Home: 501 Whitney st Albert Hansen none		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Skelby
24																				"	Malmö
25	yes	self	$20	yes			Swedish Consulate Miss Jonsson City		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	dark brown		no	"	Stockholm
26	"	"	$10	no	1903		friend Mrs. Allesson 1447 Rougefellow Ave Bronx		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Little scar on left side	Little scar on left side Scandia Hammer Guild Swedish Concordia Society	"	— " —
27	yes	"	$25	yes	1910	N.Y.	friend Mrs. E. Lichenstein 592 W. 113th st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond blue		no	"	Lund
28	yes						Capt. N. 112th st N.Y.													U.S.A.	
29	yes	self	$25	no	1908		friend Mr. C. Swenson 455 Pacific st. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Stenungsborg
30	"	"	$25	yes	1911	N.Y.	friend Mr. E. Eduson 361 Douglas st. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Stenungsborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W. J. Cohnapper
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

H. Orsleff

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ekelund	George	34		m s	ship manager	yes	yes	Sweden	Swed	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. A. P. Ekelund 3 Kristianagt. Malmo	My	My
2	Stone	Alden S.	16		m s	s'ward.	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Ystad	Mr. Per Pettersson Ystad	"	Brewster
3	Ekberg	Nils G. H.	24		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malmo	Mrs. Chas Ekberg Linkoping	"	My
4	Peterson	Hilda	32												
5	"	Gladys	10												
6	"	Edna	8												
7	Nielsen	Amanda	30		f m	home wife	yes	yes	danish scand		U.S.A.		Nilg P. Johanson Engelsbäck Grefvie	My	My
8	"	Hans	10		m s	son	yes	yes	"	"					
9	Wilson	Josefine	28		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	swedish	Skand	My	My	Jöns R. Nilsson Falkenberg	My	My
10	Tenell	Elise	52		f m	wife									
11	Carlström	Hilma	32		f wd	widow	yes	yes	swedish scand		Sweden	Borby	brother Hakon Jönsson Borby	Ass	Kansas
12	"	Olga	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"					City
13	Peterson	Fred L.	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S. America		farmer	Minn	Minneapolis
14	"	Anna C.	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mrs. P.O. Rylander	"	"
15	"	Signe C.	11		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"		Ystad Vadensted	Sweden	"
16	Anderson	Carl C.	50		m	Woodsman			Swedish		Citizen of U.S. America				
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

166/10

27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, 190 57

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	yes	1901	Nebr.	Home: 159 E. 59 st		no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	no	Sweden	Hisingsborg
2	"	"	$10	no	1911	NY	friend Mrs. O Boering		no	no		good	no	5	5	"	brown	no	"	"
3	"	"	$20	no			Brewster, NY		no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no	"	Malmö.
4							brother Mr. Carl Ekberg												"	Higanas.
5							376-7 Ave. NYC												U. S. A.	
6							husband Oscar Peterson												"	
7	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	NJ	Tropics, NJ.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	Sweden	Grefsie
8				no	1910	no	Box 661													
9	yes	self	$25	yes	1901	NJ.	husband Hans P. Nielsen		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"
10					1911		338-342 Palisade ave													
11	yes	father	$25	no			West Hoboken, NJ.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	no	"
12							friend Mrs. Frenchon													
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1899	Alaska	360 Dean st., Brooklyn, NJ.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	Sweden	Lohvern.
14	"	"	$25	yes	1911	Minn.	home 418 E. 5 St.													
15							Boise, Id.													
16	Citizen of U. S. A.						father Fetto Johnson		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	Sweden	Boky
							21 East 6th st													
							Kansas City, Mo.		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"
							friend Mrs Anna Peterson		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sandy	dark blue		none	"
							Kendall Line 22 St 2122		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	none	"
							Minneapolis. Minn.		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	blond	blue	none	U. S. America
							my home 1026 Grotiot Ave.													
							Detroit, Mich													Sweden Lapfi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 190..,
at NEW YORK

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 12th of January, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Askerud	Jenny	33		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Sister: Alide Jensen 8 Klingenberg 24 Chr.	New York	New York
2	Nilsson	Anders	44		m m	Boarding house keeper	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Arlington, N.J.	Sister in law: Anette Nilsen Toiengd 30 Chr.	Arlington	New York, N.Y.
3	Nilsson	Esther	24		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NOR[illegible]			N.Y.	Arlington
4	Nilsson	Hagbert	15		m s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Chr.			
5	Holst	Laura	37		f s	Dentist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Petra Holst Rosenborggd 3 Chr.		Brooklyn New York
6	Enger	Hans	36		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. Norway	New York	Mother Regine Enger Lillehammer		Schenectady New York
7	Christiansen	Martha	37		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Mother Sonne Arenson Lokkegd 7 Horten	S.C.	Charleston
8	Christiansen V.L. 670 / 679	Margot Dau	13		f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
9	Andersson	Anna	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kanebo	Father: Julius Andersen Kanebo Sweden	New	York
10	Scarborough	Ebbe	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father: William Scholorough Nirfan pr Bergen	Ill	Chicago
Boat Stopped	Ingebrigtsen	Thordis	22		f s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.	Father a Ingebrigtsen Jacks. 60 Kristiania	New	York
12	Daniel	Bertha	35		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scand	U.S.A.	Seattle	Sister: Haldur Markussen Agnes	Wash	Seattle
13	Torgersen	Karen	42		f Wid me	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tönsberg	Sister: Inga Jacobsen Norderö	New	York
14	Torgersen	Simeon Son	14		m s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	Jacobsen	Anna	26		f s	saleslady	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Karin Jacobsen Lyrson Dalarne	New	York
16	Manion	Emilia	28		f m	Home Wife	yes	yes	[illegible]						
17	Nicodemi	Hanna	26		f s	Photograph	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bränkyrka	Father Carl A. Nicodemi Längbode, Elvje	N.J.	Schenectady
18	Kihlgren	Gustaf	26		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Kihlgren Kabenehelm, Sweden	New	York
19	Mattson	Augusta	31		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Father aug Mattson Gungstyle	New	York
20	Kaldager	Alf	36		m s	Mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Oslo	Wife Ingeborg Kaldager Jan Mayen	[illegible]	Philadelphia
21	Lindqvist	Augusta	35		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Maria Olson Karlshamn	New	York
22	Hagberg	Ingeborg	22		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christ.	Father L.O. Hagberg Christiania	N.J.	Brooklyn
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not Returning

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190* 59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	Salvation Army 155 Hamilton ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Christ
2	no	self	$30	yes 02-11 New Jersey	Home Arlington, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	br	br	none	Sweden	Gotenburg
3	no			yes 23 years New Jersey	425 Elm St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
4	"	"		do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	br	none	Norway	Christ
5	yes	self	yes	no	Frau Mrs Williams Monitor Sh. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Vesterälen
6	no	self	$50	yes 03-11 New York	Home Box 92 Zebulon N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Lillehammer
7	no	self	yes	yes 03-07 S. Carolina	Schenectady N.Y. Husband Helen Christiansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Horten
8	"	—	"	"	7 Lightwood; Snowdrop Charlestown S.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Christ
9	yes	Aunt	$50	no	Aunt Mathilde Andersen 7 East 91 st New York City	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Kanebo
10	no	self	$25	yes 05-11 Chicago Ill	Aunt Mrs Ingrid Amundsen 33 so Beach ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bergen
11	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	br	none	Norway	Tromsö
12	no	self	yes	yes 08 Wash.	Husband Fred A. Daniel 2224 6th ave Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	br	bl	cut over left eye	Norway	Christ
13	no	self	$25	no	Brother in law Swenen Tronge Anderson 31 Coudk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	br	br	none	Norway	Tonsberg
14	—	wife	—	no	Stavne Pl.														
15	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 1911 New York	Jersey City N.J. Friend Mrs Capt Beda Beckan 218 East 4th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
16					113 Washington st. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
17	no	self	$25	yes 1902 1911 New York	Friend Miss Elizabeth Olsen 48 Washington ave Schenectady N.Y.													Sweden	Stockholm
18	yes	self	$50	no	(Husband Cut answer in the negative.) 271 Hopkins st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	br	none	Sweden	Stockholm
19	yes	self	$25	yes 1908 1911 N. Y. City	Home 484 W. 165 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Vonabalen
20	yes	self	$40	yes 07-11 Omila. Nebraska	Norwegian S/s Brighton Norwegian Consulate, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tungshele
21	yes	self	$40	no	Friend Mr Hans Johnson Wife 375 Lyma Place, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	br	blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
22	yes	self	$10	no	aunt Mrs O J Sallerson 444-36th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	dark	br	none	Sweden	Karlshamn
23						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	br	bl	none	Norway	Christiania
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 190...,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Colmp...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...LING SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

5

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 23 1912, 190

at NEW YORK

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, STEERAGE, AND SPECIAL INQUIRY MANIFEST OF ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S., Janry 13th, 1912

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kjorteland	Andreas	52		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norw.	Scand.	Norw.	Mandal	Wife Lise Kjorteland Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Froyland	Thekla	34		F. M.	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Uncle Ole Hansen Fibe Grimstad	"	Brooklyn
3	—"—	Doris	5		F. S.	Child			Born on board ship in U.S.A.				Mother Severine Danielsen		
4	Danielsen	Dagny	20		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Grimstad	Wife Eline Hansen Grimstad	"	Brooklyn
5	Hansen P-4011/178	Edvard M.	28		M. M.	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Malmo Mandal		
6	Svenson	Louis	31		M. M.	Engineer									
7	—"—	Selma	31		F. M.	Housewife									
8	—"—	Viola	9		F. S.	Child									
9	—"—	William	7		M. S.	Child									
10	Sammelsen	Henry	46		M.	Master Mariner									
11	Olsen	Mathilde	25		F. S.	Sewing Girl	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Chrsand	Mother Mrs. Olsen Chrsand	Cal.	San Francisco
12	Jensen	Charles	29		M. M.	Machinist	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Elisabeth N.J.	Sister Jensen Strandvej 123 Kjobenhavn	N.J.	Elizabeth
13	—"—	Julie	26		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjobenhavn	Aunt Karen Christensen Fjare Grimstad	"	—"—
14	Christensen	Johan	29		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	La Crosse, Wis	Father Abraham Fibe Fjare	Wisc	La Crosse
15	Fibe	Bertha	18		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Grimstad	Fjare, Grimstad	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Schröfer	Albert	28		M. S.	Traveler	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Ve	Pa	Stroudsburg
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

166/10 1

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *190*

12 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read, (whether can read or not.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Stw in law Knut Lee													Kjortcland
1		N.J. Myself	$25	No			92 - 1st Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Somd	gray	blue	No	Norway Mandal
2		Husband Paid	Yes	1893 1911		Brklyn	Husband Daniel Froyland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	brown	blue	No	" Fevig
3		Fath					450 - 49 Sts, Brooklyn. NY													" Grimstad
4		Myself	$25	No			Friend — " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	fair	blue	No	U. S. A. Brooklyn
5		Myself	$25	Yes	1902 1911	Chicago	Friend Lastor Pettersen, 8 State St, N.J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	Norway Fevig
6							Hans Hansen													" Grimstad
7					1892															" Mandal
8					N.J. 1911		Father Andrew Svensson													Sweden Helsingborg
9					"		664 Maine St	Clifton, N.J.												Norway Farsteraas
10					"															U. S. A. Passaic, N.J.
11					with															" — " —
12					1911															
13					"															Norway Kristiansand
14					"															
15					"															
16					"															
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11		Myself	$25	No			Pastor Stenson, 8 State St, N.J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	dark	brown	No	" Christiansand
12		Myself	$25	Yes	1906 1911	Elizabeth N.J.	Stone: 145 Church St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	fair	bl.	No	Denmark Kjobenhavn
13		"		No			Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	fair	bl.	No	" — " —
14		Myself	$25	Yes	1906 1911	Wisc	Father Dr. Christensen, Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	bl.	No	Dutch Halle
15		Yes My Father	$25	No			La Crosse Wisconsin Friend Margrette Halberg 1248 - 44 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	fair	bl.	No	Norway Oistad
16		Myself	$25	No			Friend Mr. Silverson Stoughton, Wisc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	fair	bl.	No	Denmark Kjobenhavn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER.
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 25 1912, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II“ sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hansen	Wilhelmine	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Anders Hansen		
2	Andreasen	Andreas	24		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"			Ødelysgade 6 Copenhagen	Ia	Stewell
3	Jensen	John	19		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Omaha, Nebr	father Christian Andreasen	Neb	Nora
4	Knudsen	Jens	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Fjends	mother Karprete Jepsen	N.J.	Passaic Falls
5	Rabis	Jens	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berk	father Ole Knudsen	Neb	Irvington
6	Jöker	Ida	29		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berk	father Thorvald Rabis	"	Omaha
7	Borg	Marius	22		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Esbjerg	sister Astrid Jöker	Mass	Springfield
8	"	Harald	19		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Esbjerg	"	father Niels Jörgen Borg	Ia	Des Moines
9	Svendsen	Anders	19		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Grenaa		Esbjerg	"	"
10	Grene	Jörgen	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	S. Skjersted	Jernvedlund	father Svend Aksel Jörgensen	"	Elora
11	Hansen	Henrik	30		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jernvedlund		Channe Aff Brandstifter mother Line Grene Jernvedlund Gredstedbro	Nev	Havelock
12	Jörgensen	Marius	47		m	m	farmer							friend Hans Dalgaard Ørslevkloster	"	"
13	"	Marie	54		f	m	wife									
14	"	Niels	17		m	s	sons			born in U. S. A.						
15	Nielsen	Marius	18		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Hornbæk	father Anders Nielsen Randers	Neb	Fullerton
16	"	Johannes	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Sidsel	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tølby	father Jörgen Nielsen Tølby Mark Skjerup	Ill.	River Edge
18	Kristiansson	John	20		m	s	stoker	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	father Johannes Kristiansson Skeppargatan 6 Helsingborg	Mass	Lowell
19	Enevoldsen	Elisabeth	18		f	s	needle-woman	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Lilleborg	father Chr. Enevoldsen Søndergade 17 Lilleborg	Mont	Laurel
20	Topkjøj	Martin	19		m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kirkehals	father Hannes Topkjøj Kirkehals, Hjørring	Minn	Duluth
21	Steinicke	Ingvard	21		m	s	miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ørsens	father F. Steinicke Sønderbro 17 Ørsens	Wisc	Fremont
22	"	Ørsen	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Mich	Greenwich
23	Hansen	Jens	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rønde	father Hansen Lutcher Rønde Skarke		
24	Ørensen	Mary	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father Jörgen Ørensen Ved Paulsgade 23 Aarhus	Ohio	Cincinatti
25	Olsen	Erhima	33		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hasle	wife Ingeborg Olsen	Mich	Wolfach
26	Vindfeld	Aksel	23		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	father Jens Vindfeld Nordre Fasanvej 68, Copenhagen	N.J.	Gamestown
27	"	Clara	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		"	Ill	Chicago
28	Simonsen	Aage	18		m	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"		father P. Simonsen Vedelsgade 113, Vejle		
29	Jappe	Valdemar	32		m	s	miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ølstrup	father C. Jappe Hellerupvej 2/9 Hellerup	Minn	New Ulm
30	Østrup	Martin	24		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejgr	mother Marie Østrup Borup Skarke, Arden	Minn	Tyler

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 26 1912, 19

14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	$25	no		aunt Mrs Sofie Wendrup Nebell Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair grey	no	Denmark	Hagestrup
2	yes self	$35	yes	Ogdensburg, Neb	brother in law Th Bach Norcus Co Iowa Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" blue	no	"	St Brandum
3	yes self	$25	yes	Born in U.S.A.	friend Jennar Knudsen R.F.D. 2 Stromsta Falls N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "	no	N.D.A.	Toledo Ohio
4	yes self	25	no		brother Th. Lina Knudsen Irvington, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" dark "	no	Denmark	Gelterup
5	yes self	$25	no		brother: Lauids Lewis Irvington Augusta, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	" brown	no	"	Herk
6	no self	$25	no		friend Anna Asmussen c/o S.F. Evans, Clarendon Co 97 N. Jamestown Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	" fair blue	no	"	Farring
7	no self	$25	no		friend Jacob Esbensen 103/0 East 7th Des Moines, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	" light "	no	"	Esbjerg
8	no self	$25	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	" " "	no	"	Grenaa
9	yes self	$25	no		uncle Hans Petersen R 3 Exira Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	" " "	no	"	Aarup
10	yes father	$25	no		father H. J. Greve Lovelock, Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" brown "	no	"	Jerrestlund
11	yes self	$25	no		brother — " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" light blue	no	"	"
					friend											"	Aarhus
																"	Vedsted
					Walbach, Nebr											G.D.A.	
15	no self	$25	no		friend Marcus Jorgensen Walbach, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" fair blue	no	Denmark	Tornbek
16	no self	$25	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	no	"	"
17	yes father	$25	no		grandfather Henry Leide Box 15. River Edge, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" fair brown	no	"	Padrup
18	yes mother	$25	no		mother Julia Hagmissen 43 Corbett Ave Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" blue	Tattooed on left arm	Sweden	Kalmarstad
19	yes self	$25	no		brother Dajl Enevoldsen Farm City Laurell Knox	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" brown grey	no	Denmark	Stege
20	yes self	$25	no		brother Jukkel Jophoj 931 N. 5 Ave Tucson, Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" light blue	no	"	Hjerkshals
21	yes self	$25	no		brother Werner Steinicke 221 Jednwish Str Dreezwich Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" fair "	no	"	Bradstrup
22	yes self	$25	no		friend John Christensen 2910 Rapal Ave Cincinatti Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	no	"	"
23	yes self	$25	no		friend Marcus Jorgensen Walbach Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	no	"	Rönde
24	yes self	$25	no		~~brother~~ uncle Anton Pedersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	" " grey	no	"	Aarhus
25	yes self	$25	no		1817 North Talman Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	" light "	no	"	Flarle
26	yes self	$25	no		" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	" brown brown	no	"	Ribe
27	yes self	$25	no		friend Thanning mason 1524 N. Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" dark blue	born on left hand	"	Hjörring
28	yes self	$25	no		friend ~~Hansen~~ Julius Jensen 634 Edward Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" fair "	no	"	Vyhjobing F.
29	yes self	$25	no		~~Peter Hansen Farm Gelbjerg Denm~~ uncle Thomas Asbjerg Tyler, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	" " "	no	"	Hjerden
30	yes self	$25	no														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
U.S.C. Man 1	Carlsen	August	48		m s	farmer									
2	Jacobsen	Jens	23		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Terndrup	father Anders Peter Jacobsen Terndrup	Neb	Superior Omaha
U.S.C. Man 3	Sörensen	Peder	67		m										
4	Jensen	Jens	23		m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Terndrup	father Jacob Nielsen Hellerstrup, Arden	Neb	Nora
5	Petersen	Marie	27		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill	sister Amalie Mortensen	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Carl	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Let Federstrade 37		
7	76670	Georg	4		m s	"	no	no	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Copenhagen		
8	Bartels	Peter	23		m s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hellerod	father Christian Bartels Hellerod	Ill	Chicago
9	Nielsen	Johannes	27		m s	gardener	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	Copenhagen	friend Christian Jensen Strøjeg 3 Copenhagen	Ind	Indianapolis
10	Petersen	Harald	22		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Danish	"	"	"	mother Ane Petersen 22 Hongeveg 24 Copenhagen		
U.S.C. Man 11	Larsen	Frederik	59		m	smith			U. S. Citizen						
12	Jensen	Knud	21		m s	smith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Hanne Marie Jensen Rosenborggade 7th Copenhagen	Oreg	Tillamook
13	Hansen	Axel	19		m s	dairy-farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skanderborg	mother Agnes Nielsen Hansen Hindelbjerg pr	Wisc	Kenosha
14	Rönne	Hans P	34		m m	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vesterlarsp	friend Jens Kier Hirtshals Aalborg	Ill	Wheaton
Not Shipped 15	Svarte	Aage	24		m s	student	yes	yes	German	German	"	Copenhagen	grandmother Wulff Knudtzvej 7 Copenhagen	Ill	Ft. Wayne
16	Jörgensen	Jörgen	36		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	"	Thirlip	mother Chr. Jörgensen widow Vester Hasinge	N.J.	Lorraine
17	"	Albara	27		f m	house-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Jörgen	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Margurite	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Adrius	24		m s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ladbjerg	father Jörgen Thomsen 1063 N Hoyne Chicago Ill.	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. Man 21	Olsen	John	30		m	farmer			U. S. Citizen						
22	Seydersen	Marinius	31		m s	painter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Vebbestrup	friend N. Trier Dortrup	Wisc	Appleton
23	Mikkelsen	Emma	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejen	father Christian Mikkelsen Vejen	Colo	Blackpoint
X 24	Bonnerup	Marie	37 1-7-12		f s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	N. Y.	father Jens Math. Bonnerup Oskas	N.J.	N. Y.
25	Möller	Frederik	19		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Vejle	mother Christine Möller Esbergade 26 Vejle	Ill	Chicago
26	Markussen	Andreas	22		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hasle	father A. P. Markussen Hasle	N.J.	Jamestown
27	Bang	Hans	36		m s	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Lyendberg	mother Bang, widow Vallergade 85 Lyendberg	Ill	Ft. Dodge
28	Grahath	Oskar	20		m s	smith	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Landsjo	father C. Ch. Granath Bodafors Landsjö	N.J.	Hoboken
Can. man 29	Harboe	Christian	22		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Bjerregav	father Niels Fr. Harboe Lyderstrup Bjerregav	Dakota	Hartford
30	Nielsen	Niels	38		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fuglede	wife Dorthea Nielsen Fuglede	Ia.	Holstein

31

WWR. Dyke

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 65

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Name Fairfield Ill												
2	yes	self	$25 cash				friend Martin Larsen Superior, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy fair blue		Denmark	Ribe
3							Name Waupaca, Wis												Ellinsely
4	yes	self	$20				friend Theodor Bae Nuxwells Co Nara, Alaska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy fair blue		"	Skjelsked
5	yes	self	$10	yes	1911	Chicago, Ill	friend Carl Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	pale brown "	hard of hearing	"	Fjindtly
6			5				1512 West Lake Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	healthy fair "	no	"	Copenhagen
7							Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" " "	no	"	"
8	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Georg Babtels South Shore Country Club Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy dark brown	no	"	Fillerod
9	yes	self	$10	no			brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	" fair grey	no	Sweden	S. Sandby
10	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Martin Jensen 1515 Stone Str Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	" " blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
11							Name											"	Randerslev
12	yes	self	$20	no			uncle Fred Larsen Tillamook, Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy fair blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	$25	no			brother James Stanson Tillamook, Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" " brown	no	"	Hindelund
14	yes	self	$35	no			brother in law Albert Wiberg, painter Wheaton, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" brown blue	no	"	Aero
15	yes	self	yes	no	obtained		no	no	no	no	no	good						Germany	Konigsberg
16	no	self	yes	yes	1901	New Jersey	brother in law Th. Poulsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy dark blue	no	Denmark	Vorterhaslige
17			$20		1906	N J	Lorraine, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " brown	no	"	Havndrup
18	no						130 Sherman Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" " "	none	"	Thirup
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	" fair blue	none	"	"
20	yes	father	$25	no			father Geo Thompsen 1053 W. Huron Str Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" "	no	"	Horup
21							Name Cherry Illinois											"	Haste
22	yes	brother	$150	no			brother Anders P. Andersen Care of 703 Appleton Rise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy brown blue	no	"	Rold
23	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Jens P. Rasmussen Box 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" fair "	no	"	Egtoft
24	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	N. J.	Carl Peter Boysen Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	" " grey	no	"	Egtos
25	yes	self	$25	no			brother Andreas Hoffer 4125 Carnelie Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" dark blue	no	"	Vejle
26	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Carl Petersen 519 - 2 St — Jamestown N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	" "	no	"	Haste
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	N. Y.	friend Oscar Schultz Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" brown "	tatooed on right hand	"	Arendberg
28	yes	self	$25	no			brother in law Nels Jacobsen 724 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" fair "	no	Sweden	Sundsjo
29	yes	self	yes	no			friend Elizabeth Andersen 624 Jackson Str Hancock Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	" " "	no	Denmark	Lisby
30	yes	self	$25	no			brother Thomas Nielsen R 3 Box 27 Holstein, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "	no	"	Horce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
Officer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSELEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

H. Orseleff

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. Holmes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horst	George	38		m m	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	N.J.	friend Mrs Lorensen	N.J.	N.J.
2	"	Hilda	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	"	"	Ringsgade 5 Copenhagen		
3	Johansen	Johannes	21		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Svendborg	father Johansen Langebirkeen Svendborg	Wisc	Kenosha
4	Gerhardt	Hairitz	21		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Kenosha Wisc	father Gerhardt Svendborg	"	"
5	Bjerg	Hans	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aalby	father Christian Bjerg Aalbyboro	Ia	Harlan
6	"	Niels	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dalsgaard	Olga	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faaboro	mother Margrethe Dalsgaard	"	Waterloo
8	"	Petra	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Faaboro St	"	"
9	Miller	James	58		m m	lieutenant	yes	yes	[illegible]	Australia	Williamstown		brother H. Miller Forest, Kolding	Neb	Lincoln
U.S.C. man 10	~~Christoffersen~~	~~Christoffer~~	~~46~~		m m	clerk									
11	Mikkelsen	Erhardt	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Varde	father Niels Mikkelsen Løndgr Varde	Ia	Spencer
12	Riis	Theodor	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	mother Signe Marie Riis Ribe Varde	"	"
13	Jensen	Jeppe	27		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varde	father Søren Jensen Brogade Varde	"	"
14	"	Petrea	19		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Petersen	Richard	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hasle	wife Elise Petersen Hasle	N.J.	Jamestown
16	Christensen	Hjalmar	30		m m	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father Anders Christensen Tømmergade 5 Esbjerg	N.J.	Greystone Park
17	"	Jens	29		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Eigen	5		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Edmund	11		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
			11-165 7344 -8/20/12												
20	Jensen	William	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	mother Wilhelmine Jensen Vedelegade 67, Vejle	Wash	Richlaton
21	Hansen	Eleonora	28		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Vejgaard	father in law Andreas Hansen Christiansgade 39 Aalborg	N.J.	Penrose
22	"	Frank	8		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Elly	5		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Gildrun	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Jessie	9		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Jensen	Georg	26		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryed	father Martin Jensen Tilling	Ill	Chicago
U.S.C. man 27	~~Petersen~~	~~Sophia~~	~~33~~		f	house wife			~~U.S.A.~~						
28	"	Grace	11		f	child			"						
29	"	Thaj	6		f	"			"						
30	"	Edelion	3		f	"			"						

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 67

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1911	N. Y.	home 507-41 4th W. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	healthy	fair	blue	no	Germany Tschaneck
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
3	yes	self	$25	no			friend: C. Zerwardt Kenosha Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	heaven grey		no	" Svendborg
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1909 1911	Kenosha Wis	766 Jenny str. Kenosha Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	read		no	" Bojdrke
5	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Andreas Christensen R. R. 4 Box 79 Harlan, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	" Aalby
6	yes	self	$28	yes			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	" "
7	no	self	yes	no			sister Agnes Falsgaard Larsen 1614 Zelgerson Waterloo Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	no	" Haubro
8	no	self	yes	no			sister chrs N. Hanni 846 N. 14th Lincoln, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	" "
9	yes	self	yes	no			home Spencer Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	grey	blue	no	Germany Aabenraa
10							friend Christen Hansen Broadwell, Ill.													Denmark Vorbasse
11	yes	self	$25	no			friend Christen Jensen Spencer, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	dark	blue	no	" Bolling
12	yes	self	$25	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	"	no	" Balthin
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1908	Spencer	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	no	" Vemme
14		husband		no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	dark	"	no	" "
15	yes	self	$25	no			friend ~~Jens P. Olsen~~ Jamestown N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair	"	no	" Nykjar
16	no	self	yes	no			friend N. P. Christensen Crestone Park New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	" Esbjerg
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	" Horsens
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" Esbjerg
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" "
20	yes	self	$20	no			friend Niels Brown Box 1. Bickleton, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	grey	no	" Ridkjöbing
21	yes	husband	$25	no			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	dark	blue	no	Denmark Fjörring
22							Hans Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" Ekalberg
23							c/o Chas Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" "
24							Route No 1	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" "
25							Geneva, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	" Vejgaard
26	yes	self	$25	no			friend Jörgen Thomsen 1058 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair	blue	no	" Vejle
27							husband													Sweden Stellovik
28							Edvard Petersen													U. S. A.
29							16 Gray St													"
30							Roxbury, Mass													"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the s/s „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Holmes

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
†1	Ahlendorff	Edna	14		f s	child			Born in U. S. A.				uncle Ahlendorff	Minn	Cambridge
2	Hansen	Georg	43		m	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U. S. A.	Cambridge, Minn	1st Thomasalle 9 Copenhagen	Minn	Cambridge
ADMITTED 3	Larsen	Peter	62		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U. S. A.	Cleveland, Ohio	U. S. Citizen Nov 26 1909 daughter Mrs Lendorff Rebeksalle 67, Copenhagen	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Olsen	Hans	29		m	farm-laborer			U. S. Citizen Sept 13 1911 District Court of Black Hawk Co Iowa					Ia	Waterloo
5	"	Minnie	wife	31	f	wife									
6	"	Carl	brother	18	m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Kleppede	father Lars Peter Olsen	Ia	Waterloo
7	"	Inger	sister	22	f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Frenstrup Teglvark Ringsted	"	"
8	Larsen	Valborg		17	f s	-	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helmsolille	father Ulrik Larsen Helmsolille Herlufmagle	Ia	Waterloo
9	Goldschmidt	Olaf		29	m s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roskenhagen	father Goldschmidt St Klongengade 46 Copenhagen	N.J.	Newfork
10	Nielsen	Osvald		21	m s	farm-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Faxby	father H. P. Nielsen Faxby Kvalsö	Neb	Ogalla
11	Persson	Olof		23	m s	shoe-maker	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Eslöf	father Per Olsson Kvarter Lerbiveyr Eslöf	Iowa	Lyons
12	"	Dan		21	m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Nils Persson Eslöf	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/3/6 F. D. Macauley

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 26 1912, *19*

69

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have [illegible] been in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	uncle	$2	Born in U.S.A.			father Karl Splendorff 186 Howard Str. Cambridge, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	U.S.A. Worcester, Mass.
2							home Box 161 Schrading, Wyo													
3	yes	self	$30	yes	1911	Cleveland, Ohio	son Wilhelm Karsen 7929 Kinsman Rd Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark, Skelby
4							home													" Brhaby
5																				" Skolbrück
6	yes	self	$25	no			Waterloo Ia in company with Hans Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	" Skarkeby
7	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	" Bentäke
8	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	"	no	" Fjenisälle
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother Hans Peter Larsen 338 Hay St Waterloo Ia [illegible] 117 West 143rd St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown	brown	no	" Lyngby
10	yes	self	$25	no			friend Christian Lund 714 North 16th St Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	" Copenhagen
11	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Chas P Lyngbeau 270 Broad St Lynn, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	brown	loved a joint on the forefinger on left hand	Sweden Ekerjö
12	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	" Eskilstuna
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912 ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, etc., etc., coming).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. F. Callaghan

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. M/S "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bengtsson	Emil	21		m s	tinsmith	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	U. S. A.	Galveston, Texas	father Bengt Bengtsson		
2	Andersson	Sten	19		m s	barber	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	Rönnerggatan 15 Helsingborg	N. J.	New Rochelle
3	Mattsson	August	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Turku	father Axvid Andersson Nielsgatan 4 Helsingborg	"	"
4	Andersson	Ada	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	father Lars Mattsson Amiralsgatan 6 Turku	Texas	Galveston
5	Svensson	Cecilia	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	brother Alfred Ahlqvist Östgötag 7 Göteborg	Nebr	Omaha
6	Larsson	Helga	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Broddarp	mother Emma Svensson Eskilstuna	Wisc	Superior
7	Anderson	Ester	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arvika	father Klas Larsson Broddarp	Ill	Chicago
8													brother Carl Augustsson Billeberga	Ohio	Cleveland
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

II-301773-5-5-41

II-354578-1/28/43.

7-169879-5-5-41

William Bock
Inspector

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 26 1912, *19* 71

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by any relative, friend, or other person, or by any society or public body.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	Galveston, Tex	Saint Amanda Hanson 164 Locust Ave New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	yes	self	$20	no			" "	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	brown	"	no	"	Karlskatum
3	yes	brother	$25	no			brother Charles Mikkonen 511-12th St Galveston, Texas	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Finland	Turku
4	yes	brother in law	$25	no			brother in law Gustaf Lejid 912 North 19th St Co Omaha, Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	"	no	Sweden	Skotala
5	yes	brother	$25	no			brother Hugo Ewapson 2025 Laurel Ave Superior, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	"	no	"	Stigtuna
6	yes	sister	$25	no			sister Mrs Thekla Petersen 4707 Erie St Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Brodarp
7	yes	sister	$25	no			sister Augusta Augustian 13063 Emelia Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Gilleberga
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER
(Master.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

H Orssleff

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

N. O'Connor

Immigration Officer.

11—1316

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1316

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 11. Jan., 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ölander	Erik 73	19		M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kalmar	Father Mr. Anders Ölander Falkrepsgatan 17, Kalmar, Sweden	Ohio	Latty
2	Berg	Ester	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Matilda Berg Bakarbrums Bruk, Bakarbrum	Ill	Chicago
3	Olsson	Anders	22		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vesta Vram	Father Mr. Ola Nilsson No. 9 Tollarps, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
S.C. 4	Johansson	Emma	32		F	M	Wife			American		Citizen of U. S. America		Father Mr. Johan Johansson Beboy Olanda Segerstads, Sweden	R.I.	Providence
5	Johansson	Albert F.	26		M	S	Officers and Seamen and Firemen and Farms	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America		Father Mr. Johan Johansson Beboy Olanda Segerstads, Sweden	R.I.	Providence
6	Andersson	Bror K.	16		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hallerstad	Father Mr. Anders J. Andersson Skarlöf, Sweden	R.I.	Providence
X 7	Andersson	Anna K.	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. America		Father Mr. Rasmus Andersson garrested n:o 10 Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
8	Bengtsson	Johan A.	25		M	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Mother Mrs. Johanna Bengtsson Byns Prestgård Stockholms Stad	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	Månsson	Carl	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Mother Mrs. Elna Månsson Skillinge, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
10	"	Oscar	3		M	S	Son	no	no	"	"	Sweden	Borby	"	"	"
11	Månsson	Edvin	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Mother Mrs. Elna Månsson Skillinge, Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
S.C. 12	Olsson	Gottfrid	31		M		Carpenter			American		Citizen of U. S. America				
13	Kaluszka	Wiktor	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	No	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Krakau	none	W.Va.	Wheeling
14	Petersson	Fred L.	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America		Father Mr. P. O. Pyslander	Minn	Minneapolis
15	"	Anna C.	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"		Östad Wädersted Sweden	"	"
16	"	Signe C.	11		F		Daughter	no	no	American	"	"			"	"
17	Andersson	Carl G.	50		M		Coachman			American		Citizen of U. S. America				
18	Olsson	Emma	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ö. Sallerup	Father Mr. Ola Olsson Byns Emmaboda Sweden	Minn	Stewartville
X 19	Nilsson	Anna J.	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vederslutt	Father Sven Nilsson Arlöseb Farstorps	Colo	Lipton
20	Ljungberg	Alex	24		M		Blacksmith						Lövesborg	Father P.O. Ljungberg Östra Ljungaln 137 Kristianstads	Ill	Chicago
21	Nordh	Viktor	34		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Abo	Mother Karin Nordh 52 Lotsgatan		
22	Mårtenson	Carl B.	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden Kahrstorp	Kahrstorp	friend Nils Svensson Mienga, Sweden	-	Jamestown
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible]

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has been in the United States, and if so, how long.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of a prior offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$15	No			Uncle Mr Eric Ohlander c/o Andrew Fillman R 3 Box 26, Zatty, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Alvsjö
2	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr Albin Berg 5239 West 22nd Place Cicero, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	"	Lund
3	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr Nils Person 1710 Elliot ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	ruddy	dark	blue	none	"	Vestra Wram
4		Citizen					Husband Mr Gustaf A Krown 511-39 st Brooklyn, N.Y.					Of U. S. America								"	Mevitshog
5	No	Self	$40	Yes	1902 1911	New-York N.Y.	Brother Mr George Johansson 88 Pembroke ave Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	"	Segerstad
6	No	self	$25	no			Brother Gusta Andersson 9 Milk st Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ruddy	dark	grey	none	Sweden	Fullerstad
7	Yes	self	$25	No	1906	Portland Maine	Swedish Lutn Immig Home 5 Water st New-York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	"	Lönsp
8	No	self	$25	Yes	1911.	Jamestown N.Y.	Miss Mrs Selly Ramquist 235 Steele st Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	"	Stenvege
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1911.	New York N.Y.	Brother Mr Frank Mansson 251 West Houston st New-York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	ruddy	dark	blue	none	"	Östra Koby
10	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	"	Korsby
11	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1903 1911.	New-York N.Y.	Brother Mr Frank Mansson 251 West Houston st New-York, N.Y. 508 West 172 st. New-York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ruddy	dark	brown	none	"	Östra Koby
12		Citizen					Mother Mrs John Zalewski 69-73 st Wheeling W. Va.					Of U. S. America								Sweden	Sörbo Eng
13	Yes	mother	$25	No			friends Mr and Mrs Peterson Lisdale ave 22 st 22 n.d.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Austoria	Krakau
14	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1891 1911.	Austria Minn		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad
15	"	"	"					no	no	no	no	Good	no	!	"	brown		brown	none	"	Nostala
16	"	"	"				My home 1026 Gratiot ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	"		black		blue	none	U. S. America	
17		Citizen										Of U. S. America								Sweden	Lapo
18	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr Per M Nilsson Route 3 Box 1 Alexandria Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	ruddy	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Långaröd
19	No	self	$25	No			brother Charles Nilsson F. Lipton Col.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ruddy	fair	blue	none	"	Söderhult
20	No	self	$25	No			friend Louis Hielman 608 W 52 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	'	brown	blue	None	'	Berghem.
21	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1911	Scand Asken Minn.	Scand Asken Minn. Carol st Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	no	no	no	good	No	5	8½	ruddy	fair	~	None	England	Mjo
22	No	Mother	$25	No	No.		Mother Brita Kjellsson 222 Barrow st Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	—	dark	~	Scar on right hand	Sweden	Mensje
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

from Copenhagen, do

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 25 1912, *19* ,

at NEW YORK

Nels Olsen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm. W. Colvin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania the 12th of January, 1912.

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pettersen	Tollef	27		m	s	Bricklayers laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father Harald Petersen aakeberg v. 32 Chra	Minn	Kelliher
2	Hansen	Harriet	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother Vincence Johansen Conradisgd 30 Chra	Minn	Firman
3	Hansen	Ruth dau	3		f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Jensen	Asta	33		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A	New York	Father H. Hansen Tagveien 16 Chra	New	York
5	Jensen	Roy son	7		m	s	Boy	no	no	U.S.A Born in U.S.A						
6	Torgersen	Ruth	18		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Oscar Torgersen Vikesund	Ill	Chicago
7	Torgersen	Myrtel sis	17		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Meyer	Emma	29		f	s	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A	Milwaukee	Father Ole Olsen Fladeved Stabben Strommen	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Meyer	Robert son	6	m	s	Boy	no	no				Norway	Strommen	Father Ole Olsen Fladeved Stabben Strommen	Wis	Milwaukee
~~10~~	~~Hagberg~~	~~Ingeborg~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Cook~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Christiania~~	Father: I. O. Hagberg Christiania	~~New~~	~~York~~
11	Arnesen	Anna	20		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	P. Aker	Father: Otto Arnesen Grorud	Wis	Racine
12	Rönneberg	Nils	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra Scand	Brother Christofer Rönneberg Hof	Ill	Chicago
13	Michelsen	Emma	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Husband Martha Michelsen 10 Nedre Fjeldsmug Bergen	New	York
14	Johanson	Johan	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father P. A. Johanson Sundsvall, Sweden	N.J.	Jamestown
15	Hansen	Ingvald	30		m	m	Sailor 11-110870-3-9-55	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Hans Halvorsen Hofsun Sande	Ill	Chicago
16	Öhlin	Herman	25		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stromsholm	Mother Emma Öhlin Stromsholm, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
17	Ohlgren	Konrad	29		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Asak	Mother Jorgenie Olgren Asak	Minn	Morse Lake
~~18~~	Larsen	Andreas	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ring	Father Lars Iversen Ring St.	Iowa	Osage
19	Tystad	Eli	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Minneapolis	Father Tide Tystad Stange St.	Minn	Minneapolis
~~20~~	~~Jensen~~	~~Anna~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Kirkenes~~	Father: Jens Löken Lorten	~~Alta~~	~~Brooks~~
21	Andersen	Anna	14		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: Martin Andersen Fougd 4 Tonsberg	Iowa	New London
22	Person	Gustaf	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Forshaga	Mother Eva Rosén Fadr. Tel. Forshaga	Del	Wilmington
~~23~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Tinka~~	~~3~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Chicago~~	Aunt Anna Andersen Father: Tollaes	~~Iowa~~	~~Montreal~~
~~24~~	~~Rems~~	~~Gustaf~~	~~3~~		~~f~~	~~s~~						~~U.S.A~~				
25	Thorvaldsen	Thor	18		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sundvolden	Father: Th. Trulsen Sundvolden	Minn	Glyndon
~~26~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Johan~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Farmer~~			~~U.S.A~~						
~~27~~	~~Schmidt~~	~~Edvard~~	~~5~~		~~m~~					~~U.S.A~~						
28	Alderin	Victor	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Victor Alderin Kungsholmsgt. 44 Stockholm	New	York
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 75

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$30	no	Uncle August Torp Hilliker, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[a]
2	yes	husband	$13	no	Farman P.O. Bellfarne Co. Minn Husband Sverre Hansen	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[a]
3				no	" "	no	no	no	good	no	— —	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[a]
4	yes	self	$20	no	Home 1958 Atlantic ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh fair	blue	none	Norway	Chr[a]
5				yes	Born at Bklyn N.Y. Oct 28-1904						— —	"	"	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6	yes	self	$20	no	Mother Gerda Svensson 7 Yrs 2 Mth 118 Hazewood ave Wilmette Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	red blue	none	Norway	Chr[a]
7	yes	self	$30	yes no	" "	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	red blue	none	Norway	Skedsmo
8	yes	self	$15	yes 06-10 Milwaukee	Husband Oscar B. Meyer 608 Morris Str. Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	black blue	none	Norway	Lorenskogen
9	yes	self	$	no	Husband Oscar B. Meyer 608 Morris Str. Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Strommen
10	yes	self	$20	no	Aunt: Mrs E. J. Pellesen 60 [illegible] St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	be be	none	Norway	Chr[a]
11	yes	self	$11	no	Brother: Albert Arnesen Luther College Racine Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	J. Aker
12	yes	self	$100	00 no	Friend: Andreas Breda 636 N. California Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair blue	none	Nor	Jarlsberg
13	yes	self	$12	no	Friend Anton Klausen T. h. Halvorsen 365 4th Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Bergen
14	yes	brother in law	$25	no	Brother in law: Ragnar Olson Jamestown, N.Y. + 2 sisters	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
15	yes	self	$2	yes no sailor	Friend: Henry Rasmussen 1741 Arbesman ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark blue	Tatoomark on left hand	Norway	Sande
16	yes	self	$4	yes 04 Ill	Uncle: John Olsson Harvey Park Boulevard, Chicago, Ill	no	near Albany Avenue no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Stromsholm
17	yes	brother	$50	no	Brother Ole Johansen Moose Lake Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Asak
18	yes	friend	$25	no	Friend Hans Haakonsen Route 2 Osage Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	fair be	none	Norway	Ring
19	yes	self	$50	yes 05 Minn	Aunt: Nelly Nielsen 2522 S. 9th st Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	be blue	none	Norway	Stange
20	no		$10	no	Brother: Chr. Engebretsen Brooks Alberta, Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Lotten
21	yes	sister	$40	no	Sister Kristine Andersen Waskill, New London, Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Förenberg
22	yes	self	$25	no	Friend: John Berggust 11 W. 29th, Wilmington, Del	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	fair blue	none	Sweden	Grafva
23	yes	self	$50	yes Illinois		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	dark blue	none	Sweden	H. Tuna
24					147 East Utica St Buffalo, N.Y.										Sweden	Folg
25	yes	self	$25	no	Friend: John Steen Glyndon, Minn Home: Glyndon Minn	with	Con[e]	no	Consumptive tendency Good	no	5 8	fresh	fair blue	Consumptive appearance	Norway	Ringerike
26					Home Father Mr. Edward Christe										Norway	Ringerike
27															[illegible]	New York
28	yes	self	$20	no	Sister: Miss Jenny Aldrin 6 East 120th New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	be blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the "S.S. OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
(Signature.)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Wm. C. Calvert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Neils Olsen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, January 12th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lindberg	Anna	32		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	W. Va.	Chicago Ill	Father: A. V. Lundberg Segluna, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	Johansson	Gustaf	18		m s	Common Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Emelia Johansson 16 Brynhogst Alle Stockholm	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Kåe	Johan	22		m s	Common Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: Jorg Kåe Farmi 208 Thjem	Ill	Chicago.
4	Pedersen	Conrad	21		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Berg	Father: Peder Thomsen Kalfaagen Thjm	Wash	Bellingham
5	Larsen	Ulmar	21		m s	Kitchen man	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Berg	Father: Lars Tulesen Kalfarnes, Thjm	Wash	Bellingham
6	Hennes	Ole	26		m s	Common Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stenkjer	Father: Eng Hennes Stenkjer Norway Mother: Karen Hansen	Ala	Smithhurst
7	Halse	Eline	15		f s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ks. sund	Kristiansund grandfather Wilff	city of Cal	Alameda
8	Marek	Carl Ott	24		m s	Student	yes	yes	Germany	German	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hauchsvej 7 Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 77

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, city, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	$25	yes 1906 1911 Chicago Ill	Home: 2813 S 76th Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ystad
	2	yes	friend	$26	no	Friend: D. H. Swartz 711-35th Ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
	3	yes	self	$25	no	Friend: Alf Ronning 3252 Prince Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
	4	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: C Pedersen 1009 Vemell Ave Bellingham Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Berg
	5	yes	self	$25	no	Brother: Andrew Karsen 1009 Vemell Ave Bellingham Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Berg
	6	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: Olaf Langstad Carlshurst Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Sandy	brown	blue	none	Norway	Kvam
	7	yes	self	yes	no	Father: Kars Dalen 1606 Pacific Ave City of Alameda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sandy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ko. sund
	8	yes	self	yes	yes as laborer	Friend: Frank Johnson 251 W. Houston St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sandy	fair	blue	Star on left Eye	Germany	Hannigsberg
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel **MASTER**, of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER
(Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Holmes
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orsleff

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. Colvin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3373
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar I sailing from Christianssand S, January 13, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bjerkaas	Klara	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Feddal Gjerstad	Father Edvard Bjerkaas Landvig per Gjerstad	Mich	Bellevue
2	Andreassen	Thorvald	33		m s	asbestos worker	11-19-1032	—	4/7/38	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Andreas Arildsen Stokke Spangerid	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Hjaltason	Karoline	38		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiansand	Father Lars Jansen Christiansand	Conn	Bridgeport
4	"	Gjlaug	11	6	f s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Alfred	10		m s	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Karla	8		f s	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Ingrid	6		f s	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Gjordis	3		f s	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~9~~	~~Samuelsen~~	~~Henry~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	Master Marine			~~U.S.A.~~						
~~10~~	~~Simons~~	~~Daniel~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~Engineer~~			~~U.S.A.~~						
11	Moll	Sigrid S.	19		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Marstal Holme	Brother in law Sofus Jensen Marstal	Conn	New Haven
12	Sundland	Johan J.	29		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Ingrid Sundland Marstal	Mass	Boston
13	Lille	Olaf	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Grete Hellesøy Lista	"	Boston
14	Hellesøy	Jacoline	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boston
15	Strand	Otto H. H.	33		m ~~Barber~~	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Helene Strand Flekkefjord	"	Boston
16	Pedersen	Anna Chr	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendsnes	Mrs Abrahamsen Arendsnes	Ill	Sandwich
17	Andersen	Annasine K	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Thisted	Brother Johannes Andersen Thisted per Thisted	Wis	Racine Co
18													William Brodt Emigration Commissioner		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

X

*An intended residence is not sufficient. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on page 3.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 21 1912, *19* 79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (write the word hospital after the name, if supported by charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	My Sister	$25	No		Sister Mrs Hilda Wiles R.F.D # 3 Bellevue, Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	3.	Sorng	fair	blue	No	Norway	Reddal
2	N.J.	Myself	" 25	yes 1900 1911	N.J.	Friend Pilt Pedersen 5207 - 6 ave, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	6.	2.	"	dark	blue	No	"	Spangereid
3	N.J.	Husband	$25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	11	"	dark	brown	No	"	Christiansand
4	"					Husband Gudmund Hjaltason 357 Beechwood Ave, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiania
5	"						no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	"	"	"	No	"	"
6	"						no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	"	"	"	No	"	"
7	"						no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	"	dark	blk.	No	"	Christiansand
8	"						no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	"	"	"	No	"	"
9						~~Mathilde Wroth~~ C. Andersen 252 E 11 St, Hoboken, N.J.														~~Lillesand~~ Lillesand
10																		No	"	Holme, Mandal
11	~~Norway~~ S	Myself	$25	No	1904	Pastor Johnsen 114 Minor Str, New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	~~Lillesand~~ Lillesand
12	S	Myself	" 25	yes 1912	Boston	Friend John Pedersen 15 Jackson Ave Boston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
13	S	Myself	" 25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	10	"	fair	blue	No	"	Listerland
14	S	Myself	" 25	No		Brother Nicolay Nyöllberg 84 London St, E. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
15	S	Myself	" 25	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Flekkefjord
16	yes	A. Thorsen	" 25	yes 1904 1905	Iowa	Brother in law Andreas Thorsen Sandwich, Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	1	"	fair	blue	No	"	Aaldsnes
17	yes	Myself	" 25	No		Uncle Ole Jensen 139 Ballard, Kansas City, Miss	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Landes
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel **MASTER** (Name in full—Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER (Signature of Master, First or Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the s/s „OSCAR II" , **sailing therewith.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Orsseff

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jörgensen	Marius	47		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Passport 4579	
2	"	Marie	54		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen					Wis.	Wabeek
3	"	Niels	14		m s	son			Born in U. S.						
4	Carlsen	August	48		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen				Carpenter, Mill &c. Kent 1-1890	Ill.	Fairfield
5	Jörgensen	Peder	67		m m				U. S. Citizen				Hampton Waupaca Co. Wis.	Wis.	Waupaca
6	Larsen	Frederik	59		m m	smith			U. S. Citizen				Co. Court Tillamook Oregon	Ore.	Tillamook
7	Olsen	John	30		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen				Wagon to Hayville Court Nov 16 - 1909 Dismissed Circuit Court Portland Oct 20 - 1910	May 23/1910. Wis.	Grantsville
8	Christoffersen	Christoffer	46		m m	clerk			U. S. Citizen					Wis.	Barlow
9	Pedersen	Selma	33		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen						
10	"	Grace	11		f s	child			Born in U.S.A.						
11	"	Maj	6		f s	"			Born in U.S.A.						
12	"	Oscar	2		m s	"			Born in U.S.A.						
13	Larsen	Emma	32		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen				Natl Bk. First Court Feb 3 - 1913 First Court July 7 - 1909 #13465 Circuit Court First Court	Wis.	Brooklyn
14	Olsen	Gottfried	31		m s	carpenter			U. S. Citizen					Wis.	Wis
15	Larsen	Gustaf	20		m s				U. S. Citizen					Wis.	Buffalo
16	Olsen	Julian	47		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Minn.	Wagnan
17	Christie	Edvard	5		m s	child								Minn.	Fairmont
18	Borresen	Daniel	45		m m	Engineer			U. S. Citizen					Wis.	Racine
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4,8/15 Bg Nat'l Exchange Bank Pa

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *26 JAN 25 1912*, 19

List 10

81

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Name Wallbeck Howard Co.												Denmark	Aarhus
2							" " "												"	Vedelek
3							Wallbeck, Nebr.												U.S.A.	
4							Name Fairfield Neb.												Denmark	Hjeby
5							Name Waisara, Wis.												"	Tunsby
6							Name Tillamook, Ore.												"	Vandholm
7							Name Long Island Co. N.Y.												"	Hasle
8							Name Spring Lane, Bronxville N.Y.												"	Vorbave
9							Name Box Card Hay St Bro												Sweden	Kellevika
10							Edward Pedersen												U.S.A.	
11							16 Gray St.												"	
12							Boston, Mass.												"	
13							Husband Mrs. Rudolf P. Jensen 571-39 St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 508 W. 132 St. New York, N.Y.												Sweden	Nordkoy
14							Name												"	Silvercrog
15							147 East Utica St. Buffalo N.Y.												"	Foey
16							Name Glendon Minn												Norway	Ringebike
17							Name Father Edward Claudie 24 Sherwood St. Jamaica Queens												U.S.A.	New York
18							Andersen 252-11 St. Hoboken N.J.												Norway	Tvedsand
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

y 1896 1911 wpo 1911

y 1896 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER**, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hasboe	Christian	22		m.	Comm. laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Bjerregrav	Sallust Nils Bjerregrav		Sönderborg Bjerregrav
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Hellner

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. In transit to Canada. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 83

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$20	no			friend Elisabeth Andersen 975 Tupper St, Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	healthy / fair / blue	no.	Denmark	Aalborg
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel MASTER, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF., Surgeon of the "S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith.
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Orssleff

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form No. 2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, JAN 12 1912, JAN 12 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Anna	26		f s	Farm work	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tokheim	Mother Jens Loken Råiken		Wm Brooks
2	Anderson	Frida	3		f s	Domestic	"	"	Sweden	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Aunt Anna Anderson Dubbo	Texas	Cana Montreal
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

In transit to Canada

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* . 85

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Minneapolis Self					brother Chr Ingebretsen Brooks Alberta Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Odeen
2		self					Chicago Questioned but answers in the negative	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Sweden	St Tuna
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II". from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 25 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. Hoffmann
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STA

to

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSSLEFF, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival.

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Hans	33		m	s	Smith	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Emma Meyer Knabestrade 22 Copenhagen	N.J.	N.J.
2	Rasmussen	Peter	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father J. Rasmussen Nygadebrogade 154 Copenhagen	"	"
3	Flathan	John	34		m	m	musician	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	brother Alexander Flathan Tornea Finland	"	"
4	Hansen	Viggo	20		m	s	lawyer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U.S.A.		father L. Chr. Hansen Rosenhaugsgade 34 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
5	Valentine	Chris	18		m	s	hunter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Philadelphia	mother Valentine Fredericiagade 4 Copenhagen	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Larsen	Karl	17		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. C. Larsen Kvigagergade 5 Copenhagen	N.J.	Elizabeth
7	Lindholm	Ole	22		m	s	tin-man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father J. Lindholm Volgagade 4 Frederikshavn	"	Brooklyn
8	Lange	Johan	30		m	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	father S. R. P. Jensen Tranekjervej 7 Denmark	Ill	Freeport
9	Lindholm	Thorvald	28		m	s	tin	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father W. Lindholm Nørrebrogade 56 Copenhagen	N.J.	Passaic
10	Jensen	Marie	34		m	m	Mason	yes	yes	Norway	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Jens Larsen Tranekjer Denmark	N.J.	N.J.
11	Imhoff	Ludwig	57		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	wife Anna Imhoff 11 Fjellberggate Christiania	"	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A 2?

Wonaways

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	self	$25 yes	Yes 1906	brother Willi Eugen 235 W 38 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	fair	brown	tattooed on right hand	Denmark Copenhagen
2	yes	self	$35 no		uncle Carl Hartberg 224 West 149 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	blue	no	" "
3	yes	self	$10 no		friend O Salas 229 East 39 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	no	Finland Helsingfors
4	~~yes~~	self	~~$20~~ yes	1910 yes N. Y.	friend Frederik Jensen 6323 Hamilton Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	brown	no	Denmark Copenhagen
5	yes	self	$10 yes	1908 1911 Philadelphia	home Chris Valentin Race 631 St Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	blue	no	" "
6	yes	self	$10 no		friend Pastor H. C. Monson 393 Cargil St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	no	" Frederikshavn
7	yes	self	$25 no		~~friend H. Hansford Brooklyn~~ 584 Morgan Ave Greenpoint N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	no	" Vesterø
8	yes	self	$50 no		sister Mrs Otto Fraser 209 Smith St Freeport L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 3/4	Passed	Boy	Brown	no	" Copenhagen
9	yes	self	$30 no		~~guardian last address in the negative~~ Brother Wm Lundholm 708-16 St Kenosha Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	no	" Aarhus
10	yes	self	$25 yes	1901 N. Y.	Home 1958 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Round	fair	blue	none	Norway Christiania
11	yes	self	$25 yes	1905 N. Y.	Seidel Mrs A Eckbladt 732 Elm St Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Round	fair	blue	none	" Arendal
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W, Hempel **MASTER** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 25 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or tribe* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. ORSELET, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

H. Orselet

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 25 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Lohmann

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

crew

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, JAN 11 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Stella J. C.	22		f s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father. Hans Christensen 10. Marstalsgade. Copenhagen	N. Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List / Crew.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 25 1912, *19* 89

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or by whom paid if not himself, and if so, how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; and if not self-supporting at the time of coming, supported by (name).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no	~	~	uncle: Viggo Nielsen N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		heavy dark blue	scar on left hand	Denmark	Helsingör.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hempel MASTER, of the S/S „OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hempel
MASTER

JAN 25 1912

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II (Scan.-Am. Line) *arrived* January 26, 1912. *, 19 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Anderson, Anna	6	7		1	To Swedish Home 10:-	Svenska Luth. Home 560	Q	26	11 30	—	—	—
2	Nilsson, Anna	6	19		1	" tel $	Bro. Charley, Fort Hamilton Cambridge, Mass	Q	26	11 10	—	—	—
3	Uhlendorff, Edna	4	1		1	" father	Father Carl 184 Harvard St	Q	26	11 15	—	—	—
4	Michelsen, Emma	7	13		1	" friend	Pastor A. Petersen 601-W139	Q	26	1 30	—	1	—
5	Bonnerrup, Marie	2	24		1	" friend	Fred. Signe Iverson Wife Maker Bros Greenpoint	Q	26	11 15	—	—	—
6	Christie, Edward	10	17		1	" father	Mothers Employer - Hamilton Bread. Bro Q Arabung, Neb	Q	26	2 00	—	1	—
7	Sorensen, Mary	1	24		1	" tel $.	Fred Ingvis Jorgensen River Edge N.J.	Q	26	11 00	—	—	—
8	Nielsen Sidsel 117 - 1						Aunt Bertrude Heidel.	D	26	11 15	—	—	—
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	OSCAR II JAN. 26,												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 91

S.S. "Kroonland" (Second Class) arrived Jan. 26, 1912, 191, M., , from

Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dev.—Excl. Date	Dev.—Excl. Board	Dev.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Board	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Board	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Third	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date	Ship.	Meals: Officer	Meals: Detained	Meals: Dining	Meals: Suite
1 Nielsen, Andreas	7	18	1	1 P C	1075	Fitzgerald						1/26	25	Mcg.	130							1		
2 Nielsen, Elina	8	7	1	"	1075	Piaggio						1/26	22	Mcg.	130							1		
3 Nielsen, Carl Otto	8	8	1	"	1050 Cert	"						1/26	34	Mcg.	305							1		
4 Larsen, Peter	4	3	1	"	1050 Cert	Macatee						1/26	17	Mcg.	120							1		
5 Nielsen, Marius & br Johannes	1	15/6	2	CT&"	11	Schwartz						1/26	13	Mcg.	110							2		
																						7?		
																						6		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, owner, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys & Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 19 12

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

Monterey

11 11 3 92

Jan 26 1912

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Tourists (exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	24	1	—	—	3	3	31	2	33	—	2
Second Cabin	8					3	11	3	14	—	1
Steerage											
	9										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] 9 — 24 — 33

[illegible] 6 — 8 — 14

Steerage

Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Tuxpan January 18, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Richardson	Charles	51		m	m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
2	Roberentz	Julio	32		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Tuxpan	F Stallforth & Bro Tuxpan Mexico	Austria	Arco
3	Betancourt C (de)	Eugenia	36		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish American	Mexico	Mexico	Home 79 Chapultepec Mexico	NY	NY City
4	Bradford	Samuel	28		m	m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
5	King	Charles	40		m	m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
6	Oswald	Edward	43		m	m		Yes	Yes	U S Citizen	U S Citizen					
7	Oswald	Marion	39		f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen	U S Citizen					
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Parral

Mex

Ct English Insp

4-4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 26, 1912.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	N Y	Hauptmann von Arco Austria	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Germany	Breslau
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	"	with husband from Progress Fleet B	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 191 2

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys + Surgeons New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 19 12

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso, Yuc., Mex., Jan 20th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Miller	Isaiah B.	45		m	m	Planter	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Betancourt	Justo	44		m	m	Coml	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mérida	alberto Urcelay 41 Calle 65. Merida C. F. English	Ny	New York
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 26", 1912. 95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, money, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2	Yes	by him	yes	yes in NY. 1909			Business 218 Pearl St New York ~~NY~~ NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/4	dark / dark / ruddy	none	Islas Canarias	Orotava
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur Smith
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 191-

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S S Monterey, Owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys & Surgeon New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-9 S. S. **MONTEREY** *sailing from* 6-9 **HAVANA**, Jan 23, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pearce	Alfred J.	47		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Hotel Luz Havana Cuba	England	Manchester
2	Pearce	Gertrude Wife	46		F M	House	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Hotel Luz Havana Cuba	England	Manchester
3	Cabello	Juana de	47		F M	House	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Miguel Angel Cabello Husband 163 Reina St. Havana	France	Paris
4	Solaris	Francisco	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Palacio Uncle 38 Ta Rey St. Havana	Mass	Boston
5	Adams	Murray M.	46		M M				U.S. Citizen						
6	Jensen	Philip K.	27		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Ringwood	John F.	48		M M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Mack	John E.	37		M M				U.S. Citizen						
9	Mc Clintock	George L.	28		M S				U.S. Citizen						
10	Burke	James E.	37		M S				U.S. Citizen						
11	Jasmine	Edward	52		M S				U.S. Citizen						
12	Ofender	August C.	37		M S				U.S. Citizen						
13	Chapin	Taylor	60		M M				U.S. Citizen						
14	Chapin	Elbra E.	55		F M				U.S. Citizen						
15	Sweet	Alfred J.	34		M M				U.S. Citizen						
16	Sweet	Maude	31		F M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Sems	Harry	69		M M				U.S. Citizen						
~~18~~	~~Thompson~~	~~Susan E.~~	~~60~~		~~F M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
~~19~~	~~Bache~~	~~Fleming W.~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
20	Holmes	John G.	56		M M				U.S. Citizen						
21	Moffett	Charles T.	47		M S				U.S. Citizen						
~~22~~	Mendez	Eduardo R.	30		M S	Consular service	yes	yes	~~Cuba~~				Mercedes Sister Calle Clara 153 Bruxelles Belgium Antonio Mendez Brother Monte 15 Habana		
23	Diehl	Herman	30		M S	Mercantile	yes	yes	German	German	~~Cuba~~			N.Y.	New York
24	Hoy	John H.	44		M S				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
25	Cain	James W.	65		M S				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
26	Cowan	Samuel	30		M S				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1/6 Hav Cuba English Mass 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 26, 1912. 97

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by U.S. corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.		Business address 33 Portland St in transit to England Manchest	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light	blue	none	England	Manchester
2	no	husband	yes	yes 1907	N.Y.		Business address 33 Portland St in transit to England Manchst	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light	blue	none	England	Manchester
3	no	self	yes	yes 1907	N.Y.		in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
4	no	self	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.		118 Bethel Hotel Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Spain	Asturias
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	no	self	yes	yes 1910	NY		in transit to Belgium	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1910	NY		store Imperial N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

C.J. Enright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, Owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys. & Surgeon Newyork City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1907

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz on January 15th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	Richard	23		m S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
2	Pickoral	George	22		m S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
3	Talbitarro	antonio	28		m M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Tolapa	R Menendez 1a de Juarez #3	Tolapa	NY New York
4	Smith	Harold	31		m S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Coatzacoalcos	Pearson Co	Coatzacoalcos	Eng London
5	Carrillo	miguel	24		m M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Mexico		Mexico	Mexico City	Florida #41	Mexico City	NY New York
6	Carrillo (de)	Daisy ~~Dragotha~~	22		f M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico		Mexico	Mexico City	Florida #41	Mexico City	NY New York
7	Carbajal	mary	30		f m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C.A. English
Insp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 26, 1902. 99

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	10	New York	Br. S. Petrona Corona L'd London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black / Black	None	Italy / Italy	Naglia
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	No		Pearson & Co 17 Parliament St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light / Blue	None	England	London
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	No		J Allecueda #89 Peal St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown / Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
6	Yes	Self	$50	No	No		J Allecueda #89 Peal St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Grey / Light	None	Mexico	Mexico City
7							Home 355-W-45th St Nyc												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1907

at New York C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to France should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N) under read and write, or Y—Yes, can read but not write; N—No, can neither read nor write; or Y—Yes, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be concerned to mean the country of which [illegible] and is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry under column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between countries and races, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks to correct errors. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the race or people to which [illegible] is a country, not a race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest as the country of which [illegible] means France by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), including citizens of Italy, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria (Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each immigrant should correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (If in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the S.S. Montevideo, Owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys & Surgeon New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Jan 23", 1912

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Montero	Eloy R	36		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	USA	Philadelphia	Hotel Plaza Havana	Pa.	Phila
2	Armstrong	Stuart	38		M				American						
3	Randall	William F	56		M M										
4	Smith	Sidney	25		M S										
5	McGrath	John A	28		M M										
6	Beyers	Fred	40		M M										
7	Vives	Josefina de	48		S Wd	Housework	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Sr Manuel Cardenas	Cuba	New York
8													Cf English Bros		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 26, 1912.

101

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?												
1	no	self	[illegible]		Jan 1912 Pa.	Mr Leo R Monteiro 1603 W. Susquehanna ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Ferrol
2						Home 251. 3010 Phila											
3						40th & Barrington Phila. Pa.											
4						49 Cambridge St Brookline											
5						1603 West Susquehanna ave											
6						204 E 115th NYC											
7	Yes	Self $100-	16 mos	Yes	1911 Apr	A. Cruksank 227-W 25th NYC 43 Cedar St NY (atty at law)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Cardenas
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 191 2

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phys & Surgeon New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Thompson

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 190[illegible]

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

102

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

501

S. S. Monterey sailing from Vera Cruz on January 18th, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cruzado	Andres	38		M m	Business	Yes	Yes	Mexico	~~Mexican~~ Mexico	~~Mexico~~	~~Jacala~~ Mexico City	Wife Mrs. C. F. English Mop	New York	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 26, 1902.

103

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25 cash	No	—	Louis Ruby 245 Grand St NYC Bicontinental Importer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Chestnut Brown		None	Mexico	Mexico City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereupon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1907

at New York C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Irish or Welsh man who in Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Moore, Surgeon of the Ellis Island Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College Phy. of Newark City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1912

at NY.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

2

1 4 bet

5 Tot

1 Mex

Jan 26 1912

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Jan 23", 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cunningham	Terence	40		M S.				~~Born~~				(Sworn)		
2	Schumaker.	Benjamin	32		M S				~~Born~~						
3	Stewart	James	29		M S				~~Born~~						
4	Tiller	Robert	30		M S.				~~Born~~				C. A. English Insp		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan 26th, 1902.

105

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay for your transportation to the United States? If so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Home Mg Wayne & Jersey City NJ												USA Hudson Wy.
2						Home Murray Pa												USA Murray Pa
3						Home 100. Navajo & Denver Colo												USA Colo Denver
4						Home 200. Curtis & Denver Colo												USA Colo Denver
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1907

at New York

C. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Tonnesian, Surgeon of the British SS Christopher, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed there thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.C. Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Tonnesian

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

Inspector.

Immigration Officer.

	U.K.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. L.	Transit
First Cabin	10					10	1	11	—	
Second Cabin										
Steerage										

	U. K.		Total
1st Cabin	1	10	11
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNLESS OTHERWISE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Christopher" sailing from Manaos, Brazil, January 9th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kenyon	Clyde M.	21		male	single	Chauffeur	yes	yes	[illegible]	Brazil	Porto Velho		Madeira Mamore Railway Co. Manaos, Brazil	New Hampshire	Whitefield
2	Fordyce	Joseph B.	25		"	"	Timekeeper	"	"	[illegible]	"	"		— " —	N.Y.	New York
3	Bennitt	Ralph a.	23		"	"	Civil Engineer	"	"	[illegible]	"	"		— " —	Ill.	Chicago
4	Fry	Kirkley Alfred	24		"	"	— —	"	"	[illegible]	"	"		— " —	N.Y.	New York
5	Leao	Pedro de Souza	22		"	"	Student	"	"	Brazilian Portuguese	"	Manaos		Rua Isabel 41 Manaos	N.Y.	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5x1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

111—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. one.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 25th, 1902.

107

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes	born there		Miss Judson 6 E. 22d St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	white	dark blond	blue		Rhode Island	Hopkinton
2	Yes	Self	"	"	23½	born there	E. Fiske Allen 524 W. 124th St. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		Indiana	Russell Tillew
3	No	Self	"	"	22	"	Zela Pen House 431 W. 41st St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown		Ill.	Sandwich Chicago
4	Yes	Self	"	"	20	"	Hotel Navarre 38 51st & 7th Avenue N. York		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey		Ohio	Toledo
5	Yes	Self	"	"	1906 1906	Boston	St Denis Hotel Broadway N. York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		Brazil	Manaos
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davies, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the British S.S. Christopher, from Manaos-Para-Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and state or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States (country), if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Kousepian, Surgeon of the British S.S. Christopher, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. I. C. Hospital
. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Kousepian

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan . 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-7 S. S. "Christopher" sailing from Barbados, January, 18th, 1902

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolf	Arthur	25		male married	Plumber	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~		New York			N.Y.	New York
2	Wolf	Vivian wife	26		female "	Lady	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"			"	"
3	Frank	Charles	28		male single	accountant	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"			"	"
4	Frank	abraham bro	23		" "	"	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"			"	"
5	Linder	Clarence	22		" "	Author	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"			"	"
6	Goldingay	Charles	40		" married	Merchant	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		New Jersey	Newark		N. Jersey	Newark
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. Xmo

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25th, 1902.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or kept at public expense or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	born there	420 West 39th St N. York Returning Home to Mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	white	dark blond	blue		New York	
2	"	"	"	"	1910	"	220 W. 39th St New York Returning Home to Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey		Barbados	
3	"	"	"	"	born there	"	Parents 388 Vermont Av Brklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue		U.S.A.	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents 388 Vermont Av Brklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"		"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	517 Manhattan Av. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	dark		"	
6	No	"	"	"	26	"	88 E Kinney N. Newark New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	blue		England	London
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Master, of the British S.S. Christopher, from Manaos Bay Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Jan, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Tousepian, Surgeon of the British S.S. Lekrustphi (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. C. Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Tousepian

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHRISTOPHER sailing from 5-9 Barbados January 18 2, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harewood.	Irene Emeline	24	3	M.	Sempstress	Yes	Yes	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boston	(Parent) Mr Richard Hutson	Mass	Boston ✓
2	Phillips	Conrad	24	3	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	Mother in law Mrs Holder Halls Rd St Michael	N.Y.	City ✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List One

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of New York, January 25, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	1911	Boston	(Husband) Mr. Egbert Nareword 501 Green St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	Blk		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1906 1911	N.Y.	wife Mrs Conrad Chilton 85 West 134 Street N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Old	Blk	Blk		Barbados.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Davis Master, of the Robert Lloyd Christopher, from Manaos Para & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

J Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Marloth

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	5 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
14 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Chemnitz" sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lamperstorfer	Marie	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Freistadt	mother: Fannie Lamperstorfer Freistadt, Ober Oesterreich	Ill.	Chicago
2	Schorgenam	Helene	16		f	s	none	4	4	Germany	German	Germany	Heidberg	father: Hermann Schorgenam Heidberg i/Hannover	NY	New York
3	Wendelken	Katharina	19		f	s	servant	4	4	4	?	4	Rittershude	guardian: Ph. Pöpe Hinterm Höfen, Rittershude i/Hn.	4	Brooklyn
4	Püfferich	Franz	154		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	mother: Therese Püfferich Mannheim, Seckenheimerstr 42	"	New York
5	Sommer	Mina	253		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt/M.	sister: Martha Sommer Fleischstr 66 a Frankfurt/M	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Michel	Karoline	33		f	s	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	München	sister: Anna Goldschmidt Neustadt a/H, Bayern	NY	New York
7	Elek Dr.	Bela	25		m	s	mechanist	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	sister in law: Elsa Singer Budapest VII Rotenbilerstr 36.14	"	"
8	"	Irma	24		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: — " —	"	"
9	Fretz	Emanuel	18		m	s	workman	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Tegielnia	grandfather: Aug Milbrant Tegielnia Post Dombie k/ Kolo	Ill	Chicago
10	Peter	Paul	34		m	s	mining engineer	"	"	Austria	"	Col	Denver	father: Julius Peter housing: Bohemian	Col	Denver
11	Grams	Karl	29		m	s	waiter	"	"	Germany	"	NY	New York	mother: Frieda Grams Hamburgerstr 47 Ecke Wrightg	N.Y	New York City
12	Rode	Bruno	32		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Germany	Herold	housewife: Elisabeth Rode Herold, Factory	"	New York
13	Schramm	Karl	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Markleugast	father: Jacob Schramm Markleugast Oberfranken	Mass	Adams
14	Fischer	Sigmund	25		m	s	servant	"	4	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Katharina Fischer Kerepest Kapustera 3	N.Y	New York
15	Karabasch	Ottilie	42		w	w	dress-maker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	son: Otto Karabasch Stuttgart, Kriegsbergstr 21	Virg	Richmond
16	Schweppe	Hermann	31		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Linden	sister: Marie Schweppe b/ Friedr. Hultze Gruppenbergstr	Ind	Terre Haute
17	Bode	Heinrich	26		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cöln/Rh	brother: H Herbath Cöln Cäcilienkloster 4-5	Iowa	Center
18	Bent	Theresia	55		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	Swiss	Zürich	son: Friedrich Baur Leonhardsgasse 8. Zürich	N.Y	Jersey City
19	Skubich	Marie	16		f	s	maid servant in transit dress-maker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Rudolph Skubich Berlin N. Brunnenstr 39	"	New York
20	Ruttmann	Karoline	22		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	father: Carl Ruttmann Nürnberg Kl. Bartholom Str 17	Canada	Edmonton Alberta
21	Rukse	Neza	30		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Carniola	Gabrije	parents: Andrej Rukse Gabrije 120 Primorje Carniola	Pa	Allegheny
22	Rathmann	Wilhelm	31	3	m	m	ship officer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Osternburg	father: Wilhelm Rathmann Wilhelmshaven, Knorrstr 5	N.Y	New York
23	"	Paula	27	3	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: — " —	"	"
24	"	Adele Elise	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather — " —	"	"
25	Vicrian	Paula	41		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	step-mother: Vaszkator Istvanne Budapest Petenkaria 31. 5	"	Passaic
26	Bähre	Walker	22		m	s	merchant	"	4	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father: W. Bähre Gartenallee 11. Hannover	"	New York
27	Hollborn	Wilhelm	46	3	m	m	piano-forte maker	"	"	"	"	"	Göttingen	wife: Mrs Hollborn Gaschmühlenweg 5	4	Newark
28	"	Hugo	15	4	m	s	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — " —	"	"
29	de Fries	Walter	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	parents in law: Ulrici Düsseldorf Grafenbergstr 43	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Miltmann	August	24		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	father: W. Mielmann Bremen, Buddestr 39	Ill.	Chicago

30 1/29 K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			sister: Miss Fanny Langenbahn 3240 W. Hamilton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Freistadt
2	yes	father	$5	"	"	"	New York. 928 Columbus Ave. friend: H. Rosenmund	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Hailberg
3	"	self	$4	"	"	"	179 Center Bradford, Pa. father: Franz Dickterneck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rittershöfe
4	"	"	$25	"	"	"	New York 115 Whitehall St. friend: Mrs. Emilie Schmacker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	München
5	no	"	$30	"	"	"	Cleveland, Ohio 1775 E. 63rd. brother: Franz Huckel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Mannheim
6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	55 Manhattan St. New York brother in law: Matthew Klein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Neustadt
7	"	brother in law	$50	"	"	"	507 E. 79 St. New York brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Miskolcz
8	"	brother	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nagykata
9	no	"	$15	"	"	"	brother: Ewald Fretz 1721 North Ave. Chicago, Ill. friend: Wilhelm Kühnlein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	brown	"	Russia	Mardamme
10	no	self	$20	yes	1910 1911	Denver	Denver, Col. 17 St. Cooper Building	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Bohemia	Smirig
11	yes	"	$40	yes	1905 1911	New York	uncle: J. Brinckmann 1398 Prospect Ave. Bronx N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Blankenau
12	"	friend Ludwig Klumm	$7	no	no	no	friend: Louis Wiesch West Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Falkenau
13	no	self	$20	"	"	"	brother in law: Balthasar Neff Adams, Mass. 6 Beech St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Markklingen
14	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	acquaintance: Hermann Nadler 429 E. 66 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Budapest
15	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Koral Richmond Hill, N.Y. R.F.D. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Bohemia	Reschitz
16	"	"	$50	yes	"	"	friend: Mr. Ehle Mexico City, Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	gray	"	Germany	Minden
17	no	brother in law	$30	"	"	"	brother in law: H. C. Rittershof State Center, Iowa R.F.D. 3 B. 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	gray blue	"	"	Rittershöfe
18	"	daughter	$40	yes	"	"	daughter: Henry Beadle 374 Grove Street Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Habsthal
19	"	brother in law	$15	yes	1895 1896	New York	brother: Ernst Leidy New York 182 West 62 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	gray	"	N.Y.	New York
20	"	self	$40	no	yes	no	bridegroom: Ernst Schwarz Edson, Alberta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark blond	brown	"	Germany	Nürnberg
21	no	cousin	$20	"	"	"	cousin: Martin Jankovda Allegheny, Pa. 1546 Ohio St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	Carniola	Gabrye
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 1907	New York	acquaintance: Pastor Döring Newyork, 11th Street 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Wilhelmshaven
23	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
24	"	"	"	no	yes	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Wilhelmshaven
25	"	cousin	$20	"	"	"	cousin: Tanyos Migarsko 7 Mahmorn St. Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Schmeerbanje
26	"	self	$50	yes	"	"	friend: A. Dwelling foot of East 138th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	dark	"	Germany	Linden
27	"	"	$75	"	"	"	brother in law: Rudolf Tobel Newark N.J. Clifton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Braunschweig
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	— " —
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	friend: Ernst Burley Cleveland, Ohio Imbricated Steel Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Berlin
30	no	"	$50	yes	1909 1911	Chicago	grandmother: Mrs. Louise Kuhlmann Chicago, Ill. 1247 Norwood Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Bremen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt A. Rosenmann, Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rosenmann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. "Chemnitz", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
6 Bohemian.	2 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
1 German.	1 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
16 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	1 Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ekonomitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fiser	Marie	19	4	F s	maid	Y	Y	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Strasice	father Vaclav Fiser Strasice Post Bohemia	O. Cleveland	
2	Strnik	Josefa	25		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Rogendorf	father Jos. Strnik Rogendorf Podmice	Moravia	St. Cloud
3	"	Karel	4		M s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
4	"	Josefa	3		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pokladnik	Ludmila	21		F s	domestic	yes	yes	"	Bohemian			mother Fr. Pokladnik Strasice		
6	"	Josefa	2		M s	child	no	no	"	"			brother " " "		
7	Saurak	Stefan	29		M s	coal miner	yes	yes	"	Polish			grandmother " " "		
8	Sinkovic	Timotheus	28		M s	army clerk	Y	Y	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Croatia	wife Hedwig Saurak Hazyanske Lazy Slovakia		Washington
9	Fanus	Anna	22		F s	servant	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kralice	brother Stefan Saurak Hazyanske Lazy "		
10	Kradilik	Emma	36		F s	home keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kralice	sister Anna Saurak Hazyanske Lazy "		York
11	Goldberg	Sore	38		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lotzin	brother Fr. Sinkovic Kralice Croatia		
12	"	Hanna	16		F s	[illegible]	[illegible]						husband Abraham Goldberg Lotzin Russia		
13	"	Rosa	11		F s	[illegible]	[illegible]						grandmother Fronia Kradilik Kralice Croatia		
14	Weiner	Hanna	41		F m	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Sirakpol	grandmother " " "		
15	Mirski	Yosef M.	36		M m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau	sister Leokadie Schiaschor Warschau Russia		Brooklyn
16	Karasov	Isidor	29		M s	tanner	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bjezun	wife Chana Goldberg Lotzin Russia		York
17	Vodkas	Olympia	25		F m	housewife	1-42	Y	Y	5-4/7/13	Turkey	Lithuanian	Bjezun		
18	Klimi	Peter	35		M m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Father Nikolas Vodkas Bjezun Turkey	Penn.	Pittsburg
19	Kunrath	Isidor	23		M s	shoekeeper	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	sister Pauline Klimi Bjezun Turkey		
20	Becski	Janos	42		M m	soldier	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Tajlak	brother Isaak Kunrath Lodz Russia		York
21	Klauzer	Ferenc	26		M s	merchant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Miskolcz	wife Rosalia Kunrath Lodz Russia		
22	Smielanska	Chasse	36		F s	maker	2-475986	3/5/13	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siedlajow	father Jos. Becski Tajlak Hungary		
23	Kovacsicki	Istvan	49		M m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Becski Tajlak "		
24	"	Ferenc	43		M s	[illegible]	[illegible]						father Mich. Klauzer Miskolcz Hungary		
25	Pollak	Karoly	24		M m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyora	brother Istvan Kovacsicki Siedlajow Russia		
26	Schossberger	Peter	45		F m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ujvidek	brother Ferenc Klauzer Miskolcz Hungary		
27	"	Natalia	18		F s	[illegible]	7-116333	3/3/13	"	"	"	"	brother Karoly Pollak Gyora Hungary		
28	"	Maria	16		F s	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siedlja 3 Betrug str.		Ft. Clayton
29	"	Vilma	7		F s	"	5-78561	1/18/13	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	Daniel	8		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

30

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 27, 1912

115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons unable, or absolutely or both unable, to earn support, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country. / Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. J. Kuenmann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kuenmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912,
at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in case of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
12 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	2 Slovenian.
3 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nannberg	Hirsch	37		m s	Journalist (Editor-Author)	yes	yes	Russian	Heber.	Russian Warschau		mother: Chaje Sternfeld Nowo Radomsk Russian	N.Y. New York	
2	Turco	Jan	27		m m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovake	Hungary Mezgunovce		wife: Zuzanna Turco Mezgunovce Hungary	"	"
3	Kubicek	Juliana	39		f "	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Ohio Cleveland		{Father: Franz Pesek Cleveland O. Brother: Franz Pesek Bohemia}	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Kaltonnek	Anna	25		" s	maid servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemian Prag		brother: Franz Kaltonnek Lomnovice Bohemian mother: Mila Friedfeld	N.Y.	Middlepark
5	Weler	Dora	26		" m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	Galizien Zardowe		Zardowe p Strzkow Galizien parents: Franz Lukar	"	New York
6	Luzar	Nena	19		" s	maid servant	"	"	"	Slovenian	Krain Gabrye		Gabrye 37 p Prysnice father: Franz Schilhavy	Pa	Allegheny
7	Schilhavy	Eugen	27		m "	mechanician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Pforzheim		Pforzheim Luisenstr 58 mother: Augusta Häfner	R.I.	Providence
8	Häfner	Karl	19		" "	merchant	"	"	"	"	" Münchsberg		Münchsberg Fennichsdorf Sachsen father: Ludw Wengel	N.Y.	New York
9	Wengel	Bernard	21		" "	- " -	"	"	Russian	Heber	Russ. Chicago		Chicago Chapelle Russian father: Bruno Kall	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Ebert	Elsa	24		f	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Dresden		Dresden Rosenstr 60 wife: Martha Pietzel	"	York
11	Nietzel	Oskar	35		m "	(Tischlerei) Arbeiter	"	"	"	"	" Meerane		Meerane Querstr 20 father: Jacob Dörfler	Mass	Boston
12	Dörfler	Anna	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	" Cassel		Cassel Oscarstr 6 father: Anton Erhard	N.Y.	(Newyork)
13	Erhard	Otto	24		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	" Karlsruhe		Karlsruhe Weinbrenner Bogen wife: Margarete Gohlke	Mich.	Detroit
14	Göhlke	Max	34		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	" Berlin		Berlin Friedrichshain 33, Berlin N.O. 43 wife: Hel Grossmann	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Grossmann	Gustav	32		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Cassel Oscarstr. 77, Berlin N. father: Clara Neumann	"	"
16	Neumann	Paul	26		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	" Hollberg		Hollberg Querstrasse 57 father: Franz Pokrat	N.Y.	New York
17	Pokrat	Elisabeth	24		f s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	" Wandlawitz		Wandlawitz Mandlawitzer Bierverlag Co brother in law: Karl Krause	"	"
18	Krause	Helene	36		f m	housekeeper	"	"	Roumanian	"	" Neusatz		Neusatz Wechselmann Lilienstr 75	"	Newark
19	Hermann	Marco	41		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	" Chicago			Ill	Chicago
20	Bartel	Gustav	57		" m	lagerman keeper	"	"	"	"	" Hastings			N.J.	Hastings
21	Behrens	Fehn	37		" m	merchant	"	"	"	"	" Jersey City			N.J.	Jersey City
22	"	Sophie	35		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 2/4 / 18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Editor	$25	no			Temp to friend: Abraham Reisen New York 1 Essex St.							5	1	fair	blond	Gray	none	Russian Petrikau
2	"	"	$18	yes	1907	3 yrs														
3	no	"	$36	yes	1910		Hoboken 110 Garden St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary Mengsdorf.
4	"	"	$17	yes	1907		wife husband: Joseph Kubicek													
5	yes	"	$15	"	1911		Cleveland Parkville box 5729 Cleveland Oh. friend: Frantisek Vintera	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	no	"	$50	no			R.f.D. 1 18 Middlepark N.Y. cousin: Rochwald	Mania	Theirist.		Iris	Christ.	5 5		Zibitzen	brown			Bohemian	Lobe
7	"	"	$75	"			294 3rd Ave New York N.Y.	Cypra	Martin		Gerbodat	his	sister	Louise	Louchka	5 10	90	47	Rid	52
8	yes	"	$40	"			Martin Gerbodat Allegheny Pa 4066 Ohio St. cousin: Willy Jagger													
9	no	"	$30	yes	1907	4 yrs	Providence R.I. 6 Efford St. acquaintance: Dr. Waehler							5	7	"	dark	grey		Germany Pforzheim
10	"	"	$25	yes	1911		116 E. 29th St. New York uncle: J. Graefmann							5	5	"	blond	"		Minnesberg
11	"	"	$43	yes	1905		Cleveland Ohio 2473 East 79th							5	5	"	black	brown		Hessian Charzellen
12	yes	father	$22	yes	1906		friend: Vaclav Schymik New York State Asyl. 46 brother: Alfred Viehrel							5	4	"	blond	grey		Germany Hilberdorf
13	no	self	$10	"	"	"	Boston Jamaica Plain near Boston sister: Louise Kopler							5	7	"	grey			Meerane
14	yes	Virginia Hotel	$14	yes	1909	New York	Brooklyn 201 Vassar Ave cousin: Hermann Kleiner													Cassel
15	"	"	$8	no	no	no	Detroit, Mich. 76 Jefferson Ave Miss Wright 2 Lime St. Philadelphia Pa. 4 Germantown Ave.							5	7	"	blond	brown		Hattenn Bonfors
16	"	"	$24	"			friend: Martin Oehrig Cortland 671 Ave Bronx New York							5	6	"	grey			Stollberg
17	"	brother	$26	yes	1907	7 yrs	brother in law: Leo Pohl New York 620 Hudson Street							5	2	"	blue	blue		Wandlanzen
18	no	self	$11	yes	1911	Newark	husband: Oskar Krause Newark N.J. 306 Belmont Ave residence: 6329 N. Hermitage Ave Chicago house: Hastings y Hudson N.Y. Residence: 197 Halladay St. Jersey City							5	2	"	"	grey	316	Bohemian Pancarut
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt J. Rasmussen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examindtion of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Rasmussen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that entries in columns 6 accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States who are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of some relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or intransit to, if in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. "Chemnitz", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. med. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1912, at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Chemnitz

(4)

118

Jan 27/1912

7 — 7 86 93 - 9

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	3 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
4 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
9 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

86 7 93

1 9th Class

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ekenesith sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sprankuviak	Michael	26		M S	from mother	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	sister Mrs Ernestine Andreas Zasenow & Co. Oberfainga (also Michal Wiebel)	Germany	Pa Wyoming
2	Wiebel	Stanislaus	16		" "	Farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rawbrowsk	Mariannowitz wife Amalia Sagan	Galicia	Mo St Louis
3	Sagan	Andrzej	37		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mariannowitz wife Agnes Stalkowitz	"	Pa Jermyn
4	Stalkowitz	Antonia	42		" F	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lewanska St. 6 Lodz mother Cirel Grunzweig	Russia	York
5	F Gielsonics	Anna	23		" F	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Petrovcze	Jesz n. 25 Oberen Germany father Theodor Giese	Germany	Pa Scranton
6	Giese	Theodor	23		" M	Stable mordant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Hannover Germany father Balthasar Grümpty		Wy Sorybrk
7	Grümpty	Caspar	20		" M	Helper	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Kreuzlingen	Kreuzlingen Germany		
8	Eggers	Sophie	46		" F	Head farmer	"	"	Ph S. A.	German	Prus.	Centuria			Wisc Centuria
9	Lippa	Sandor	46		M M	mordant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyfalu	father Georg Petrek		Pa Yorkstmbry
10	P Petrek	Stefania	19		F S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyfalu	father Elias Sirbin, Zazdrose p Stratow, Galicia		N Y New York
11	Rubin	Jenetta	18		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zazdrose			
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

289301 - 6/10/17
351339 - 2/23/18

11/2/9

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (for own and maintenance of self, whether going to join, or supported by others; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$24	yes	1	New York	brother Valentin Zeisik 1459 Simmonds Cleveland, O.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	none	Germany	Tomaszow
2	"	"	$24	"	1	"	brother Johann Zeisik 3409 Manna St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Polen Ranschendorf
3	"	"	$24	yes	10	Youngstown	Cousin Georg Zeisik 1 Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Poland
4	yes	"	$30	no	yes	no	Cousin Gerlitzka 479 Norfolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Russia Lodz
5	no	"	$15	"	"	"	Cousin Lina Zeisik 1 Youngstown, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown brown	"	"	Hungary Szekelyfeld
6	yes	"	$45	yes	"	"	Uncle H. Lohmann 357 W. 47 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Germany Hannover
7	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend: Martin Gasser 69-65 Greenwich St to 24 Trinity Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Switzerland Basel
8																			
9																			
10	no	self	$22	yes	1911	New York	sister Marie Potzik 453 Walnut St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
11	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	sister Mary Zeisik 106 Mesbrink Delaware New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	black	grey	"	Galicia	Zandrowce.
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. A. Kronmann, Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kronmann.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Stenmark, sailing therewith (State whether "employed thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ. of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 —

at Nyk

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
1 Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
2 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	15 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	1 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	5 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrosian														
1	Petroff	Sergo	27		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Raberli	friend: Siron Petroff Baburi Li Alexandropol Russia	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Schechtel	Philip	40		M M					German	"	Semenofka	wife: Magda Schechtel Semenof Rudanski	Kans.	Topeka
3	Cyprian	Fasko	16		M S	6-46138	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radolaka	friend: Wl Nykrant Zeitler pl. Frankfort-a-M Germany	Pa.	Duquesne
4	Holeszek	Matej	29		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krokowka	wife: Maryana Mroblowska Dunajec Galicia	"	Lilly
5	Lerner	Leibisch	34		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jedinetz	wife: Berl Lerner Jedinetz Bessarab	N.Y.	New York
6	Feinberg	Abraham	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belz	brother: Louis Feinberg Belz Bessarab	"	Brooklyn
7	~~Bobis~~	~~Marcianna~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~maid~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	~~Lithuanian~~	"	Lwowski	~~father: Matejus Bobin Russia~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Minersville~~
8	Rifricz	Anna	22		F M	housewife	yes	no	Austria	Russian	Galicia	Wyliot	father: Basil Karlowick Wyliot Wolk	Va.	Pocahontas
9	Pelikan	Augusta	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Orowka	father: August Pelikan Orowka	N.J.	Yonkers
10	Kawenski	Stanislaw	18		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grzanyts	father: Josef Kawenski Grzanyts	Pa.	Norristown
11	Labak	Zofia	25		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	"	Galicia	Janiny	father: Labak Jacob Janiny	Ill.	Chicago
12	Ludera	Tekla	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krane	father: Walenty Ludera Krane	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	Dabski	Wincenty	27		M M	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kwaczalik	wife: Katarzyna Dabski Kwaczalik	"	Brooklyn
14	Czyzio	Szczepan	18		M S	8-203053 - 12-7-10-505			"	"	"	Pereduieciel	mother: Anna Czyzio Pereduieciel	Pa.	Ford City
15	Pirkowska	Katarzyna	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lieles	mother: Rombrowska Lieles	"	Donora
16	"	Marya	3		F S	none	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Antony	2		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	~~Holocryn~~	Roman	38		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Korczyna	wife: Maria Holocryn Korczyna	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Dzugan	Mykolaj	16		" S	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Srohiw	mother: Eva Dzugan Srohiw	Ill.	Chicago
20	Szpyrek	Stanislawa	19		F S	none	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bobrek	grandmother: Magdalena Bobrek	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	"	Leon	9		M "	14-518801			U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Jelic	Anka	23		F S	maid	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Grnic	father: Jelic Ivan Grnic Terenane Croatia	Pa.	Dubois
23	Zorko	Jakob	28		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kovacevac	wife: Zorko Cita Kovacevac Zamrja	"	Brownsville
24	Cseny	Josef	19		" S	smith	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Semple	father: Cseny Ernie Temple Nytra m. Hungary	N.Y.	Binghamton
25	Kocian	Stefania	11		F S	none	1-255394	1/14/39	(505)	"	"	Joko	friend: Kadidlo Schaebel Joko Nytra m. — " —	Conn.	Lonk Shore Norwalk
26	"	Teofil	9		M "		1-297121 - 4-30-40			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Amalia	7		F "		6-51978 3-16-37			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bubisz	Rozalia	20		F M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Koholow	father: Jendrzej Szumrek Ezrany Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
29	Krupinski	Sara	50		F M	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wysoko	both: Fellerbaum Krupinski Wysoko Russia	Nebr.	Fremont
30	"	Scheine	16		" S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 27, 19 12

121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	25	no			friend: Gabrieloff Andrael 4 yh. 1875 Los Hiseyo Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blach	br	none	Russia	Babuski
2	"	"	3	"			friend Martin 4th 1407 E Crawford. Topeka Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	bl	"	"	Byorrah
3	"	father	6	"			father: Cyprian Cochran 202 Degraw st Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	.	br	gr	"	Hungary	Radiloka
4	"	brother	25	yes	1907 1911	Pa.	brother: Frank Topka Riley Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	.	red	br	"	Galicia	Krotkowka
5	"	brother	12	"			brother: B. Lernek 226 E. 96 st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"	Russia	Jedinetz.
6	"	brother in law	25	"			brother in law: Abram Greenberg 670 Flushing ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	.	blck	br	"	"	Pinkowska.
7	"	brother	10	"			brother: Bobin Jonas Port Jervis Pa														
8	yes	husband	3	yes			husband: Ripyos Jnatyn Pocahontas Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	bl	bl	none	Russia	Wytisch
9	"	sister	25	"			sister: Julia Zelikow Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	.	"	"	"	"	Osowka
10	"	cousin	25	yes			cousin: Jan Sulkowski Bot 269 Morrisville st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	.	bld	"	"	"	Mishoroo.
11	"	brother	10	"			brother: Labah Wladyslaw 38-44 St. Honore st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	.	bl	"	"	Galicia	Janiny.
12	"	brother in law	11	"			brother in law: Berko Jan 25 Busk st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	.	"	"	"	"	Hrasne
13	"	brother	12	"			brother: Sebak Antoni 53 Jasra st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	.	br	"	"	"	Hrzaszalik
14	"	uncle	10	"			uncle: Pavlak Gregor Port City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	.	blck	br	"	"	Srednicsie
15	yes	husband	10	yes	1903 1911	Pa.	husband: Sukowski Wadys. law 5 st. Donora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	blu	"	"	Sielesz.
16	"	father	"	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Donora Pa.
17	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braddock Pa.
18	"	friend	8	yes	1908 1911	N.Y.	friend: Mary Szczesyk 54 Morris st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	Galicia	Krzeyna
19	"	brother	20	no			brother: Dangan Teodor full Loop ave 1611 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	"	Sorohieo
20	"	step father	3	no			stepfather: Bolek Josef 154 ward st. 303 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	br	"	"	Bobrek
21	"	"	"	yes	1908 1911	Chicago Ill.	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
22	"	cousin	20	no			cousin: Petrovic Josip Gen gru st. 115 Zubris Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	bl	"	Croatia	Crnic
23	"	friend	6	yes	1908 1911	Pa.	friend: Mikovic Josip Box 339 Brownsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld	"	"	"	Kovacevac
24	"	mother	3	no			mother: Cruz Karolina Lidca st 32 Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Pala.
25	"	father	5	"			father: Jacob Kolian South Norwalk Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	bl	"	"	Joko
26	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	br	br	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bld	bl	"	"	"
28	yes	husband	20	"			husband: Hendrey Butrin Sandy st 116 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Zdolow
29	"	husband	3	"			husband: Adam Krupinsk Piemont Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wysoko
30	"	father	"	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Koumanam Master of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koumanam
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

...OGNEERS.

List 4

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, (Name of vessel.) (Name of master, owner, agent, or consignee, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19—

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	1 Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	11 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	1 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	7 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 15th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2															
1	Fillmann	Alexander	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szegedin	Father: Lib. Hillman Szegedin	Hungary	N.Y. New York
2															
3	Dzurisin	Dora	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orechova	Father: Andras Kocserka Zsigmond Sarosm. Hungary	Pa. Oneida	
4	"	"	3		" S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	Franko	Anna	21		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	N.S.	Dzielikalva	father: Jacinko Anna Jacko Jozsef	Ohio	Cleveland
X 6	"	Mihály	2		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Beres	Veronika	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Czechoslovakia	Csepcsany	father: Mitrenk Csepcsany Janos Szepsi	Pa. Hartley	
8	"	Maria	3		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	Smilevicz	Margit	17		F maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Buchgold	Buchgold	father: Lunkovics Josepha	N.J. Brooklyn	
10	Opicz	John	44		M Merchant	"	"	"	German	"	Bavaria	Fraen	Father: Opicz Maria Bavaria	Neb. Omaha	
11	Jangela	Sebastyan	24		M S	"	"	"	Russia	Ukranian	Russia	Sambaki	father: Jonas Jangela Sambaki Zoski Russia	N.Y. Orange	
12	Szot	Manya	18		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zahutynki	cousin: Jacko Szot Jakob Szot Lyn Stanoff	N.J. Newark	
13	Olszewska	Josefa	18		" "	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kadzin	father: Jan Olszewska Wa. Wroza Wosk	Pa. Wallston	
311705 9/9/10 14	Zawislawska	Stanislawa	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Russia	father: Jan Zawislawska Rinda Lomza Russia	N.J. Bayonne	
15	Zielenska	Alexandra	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	father: Adam Zielenska Lomza	"	"
16	"	Boleslava	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jablonski	Czeslaw	19		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zielina	father: Wladislaw Zielina	Pa. Freeburn	
18	Kucharzuk	Rozalia	17		F S	8-972-88 maid	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Rzepienik	father: Kucharzuk Rzepienik Josef Rzepienik	West Detroit	
19	Smufryn	Petro	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lorezyna	wife: Maria Smufryn Rzepienik Galicia	N.D. Jerry City	
20	Fojka	Eustachy	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fojka	"	"
21	Chrzanke	Wojciech	18		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Austria	father: Wojciech Chrzanke Galicia	West Detroit	
22	Eckl	Josef	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neudorf	father: Johann Eckl Germany	Pa. Altoona	
23	"	Silvia	35		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kinec	Stefania	17		F S	2F-504910 maid	8/20/37		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skalat	mother: Maria Kinec Skalat Galicia	N.J. New York	
25	Bilyk	Magdalena	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywe	father: Antoni Bilyk Krzywe Skalat	"	"
26	Popijak	Gyorg	16		M S	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Galbats	mother: Anna Popijak Galbats Hungary	Pa. Beccaria	
27	Fiebe	Theodor	23		M S	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father: Diese Fiebe Hannover Germany	N.J. New York	
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 1912

123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Feeble-minded; or have been insane within five years previous to coming; or have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; or are now insane; or have had insane relatives, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self					friend: H. Kirke 220 W. 140 th. New York City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	br.	b	none	Hungary	Szegedin
2																					
3		husband					husband: Andrew Jamison Box 48 Oneida Pa.														
4		father					father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	bld	br.	none	Hungary	Szegne
5		husband					husband: Josef Franko 411 E 64 th. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	bl	"	"	Kolacsko
6		father					father:														
7		husband					husband: Beres Mihaly Box 181 Malby Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	"	"	"	Tapolcsany
8		father					father:														
9		sister					sister: Czuska Weiss 256 Wenner ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				br.		"	"	Navari
10		female					home: Quick Pauline Benson Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bajahan
11		brother					brother: Ignacz Zurgo Box 208 East Arlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	bl	"	Russia	Senkaki
12		cousin					cousin: Antoni Skienka 167 Bayonne New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Zahutyn
13		brother					brother: Josef Olszewski Box 732 Malden Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	br	"	Russia	Nadroza
14		brother					brother: Jaroslawek, Antony 92 R.R. ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl	bl	"	"	Jinda
15		brother in law					brother in law: Skrzenski Box 1 Belvidere Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16																					
17		uncle					uncle: Artkowski Joseph Mal Tarentum Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	"	"	"	Skivlno
18		brother					brother in law: Wojcik Box 968 Middletown Ohio	"	sister	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Galicia	Szczyrmik
19		self					father: Wasyl Gurgnzak Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br	"	"	Kreyna
20		wife					wife: Maria Box 54 Harris Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	"	"
21							uncle: Josef Gurgnzak Detroit Mich 29 Com Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"		
22		self					husband: Josef Zanglefex 120 E 4th. Octovina Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	br	"	Germany	Thomdorf
23																					
24		father					father: Jakob Klauser 155 Birmingham Pl. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	blue	"	"	Hardorf
25		brother					brother in law: Sam Benkowski 155 Bayonne N.J. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	Galicia	Skalat
26		brother					brother: John Osiak Beaver Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl	br	"	"	Zamu
27		female					uncle: Karl Zoltan 353 Wall st Pa. Mew York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	Hungary	Calbato
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Koenemann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Koenemann.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan., 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	transit = Passenger The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Schrader	Karl	35		M M	dealer in Cards	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kreienen	no		
2	Strohmeyer	Louis	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
3	Keck	Heinrich	58		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 125

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States of any kind whatsoever, and if so, what kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	5	Yes N. Y.		Relation New York	No	No	No	No good	No		5	7	fair	red	blue	none.	Germany	Steinsen
2	"	"	5	"		116 Hemenick St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Vogelbeck
3	"	"	20	"		97 Pearl St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	grey	grey	"	"	Grimmpton
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Vennemann, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lahnmuth, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vennemann.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912,
at New York

John A. Lennon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to and final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as "self," "father," "mother," or other relative, "friend," "steamship company," etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and by whom was it furnished*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, "self," "friend," or "father," the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether to join relative in States, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 1

at Hoek

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
1 Greek.
3 Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
2 Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Chemnitz" sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saman	Janos	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Koneshaza	Mother, Saman Susanna, Koneshaza		
2	Prach	Janos	26		M S	2-54837 12-7-37	"	"	"	"	"	Bosdas	Com. Ungvar, Hungaria Wife, Anna Prach, Bosdas		
3	Stiller	Wolf	19		M S	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrog	Com. Ungvar, Hungaria Father, Josef Stiller, Rovno G. Wolf Russia		
4	Silberberg	Benjamin	29		M S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Tyerzyn	wife: Minnie Silberberg, Tyerzyn, Russia	Mass Boston	
X 5	Halpern	Scheindel	25		F S	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Brenzen	brother: Wilhelm Rumb, Tyerzyn, Russia brother: Rella Leb Halpern Tarnow, Post Str. Russia	Conn Hartford	
6	Iwiastkiwitz	Wladyslaw	25		M S	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	brother: Mark Rubenkunski Matzenek Post Str. Russ.	New York	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife: Paulina Rubenkunski, Matzenek, Russia	R. Island City	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Russia	Warschau	wife: Rosa Lewitzki, Warschau, Russia	New York	
10													brother: Emanuel Greek father: Leib Emanuel, Warschau		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Hellmuth
Inspector

1/

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Jany 27, 1912

127

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or both; whether coerced, induced, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	23	no	Friend, Frank Mihaly, Lorain Kansas, State Line N. Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	Rd	Blue	Rock [illegible] none	Hungary Nonczhasa.
2	"	"	22	"	Brother, Frank Mihaly, Lorain Kansas, State Line N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Br	"	"	" Bosdos.
3	S.	"	46	"	Uncle, Berth Amberg 78 E. 7th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Blk	Br	"	Russia Ostrog.
4	Yes	brother	25	no	Uncle, Harry Vogel 69 Altman Str. Worcester Mass.	Kerschel Fuchs	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	" Tyczyn
5	"	"	—	"	3rd Carriage, Joe Berton Hartford Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	grey	"	Galicia Jasovo
6	S	brother	16	"	94 Mount Hope Hartford Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Rd	"	"	Russia Bilobarsh.
7					Bro. P. Vogel Penna.												
8	Yes	Br. in law	24	no	1976 Second Ave. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Blk	Br	none	Greece Nienchoron
					Brother, Richard Hilbert Hartford Conn.												
					Tyczyn Aust.												
					Bro. L. Chief Reklamuses												
					46 W. 103rd St. New York City												
					Bro. Chas Kralchiana												
					46 W. 103rd St. New York City												
					Bro. Stephen Nalachowski												
					[illegible]												

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rasmussen, Master, of the S.S. Calenwitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912,
at [illegible]
Peter A. Berens
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemmie, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 191 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	20 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	8 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultonia sailing from Liverpool January 13, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Hever	Geo	33		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tamerin	wife Anna Hever Tamerin Hungary	Pa	
2	Hodermarszki	Janos	31		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Janosne Hodermarszki Nagyszarvas Hungary	"	
3	Barbar	Mihaly	38		" "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Borbala Barbar Sirmabesenyo Hungary	"	Fairhills
4	Hordossy	"	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Balazs Hordossy Sirmabesenyo Hungary	"	Grapeville
5	Skodi	Jozsef	43		" "						Bellegd	wife Anna Skodi Bellegd Hungary		"	Starhope
6	Bucsi	Janos	25		" "						Tarnaszada	father Jakob Bucsi Tarnaszada Hungary		Ind	East Chicago
7	Simon	Lajos	29		" M						Nagyszoras	wife Luzi Simon Nagyszoras Hungary		Pa	Clarksburg
8	Horborcsik	Istvan	26		" "		no	no				wife Katalin Horborcsik Nagyszoras Hungary			
9	Hrapacs	"	30		" "		yes	yes				wife Maria Hrapacs Nagyszoras Hungary			
10	Toth	Jozsef	25		" "		yes	no				wife Maria Toth Nagyszoras Hungary			
11	Gyuban	Jozsef	28		" "		yes	yes				wife Borbala Gyuban Nagyszoras Hungary			
12	Toth	Imre	26		" "		no	no				wife Maria Toth Nagyszoras Hungary			
13	Teres	Erzsebet	23		F "	housewife	yes				Sirma	mother Josefine Teres Sirma Hungary		Oh	Cleveland
14	"	Istvan	4		M "	none	no	no			"	son " " "			
15	Molnar	Lajos	16		" "	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Hungary			mother Janosne Molnar Boigleszencze Hungary			
16	Laidik	Katalin	26		F M	housewife					Sirma	father Janos Svetgya Sirma Hungary			
17	"	Janos	21		M "	none	no	no			"	son " " "			
18	Kovach	Istvan	17		" "	farm laborer	yes	yes				mother Maria Kovach Sirma Hungary			
19	Laeplicski	Janos	24		" M							wife Erzsebet Laeplicski Sirma Hungary		Pa	Northampton
20	Ipkasz	"	37		" "				Slovak		Beocsepatka	wife Maria Ipkasz Jegenyefalva Hungary			
21	Bihari	Jozsef	31		" "				Slovak		Sirma	wife Susanna Bihari Turistranki Hungary			Northeast
22	Gelhlyorszki	Gyorgy	27		" "				Slovak		Borva	wife Maria Gelhlyorszky Borva Hungary			Lemont
23	Tokar	Miklos	25		" "						Garamszecs	wife Susanna Tokar Garamszecs Hungary			Braddock
24	Kollar	Istvan	42		" "						Kisrona beszenyo	wife Anna Kollar Sarvarbeszenyo Hungary			Duquesne
25	Herszparkin	"	31		" "						Garamszecs	wife Barbara Herszparkin Garamszecs Hungary			Latrobe
26	Sedchaar	Geber	42		" "						Tolcsvar	wife Rena Sedchaar Tolcsvar Hungary			Forth Amboy
27	"	Anna	16		F "						"	mother " " "			
28	Bordas	Erzsebet	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Felsokemenese	both Gyorgy Palya Felsokemenese Hungary	Pa	Homestead
29	"	Anna	2		F "	none	no	no					niece " " "		
30	Kenergir	Gyorgy	29		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary		Nagyszeveres	wife Anna Kenergir Nagyszeveres Hungary		Oh	Lorain

* An intended residence of one year shall be deemed permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 27, 1912

129

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	yes	self	120	No			bril Illes Gabor 33 New Brookly NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	br.	grey	none	Hungary	Temesm
	No	"	330	yes	1905	Pittsburg	sister & Mary Torkberg 215 East 41st st NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Szarduvaszi
	do	"	130	do	1907	47 East Hills	bril John Balcher East Hills NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szirmabesen.
	No	"	30	do	1907		47 bril Hugh Barathas Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bld	blue	"	"	"
	"	"	40	yes		13 Homestead	bril Joe Hasburger 6 Boro Ingalsby Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Bellegd.
	yes	"	20	yes	1903		Pa agent Joe Shericky 58 Boro Grassell Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szirotvardi
	S.	"	240	yes	1903	17 Garbow	bril Ludre Sharus Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Matramorak
	S.	"	30	"	1903	W Va	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	"
	S.	"	130	"	1903	18 Prospect Ave	cousin John Shgrus Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	S.	"	20	No			agent "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	S.	"	27	"			uncle John Lazalo Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
	S.	"	36	"			agent Wasyle Vadasdy Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
	S.	"	25	yes	1907	Cleveland	uncle John Sherbs 2714 E. 90 st Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Bld	"	"	"	Szima
	S.	moth	"	born	"	Oh	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Cleveland Oh
	S.	self	20	No			broth John Bolcsar 1980 Columbus st Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Mezlezsmeki
	S.	"	17	"			uncle John Szidja Oh 2891/2 Dunbar ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Bld	grey	"	"	Szima
	S.	moth	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
	S.	self	30	"			broth Andras Torak 2791 - 92 st Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Szug
	S.	"	28	yes	1903	15 Rockesport Pa	bril John Buccina Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Szima.
	S.	"	22	"	1903	Rockesport Pa	bril Steve Kepesi Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Comlos fabra
	S.	"	28	"	1903	Rockesport Pa	bril Joe Zimmermann Locus st Rockesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Turiobrendi
	S.	"	25	No	1904		bril Joseph Belej 7 Boro Star Junction Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Morra.
	S.	"	24	yes	1904	30 Homestead	agent John Dauselic 1027 River st Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bld	"	"	"	Gazanszecs.
	S.	"	24	"	1904	7 Ingraine Pa	broth Andrew Kollar 293 Boro Ingraine Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Szamabecs.
	S.	"	28	"	1907	10 Rockefeller Pa	bril Joseph Gharnichin Latrobe Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Garanszecs.
							Pa cousin John Fazer 12 Hochenbleicher Dunbar Pa														
							uncle "														
		father					father "														
							broth John Bordas														
	yes	self	42	yes	1907	Homestead Pa	445 - 3rd ave Homestead Pa	no	no	no	good			5	-	fair	Bld	br.	none	Hungary	Felsokemenee
		moth		born		Pa	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	5	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Homestead Pa.
	S.	self	24	"	1904	17 Lorain Oh	bril Steve Krajeca 1532 - 29 st Lorain Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyoccseres

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Baumann, Master, of the S.S. Bremerhaven, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Baumann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemmik, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 1—

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
4 German.	14 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Caronia sailing from Bremen January 13, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kurzsma	Maria	22	F	M	Home wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bartfa	Mother Petrik Maria Bartfa	Pa.	Homestead
2	"	Maria	3	F	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.				grandm " "	"	"
3	"	Gyorgy	2	M	S	"	"	"	"				" " "	"	"
4	Virusz	Anna	22	F	M	Home wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Rolnikova		Mother Adam Georg Rolnikova gmunde		Johnstown
5	"	Jozsef	4	M	S	none	no	no	"				" " " "		
6	Vajdik	Andras	27	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"				wife Susanna Vajdik Rolnikova gmunde		
7	Bako	Imre	25	M	S	"	"	"	"		Belando		mother Margit Bako		
8	Sima	Jozsef	25	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Skecsmeri	wife Maria Sima Skecsmeri Zal.	Hungary Pa	Woodland
9	Urban	"	25	M	S	"	"	"	"				wife Susanna Urban Skecsmeri Zal		
10	Kruczovcsin	Georg	25	M	S	"	"	"	"		Parna		wife Anna Kruczovcsin Parno Zal		
11	Kadar	Pal	31	M	M	"	"	"	"		Skecsmeri		wife Maria Kadar Skecsmeri Zal		
12	"	Istvan	29	M	S	"	"	"	"		"		wife Anna Kadar Skecsmeri Zal		
13	Kiliany	Jozef	25	M	M	6-34.818-4-15-35			"		Popradfalu		wife Anna Kiliany Popradfalu Szepes	Conn	Torrington
14	Zolnyak	Janos	19	M	S	"	"	"	"		"		mother Anna Zolnyak Popradfalu Szepes	Pa	Borrell
15	Balcsik	Jozef	18	M	S	"	"	"	"		Alsokubin		father Jozef Balcsik Alsokubin Arva	N.J.	Newark
16	Petrovics	Mihaly	38	M	S	"	"	"	"		Nagy Lucky		brother Jozef Petrovics Nagy Lucky Zal	N.Y.	Yonkers
17	Bunsai	Stan.	42	M	M	Home wife	no	no	"		Nemsova		wife Anna Bunsai Nemsova Zal		
18	Turcsek	Janos	24	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"		Sklabinya		mother Katalin Turcsek Sklabinya Turon		Port Chester
19	Kundra	Maria	25	F	M	Home wife	"	"	"		L. Kemenda		father Janos Janes Kundra Tadrina Trenj	N.J.	Montville
20	"	Gyorgy	4	M	S	none	no	no	"				gr.f. " " "	"	"
21	Gelatka	Janos	35	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"		Krompach		wife Karolina Gelatka Krompach Szepes		Passaic
22	Markefszky	Michal	44	M	M	"	"	"	Slovak		Pillerpeklan		wife Anna Markefszky Pillerpeklan Saros		Trenton
23	Hrick	Peter	20	M	S	"	"	"	"		"		mother Borbala Hrick Pillerpeklan Saros		
24	Bardi	Jozef	33	M	M	"	"	"	"		Zeilanka		wife Elisabet Bardi Zboro Tec	R.I.	Mapleville
25	Hrick	Janos	24	M	M	"	"	"	"		Zal	Kolyas	wife Anna Hrick Zal Kolyas Zal	Conn	Bridgep
26	Baumann	Ferdinand	29	M	M	"	"	"	Austria	German	Galicia	Kamiakiff	wife Anna Baumann Kamiakiff Galicia	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Lenard	Franciszek	20	M	S	2-41730-8-4-36							father Johan Lenard Kamiakiff		
DEPORTED 28	Gerstel	Tomas	49	M	M	"	"	"	"				wife Maria Gerstel Kamiakiff		
ADMITTED 29	"	Katharina	16	F	S	maid	"	"	"				mother " " "		
30	Lodarski	Johann	24	M	S	Farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish		Galicia	father Stanislaw Lodarski Kamina		

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. January 27, 1912. 131

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self				Mary Turnbull bro.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blk	br.	none	Hungary	Gross Meltzas
2		mother				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bl.	"	U. S. A.	Mumbill Pa
3																				
4		self				Louis Josef Vivas														
5		mother				Chestnut St, Johnstown Pa							5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kohanhasa
6		self				father														
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20		mother																		
21		self																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		father																		
30		self																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Koenemann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Koenemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "serving thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth.

132

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 191 c

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	10 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	2 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
8 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
8 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaldan	Wladyslaw	30		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gora rop	wife Tekla Kaldan	Galicia	Chicopee
2	Dobrowolski	Leon	38		" "	Labourer	to	to	"	"	"	Bajdy	Gora roparcha Bajdy	"	"
3	Reichert	Stanislaw	16		S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Rauchersdorf	father Michael Reichert	"	St Louis
4	Indras	Antoni	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rauchersdorf	mother Leonora Kindras	Galic	Pa Oil City
5	Taper	Ludwig	18		" "	8-133860	3/24/39		"	"	"	"	father Adam Taper	"	Mich Detroit
6	~~Lagan~~	~~Teodozy~~	37		M								wife Rosalia Lagan		~~Pa Youngstown~~
7	Fedoreh	Franc	18		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kurzyna	father Nikolaj Fedoresh	Galic	Pa Youngstown
8	~~Lierzega~~ Sierzega	Jan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rauchersdorf	Kurzyna Kazimierz Sierzega	"	"
9	Kuca	Wanio	38		M	Farmer	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Werchowka	mother Teresa Sierzega Rauchersdorf	"	"
10	Elyer	Carl	23		S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Bielnica	wife Teresya Kuca Werchowka	"	Pa Bethlehem
11	Levin	Julius	26		" "	weaver	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Zdunska wola	father Jakym Elyer Bielnica	"	N.J. Perth Amboy
12	Silz	August	24		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jakym Levin Zdunska wola	Kal Russia	N.J. Carteret
13	Krapp	Wladyslaw	20		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Barbara Silz Zdunska wola	"	"
14	Kolodeyski	Johann	24		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Christine Krapp Zdunska wola, Kalisch	"	"
15	Silarski	Josef	30		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Kolodeyski Zdunska wola, Kalisch	"	"
16	Klunslich	Johann	33		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Silarska Zdunska wola, Kalisch	Penn	Shelton
17	Gorring	Edmund	18		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kleczendorf	wife Mariana Klunslich Zdunska wola, Kalisch	"	"
18	Schulz	Ignacy	24		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Kosinki	father Ferdinand Gorring Kleczendorf	N.J.	N.J.
19	~~Konkarotas~~	Josas	25		~~M~~ M	~~Farmer~~	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Poniedsana	father Thomas Schulz Zeciszka, Kalisch	"	Pa Child
20	Oser	Breine	18		F S	dress-maker			"	"	"	Lagost	wife Franciszka Konarotas Poniedsana, Wilna	"	N.J.
21	Lewin	Borruch	20		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koleczyce	father Itze Oser Lagost	"	N.J. Plainfield
22	Liporvica	Leiwik	21		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Gregorinowka	father Hersh Lewin Koleczyce, Posen	"	N.J.
23	Lewinsohn	Itzig Isaac	21		"	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Lunilowice	uncle Leib Liporvica Gregorinowka, Vogilew	"	"
24	Freilich	David	37		M	farm laborer			"	"	"	Kamienica	father Tzvee Lewinsohn Lunilowice, Minsk	"	"
25	Salei	Basche	26		F	dress-maker			"	"	"	Schatzk	wife Rakel Freilich Kamienica, Volhynien	"	"
26	Katz	Gerschon	26		M	joiner	No	No	"	"	"	Gogrobiszcze	brother Schmuda Turecki Schatzk, Minsk	"	"
27	Kolinska	Rozalia	17		F	maid servt	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lombrowzyn	father Benzion Katz Gogrobiszcze, Kiew	"	"
28	Zelcash	Weronika	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grzemiszew	father Josef Kolinski Jambrogzyn, Kalisch	Pa	Child
29	Urbanski	Antoni	22		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bierzewica	father Josef Zelcash Grzemiszew, Kalisch	"	"
30	Zelinska	Bronislawa	18		F	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka Oparzowa	father Tomasz Urbanski Bierzewica, Poznan	N.J.	Helmetta
													mother Jadwiga Zelinska Wolka Brzozowa, Poznan	"	Bayonne

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		himself	20	Yes	1911	Chicopee	cousin Michal Baran 1 Bass Chicopee Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair / br. / br.	— none —	Galicia	Gorazpozyda
2		"	25	"	1909	"	bro in law Ludwik Makset Chicopee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "	"	Russia	Bajdy
3		"	14	No			bro Johann Reichert 3727 Hasbrouck Ave Detroit Mich												
4		himself	20	No			bro Adam Kudras 220 Spruce Cor City Ca Wa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair / fed / blue	none	Galicia	Rauchersdorf
5		"	24	"	1894		sister Antonina Kaszczyc 319-33 St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / br. / br.	"	"	"
6		"	15	yes	1910	Youngstown O.	bro Johann Reichert 3727 Hasbrouck Ave Detroit Mich												
7		himself	18	No			uncle Marcin Fedorch 218 Rose St Youngstown O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair / fed / blue	none	Galicia	Rauchersdorf
8		"	20	"			sister Piotr Prochot 1781 Rose Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"	"
9		"	27	yes	1905	Clementon N.J.	cousin Stefan Kobzanyk Agric Pas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / br. / "	"	"	Horschorda
10		"	24	No			bro Nikolaj Fejer 757 Hey str Cor Thurber Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / br.	"	"	Pietrna
11		"	18	"			cousin Franz Kramberski 67 Leland Ave Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / fed / grey	"	Russia	Zdunska
12		"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / br. / br.	"	"	"
13		"	13	"			bro in law Johann Krapf 21 Henry Ave Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"	"
14		"	20	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"	"
15		"	35	"			bro in law Georg Kuzelewicz 79 Waldby str Bretton Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	"	"
16		"	30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	"	"
17		himself	25	No			bro in law Gustav Arnalowski 356 W. 127 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / blue	"	"	Gordowo
18		"	26	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	bro in law Josef Schiffer 21 26 Hancock str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "	"	"	Zosinki
19		"	28	No			bro in law Frank Lewandowicz 18 Greenpoint Ave Glenville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	"	Sodilce
20		"	6	"			cousin Thomas Katsong 529 W. 3rd str Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / " / br.	"	"	Snoost
21		"	25	"			bro in law Lewin Edelschick 553 E. 9th str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / fed / grey	"	"	Golosyce
22		"	16	"			mother in law Simine Liporezka 254 W. 156 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / br. / br.	"	"	Segerinenko
23		"	24	"			bro Lewi Lewitzky 335 E. 91 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"	Smilowicze
24		"	35	"			bro in law Lias Lachter 76-8 Ave B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / blue	"	"	Frampol
25		"	24	"			bro Wolf Galicky 185 Throop Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / fed / br.	"	"	Sthabk
26		"	25	"			friend Abraham Orel 118 Taylor str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / br. / blue	"	"	Jagrabowa
27		"	22	"			bro in law Michal Rojzyn 2914 Solomon str Port Richmond Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / fed / "	"	"	Kaminowo
28		"	25	"			bro in law Ignacy Shazian 2914 Solomon str Chicago Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / "	"	"	Simbkow
29		"	28	"			bro Wladyslaw Urbanski 98 Rose St Helmetta N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / "	"	"	Strolki
30		"	55	"			uncle Alexander Organek 195 E. 4th Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	" / " / fed	"	"	Wolka Lesowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Koenemann, Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koenemann.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912,
at Dock

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clennike, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 1—

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	6 Lithuanian.
1 Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	9 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	8 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
1 German.	2 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	1 Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Chemnitz, sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9			12												
1	Ruszczyk	Alexandra	20		F S	maid servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolka.	father Jan Ruszczyk	Russia	N.J. Bayonne
ADMITTED 2	Kaminski	Wladyslaw	20		M S	farm laborer	2-9,0701			7-21-42.		Klimaszewka	brother Kazimierz Kaminski		N.J.
3	Mikalski	Stanislaw	44		M M	laborer	yes	yes				Kosel	Klimaszewicz Louisa		
4	Ostrowska	Alexandra	24		F M	home wife						Czarnocyn	wife Aniela Mikalski	Mass	Boston
5		Boleslaw	1	4	M S	none	no	no	U.S.	born	Conn	Norwich	father Stanislaw Chojnowski		
6	Kutkinska	Anna	17		F S	none servant	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Pontnica	mother Louisa	Conn	Norwich
7	Zielinski	Stanislaw	37		M M	farm laborer						Radzilow	father Adam Kutkinski		
8	Chrostowski	Josef	19		M S							Grodno	wife Pontnica		
9	Schreiberska	Antonina	29		F Wd	home wife						Barcicki	wife Marcela Zielinski	R.I.	Providence
10	Taperik	Susana	26		F M	farm laborer				Russian		Pater	father Boleslaw Chrostowski		
11	"	Peter	18		M S		yes	yes				"	grandmother Louisa		
ADMITTED 12	Charitanowicz	Jakob	29		M M							"	mother Karolina Rogowska		
ADMITTED 13	Kaschuczyk	Gedalia	33		M M		no	no				Schatilowa	Barcicki Louisa		
14	Maimlik	Pavel	28		M M		yes	yes				Zerowka	wife Susana Taperik	N.J.	
15	Woroniuk	Michalina	17		F S							Zamora	father Jakim Taperik		
16	Neborski	Gregory	20		M M	farm laborer	no	no				Kolodzi	Peter Minsk		
17	Matusa	Helena	19		F S	maid servant				Lithuanian		Vaciulany	wife Lukieria Charitanowicz		
18	Alikute	Agata	18		F S							Kamenny	father Pavel Matusa		
19	Jakstas	Josef	35		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Tamuna	Peter Minsk		
20	Wolongevitz	Tomas	25		M S							Trostuniki	mother Marja Alikute		
21	Linis	Adolf	22		M S							Idelle	wife Karolina Jakstas		
22	Borkowski	Wladislaw	33		M M							Lardiski	father Josef Wolongevitz	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	Schilin	Sidor	24		M S		no	no		Russian		Prancisko	wife Lucia Borkowska	N.J.	
24	Lasota	Anton	17		M S	barber	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Silesia	Teschen	wife Lipina Schilin		
25	Lorsch	Johann	29		M M	farm laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Petfalu	father Paul Lasota	Silesia	
26	Bretschneider	Georg	24		M M							Ador	mother Katharina Lasota		
27	Stefanyak	Janos	32		M M		no	no		Slovak		Leibid	father Johann Lorsch	Hungary	
28	Heger	Vilmos	28		M M		yes	yes		Germ		K. Koresany	wife Elisabeth Bretschneider	Ohio	Akron
29	Fekete	Karoly	24		M S					Magyar		Ge	wife Anna Stefanyak	Conn	Hartford
30	Osmanov	Sekelab	20		M M		11-7x388	(505)	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	father Johann Heger	Pa	Rankin
												Banitka	Ador Feher	Hungary	
													father Stefan Fekete	Ohio	Akron
													mother Anna Osmanov	Ill	Chicago
													Banitka	Turkey	

W. B. Keegan
Inspector

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 27th January, 1912 135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	98 no			sister Kamila Russocka Bro.		No	No	No	good	No	5	.	fair	Red Bl.	none	Russia Wolka Cosowska
2	yes	"	58 "			Fr. Antoni Lazarski, 13 Fissimbrook Rd		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br. blue	"	" " Rhmasgowice
3	"	"	23 "			Bro. Wawa Lalarski Tygodd Pk 97. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" br.	"	" " Hosel
4	"	"	150 yes	1906 11	Yorick Conn	Bro. Bakery Kondratier Lowell Pk No. Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	br. "	"	" " Baranowsgn
5	"	mother	— yes			Kasik Bolesław Ostrowski Cieff Pk 45, Yorick Conn father "		"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	" "	"	" U.S.A. Norwich Conn.
6	"	self	25 no			uncle Felix Zaborski F.R.D. 104. Simsbury Conn		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Red blue	"	Russia Pontinica
7	S	"	42 yes	1904 10	Providence R.I.	wife Albert Pudenal R.I. 67 Bridge Pk Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" " Radzilow
8	S	"	18 no			Father Leopold Cirocki 8 Gaylord St Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red br.	"	" " Grodzisko
9	S	"	20 "			cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red br.	"	" " Barski
10	"	"	25 "			brother Andrej Gogoryc 317 E Houston St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" blue	"	" " Sedro
11	"	"	25 "			cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. "	"	" " "
12	"	"	25 "			friend " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" br.	"	" " "
13	"	"	17 "			Bro. Pater Crowicka 266 E. Broadway N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red blue	"	" " Schabistaw
14	"	"	25 "			brother Andry Skemulis 317 E Houston St, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. br.	"	" " Jezowska
15	"	"	25 "			uncle Konstanty Woronicz 255 Lewis St N.Y. Factory Pk.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Red bl.	"	" " Zamosc
16	S	"	25 "			uncle Mikolaj Fedoruk Bayfield "		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	" grey	"	" " Kolodzi
17	S	"	25 "			cousin Josef Slinkas Boston Pk 12. Worcester Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	" br.	"	" " Wacinlany
18	S	"	165 "			Father " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	" "	"	" " Hamarany
19	S	"	25 "			cousin Mikay Griga 1 Temple Pl. So Boston Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. blue	"	" " Womanincy
20	"	"	120 yes	1907 11	Shenandoah Pa	Wife Charlotte Mother Jan Wolczynek R.F.D. Aspetuck Bridgeport Conn Rte. 118.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" " Frostniki
21	"	"	25 no			friend Petras Juras grand Pk 87 Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	" " Judwinicy
22	S	"	38.5 yes	1907	Hampden Pa	cousin Ignacy Kulis 4 154 Front St Elizabeth N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" br.	"	" " Krcki
23	"	"	25 no			cousin Maciej Kovzyn 266 E. Broadway Pk N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" " Franciszko
24	"	"	20 "			bro. Josefus Jesin 5 Ave 59 St Pk Rai N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red blue	"	Austria Tschen.
25	S	"	75 "			sister Elisabeth Lausek 250 Kempell St Akron Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"	Hungary Pattalu
26	S	"	20 "			Bro. Georg Holzer 234 Zion St Harrisha Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	" " Ilor
27	S	"	36 yes	1906 7	Bitumen Pa	bro. Alex Mikolay Renovo Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	" " Serbia
28	no	"	385 no			bro. Jacob Belak R.F. 482 Crompton R.F.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Red "	"	" " Hiberzcomy
29	yes	"	227 "			Bro. Ana Forenck Bro Marshal St 10 Washington "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br. grey	"	" " Or
30	"	"	245 yes	1907 10	Manhagen Pa	friend Peli Kalilov 8 Halsted St 1430, Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" br.	"	Turkey Bamitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Bornemann Master, of the S.S. Hohenstaufen, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bornemann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1914,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marlotti, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 1 inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marlotti.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912

at Hoboken

Frederick Berenson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
7 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	5 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	2 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	2 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
9 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Codgorska	Stefania	25		F s	maid servt	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Germany	father Jan Podgorski Germany	Galicia	ft Blomfield
2	Zehnbron	Antoni	17		M s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lietzen	mother Rafa Zemonek Lietzen	"	Ca Goodora
3	Cacana	Ludwik	21		M s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Blachowa	father Wojciech Cacana Blachowa	"	Ills Chicago
4	Smorawski	Jedrzej	18		M s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Kapsce	grdf. Jan Kowalski Kapsce	"	" "
5	Lecha	Wondrata	18		F s	maid servt	1-1-3-244-11-1/9/39		"	"	"	Prawne	father Franciszek Lecki Prague	"	Mont Benffalo
6	Kacmarski	Tomko	36		M m	farm laborer	No	No	"	Ruthenian	"	Dobranka	wife Zofia Kacmarska Dobranka	"	Ills Bayonne
7	Rowiecki	Jan	34		M m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dzwigow	wife Katalina Rowiecka Dzwigow	"	Ca Chicago
8	~~Kotlowska~~	~~Klementyna~~	23		~~F s~~	~~maid servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bobrowa~~	~~mother Tegfila Kozlowska Bobrowa~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Ft Wayne~~
9	Sattler	Katharina	18		F s	maid servt	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Stopen	mother Elisab Sattler Stopen	Hung	Ills Chicago
10	~~Kadidlo~~	~~Ferenc~~	56		~~M m~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Slovak~~	~~"~~	~~Sirke~~	~~wife Elizabet Kadidlo Sirke~~	~~"~~	~~Penn Scott Township~~
11	Vachan	Imre	21		M m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beregsze	wife Katalen Vachan Beregsze	Hung	" "
12	Brichta	Lajos	38		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovaks	wife Jenovene Brichta Hlopas	"	Cabbyarman
13	Gutowitz	Feivel	18		M s	butcher	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Volozmin	father Chaskel Gutowicz Volozmin	Russia	" "
14	Grizak	Abettel	31		M m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Chane Grizak Warochan	"	" "
15	Schulman	Itzek	24		M s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Zorach Schulmann Warochan	"	" "
16	Gurevicz	Abram	18		M s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrolenki	father Israel Gurevicz Ostrolenki	"	" "
17	Glodownik	Hirsch	27		M m	painter	2-1944-3246-10/11/43 No	No	"	"	"	Lida	wife Chaye Beile Glodownik Lida	"	" "
18	Silberstein	Yechiew	19		M s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luck	father Berl Silberstein Luck	"	" "
19	~~Gotkowicz~~	~~Isidor~~	23		~~M s~~	~~smith~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russian~~	~~"~~	~~Prudy~~	~~mother Weronela Golawicz Prudy~~	~~"~~	~~Penn Bentonia~~
20	Zinic	Mato	23		M s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Karlsbrod	father Mato Zinic Karlsbrod	Croatia	Ny Ft Wayne
21	Tucic	Jaga	20		F s	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Sv. Jakob	husb Jago Tucic Sv. Jakob	"	Ca Eugene
22	Stipetic	Marya	29		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomost-	father Petro Stipetic Lomost	"	" "
23	Taracic	Ivan	24		M m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Srebsocica	wife Jaga Taracic Srebsocica	"	Steelton "
24	Cavric	Kata	17		F s	maid servt	3-244676-11/29/43 No	No	"	"	"	Seljace	mother Mara Cavric Seljace	"	Steelton "
25	Krizancic	Marya	11		"	"	6-87799, 7-18-40		"	"	"	Dreganic	brother Rachel Krizancic York Draganic Petalu	"	Pleasanton Ca
26	Belcic	"	17		"	"	6-78364-10/11/39-505		"	"	"	"	father Josip Belcic York Draganic Petalu	"	Crabtree "
27	Mathis	Johann	31		M m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Radom	wife Meta Mathis Friedrichsdorf Jumbin	Germ	Woodcreek "
28	Rassin	Elle	22		M s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Regacow	wife Chaje Lurk Rassin Nizan Novgorod	Russia	Ny "
29	Krawitz	Hersch	22		M s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Bazar	father Abeyer Krawitz Mariatsin Wolhyn	"	" "
30	Temkin	Ruwin	23		M s	cellar	"	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk	mother Chaya Temkin Bobruysk Minsk	"	" "

66

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Jany 27, 1912

137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join an alien, or husband (or wife) of an alien, or parent (or grandparent) of a child, who has been admitted to the United States by the Chief Inspector? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	42	No			erwin Loreta Brewer br 730 Franklin st Bloomfield	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	br.	br.	none	Galicia	Germany
2	yes	"	25				brit Wladyal Piotrowski Ks														
3	"	"	14				Gomora Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	"	"	Sicken
4	"	"	25				~~brother Victor~~ Cacana 5051-30th Dearborn Place Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Blaskowa
5	"	"	30				brit Josef Szyrba 1811 st 18 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	Lysec
6	No	"	26				brit Jan Jesiker 25 Bruch st Black Rock Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	br.	"	"	Krasne
7	yes	"	50	1907	Chicago	Ills	friend Georg Hegely 1009 Broadway Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Dobranka
							brit Stefan Wadakel 49 Bessemer st Bayonne							5	8	"	bld	"	"	"	Dimayon
							Illafata Julian Konkowski 1 Exposition Place Newark N.J.						Engfall								
9	yes	self	20	No.	1907		brit William Ginz 5823 Calumet Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	br.	br.	none	Hungary	Mosomszentpeter
10							~~Sam Palmer Baldilla~~ 14 Adelphi Hotel Saloon & Lounge Liverpool						Trachoma								
11	yes	self	30	No	1903		Anna Lipták Szata Lipták Anna 69 West st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gr.	blue	none	Hungary	Borcgszeg.
12	yes	"	32	yes	Chicago	Ills	brit Tencel Jankofik Gargaro Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	br.	"	"	Almas
13	yes	"	25	No			Niece brit Jan Chel Schefarka 10 Sch Schatowsky 75 Seigelstr Lyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	Russia	Wolomin
14	no	"	25	yes			cousin Judel Csordyki 125 Allen st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	20				Cousin 4 Doors 11 B-120 Division st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	br.	"	"	Szczan
16	yes	"	25	No			cousin Paul Boskowitz Barbara Co 121 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"	"	Ostrolaka
17	yes	"	25	yes			cousin Steve Bohsey 121 Monroe st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	blue	"	"	Lida
18	no	"	20				cousin Feivel Kaufmen 81-86 Orchard st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	grey	"	"	Luck
							~~cousin Tomo Lovrekac~~ 4 Fifth Bergoine Chicago						Engfall								
20	yes	self	26	yes	1907	Steelton	friend Stef Zinic 511 Benderharbor N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	br.	none	Croatia	Marienbrod
21	yes	"	25	No			Ca husb Joyo Zuric 59 Inferior st Duquesne Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	St. Jakob
22	yes	"	25	yes			husb Lovro Stipetic 59 Inferior st Duquesne Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	br.	"	"	Zuric
23	yes	"	26				friend Tim Mataya 233 Main st Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"	"	Trebosica
24	yes	"	20				~~father~~ Josep Gavric 162 Bainter Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	bl	"	"	Tschee
25	yes	"	17				father Gyuro Strikanic 110 Ave Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Draganic
26	yes	"	25				uncle Lihany Gyuro 266 Bose st Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	25				broth Heinrich Gyuro Econto Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	Russia	Tortawitz
28	no	"	21				cousin Schlomme Rasin 175 E 10 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	grey	"	"	Bobrysk
29	no	"	23				friend Abrahl Rafalowitz Ruvbitermanso 4 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	br.	"	"	Mariahm
30	no	"	25				cousin Zordel Karaczeski Ewa Rabinowitz 6115 St 4th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koenemann Master, of the S.S. Clemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Koenemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, Surgeon of the (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 12

at Hoek van Holland

Immigration Officer.

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	4 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	8 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	16 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Scher	Vissel	24		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Liszki	wife Rebecka Scher	Russia	N.Y.
2	Perkovska	Rosalia	45		F.	none				Polish		Wegonisle	brother Zacky Lewis	N.Y.	Nanpetk
3	ve manifest 6H9 v 48.3 Jan		19		M.	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~						
4		Aleksandra	18		F.	maids									
5		Berta	16				2-532297-2/16/38.								
6	Smilak	Aleksandor	25		M. S.	farm laborer	2-966889-	4/17/42		Smilake			wife Stefania Smilak	N.Y.	Jersey City
7	Najmula		17		F.					Wegoniele			mother Wegoniele Lonka Najmula	N.Y.	
8	~~Juianko~~	~~Anna~~	~~24~~		~~F.~~	~~none~~				~~Russia~~			father Jakob Jasinski		
9	Sicraj	Anna	17		F. S.	maid servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sudry	mother Wrouka Zaoby Lonka Giera	Russia	N.Y. Woodhaven
10	Barach		28				yes	yes				Wolkorce	father Jan Wickorce Lonka Barach		Conn. New Britain
11	Kristan	Andras	40		M.	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vereszpetak	wife Anna Vereszpetak Kristan	Hungary	Pa. Ralphton
12	Kovacs	Jozsef	50			none	no	no		Magyar		Konjaki	brother Istvan Kovacs Kilas Stanj		N.Y.
13		Borbala	47		F.	home wife	yes	yes					wife		
14		Terez	13		S.	none			U.S.A.				niece		
15		Jozsef	9		M.										
16	Klimasz	Janos	34		M.	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak		Falkufalva	wife Anna Falkufalva Klimasz Turocs	Conn.	East Portchester
17	Bilsak	Kacsur Maria	18		F. S.	maid servant	no	no				Szeredues	M. mother Szeredues Bolsak Zpl. Maria	Pa.	Parryville
18	Gresko	Anna	28		M.	home wife						A. Laszlofalva	mother A. Laszlofalva Karczius Zpl Erzsa		Philadelphia
19		Jozsef	6		M. S.	none							gr. m.		
20		Anna	4		F.								father Janos Hudak		
21	ADMITTED Hudak	Maria	16			maid servant	yes	yes				Szeredues	Szeredues Zpl		
22	Valko	Julia	27		M.	home wife	3-241335-4/2/41		(505)				father Kurdak Mihaly Szeredues Zpl		Phoenixville
23		Maria	8		S.	none							gr. f.		
24		Anna	11				3-290733-7/27/40		505.						
25	ADMITTED Janos	Pal	31		M.	farm laborer						Kiraly	husband Janos Kiraly Lazy. wife Botka Janos Lazyalja gazda		Johnstown
26	Kovacs	Zusanna	32		F.	home wife	yes	yes				Szeredues	m. sister Kovacs Szeredues Zpl Rebel Maria	Oh.	Toronto
27		Anna	8		S.	none			U.S.A.				gr. m.		
28		Maria	6				no	no							
29		Janos	15		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary						
30	Hudak	Istvan	16									Janosfalva	father Janos Hudak Szeredues Szapes	Pa.	Wilkesbarre

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 1912

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	25				Rothe Scher Sender 70 A Kaas 57 graham ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	br	br	none	Russia	Mem Siotki
2		no "	400				husb. Perkowski Piotr	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	bld	gr	"	"	Lachy
3		mother —	—				Lieutenant ave 170. Kespett N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
4		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	gr	"	"	"
5		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	"	"	"	"
6		self	25				bgl Kaczmarczyk Francis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"	"	Emlisk
7		yes "	25				Lumaskerno 6 El. Jersey City N.J. father Sister Kapelusch	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	bl	"	"	Dlugosiadko
8		" "	4				2 289 & 155. N.J. comm Wadycan Tomaszek													
9		no self	25	no			brother Force Sicra	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	bld	blue	none	Russia	Zacha
10		yes "	25				Decatur Str 234 Northaven N.H. comm Stanislaw Stackeloks	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gr	"	"	Wolkowo
11		no "	27	yes	1905	Freeland agn	Mission Str 6. New Britain Conn. Cservenyak Johan Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	blue	"	Hungary	Mereszpatak
12		yes "	500	yes	1895 1910	gladen br. & A. von Nagy	Rolphton Pa. Str 793. Sterling Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	bl	"	"	Homyak
13		husb —	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"	"
14		father —	born					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Gladen Pa.
15		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		no self	20	yes	1907	Brd Chester comm	Fiola Paul	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	.	"	Hungary	Jansatm
17		yes "	24	no	9	home 7 Baker Str	East Ord Chester Pa. uncle Bulyszak György	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	bl	"	"	Szerelmes
18		" "	35				Parrysville, Pa. Kreska, Johan	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Alsolaszlofalva
19		mother —	—				husb. 2010 Redmont Str, Philadelphia Pa. father	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21		self	18				sister Hudak Anna	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Szerelmes
22		" "	15	yes	1907	Phoenix- ville Pa.	2445 Fairmount Str. Philad. Pa. brother Valko Georg 109 Jackson Str Phoenixville father	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl	"	"	"	"
23		mother —	—					"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		" "	—																	
25		self	20				Bosela Pala Pa. 124-126 Chestnut Str Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	blue	"	"	Kiralyheggyalja
26		" "	20	yes	1908 1906	Toronto Ont.	husb Kovacs Josef Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	br	"	"	Szerelmes
27		mother —	born				father	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Toronto Ont
28		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29		" "	—					"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	Hungary	Szerelmes
30		self	30				comm Hudak Tom 17 Sycamore Str Wilkesbarre	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Loenemann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Loenemann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912

at Hongkong

Immigration Officer.

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12. S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fallin	Jan	42		M M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Okiava	wife: Anna Fallin Okiava 459 Hungary		
2	"	Anna	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "		
3	"	Stefania	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Fallin Okiava 457 Hungary		
4	Hordala	Anna	17		F S	12-33756	"	"	3-19-43	"	"	"	father: Jan Hordala Okiava 449 Hungary		
5	Fallin	Stefan	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Fallin Okiava 446 Hungary		
6	Hiermayer	Jan	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwik Hiermayer Okiava 1057 Hungary	N.Y.	Verrayarke
7	Pecen	Pawel	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	stepfather: Jan Bucala Okiava 606 Hungary		
8	Salisik	Andrej	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mengusovce	father: Andrej Salisik Mengusovce 19 Kucovina Hungary		Hokaken
9	Bafia	Stanislaw	18		M S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rohalow	father: Jan Bafia Rohalow p. Krzarny Dunajec Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
10	Oberchta	Jan	24		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Oberchta Rohalow p. Krzarny Dunajec Galicia	a.	Hammant
11	"	Cyprowefa	20		F S	11-268579 servant	3/10		"	"	"	Liche	father: Gregurk Oberchta Liche p. Krzarny Dunajec Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
12	Sajka	Salomea	26		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krahorzow	father: Jazunty Szymoniak Liche p. Krzarny Dunajec Galicia		
13	Juszczak	Wojciech	44		M M	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Tymbark	wife: Katarzyna Juszczak Tymbark Galicia	W. Va.	Davis
14	Casyk	"	24		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Casyk Tymbark galicia	"	"
15	Zapala	Wikharya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Zapala Tymbark galicia	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kucharzyk	Aniela	18		F S	8-23365-19	"	"	"	"	"	Rzepiennik	mother: Anna Zapala Rzepiennik biskupi Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
17	~~Rubin~~	~~Jenetka~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	~~Tarnow~~	father: Eliasz Rubin ~~Tarnow Galicia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	Novatny	Franz	33		M S	Married yes yes			Austria	Bohemian	Carinthia	Arnoldstein	brother: Vaclav Novatny Pierov Moravia	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	~~Wacenjeca~~	~~Jwan~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~				~~Bohemian~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Ulanow~~	father: Mateusz Wilczek ~~Ulanow p. Krzarny Dunajec Galicia~~	~~a.~~	~~Millersburg~~
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 1/2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, *Jany* 27, 1912. 141

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of forcible or violent interference with property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or socialistic association?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	907 Chicago 2525 Carnelia Str. Chicago Ill. uncle: Stefan Devan		No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	bld	br.	none	Hungary	Ithava
2	"	"	"	"																
3	"	"	$25	"	uncle: Pavel Bachajsk 2578 West Superior Str. Chicago		Med Cöl	Girtin	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	"	uncle:		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	br.	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	"	bril:		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	"	friend: Jan Sadlan 4270 S. 11th Str. Newyork City		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
7	"	"	$40	Yes	905/910 N.Y. Newyork 154 W. Lenox Ave Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	no	bril: Daniel Dabrajski		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	"	friend: Gustav Vetsch 110 Garfield Str. Kohlhen Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue	"	"	Mengmorre
10	"	"	$30	yes	903/919 Sharmonk sister: Horalia Wilcoxell Taylor Str. 4511 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	Galicia	Hohalaus
11	"	"	$25	no	ra. brother: Jacenty Sobaczka Hammond Ind. 6 Mc Cleveland Str.		"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	"	aunt: Agnes Kula Cypretta Club Lake Forest Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	bl.	"	"	Cicke
13	"	"	$30	"	husband: Jakob Sajka 175 Str. 1918 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Krakuseus
14	"	"	$26	"	friend: Wojciech Sutowski Davis W. Va. Box 484		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Tymbark
15	"	"	$20	"	sister: Katarzyna Zapala West 25 Str. 1220 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	"	$20	"	bril: Jan Migda Detroit Sich Stiftung ave 948		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	bl.	"	"	"
17	"	"	$20	"	sister: Klara Rubin Str. 1st Sudenka Delaney Summit		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br.	br.	"	"	Jezepicznik
18	Yes	self	$15	no.	friend: Jahan Klima Milwaukee Wis. Box 37 brother: Johann Kogzin		no	no	no	good	sec.	5	9	fair	bl	br.	none	Germany	Voltheim.
19											Congress									
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Koenemann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Colemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Number in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Koenemann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2) day of Jan, 191-

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ninety-nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 1 —

at London

Chas. Rumsey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	11 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	12 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	2 Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen January 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13			16												
1	Brunner	Maria	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Carony	father Josef Barkuti	Pa	Braddock.
2	"	Maria	13		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Gyeter	Andras	36		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vendras	wife Zuzanna Gyeter	"	Allegheny
4	Lenga	Mihaly	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denesfalva	mother Imre Lenga	"	Oh Cleveland
ADMITTED 5	Medve	Imre	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vendras	father James Korz	"	Pa Sharpsburg
6	Szova	Maria	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Denesfalva	wife Maria Medve	"	Smithfield
7	Laszenka	Marton	39		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vendras	wife Julia Laszenka	"	Allegheny
ADMITTED 8	Thasz	Jozef	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kocsa	father Lajos Thasz	"	Duryea
9	Golba	Verona	24		F M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Turocfalva	father Janos Olasz	"	Blairsville
10	~~Molnar~~	~~Magdalena~~	21		~~F S~~	~~servant~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Turocfalva~~	~~father Andras Golba~~	~~Hung~~	~~Pa Terentum~~
11	Golba	Baltazar	21		M S	laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turocfalva	father Andras Golba Turocfalva, Trcs	Hung	Pa Terentum
12	Vasko	Robert	32		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brezany	wife Maria Vasko Liptra Lorenz, Trcs	"	Chilad
13	Szaszorcsik	Cal	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biterfalva	wife Terez Szaszorcsik Biterfalva, Trcs	"	"
14	Molnar	Istvan	39		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tiszaheszi	wife Zuzanna Molnar Tiszaheszi, Borsod	"	Butler
15	Turri	Janos	45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikolsza	wife Maria Turri Nikolsza, Zpf	"	Pa Perth Amboy
16	Radnly	Mihaly	33		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Komorodalmas	wife Lidi Radnly Komorodalmas, Gyborok	"	Pa New Brighton
17	"	Andras	33		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Radnly Komorodalmas, Gyborok	"	"
18	Deak	Ferencz	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rebecca Deak Komorodalmas, Nograd	"	"
19	Oliva	Mihaly	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oros	wife Ilona Oliva Oros, Szabolcs	"	Pa Avent
20	Szampias	Julia	16		F S	maid	11-26-1907 - 3/1/39		"	"	"	Tornanadaska	father Ferencz Szampias Tornanadaska, Ub	"	Pa Brownsville
21	Balogh	Janos	24		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forro	wife Erzsebet Balogh Forro, Ubarp	"	Oh Toledo
22	Istvik	Mihaly	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Margit Istvik Forro, Ubary	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Veszaros	Istvan	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torna	father Jozsef Veszaros Torna, Ubary	"	Ills Chicago
24	Sinkovei	Maria	16		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Tornanadaska	mother Maria Sinkovei Tornanadaska, Ubary	"	"
ADMITTED 25	Adem	Mustafa	26		M M	laborer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tschegran	father Adem Mustafa Scheggren, Turkey	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Redzepo	Halil	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bajnitsa	brother Ruberem Redzepo Bajnitsa, "	"	"
27	Godziuz	Anna	24		F S	maid	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bilico	father Klemens Godziuz Bielec, Galicia	Pa	"
28	Ybiarga	Adam	24		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Czerrotne	father Michal Ybiarga Czerrotne, "	Vt	Westbutland
29	Krawiarz	Franciszek	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tadeusz Krawiarz Czerrotne, "	"	"
30	Polak	Helena	17		F S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kaczorowy	father Josef Polak Kaczorowy, "	"	Mass Worcester

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Jany 27, 1912

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30 $	No			Uncle Family Brunner 1820 Talbot Ave Braddock Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	Red	br	none	Hungary	Slovaser
2	"	mother	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lasony
3	"	self	42 $	1913			acq Andras Hamorics Smithfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Nandras
4	"	"	20 $				bro Stefan Langa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Donesalva
5	"	"	12 yes	1912	Hazleton		uncle Tokay Rosen 42 Boz Star Junction Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br	"	"	Malgocz
6	"	"	16 $				bro in l. Andras Hamarcsik 113-55 Keller st Smithfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Nandras
7	"	"	16 yes	1903	Hazleton		bro in l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	"	
8	"	"	42 $				Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hocsa
9	"	Husb	20 "				uncle Josef Polska 13 Glasnorth Blairsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Red	blue	"	"	Innosalva
10			25 "																		
11	yes	self	20 $	1907			bro in l. Toni Chudey 56-7 Ave Tarentum Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	br	grey	none	Hungary	Innosalva
12	"	"	15 yes	1911	Tarentum		cousin Josef Fenyo 143 Lexington Ave Exeland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red	blue	"	"	Bresany
13	"	"	25 $				Pa acq Janos Labenda 1064 Penn st Exeland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Bikosalva
14	"	"	16 yes	1909	Wilkinsburg		broth Lenge Bolnger 12 Box Deegan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	Firashosei
15	"	"	25 $	1911	Pittsburg		Pa acq Gal Jartcani 133 Box Perrysburg O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	br	"	"	Mikohasa
16	"	"	26 $				acq Janos Fodord 212-5 Ave New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Red	blue	"	"	Elmorodalmas
17	"	"	35 "				acq Georg Fazy 312-5 Ave New Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"	"	"
18	"	"	30 yes	1907	New Brighton		acq Lajos Kaper 212-5 Ave New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	25 "	1911	Beaver Falls		Pa broth Janos Skiba 116 Box Ogden Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Sec Maria
20	"	"	14 $				acq Maria Kamusias 179 Box Brownsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Red	"	"	"	Jimadeska
21	"	"	20 yes	1909	Granger		broth in l. Janos Haszan 2013 Genese st Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	"	Forro
22	"	"	40 "	1909	Hammond		Pa bro in l. Janos Calcsecser 2357 Behrinst Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25 $				Pa bro in l. Janos Ujiba 11609 Primerose Ave Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Red	blue	"	"	Joma
24	"	"	20 "				father Mihaly Pinhoczy Ills 1550 Archer Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jomanadeska
25	"	"	25 "				cousin Lajos Jmecsek Ills 25 Box C.C. Argo Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	Turkey	Todhegran
26	"	"	25 "				cousin Bela Kantesics Ills 25 Box C.C. Argo Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red	"	"	"	Bamba
27	"	"	24 "				bro Filip Haraicsics 96 Forth 5 Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Mhelec
28	"	"	20 "				friend Stanyl Strabrasz 355 Box West Portland Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szuvotne
29	"	"	22 "				broth "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	br	"	"	"
30	"	"	22 "				broth Macicj Polak 6 Box Glovers Village Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Red	"	"	"	Taslo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kremmam Master, of the S.S. Colonist, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kremmam
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 14,
at Dept

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	1 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	18 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	4 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	4 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
7 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED . .

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 19 12.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Surovicc	Marya	29		F M	home wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bratkowice	sister Maria Bratkowice	Galicia	Mass Holyoke
2	"	Wladyslaw	2		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Urbaniak	Josef	23		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Grabina	wife Wadyslawa Grabina	Urbaniak Russia	Pa Avoca
4	Sender	Wiktorya	17		F S	maid servant	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Bry Lasek	father Jan Bry Lasek	Sender Galicia	Ill Chicago
5	Sarna	Josef I.	45		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fuszczyn	wife Anna Fuszczyn	Sarna "	" "
6	"	Josef 2nd cousin I.	40		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Fuszczyn	Sarna "	" "
7	Krol	Karolina	17		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczorow	father Jakob Kaczorow	Stary "	" "
8	Brazniak	Jan	27		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zukotyn	mother Anna Zukotyn	Brazniak Russia	Pa Berwick
9	Pylypciw	Michal	18		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Anna	Pylypciw "	Pa Berwick
10	Lucak	Jan	29		M M	farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hlinica	wife Maryna Hlinica	Lucak Galicia	Pa Taylor
11	Kalinsk	Michal	32		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenina	wife Maria Lenina	Kalinsk "	" "
12	Feleriak	Anna	25		F M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Zborow	aunt Justyna Zborow	Feleriak "	N.Y.
13	Savin	Olga	40		F S	sister	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Basel	uncle Jakob Basel	Savin Switzerland	
14	Feleé	Katarzyna	19		F S	maid servant	14-58034-505	11/5/11	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bry Lasek	father Jacig Bry Lasek	Feleé Galicia	Ill Chicago
15	Czyglik	Hermann	26		M M	barber	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zbaraz	wife Klara Mikulince	Czyglik "	N.Y.
16	Keder	Nicolaus	39		M M	farmer laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	N. Nikolajevka	brother Constantin N. Nikolajevka	Keder Russia	Neb Schramm Bluff
17	"	Anna Elisb.	31		F M	home wife	19-16437	4/17/12	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
18	"	Alexander	14	9	M S	none	18-11144	7/16/38	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
DEPARTED 19	Kark	Frochna Benjamin	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kowno	father Israel Kowno	Kork N.Y.	N.Y.
✗	Reichmann	Feigel	38		F M	home wife	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnogrodek	father Fudel Tarnogrodek	Reichmann Russia	Mich Detroit
✗ 21	"	Tina	17		F S	maid servant	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✗	"	Schulem	11		M S	none	2-992093-505	7/13/12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✗	"	Mordche	9		" "	"	2-886203	7-8-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bulckauska	Franciszka	16		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lukiec	mother Emilia Lukiec	Bulckauska Russia	N.J. Schenectady
25	Kwiatkowski	Wladyslaw	36		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lukiec	wife Emilia Lukiec	Kwiatkowska Rocka	
26	Karuny	Steve	48		M M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	N.J.	Carteret	wife Zetka Hungary	Karuny Zol	N.J. Carteret
27	Stasik	Jano	27		M M	" "	6B5682	4/18/38	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Banfalva	wife Stefania Banfalva	Stasik Tamas	Wm Spruce
28	Kodi	Maria	16		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Akisfye	mother Anna Akisfye	Kodi Stanj	N.J. Phillipsburg
29	Kizera	Josef	39		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kucsany	wife Betta Kucsany	Kizera Nyitra	Wm Bucyrus
30	Sandor	"	33		" "	" "	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bodokszentjohn	wife Bottala Bodokszentjohn	Sandor Hung	Pa Johnstown

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 19

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Husband	5 yes				Aunt. Szymon Jurowicz Szymon Str 135. Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair Hd. Br	none	Austria	Brzostowica
2		Father	—				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
3	S	self	20				Brother Wawaniak 1st Father #448 Iroca (Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Hd Br	"	"	Grabina
4	S		28				Uncle Szczepan Kotola 1st Father #555 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" Bl Bl	"	"	Przytocek
5	S		22				Jan Jendrey Tarna #454 Leffler Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" Br Br	"	"	Juszczyn
6	S		36 yes	1907	Chicago	Ill	Wolka Stanislaw Tarna Schlenk Bros & Co., Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	"
7	S		18 yes				cousin Franciszek Stanek West Erie Str # 1118 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" Hd Br	"	"	Szczerowy
8	S		12				friend Feliks Lytek Box 207 Bokrisk Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Lubotyn
							Father Mateusz Pytlarczyk												
10	yes	self	18 yes	1907	Trenton	N.J.	brother Lucas Taylor Jaye	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair Hdh Br	none	Austria	Ilmica
11	S		23 yes				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Lamba
12	S		28				Uncle Maria Tolcziak 1st Father Beata 155 Fenton Str Harrison Str N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Br "	"	"	Zbaraz
13	S		20 yes	1911	Brooklyn	N.Y.	brother Richard Jarin 135 Hilliard Str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Hdh "	"	Switzerland	Basel
14	S		22 yes				cousin Kasya Kochanchora Liberty Str 532 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Bl Bl	"	Austria	Inylasek
15	S		65				Uncle Chaim Leib Shapiro 159 Orchard Str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	" Hd Br	"	"	Zbaraz
16	yes	self	62 yes				Brother Jacob Hartwig Scott Bluff Nebr.	no	"	"	"	blind right eye	"	5	6	" Br Bl	"	Russia	Halano
17	S	husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Hd "	"	"	"
18	S	father	—																
19		self	25				P.F. Brother Schlomo Karsk 511 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	" Br "	"	"	Rovno
20	S	Husband	0				husband Sosbie Reichmann St William Korkel 338 Michigan Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" Hdh "	"	"	Dandgoridok
21	S	Brother	0				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
22	S		—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " "	"	"	"
23	S		—											4	1	" " "	"	"	"
24	S	self	16				cousin Josef Kristhonx Front Str. 307 Schaeffer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" Bl Bl	"	"	Likec
25	S		45 yes	1895	Schenectady	N.Y.	Uncle Adam Lobron Front Str. # 307 Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Hd "	"	"	"
26	no		26	1897	Carteret	N.J.	son Louis Karney Carteret N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" — —	"	U.S.C.	
27	No		18 yes	1909		N.Y.	cousin Borge Spuce N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair Hd Bl	"	Hungary	Bonsalva
28	yes		45				sister Julia Kosi #29 Clements Str Phillipsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " Blue	"	"	Beregszasz
29	S		25				cousin Steve Tocarovic Box 685 Penrose Pa. #78	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Bucsany
30	S		26 yes	1903	Johnstown	Pa	cousin Joe Panko #204 Chestnut St Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Boldogkoujfalu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Koenemann Master, of the S.S. Colemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Koenemann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 12,
at Boyd

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemnitz, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 1[illegible]

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	1/ Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	6 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
7 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	1 Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, Jan. 23, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Pitzl	Johann	18		M.	S. farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hanfalva	Father, Martin Pitzl Hanfalva 25, Tolna, Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Dorner	Theresia	23		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Dorner Hanfalva 188, Tolna, "	"	"
SUBMITTED 3	Hairedin	Raif	19		M.	farm laborer	no	no	Turkei	Albanesin	Turkei	Koran	Raven Turkei	Ill.	Chicago
4	Lysiak	Josef	46		M.	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Laskowice	wife, Apolonja Lysiak Laskowice, Kalish, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
5	Sicolkowski	"	23		S.	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedlinsan	father, Piotr Siolkowski Jemek, Warschau	Conn.	Terryville
6	Krakowski	Stefan	28		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zielino	father, Franciszek Krakowski Zielino, Plock	Mass.	Salem
06822- 7/16/12 7:24						2-279375									
7	Sienkowski	Josef	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russchowo	father, Jan Sienkowski Brzezinowo, Plock		
8	Gorniak	Rozalia	26		F.	maid-servant	no	no	"	"	"	Kolo	41-303725-4/25/41 mother, Viktr. Gorniak Kolo, Kalisch,	Ill.	Chicago
9	Szmanowski	Jan	22		M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Blo	wife, Antonina Szmanowski		
SUBMITTED 10	Strzalinski	Franz	17		M.	L. barber	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodzie	father, Antoni Strzalinski Radzesz, Kalisch,	Maine	Chicago
11	Kokra	Zofia	24		F.	housework wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Blizmanowo	father, Franciszek Lewandski Blizmanowo, Kalisch,	"	"
12	"	Josef	27		M.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	211-217266-4/25/39-505	"	"
13	Trendowska	Bronislawa	19		F.	maid-servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadrose	father, Stanisl. Trendowski Rogowko, Plock	Ill.	Chicago
14	Koniczko	Felixa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skda	2-870892 505-41 father, Franz Koniczko Skda, Lenzca	"	"
15	Stamczyk	Josef	26		M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Sedlinska	mother, Jozefa Stamczyk Szadlinka, Lenzca	"	"
16	Cieszewski	Szczepan	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Raczyny	1-184660 father, Jan Cieszewski Raczyny, Lenzca	"	"
17	Helinik	Josik	24		"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	1-34473 father, Kiebaszyn Helinik Raczyny, Poltynien	"	"
SUBMITTED 18	Berkowicz	Meier	32		M.	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sobiaczow	wife, Rebekka Berkowicz Sobiaczow, Warschau,	"	"
19	Grabielkowski	Fedel	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tecchi	wife, Sarke Grabielkowski Tecchi, Radomsko, Groand	"	"
20	Bereszowski	Salomon	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogopol	wife, Hayem Bereszowski Bogopol, Podolien,	"	"
21	Korsinski	Abram	30		"	cradles	yes	no	"	"	"	Calejowka	wife, Leistka Korsinsky Kuczowka, Riew,	"	"
22	Feldmann	Hirsch	18		S.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Torczaszyn	father, Abram Feldmann Wistowitz, Gnesna,	Mass.	Fall River
23	"	Moses	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pakentna	wife, Lieb Feldmann Kikowitza, Gnesna,	"	"
24	Koszelski	Joachim	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skaga	father, Franz Koszelski Skaga, Posen,	Ill.	Chicago
25	Koval	Samuel	18		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szedikert	6-69280 505 10/26/38 uncle, Stanislaus Koval Szedikert, Sharos, Hung.	Pa.	Plymouth
26	Klishar	Matyas	26		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarlva	stepmother, Klishar Szedikert, Sharos,	"	"
27	Andesko	Andras	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Andesko Anna Klishar Szedikert, Sharos,	"	"
28	Gula	Mihaly	28		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sofured	wife, Gula Maria Sofured, Sharos	"	"
29	Szseiba	Janos	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3-202130 8116 140 (505) wife, Szseiba Anna Sofured, Sharos	"	Freeland
30	Owsarcsik	Jakab	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarlo	wife, Owsarcsik Anna Sarlo Boldog, Tolgyan	"	Detroit

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 1912

147

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15				Clara Pilz, 324 Coral Court, Omaha, Nebr.	No	No	No		good	No	5	4	fair	Red	br.	none	Hungary	Bonfalva
2	"	"	18	Yes	1 year	Omaha	Georg Pilz, 324 Coral Court, Omaha, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl.	br.	"	"	"
3	"	"	22	No			Lizzie Robson, 30.9.25, Argo, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"	"	Baron
4	"	"	32	Yes	3 years	Boston	Simon Lapsker, 20, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red	"	"	Russia	Laskawice
5	"	"	3	Yes	1 year	Boston	Isaac Brin, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"	"	Sochaczew
6	"	"	19	No			Louis Jerzynski, Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Red	"	"	"	Siezroki
7	"	"	15				Harry Str., Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
8	"	"	25				Simon Grzenski, 6158 Str. 35th, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo
							Simon Jarosz, Sokry + wife, 8447, Superior St., Chicago, Ill.							4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
							Br. of Josef Sikrowski														
							Stefan Sikrowski, 3244 Westfield Str., Chicago, Ill.														
10	Yes	self	20	No			Simon Jarosz, 8447, Superior St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No		good	No	5	4	fair	Red	bl.	none	Russia	Podlesie
11	"	"	24				Joseph Czarnecki, Box 632, Walton, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Bliznawies
12	"	uncle					Simon Janiszewski, 92 R. R. Str., Bayonne, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"				Red	blue	"	"	"
13	"	self	13				Joseph Czarnecki, Box 632, Walton, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gr.	"	"	Bogovsko
14	"	"	25				Simon Janiszewski, 92 R. R. Str., Bayonne, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Bl.	br.	"	"	Linda
15	"	"	16				Bolesław Kalkanek, 3.9.96, N. Kalkanek, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"	"	Siedliska
16	"	"	17	1910	1910	Mass.	Simon Szmanski, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	"	"	"	Kaczyn
17	"	"	20				Adam St. 28, Lafayette, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	18				Simon Szmanski, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bl.	"	"	Schaczow
19	"	"	21	Yes	1 year	N.Y.	Adam St. 28, Lafayette, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"	"	Teschtschany
20	"	"	24	No			Isaac Brin, Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bl.	"	"	"	Bogopol
21	"	"	26				Louis Jerzynski, Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl.	gr.	"	"	Falonska
22	Yes	"	25				Simon Grzenski, 6158 Str. 35th, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Norblad
23	"	"	38				Simon Jarosz, 8447, Superior St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl.	bl.	"	"	Kurzawka
24	"	"	42				Br. of Josef Sikrowski, Stefan Sikrowski, 3244 Westfield Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Red	br.	"	"	Praga
25	"	"	37				Stepfather, Stanislaus Jaworski, 3244 Westfield Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Szedikon
26	"	"	12				Uncle, John Markert, 3244 Westfield Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Red	bl.	"	"	Nagyszilva
27	"	"	14				Brother, Eugene Justin, 3244 Westfield Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	"
28	"	"	18	Yes	1 year	Sedalia, Mo.	Brother, John Gula, Sedalia, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	"	Srofred
29	"	"	23	Yes	1 year	Sedalia, Mo.	Father, John Szuchta, Sedalia, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	"	Erdőhoz
30	"	"	25	No			Brother, Dawid Szuszczeik, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rasmussen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 11,
at Liège

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19 —

at Cape Town

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	6 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	3 Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	17 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	4 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 12th, 19 12

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16			19													
1	Brdik	Frief	28		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Berkenyad	wife Anna Berkenyad	Brdik Repes	Hungary	N.Y.
2	Kovalcsik	"	25		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Berkenyad	Kovalcsik Repes	"	"
3	Furiscsak	Miklos	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszollos	wife Maria Nagyszollos	Furiscsak Furos	"	Pa Scalthy
4	Rakos	György	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terebest	father Janos Terebest	Rakos Rakos	"	Conn Stroonia
30 ADMITTED 5	Schügerl	Károly	32		M	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Temesvar	"	wife Cecilia Temesvar	Schügerl Hajo u 44.	"	N.J. Hoboken
6	Abranko	Janos	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baska	wife Susanna Baska	Abranka Stanj	"	Pa Pittsburg
7	Takacs	Andras	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Baska	Takacs Stanj	"	"
8	Fuhasz	Mikaly	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Baska	Fuhasz Stanj	"	"
9	Varrek	Forsef	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Erzsebet Baska	Varrek Stanj	"	"
10	Leier	Ferenc	36		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Vacz	wife Julianna Vacz	Leier Maria St	"	Johnstown
11	Wasylik	Janos	17		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Kisbars	father Andras Kisbars	Wasylik Janos "	Ind	South Bend
12	Gajdos	"	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Kisbars	Gajdos Repes	Pa	47 Newark
13	Ruszinak	Miklos	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Littmanova	wife Krisztina Littmanova	Ruszinak Repes	"	Connellsville
ADMITTED 14	Viszlocky	Pal	44		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Therese Littmanova	Viszlocky Repes	"	"
15	Baltrat	Nicolae	27		"	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Hosmuteike	mother Baltrat Anna	Hosmuteike	"	Ok Niles
16	"	Rafica	21	F	S	home wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	m.s.l.		"	"
17	Argyelean	Nicolae	39		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nemes	wife Ilesas	Sas Tunitrie Arad	"	Ky Louisville
18	Wozniak	Antoni	31		"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lipia	wife Maria Lipie	Wozniak	"	Pa Pittsburg
19	Bobarszczak	Ivan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Lipia	Bobarszczak	"	" Economy
20	Klein	Marya	18	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Letnia	mother Verdocka Letnia	Klein	"	" Philadelphia
21	Medzala	Stanislaw	44		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter Letnia	Kaska Balarka	"	"
22	"	Marya	38	F	"	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	Buniok	Anna	17		S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Letnia	Nikita Bunick	"	"
24	Buniok	Kasia	17		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father "	" "	"	"
25	Tudun	Anna Wid	41½		W	3-137673	yes	yes	9-13-39	"	"	C.O. 2-3-43 Korotnica	father Pylyp Korotnica	Tudun	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Seniuk	Fedor	28		M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Kolince	wife Anna Kolince	Seniuk	"	Hecla
27	Kretoryca	Kost	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Kolince	Kretoryca	"	"
28	Kacsur	Malanka	19	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Koline	Kacsur	"	"
29	Hurko	Oleksa	18		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasne	mother Varvara Krasne	Hurko	"	N.Y.
30	"	Wasyl	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Krasne	Hurko	"	"

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Jany 27, 1912

149 0

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	65	yes	1900	N.Y.	bro. John Marcinisak grocerick 1k #34	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	fair	bld	br	scar on back	Hungary	Borkenyed
2	"	"	28	"	1911/7	Connemaugh Pa.	cousin Peter Komanits #83 Washington 1k	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	22	yes			brother George Zurriscak bullskin	Rockey Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	H	"	"	"
4	Sys	"	24	yes	1894	Pittsburg Pa.	wife Mary Student		Claiming to be U.S. Citizen						5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarlosa
5	no	"	13	yes	97.		#16 Bonsell 1k Susquehanna		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	U.S.A.	
6	yes	"	21	yes	1903/7	Leisenring Pa.	cousin John Rack Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	Hungary	Budapest
7	"	"	25	no			#187 Manet 1k 15 Watershed		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	Baska
8	"	"	20	"			Bro. Petro Fercuck #187 Kansas 1k, Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	"
9	"	"	24	"			brother Peter Fukash Pa. #1017 Talor Ave Braddock		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"	"	"
10	"	"	24	"			fil Joe Gartanowski Hooversville Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	br	"	"	"
11	"	"	24	yes	1911	S. Bend Ind.	bro. Frank Lesana #1008 Lafayette 1k S. Bend Ind.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	"	"
12	no	"	46	yes			bro. Steve Ridilla Berenge 1k #277 Newark N.J.	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"	"	Vacs
13	yes	"	33	yes	1907/11	Star Junct Pa.	cousin Joe Lima Connellsville Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Csehara
14	"	"	40	"	1909/7	Connellsville Pa.	uncle Vasily Simnats Connellsville Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lehmanova
15	"	"	40	"	1907/11	Star Junct Pa.	bro. Nikko Virbesky Connellsville Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22	"	1904/8	Niles O.	brother Baltrat Vasilic Klein 1k #3. Niles O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	husb.	"	—	"			bro.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	bl	"	"	Rosvadeke
18	self	"	30	yes	1905/7	Dayton O.	wife Frgy clean Tercska Floid 1k #31 Louisville Ky.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	1904/11	Pittsburg Pa.	brother Vasyl Woznak Sewickley Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr	br	"	"	Menes
20	"	"	22	no			bro. Fedor Lavrynuk Sewickley Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	"	Galicia	Lipia
21	"	"	14	"			cousin Andrey Barkotska Hamilton 1k #67 Philad. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	husb	—	—	"	1909/11	Philad. Pa.	friend		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	br	"	"	Lithia
23	self	"	7	no	1909				Left Cuba [illegible]						5	3	"	"	bl	"	"	"
24	"	"	7	"	1911				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	"			cousin Sastania Zubrycka 1249 Poplar 1k, Philad. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld	gr	"	"	"
26	"	"	16	"			cousin		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	18	"			Michael Kopiel Karl Pa. #22 47 Butler cousin Josef Kossuck Butler Pa.		2 yr. Cert. Paid in Left						5	1	"	bl	bl	"	"	Horodnica
28	"	"	24	"			cousin		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	br	"	"	Holince
29	"	"	35	"			uncle Andrej Zubkova [illegible] N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	br	"	"	"
30	"	"	24	yes	1906/10	Kozark Pa.	sister 85 Ekezyj		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	gr	"	"	"
															5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Krasno
															5	10	"	br	br	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Johannam Hasly, (State whether Master, First or Second.) of the S.S. Edenwitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bremermann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marloth

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	13 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	2 Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	1 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kohorczak	Anna	22		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sienia, nowotna	husb Stefan Kohorczak		
2	Cisiel	Franciszek	30		M S	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Tucholka	wife Anna Cisiel		
3	Zucha	Marcin	24		" S	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sowina	uncle Joseph Zucha		
4	Bladek	Katarzyna	38		F M	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Szczasow	sist Szczepan Jabas		
5	"	Marya	16		" S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	sist Stary		
6	Dlugopolska	Wiktoria	36		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trzaszow	husb Jakob Glus		
7	Gusz	Jan	25		" S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Galkowice	father Jakob Gusz		
8	Galkowska	Anna	19		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Galkowice	brother Nikolay Galkowski		
9	Codgorny	Jan	24		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sborodnica	wife Wozda Codgorny		
10	Szelhabr	"	28		" S	laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Zwanowska	wife Szczepanska		
11	Ciesiecka	Zofia	18		F S	maid	3-18206	5-3-40	"	"	"	Gora Strzyzowiecka	wife Marya Szelhabr		
12	Cainkiewicz	Teresa	25		" M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Strzyzowska	mother Marcella Ciesiecki		
13	"	Michal	28		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	Krzyzowe	father Antoni Bilgh		
14	Zagodzinska	Katarzyna	18		F S	maid	2-64	507	5 95	3 16	"	"	grandf "		
15	Kovacz	Wiktorya	19		" S	cook	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	"	"	father Vicente Zagodzinski		
16	Berneyz	Jan	35		M M	farmer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gniezowice	father Jan Kovacz		
17	Kapuscianska	Marya	22		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ruzyce	wife Josefa Berneyz	Radom Russia	N.J. Jonkers
18	Sliwinski	Jozef	19		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gniezowice	Ruzyca Radom		b. Buffalo
19	"	Roch	33		" M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Lonior	mother Marya Kapuscianska		
20	Gach	Marya	17		F S	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wielka	Gniezowice Radom		
21	Ziolkowska	Mariana	27		" M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gniezowice	wife Marcinna Sliwinski		
22	"	Waclaw	7		M S	none	No	No	"	"	"	Swidzieszyn	Wielka Gniezowska Radom		
23		Kazmierz	4		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Gach		
24	Sorotka	Stefan	25		" S	laborer	Yes	No	Austria	"	Galicia	Nowila	Gniezowice Radom		
25	Bucichar	Tadeusz	35		" M	miller	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Bohdanice	Swidzieszyn Warschau		
26	Harmdierks	Gerhard	24		M S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boersen	Sorotka Radom	Galicia	N.J.
27	Barthos	Janos	38		" M	laborer	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czech	Bohdanice Nr Bucichar	Bohemia	Texas Galveston
28	Bollenbach	Julius	19		" S	"	"	"	"	German	Galicia	Reichsheim	wife Maria Barthos		N.D. Woonsocket
29	Kunfzyk	Jerzy	30		M M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Zizia	Vebeck		
30	Wiesniak	Stanislaw	27		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sieprz	father Friedrich Bollenbach		Ca Bonneleville
													Reichsheim	Galicia	Bay Holyoke
													wife Marsha Kunfzyk	"	Ca Fresno
													Zizia		
													wife Stanislawa Wiesniak		
													Sieprz Radom	Russia	N.J. Jersey

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 27th, 1912

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person or company in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No		cousin Alexandra Slawinski 185 Hanover st	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	fair	bl	bl	none	Galicia	Siemiakowka
2	"	"	16	No		bro-in-law Hany Rothbaher 169 Rose Hummelstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Fuchotka
3	"	"	24	No		brother Jan Zucha 3rd Place Continental Wingston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	Somna
4	"	"	50	Yes	1907 Passaic	bro-in-law Josef Skowalski 766 Lafayette Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl	"	"	Stany
5	"	mother	46			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	25			husb Jendrzey Dlugopolski 7636 Ashland ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kransowo
7	"	"	20			bro-in-law Josef Skiercz 4453 Carpenter st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	"	Galkowice
8	"	"	29			cousin Michal Kopiec 2244 Pearl st Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	bl	"	"	Horodnica
9	No	"	14			cousin Josef Barger 2356 Ralston st Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	"	"	"	Koscenowka
10	"	"	24	Yes	1904 Newark	bro-in-law Wacyl Kiecezki 107 Montgomery st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"	Gora Stryjowiecka
11	"	"	21	No		bro-in-law Josef Barger 2356 Ralston st Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br	"	"	"	Stryjowka
12	Yes	"	22	Yes	1907	husb Sem Pawlowicz 455 Pavington st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	bl	"	"	Stryne
13	"	mother	born	No		father 173	"	"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
14	"	self	16	No		cousin Szymon Pawlowicz 155 Pavington st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Stryne
15	No	"	29	No		aunt Josef Drozdziel 250 Pepperhaw st Conshocken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld	blu	"	Prussia	Gniezwonce
16	Yes	"	25	No		bro-in-law Michal Orechowicz 452 Fillmore st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"	"	Stryzze
17	Yes	"	20	No		bro-in-law Josef Orno 482 Filmore ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blu	"	"	Gniezwonce
18	No	"	25	No		aunt Jan Wojciech 809 Eshon st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"	"	Lomno
19	No	"	25	No	1906	aunt Jan Wacigiey 809 E. Eshon st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wulka
20	No	"	25	Yes	1907 Buffalo N.Y.	bro-in-law Jan Struzyk 369 Orchin st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	gr	"	"	Gniezwonce
21	No	"	30	No		husb Josef Zielczewski 371 Liberty ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	Rogowo
22	No	mother				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	22			bro-in-law Jerzy Warkonycz 3168 Fillmore ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	br	"	Galicia	Hnyla
25						father [illegible]														
26	Yes	self	26	Yes	1908 Ph. Lane S.D.	acqu Jozef Schroeder Lane S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld	bl	none	Germany	Eversen
27	"	"	44	"	1908 Star Junction Pa	acqu Janos Szaman Star Junction Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"	Hungary	Fehecz
28	"	"	24	No		bro-in-law Fred Ballenbacch 39 Sergeant st Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	bl	"	Galicia	Reichsheim
29	"	"	25	Yes	1906 Littleburg Pa	cousin Wacyl Skalimowski Shubridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	br	"	"	Lipia
30	"	"	28	Yes	1909 Newhegan Ill	friend Adam Zbrzeznoski 362 Ave C N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Zacrchost

367 Front St

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Kornmann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Kornmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 19 12,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not city or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Marloth, Surgeon of the S.S. "Chemnitz", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. med. R. Marloth.

Sworn to before me this day of Jan, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

152

SS Chemnitz

Jan 27-1912

411/3 Cat
414 Tot

53 S.I
3 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	1 Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	7 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	4 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	4 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Chemnitz sailing from Bremen, January 13th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18			21												
1	Brygida	Rozalia	19		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skalat	father Wojciech Brygida Skalat	N.J.	Raritan
ADMITTED	Wisz	Andrzej	26		M M	(1-5 [illegible] 1/3) - 505						Potrzesynice	wife Kata Wisz Potrzesynice	Pa	Uniontown
3	Barys	Piotr	19		M							Kockanowka	father Szczepan Barys Kockanowka		Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Koval	Bartlomiej	36		M								wife Anna Koval Kockanowka		
X	Gargulinska	Franca	23		F	house wife	yes	yes				Zbaraz	husb Alecej Gargulinska Zbaraz	N.J.	
6	Koralenko	Alexey	26		M	tailor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kursk	wife Katrona Koralenko Irkutsk	Russia	Kisa
7	Bolger	T	28		M	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bojer	brother James Bolger Bojer	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	Pisarczyk	Wasyl	25		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Siemiatki	mother Hatarzyna Pisarczyk Kejdan	Pa	Uniontown
X	Kujundjić	Milica	37		F M	house wife			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Savnik	H.C. Kujundjic Brenica	Montenegro	N.J.
10	Behm	Andreas	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Brzesno	mother C. Anna Jager Brzesno	Russia	N.J. Newark
11		Bertha	27		F	house wife									
ADMITTED	Posledovic	Ossip	23		M	Steam laborer				Russian		Rudno	father Wojciech Posledovic Karaengezy	N.J.	
X	Nowakowska	Boleslawa	17		F	maid				Polish		Cieslin	sister Antoni Nowakowski Cieslin		
14	Berlowitz	Lewi	18	V	M	1-38 x 318 - (505) - 4/1/12 tailoress				Hebrew		Rokitnitki	father Jankiel Berlowitz Rokitnitki	Mass	Boston
15	Slitzynski	Jankel	26		M	tailor	no	no				Poltava	father Moritka Slitzynski Kiankov	N.J.	
ADMITTED	Vedik	Gyorgy	20		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mocsonmagyarovar	father Gyorgy Vedik Mocsonmagyarovar	Pa	Selp Level
ADMITTED	Vescak	Janos	24		M								father Stefan Vescak Mocsonmagyarovar	Pa	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 2nd, 1912

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	16 00				brother Jan Brygida Box Office Raritan N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	.	fair	bl	bl	none	Galicia	Skalat
2	Yes	"	20				brother Joseph Wick Co. Box 754 Allentown	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	"	"	"	Podwinnice
3	Yes	"	20				brother Joseph Barys 2326 Kensington Ave Philadelphia	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	"	"	"	Rozanowka
4	Yes	"	20	1909	Hudson Co. N.J.		agent { }	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25				Cousin Joseph Krupka 67 Clinton St. Newark N.J.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	"	Zbaraz
6	"	"	15				Cousin Louis Kowalczuk 46 B. Levy 37 & 102 St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	"	"	Russia	Irkutsk
7							~~contract 70 Yr. Farm Box 87 Cook. Chicago~~														
8	Yes	self	25 00				Cousin Tomasz Struzak Box 84 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	bl	none	Galicia	Mayden.
9	Yes	"	30				friend Jerzy Gliricenic 412 2nd St. N.J.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	br	"	Montenegro	Sarnik
10	no	"	50				friend August Krüger South St. 109 Newark N.J.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	bl	"	Russia	Brzesno
11	"	husb	—				{ }	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	20				agent Stanislaw Pernowa 226 Henry St Logan N.J.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	"	br.	"	"	Minsk
13	"	"	10				Bro. C. Stefan Szczygielski 4185 Frieman St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	.	"	bl	"	"	Cieslin
14	Yes	"	25				Brother Louis Bartoszek 35 Northolten St. Chelsea Mass	do	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Jadisch
15	"	"	50				friend A. Szczepanik 1574 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld	"	"	"	Jankowo.
16	Yes	"	12				agent John Burek Ralph Lovell Co.	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	"	"	Hungary	Morvamog
17	Yes	"	10				agent { }	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	.	blck	bl	"	"	Morvamogyorid
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. A. Kuenmann Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Kuenmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Morloth, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Morloth.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

154

Jan 29 1912

Arr Jan 27/1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 3 "Chemnitz" sailing from 1-6 Bremen, 13th of January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Ninkel	Willy	19	V.	M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	Father: H. Ninkel, Grifel, Cuxhaven, Germany.	Md.	Baltimore.
2									Medical Examination by Dr. Brooks Jany 29, 1912						
3									J A Donoghue Insptr. Jany 29, 1912						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *27th of January*, 1912. 155

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Was sponsored by Steamship	$30	no	- -	Friend: Mr. K. Büttner 3225, Philadelphia Road, Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	fair	blond	blue	none.	Germany	Grfld. Lusthausen
2							"	"	"	"	"	"								
3							"	"	"	"	"	"								
4							"	"	"	"	"	"								
5							"	"	"	"	"	"								
6							"	"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"	"								
17							"	"	"	"	"	"								
18							"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20							"	"	"	"	"	"								
21							"	"	"	"	"	"								
22							"	"	"	"	"	"								
23							"	"	"	"	"	"								
24							"	"	"	"	"	"								
25							"	"	"	"	"	"								
26							"	"	"	"	"	"								
27							"	"	"	"	"	"								
28							"	"	"	"	"	"								
29							"	"	"	"	"	"								
30							"	"	"	"	"	"								

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain A. Rosenmann, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rosenmann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CHEMNITZ (N.G.L.) arrived January 27, 1912., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	✓ Halpern, Scheindel	5	5		1	To b-i-l 12:45	N. Y. C. B-i-l, Egel, Reuben 1976-2 Ave.	J.	28	9.45	1	1	1
✓	2	✓ Nowakowska, Bole'a	18	13		1	" sister	216 Freeman, Bkn. Cousin, Mrs. Rozalia Ridz Kowski	J.	"	1.10	1	2	1
✓	3	✓ Brygida, Rosalia	18	1		1	" brother	N. Y. C. Cousin, Amelia B. 252 E. Houston	A	3,	3.	4	5	4
✓	4	✓ Gargulinska, Johanna	18	5		1	" sister	E. 2 St., N. Y. C. Cousin, Miss Bas. Schwendenpaka 250	B.	28	9.45	1	1	1
✓	5	✓ Weler, Dora (II Cab)	3	5		1	" husband	N. Y. C. Husband Leibish 336 Remington	A	"	10.-	1	1	1
✓	6	✓ Telewiak, Anna	14	1		1	" sister	Austrian Consulate 96 N. 5 St. Bkn.	A	29	3.25	2	3	2
✓	7	✓ Godzisz, Anna	13	27		1	" sister	Jud, Mrs Mary Markiewicz N. Y. C., N. Y.	B	28	10.35	1	1	1
✓	8	✓ Ciesiecka, Zofia	17	all		1	" brother	Bro, Stasyc, 314 Henderson N. Y. C.	B	"	9.35	1	1	1
✓	9	✓ Toperik, Kusma	9	10		1	" brother	Bro, Andrey J. 94 Allen St.	B	30	10.-	3	3	3
✓	10	✓ Smilevicz, Margit	2	9		1	" s-sister	Cousin, Bessie Stein, 25 Avenue, Bklyn.	J.	29	10.30	2	2	2
✓	11	✓ Kimic, Stefania	2	24		1	" father	Jack, Jacob A. 511 E. 11 St.	J.	29	1.30	2	3	2
✓	12	✓ Reichmann, Feigel & 3 ch	14	20/3	4		" tel #	RR to Husband, Eschie 388 Michigan Ave.	A	29	3.45	8	12	8
✓	13	✓ Manulik, Pawel	9	14		1	" brother	Bro, Andrej; 151 Allen St. N. Y.	D	28	12.25	1	1	1
✓	14	✓ Perko wska, Rosalia & 3 ch	11	2/5	4		" husband	Husband Piotr 50 Maspeth, N.Y.						
✓	15	✓ Giera, Anna	11	9		1	" brother	Bro Jos. 231 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.	A	"	9.35	4	4	4
✓	16	✓ Kranko, Anna & son	2	5	2		" tel #	RR to Husband Jos. 231 Park Place Cleveland, O.	B	27	3.-	1	1	-
✓	17	✓ Petlikow, Auguste	1	9		1	" sister	RR to Husband Yonkers, N. Y. 2711 E. 89	A	29	10.45	4	4	4
✓	18	✓ Zelinska, Bron'a	8	30		1	" uncle	Sis, Julia, Park Pla. Parkville Bro. Aug. 195 Ave. C Bayonne N. J.	B	29	3.26	2	3	2
✓	19	✓ Bubisz, Rosalia	1	28		1	" husband	Aunt, Nellie Lacowka Passaic, N. J.	D	28	11.45	1	1	1
✓	20	✓ Naumberg, Hirsch (IICabin)	3	1		1	" friend	Sis, Andrea 116 = 3 St. N. Y. C.	A	"	9.45	1	1	1
✓	21	✓ Woranuk, Michalina	9	15		1	" uncle	Jud, Abm. Klein, 1 Essex St. N. Y. C.	Bro	27	2.-	-	1	-
✓	22	✓ Ripicz, Anna	1	8		1	" tel	Uncle Konstanti, 255 Henry St.	J.	28	10.35	1	1	1
✓	23	✓ Toperik, Peter	9	11		1	" cousin	RR to Husband, Jonatin, Pacahantia	A	2,	4.-	5	6	5
✓	24	✓ Kujundzic, Miliza	18	9		1	" tel #	Cousin, Andrew J. 94 Allen St.	B	30	9.50	3	3	3
✓	25	✓ Oser, Briene	8	25		1	" cousin	RR to Husband, Sora, Kupendau 136 N. Larene, Los Angeles Cal.	A	"	11.-	3	3	3
✓	26	✓ Palei, Pasche	8	25		1	" brother	Cousin Abr Kolgan 429 W. 3 St. Plainfield, N. J.	B	28	9.50	1	1	1
✓	27	✓ Wangela Sebastyan 211			1		" late.	Bro, Michael, 185 Division Ave. Bkn.	B	"	9.45	1	1	1
	28							RR to Destination	B	29	9.-	2	1	2
	29													
	30													

CHEMNITZ JAN 27

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2) No. 157

S.S. CHEMNITZ (N. G. L.) arrived January 27, 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17 M	1	Thacz, Josef	13	8	1	IPC	12 40	Flanner	1/28	148	Daw				2/2	165	HPS	2 30								6	7	6
25 M	2	Toth, Josef	6	10	1	IPC	1 00	Bauer	1/28	70	Sav											Exp 1/29/12 Chemnitz				2	3	2
20 M	3	Lenard, Franciszek	7	27	1	IPC	12 45	Connor							1/28	65	Sav	9 45								1	—	1
32 M	4	Koschuczyk Endokim Kaschuczik, Jeffekin	9	13	1	IPC	12 40	Bock							1/27	126	Gr	3 45								—	1	—
32 M	5	Mohugerl, Karoly	16	5	1	IPC	12 40	Fitzger	1/28	150	Daw				1/28	132	Ld	11 40								1	1	1
23 M	6	Urbaniak, Josef	14	8	1	IPC	12 40	Mcintos	1/28	27	Lark				1/29	149	Ld	2								2	3	2
26 M	7	Adem[illegible], Mustafa	13	25	1	IPC	12 40	Flannery							1/27	115	Gr	3 03								—	1	—
11 f	8	Kocian, Stefania	1	25/27	3	IPC	12 52	Mann	1/28	143	Daw				1/29	128	M	2 30								6	9	6
9 M		Theofil																										
7 F		Amalia																										
27 F	9	Pokarazak, Anna	17	1	1	IPC	12 50	Bock							1/27	141	Daw	2 20								—	1	—
26 M	10	Wisz, Andrezj	18	1	1	IPC	12 50	Schwartz							1/27	110	Mon	3 40								—	1	—
11 F	11	Szpytek, Stanislawa	1	20/21	2	IPC	12 55	Mann	1/27	103	Mon				1/29	143	Ld	1 35								4	6	4
9 M	12	Leon																										
25 M	13	Pieroszyk, Wawrzyniec	18	8	1	IPC	1 00	Schwartz	1/27	115	Mon															8	8	8
29 M	13	Cheriterowicz, Jakob	9	12	1	IPC	1 00	Bock	1/31	94	Mon				1/30	190	DPS	2 45								3	4	3
31 M	14	Berkowicz, Meier	15	18	1	IPC	1 00	Fitzgerald	1/31	117	Gr				2/1	190	Ld	11 40								5	5	5
19 M	15	Cseusy, Josef	1	24	1	IPC	1 00	Mann	1/27	134	Gr	1/31	122	Mon	1/28	106	NS	11 35								1	1	1
36 M	16	Kowal, Barthomej	18	4	1	IPC	1 00	Schwartz	1/27	126	Lak				2/1	126	Lak	3								5	6	5
25 M	17	Medne, Inne	13	5	1	IPC	1 00	Schwartz	1/27	116	Mon																	
36 M	18	Pjeter, Andreas	13	5	1	IPC	1 10	Flannery							1/27	129	Ld	4 45								—	1	—
28 M	19	Posledowicz, Ossip	13	3	1	IPC	1 00	"							1/27	127	Ld	4 15								—	1	—
29 M	20	Hairedin, Raif	18	12	1	IPC & CI	1 10	Schwartz							1/27	123	Gr	3 35								—	1	—
40 M	21	Schechtel, Philip	15	3	1	IPC	1 10	Fitzgerald							1/27	117	Gr	3 05								—	1	—
34 M	22	Klimasz, Janos	1	2	1	IPC	1 13	Mann	1/27	104	Ld				1/28	105	NS	11 33								1	1	1
18 M	23	Taper, Judwig	11	16	1	IPC	1 00	Schwartz							1/27	109	Ld	2 50								—	1	—
19 M	24	Pablonski, Czeslaw	8	5	1	IPC	1 00	Bauer	1/28	129	Lark				1/30	181	DPS	1 45								3	4	3
17 M	25	Sierstega, Jan	2	17	1	IPC	1 15	Dyckes							2/28	26	Lark	9 50								1	1	1
31 M	26	Demo, Pal	8	8	1	IPC	1 00	Bauer	1/27	105	Mon				1/31	37	Daw	11 31								4	6	4
	27	Kaminski, Wladislaw	11	25	1	IPC CI	1 00	Schwartz							1/27	113	Ld	3 18								—	1	—
0 M			9	2	1	IPC	1 15	Bock	1/27	108	Mon				1/28	160	DPS	11 45								1	1	1
		Totals.			31																							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. CHEMNITZ (N.G.L.) arrived January 27, 1912, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M	28	Redzep Ali Redzepo, Halil	13	26	1	IPC	1 20	Flannery							1/27	113	Gr	2.15								1	
18 M	29	Chryosuk, Wojcich	2	21	1	IPC	1 20	Dyckes	1/27	121	Mon				1/30	182	DPS	1.50								3	43
24 M	30	Podgorny, Jan	17	9	1	IPC	1 25	Book	1/27	24	Mon				2/1	126	Clk	3								5	25
25 M	31	Sojka, Eustachy	2	20	1	IPC	1 20	Dyckes	1/27	118	Mon				1/28	141	Gr	10.40								1	1
16 M	32	Meszaros, Istvan	13	23	1	IPC	1 20	Flannery	1/28	72	Lor				1/31	153	DS	11.45								4	4
16 M	33	Jasek, Cyprian	1	3	1	IPC	1 25	Mann	1/27	123	Ld				1/31	113	Clark	3.11								4	5
18 M	34	Feinberg, Abraham	1	6	1	IPC	1 30	"	1/27	133	Gr				1/28	153	Daw	10.20								1	1
F 14/12	35	Hudak, Maria	11	21	1	IPC	130	Schwartz	1/27	111	Ld				1/30	105	K	11.55								3	33
16 M	36	Kark, Joachna Benjamin	14	19	1	IPC	Cert 1 28	Macinton	1/27	137	Gr				1/28	135	Ld	12								1	1
20 M	37	Krapp, Wladislaw	8	13/14	2	IPC	2 00	Bauer							1/27	113	M	4.05									
24 M		Koloderski, Johann																									
40 M	38	Geratil, Tomas & dau	7	28/29	2	IPC	Cert 1 30	Connor	1/28	64	Lor	3078	Clark						From 3/16 Retd Hom							10	11 10
F		Katherina													1/28	66	Lor	10									
44 M	39	Viszloczky, Pal	16	14	1	IPC	Cert 1 35	Fitzgera	1/28	145	Daw				2/1	—	923	am									
28 M	40	Seniut, Fedor	16	26	1	IPC	" 1 35	"							1/27	130	Gr	4.00									
38 M	41	Malaczyn Moloczyn, Roman	1	18	1	IPC	1 35	Mann	1/27	120	Gr				1/28	82	Mcg	11								1	1
24 M	42	Pies, August	8	12	1	IPC	CL 2 00	Bauer							1/27	110	M	3.50									
26 M	43	Lewin, Julius	8	11	1	CL	1 30	"							1/27	110	M	3.50									
20 M	44	Dedik, Gyorgy	18	16	1	IPC	1 50	Schwartz							1/27	124	Ld	4.03									
24 M	45	Nescsak, Janos	18	17	1	IPC	1 50	"							1/27	125	Ld	4.08									
21 M	46	Lewincsok, Isaac Itzki	8	23	1	IPC	2 00	Bauer							1/27	92	Mon	2.30									
35 M	47	Hanslich, Johann	8	16	1	CL	2 00	"							1/27	107	M	3.10									
30 M	48	Pilarski, Josef	8	15	1	CL	2 00	"							1/27	107	M	3.05									
19 M	49	Nintzel, Wilh	Crew	1/3	Spec	del at Ed.	1/29/12	12th Donoghue							1/29	100	M	1.20								1	

Totals

S/S Crown of Navarre

1

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S.S. Crown of Navarre, Employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James W. Eakin, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 1912

at NY

F.F. Morrisson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 27-1912

2 2 - 2

2 - 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crown of Navarre sailing from Trinidad January 19th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jos. Lee Yuk.		49	6	M.	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Chinese		Trinidad	Princetown			
2	Lee Yuck		39	6	M.	Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Chinese		Trinidad	Princetown			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 3 1

2nd

in Transit to the via Can. Pac. Ry.

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

160

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2495/517.

January 27, 1912.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States was granted at this port this day to the two Chinese persons, Lee Yock and Jos. Lee Yuk, who arrived at this port per S. S. "CROWN OF NAVARRE".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

(Copy for Statistical Division)

M

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York. January, 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Page 1	Yes	Self.	1	no								Good	no	5	1		Black	Dark	Mole near Right Eye Brow	China
2	Yes	Self.	Yes									Good	no.	5	3		Black	Dark	Mole on Temple	China
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Baird master, of the S.S. Crown of Navarre, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Baird
Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1903

at Ny

F. T. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 19

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

#5 S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. Panama., January 21st. 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	AIKEN.	JOHN B.	24	-	M	M	Machinist	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	BLOSS.	ETTA B.	36	-	F	M	Stenographer	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	BONNELL.	~~THOMAS M.~~	57	-	M	M	R.R.Laborer	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	BONNELL.	Mrs. ~~THOS.~~ M.	53	-	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	BRACKEN.	GEORGE H.	24	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	BEAN.	HARRY M.	24	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	BARTOW.	HOWARD K.	36	-	M	M	Clergyman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	BARLOW.	SAMUEL D.	44	-	M	M	Traffic Mgr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	CAMPION.	JOHN	52	-	M	S	Genl Foreman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	DOUGLASS.	MARY L.	41	-	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	DOWNING.	FREDERICK B.	28	-	M	S	Officer U.S.A.	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	DONATELLA.	FRANK	24	-	M	S	U.S.Marine	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	DEAVOURS.	RICHARD C.	26	-	M	S	Loc Engr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	DOOLITTLE.	JOHN H.	32	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	ENDERS.	NORMENT E	34	-	M	S	CLERK U.S.A.	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	FRYAR.	GUY D	24	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	FARRELL.	WILLIAM	22	-	M	S	Driver U.S.A.	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	FRANKLIN.	HARRY G .	31	-	M	M	Loc Engr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	GUYNNE.	GEORGE H.	44	-	M	M	Chf Inspectr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	GEDDES.	THOMAS	26	-	M	M	U.S.Craneman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	GEDDES.	Mrs.Thomas	25	-	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	GEDDES.	MARJORIE	-	8	F	S	----	N	N	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	GRIER.	Mrs. CHARLES	50	-	F	Wd	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	GRIGSBY.	Mrs.FRANCIS	35	-	F	Wd	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	HEALD.	CHARLES T.	24	-	M.	S	Salesman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	HUNTER.	MARY L.	21	-	F	S	Clerk	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	JOHNSON.	LESLIE E.	29	-	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	JONES.	Maj.WILLIAM K.	40	-	M.	M	Ofcr U.S.A.	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	KEEFER.	Mrs.PHILLIP B.	35	-	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	KEEFER.	CLARA.	8	-	F	S	Student	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 27th.1912, *19*

163

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison, or a lunatic, or idiot, or deformed, or crippled, or infirm, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* S.S. "PANAMA" *, from* Cristobal C.Z. Panama. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two (2) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Benj. Corning

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912

at Port of Newyork

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 27 1912

53 53 3 56 — —
4 4 1 5 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

3 53 56
1 4 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

(2)

164

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PANAMA" *sailing from* 1-14 CRISTOBAL C.Z.Panama., January 21st. 1912. *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	KEEFER.	AGNES	5	6	F	S	---- -	N	N	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	KEEFER.	PHILLIP CARROLL	-	6	M	S	----	N	N	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	LEATHLEY.	FRANCIS	25	6	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	LAIRD.	Mrs.CLARENCE L.	21	6	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	McNEIL.	MARY J	30	6	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	McCRAY.	COLEMAN L	29	6	M	S	Policeman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	McEVERS.	Mrs.EDWARD H.	46	6	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	MURRAY.	FRANK E.	52	6	M	M	Traffic Mgr	Y		U.S.CITIZEN						
9	OTWELL.	CURTIS W.	36	6	M	M	Ofcr U.S.A.	Y		U.S.CITIZEN						
10	O'BRIEN.	FRANCIS R	33	6	M	M	Well Driller	Y		U.S.CITIZEN						
11	PETTIT.	Mrs.JESSE N.	45	6	F	Wd	Book-keeper	Y		U.S.CITIZEN						
12	PEARSON.	HARRY M	28	6	M	S	Clerk	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	PENDLETON.	ALEXANDER B.	24	-	M	S	Civ Engr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	PETOTT.	CHARLES	23	6	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	PENCE.	DANIEL	24	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	PATTISON.	JAMES	32	6	M	M	Mec Engr	Y	Y	Great Britain.	Scotch	U.S.A.	PHILA PA.	Mrs.J Pattison (wife) 95 Greenwich Ave N.Y.City	Pa	Phila.
17	ROUNDS.	WILLIAM F	56	6	M	M	Mason	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	SMITH.	CHARLES F.	35	6	M	M	Loc Engr	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	SMITH.	Mrs.CHAS. F.	35	6	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	SMITH.	THELMA	3	6	F	S	----	----N	N	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	SMITH.	GEORGE W	24	-	M	M	Policeman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	STRUNK.	GENERAL H.	23	-	M	S	Soldier	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	SJOQUIST.	GUSTAF	26	6	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	Swedish	Swede	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Friend, Martin Benjson. 2631- 5th St. Phila Pa.	Pa	Phila Pa
24	SAPHRO	ESTHER	27	6	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	TOWNSLEY.	WILLIAM Jr.	46	-	M	M	Salesman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	WARD.	HAMILTON Jr.	41	-	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	AND ONE FROM SAN FRANCISCO EX "CITY OF PANAMA" ARRIVED BALBOA DECEMBER 13th.1911.															
28	ALSO THREE FROM SAN FRANCISCO EX "NEWPORT" ARRIVED BALBOA DECEMBER 23rd.1911.															
29																
30																

210
2/3

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

165

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 27th. 1912, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Yes	Self		Yes	Y	11yr	Wife, Mrs J Pattison. Phila & N.Y.	95 Greenwich Ave. N.Y.City	No	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Bl	Br		Scotland	Bisley.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self		Yes	Y	5 yr	Milwaukee Friend. Martin Benjson. & Phila.	2631- 5th.St Phila Pa.	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Bl	Br		Sweden	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the* S.S." P A N A M A " *, from* Cristobal C.Z. Panama. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two (2) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Benjo Corning
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* Nov *, 19* 12

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the race, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama Sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at Port of NY.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PANAMA" *sailing from* 7-14 CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, PANAMA., JANUARY 21st. 1912., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 3	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	BROWN.	ALFRED L.	26		M M	Policeman	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN.						
2	CICCA.	FRANK	42		M M	Seaman	Y	Y	ITALY (North)	ITALIAN	U.S.	NEW YORK	Cousin, P Cicirello 437 East 14th. st. New York	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	CUNNINGHAM.	JOHN H.	29		M M	RIVETER	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	LANG.	GEORGE.	21		M S	Boilermaker	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	TOWEY.	JOHN	40		M S	CLERK	Y	Y	U.S.CITIZEN						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JANUARY 27th. 1912, *19*

167

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1																			U.S.	Pa.
2	Y	SELF	Yes	Yes	13yrs.	N.Y. Cousin. P Cicirello 437 East 14th. St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dk	Dk		ITALY	GENOA
3																			U.S.	Newport
4																			U.S.	Pa.
5																			U.S.	Pa.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Corning. Master, of the S.S."PANAMA", from Cristobal C.Z. Panama., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Benjamin Corning
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1917

at Port of Newport

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE JAN 20 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	d'Harmenon	Charles	44		m m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	3 cite Bergere at Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Barbio	Luce	27		f s	none							father Barbio at Montgeron, Seine et Oise	Long Island	
3	Biais	Pierre Amédée Marie	40		m m	manufacturer							Mrs Biais, 4bis Ave de Segur at Paris	New York	
4	Bourceret	Antoine Marie Jaques	29		m s	Inspecteur Gl des C.C.							Mother Mrs Bourceret 92 rue Jouffroy Paris		
5	Boucher	Antoine Emile	36		m m	merchant					Mexique	Mexico	Antoine Boucher, Avenue de Suresnes	Mexico	
6	Bovet	Eugène	32		m s	Ingenieur Chimiste					France	Paris	St Cloud, Seine et Oise		
7	Carrireau	Philéas	49	9	m w	advocate			Canada		Canada	Québec	J. Bovet, 92 rue Victor Hugo - Le Havre	N.Y.	New York
8	Dubuc	Ida	42		f s	none			U.S.A.		France	Paris	France Hotel Terminus Paris	Canada	Québec
9	Dworzak Schmid	Adolphe	31	5	m s	Ingenieur			Russia	Russian	Switzerland	Zurich	aunt Mrs Caranna, 29bis rue Demours at Paris	N.Y.	New York
10	Dixon	Nellie	25		f s	Singer			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs Emilia Dworzak Schmid, n°52 Bolleystrasse at Zurich	Cuba	Habana
11	Donald	John Addie	35		m m	President Steamship Company			Canada	Scotch			233-7th avenue at New York	N.Y.	New York
12	David	Theo	40		m s	merchant			Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Assebank Sq. - New York		
13	Dranlette	Jean Robert	41		m m				France				374 Amherst at Montreal	Canada	Montréal
14	-d-	Louise Adèle	40		f m	none							Dranlette, 32 Avenue Grande Armée at Royan, Charente Inferieure France		
15	Eisen	Berthe	35		f s				Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	-d- Charles Eisen, 13 rue St Louis at Paris	N.Y.	New York
16	Faget	Gabriel Georges	45	4	m s	Ingenieur			France	French		Kansas City	R. Reau, Avocat à la Cour, 10 rue Mre de la Pepiniere Paris	Kansas City	
17	Vicomte de Fontenay	Renée	39		f m	none					Hungary	Budapest	Vicomte de Fontenay, Consul General de Canada Pesth et Budapest Hungary	Montréal	
18	de Fontenay	Etienne	20		m s	Student							-d-		
19	de Guetko Wydzga	Charles Thomas	43		m s	Colonist			Russia	Polish	France	Paris	Ladislas de Wydzga, rue Veydt 80 at Bruxelles Belgique	N.Y.	New York
20	Gosthorn	Lorenia	38		f s	none			U.S.A.	English			father E.C. Gosthorn 2909 Verna Place at Cincinnati, Ohio	O.	Cincinnati
21	Jorelet	Marie Madeleine	31	6	f m				France	French			Mme Bande, n°1 avenue du Coq at Paris	N.Y.	New York
22	Judge	Emily Simpson	54	10	f m	Femmes Journalistes			England	English	England	Folkestone	Comtesse Fiona Husband Mark Judge, 7 Ball Mall Place at London	Mexico	
23	de Kasimir	Catherine	37		f s	Proprietor Comist			Russia	Polish	France	Paris	Victor de Kasimir, 7 Rue Lenoir at Paris	N.Y.	New York
24	Lowell	Frédérie L.	55		m -	merchant			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	New York	137 West 119th street New York		
25	Lacoste	Isabelle	39		f s	maid of Mrs de Fontenay			France	French	France	Paris	Vicomtesse de Fontenay 15 rue Saint Lazare Paris	Montréal	
26	Lomba	Manuel	50	6	m w	merchant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Carmen Signorni Leposa, marquis de Cubas n°5 at Madrid	N.Y.	New York
27	Mendiboure	Dominique	44		m m				France	French	France	Paris	Bayonne	Mexique	Durral
28	-d-	Marie	26		f m	None							-d-		
29	Mallet	Thierry Jean	27	7	m s	merchant							Mr Etienne Mallet, 54 rue de la Canada at Faisanderie at Paris	Montréal	
30	Marchand	John Omer	38	2	m m	architect			England	English	Canada	Montreal	Hotel Palais d'Orsay at Paris		

305/27

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 169

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	2 Walker Street at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn	brown	none	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	Mrs Charlotte Hulkey, 616 Boyden Av. Woodhaven - Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	yes	1895	New York	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4	"	grandfather	"	no	no	no	Hotel Lafayette at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
5	"	self	"	yes	1911	N. York	Mr Louis Sarre, Avenida Cinco de Mayo n° 48 at Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	"	no	no	no	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dark	"	"	Basse Pyrénées
7	yes	"	"	yes	1911	N. York	Quebec 45 avenue Ste Genevieve	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	auburn	blue	"	Canada	Quebec
8	"	"	"	"	Citizen		Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	"	"	1900/03	N. York Philadelphia	Habana - Cuba and at New York San Denis Hotel 11th and Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	auburn	blue	none	Russia	Krozmoie Kankars
10	Citizen						Citizen 2333 7th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"						Iron Place Pennsylvania Rd. Roosevelt S. J. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N. York	Mr David Chao, 374 Amherst Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	auburn	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
13	no	"	"	"	1911	"	134 Mac Gill Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	France	Etables
14	no	husband	"	"	"	1906	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cherbourg Manche
15	yes	self	101	5 years	"	1911	Mrs Weiss, 126 West 116th Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
16	"	"	yes	"	1911	Hamburg	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	France	Toulouse
17	"	"	yes	no	no	no	Brother Baron Pichon, Hotel Windsor at Montreal - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
18	"	mother	yes	"	"	"	Idem —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	yes	no	no	no	Carlton Ritz Hotel at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Russia	Kacibominsk
20	Citizen						father E.C. Goshorn, 29 & Vernon Place at Cincinnati Ohio	Citizen													
21	"	self	yes	no	no	no	Mrs Prevot 115 E. 230th Street - N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	black	dark	none	France	Paris
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother H. H. Simpson at Mexico Mexique, Avenida Cinco de Mayo 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	blue	"	England	Durham
23	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kichinew
24	Citizen						137 West 110th Street at N York	Citizen													
25	yes	Mrs de Fontenay	"	no	no	no	maid of Mrs de Fontenay, Hotel Windsor at Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	auburn	brown	none	France	Châtillon sur Indre
26	"	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel America 15th Street N. York and Porto Rico Calle Cuban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Spain	"
27	no	"	"	"	1911	"	Parral, Mexique	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	grey	"	France	Armandie
28	"	husband	"	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
29	"	self	"	"	1911	"	134 Mac Gill Street at Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red haired	blue	"	"	Paris
30	yes	"	"	"	1911	"	home 164 rue St Jacques at Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	auburn	blue	"	Canada	Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean, 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE., from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Boat offices

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 19—

at Port of Surgeon
Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cubán people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H. ....., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE. ....., Sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or shipowners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..Swear..... that I have had ..twelve..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..Faculté de.....
..Médecine de Paris....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..two..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Henry Henry

Sworn to before me this ..28..... day of ..January....., 1912 ..... Surgeon.

at ..Ellis Island N.Y. Harbor.....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 28-1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, JAN 20 1912 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pollet	Alphonse	32	6	m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Roubaix	wife Mrs Pollet, 14 rue du Manege at Canada	Montreal	
2	-d-	Michel	19	4	m s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Touring	Roubaix	Mrs Wm Alphonse Pollet, 65 rue National at Comines		
3	Roudil	Edouard	31		m s	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montpellier	father M. Roudil Henri, au Champ de Manoeuvres at Montpellier	New York	
4	Swift	Anna M.	27		f s	singer			Canada	English	N.I.A.	New York	Mrs John E. Swift, Coal Branch, N.B. Canada		
5	Shoper	Henry D.	40		m s	artist			U.S.A.				40 W. 59th Street at New York		
6	Simpson	Grace	26		f s	none			England		Monaco	Monte Carlo	Mark H. Judge Esq. 4 Kingsdown Road Mayfair Hertford West Hampstead at London England		
7	Chorel	Pierre	21	3	m s	[illegible] value of the Lord White			France	French	France	Paris	Chorel Feuille - Frere et Cie	Mary	Baltimore
8	Thomas	Georgine	60	6	f m	none			U.S.A.	English			Brother in law E.C. Goshorn 2909 Vernot Ct. Cincinnati Place at Cincinnati Ohio		
9	White	Julian Leroy	58		m				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Baltimore	2400 North Avenue W at Baltimore	Mary	Baltimore
10	Wilson	Leslie	31	4	m m	broker			France		France	Paris	Mother Mrs G. F. Wilson, New Rochelle N.Y. New Rochelle N. York		
11	Closed at number ten														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 4/6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or convict, or last landed from a prison, almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Vigi at Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	auburn	blue	none	France	Carcassonne
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	dark	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	de Rondil Edouard, Cidex Crenz at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Carcassonne
4	"	"	"	yes	5 years	N. York	48 W. 49th street at New York (Farmer)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	Canada	Nouveau Brunswick
5	Citizen						Henry B. Harper 40 West 59th street at New York					Citizen							Citizen	
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N. York	father H. H. Simpson, Avenida Cinco de Mayo 32 at Mexico city, Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	good	black	blue	none	England	Bristol
7	no	Leroy White	"	"	1910	Baltimore	Valet of the Leroy White 2400 North Ave. W. at Baltimore, Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	France	Loches
8	Citizen						Brother in law E. C. Graham 2909 Vernon Place 2400 North Ave W. at Baltimore Md					Citizen							Citizen	Citizen
9	"											"							"	"
10	"						Brother Mrs G. F. Wilson, at New Rochelle N. Y.					"							"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable. First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1912

at Barry Principle

Immigration Officer.

Boarding Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 1912
at Port of Montreal
C Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aimone	Giovanno	27		m m	miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian North	U.S.A.	Herin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mfe Aimone Fenesca at Barbania Ill		Herin
2	Belloeq	Marie	22		s	[illegible] 22-1/4353 10/23/41 23-94643-5-5-41			France	French	France Ill.	Serrigny	Corvio - Italy mere Arrouge Pierre at Serrigny	Cal	S. Francisco
3	Bidondo	Angela	21		s	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asparz	Goyrazq. Basses Pyrenées mother Dolores Bidondo at Asparz	Ariz	Ash Fork
4	Beltrami 6/30/30	Pietro	32		m m	cook	.	.	Austria	Italian North	U.S.A.	New York	wife Maria Beltrami at Carisolo	Ny	Ny
5	Bollea	Pietro	25		m m	[illegible]man	.	.	Italy	"	"	"	father Bollea Giuseppe at Cagliano Italy	.	.
6	Bellommine	Giovanni	37		m	merchant 22-125381-12-7-47					Italy	Lucca	wife Bellommine at Lucca	Ill	Chicago
7	Citti	Lotizia	28		m	[illegible]						Broggio di Lucca	father Angelo Citti at Broggio di Lucca	Cal	St. Jozi
8	-d-	Rigo	7		s	" 22-48952 1/28/36							-d-	"	"
9	Charpentier	Amelie	52		m	wife	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	husband Charpentier at Diego Suarez Madagascar	Mary	Baltimore
10	Caperan	Jean François	37		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Erontat	mother Caperan Clémentine at Erontat Hautes Pyrénées	N.Y.	New York
11	-d-	Emilie	33		m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
12	Cazand	Louis Marius	43		m	bellhop	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Brother in law Berger Antoine 146 Cours Emile Zola at Lyon	"	Williamsbridge
13	Charoy	Henri	40		s	Bronze mounter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Petersburg Col.		mother Charoy, 16 Rue des Filles du Calvaire at Paris France	"	New York
14	Ciaborello	Agostino	22		m	Helper Mason	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Porcalto	father Ciaborello Giuseppe at Porcalto	Ill	Chicago
15	Diemer	Jeanne	25		s	Waitress	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	Brother in law H. Kirsch, Kleine Vincenzstrasse 33, at Metz	N.Y.	[illegible]
16	Demonnet	Joseph	37		m	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Demonnet Claude at Montlucon, Allier, France	N.J.	Lody
17	-d-	Marguerite	37		m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
18	Gachie	Jean Marie	35		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Saconé	father Gachie Michel at Saconé Hautes Pyrenees	N.Y.	New York
19	-d-	Elisa	26		m	house wife 2-100 6/28/36 10/24/41-23-41						"	-d-	"	"
20	Gatto	Gaitano	27		m	Painter	"	"	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lecce Parabita	father Giuseppe Gatto at Parabita Lecce	"	"
21	Giolito Marchisio	Maddalena	64		w	none	no	no	"	South	"	Cigliano	Son in law Rizagio Gioachimo at Cigliano	Mass	Sagamore
22	Gorraiz	Maurizia	22		s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Uso	father Silvestre Gorraiz at Uso	Ariz	Ash Fork
23	Kollarovic	Sandar	23		s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Smolinto	father Stefan Kollarovic at Smolinto	N.Y.	New York
24	Luppi	Amilcare	23		m	Printer	"	"	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Licciana	father Luppi Luigi at Ceccarello Licciana	Cal	S. Francisco
25	Salanne 27/4552 4/26/32	Laurent	27		m	farm laborer	"	"	France	French	France	Escot	father and mother Jean Pierre and Eulalie Salanne at Escot, Basses Pyrenees	Ariz	Ash Fork
26	Lemasseur	Fernand	28		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	father Ch. Lemasseur 25 rue Chevreuse Paris at Montreal	Canada	Montreal
27	Limouzi	Henri Louis	55		m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Estagel	Ne Limouzi Etienne at Estagel Pyrenees Orientales France	Calif	Los Angeles
28	Menvielle	Cyprien	37		m	"	"	"	France	"	"	Jemblie	Brother Menvielle Gerard at Jemblie	N.Y.	New York
29	-d-	Catherine	28		m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
30	Nethra	Margaret	22		s	Children's Governess	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	Sister Nethra Ida at Quimper France	"	"

ADMITTED

82

30/29 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 173

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he has any corporation, public, or private, or government, assisting him.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1908	Herrin Ill.	cousin domone Giorgio at Herrin Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black	dark	none	Italy	Barbarina
2	"	"	30	no		do	aunt Maria Sovarro, 1145 Folsom str. San Francisco Cal.	Disclaimed to I.A.											France	Serignary
3	"	"	60																Spain	Aspurz
4	"	"	50	yes	1908	New York	Will be reyained by his father and the steps cousin Serafino Tornelli, 874 Elton ave Bronx New York						5	6					Austria	Carniole
5	"	"	50	yes	1902	"	friend Occhiena Aristide, 41st Thompkins Street at New York	Cert.				Dom. Bolla Honore, N.H.	5	7					Italy	Cigliano
6	"	"	30		1911	Chicago	Brother Bellommino, 67 Franklin street at Chicago						5	7			blue			Lucca
7			30	no	no	no	friend Lodi, 599 Jones Ave. at St Jozi Calif.						5	3			brown			Bloggni di Lucca
8		mother					father —d—													
9	yes	self	50	yes	1872	Baltimore	Brother Legrand Louis, 105 Nelson Ave. Catonsville Balto Co. Baltimore Maryland					Brentwood, NY.	5	3			blue		France	Chimon
10	"	"	30	no	1910	"	friend Ousset, 228 W 27th street New York						5	5			brown			Evrubat
11	"	husband																		
12	no	self	20				Son: Casimiro Cozzan c/o Brother in law Berger Emile, 229 West last 79th at Williams bridge						5	3						
13	yes	"	100	yes	1904	New York	Hotel Astor Lime Lyman at New York						5	5						Lyon
14	no	"	20		1906	Chicago	Cantin Domenic Bagnole, Green street 139 at Chicago						5	5			gray			Gairs
15	yes	"	60		1906	New York	friend Bes M. Cabassud, 56 69th street at New York						5	6			brown			Porcalla
16	no	"	120	no	1911	no	Brother in law Clement Charles, n°91 James street, Lodi New Jersey —d—						5	10			blue		Germany	Ammamweiler
17	"	husband		no	yes	no							5	7			brown		France	Roulin
18	yes	self	30				Cousin Mrs Steicher 510 W 149th st. at New York —d—						5	3						
19	"	husband											5	8						Jacone
20	"	self	35				Brother in law Luigi Bergala, n° 536 9th street at New York						5	5						
21	"	Son in Law	50				Son in law Mula alberto, Box 66 & 63 Lagamore Mass	Certificate	Similar	of	practicing	dentistry	etc.						Italy	Parabita
22	yes	brother	30				Brother Bonaiz at Ash Fork Arizona						5	5						Cagliano
23	"	self	25	yes	1906	Jersey city	Brother in law Isac Heinemann 104 Bridal Ave - Jersey City N Jersey						5	3	auburn				Spain	Ibbor
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brothers Carlo and Ernesto Cuppy Union Street n°313 at San Francisco Cal.						5	5	fair	blue			Hungary	Smolinofzt
25	"	"	30				cousin Cerezo Gonquista at Ash Fork Arizona						5	5	black	dark			Italy	Ciccioni
26	no	"	200				Hotel Oxford at Montreal Canada						5	6					France	Escot
27	"	"	50	yes	Citizen		Citizen		Citizen			Citizen	5	5	auburn	brown				Paris
28	yes	"	30	no	no	no	friend Gonsana Pina, 220 West 27th street at New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				none	France	Jemblie
29	"	husband	40	no	no	no	—d—						5	2	(Fiancé res Chas Eckert 24 married Cuba in US)					
30	"	self	250				friend Charles, 524, 5th ave. New York H.R. Figelheimer 524-5th Ave.						5	3	6 East 15th - 38th				England	Cork

W. J. Gleason, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegadeu Jean 2nd Officer of the SS LA LORRAINE, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jegadeu
2nd Officer.

Both officers Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1912

at Port Newark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain during as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

174

I, Cuny, H. , Surgeon of the S.S. "La Lorraine", Sailing therewith , do
(State whether he goes "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cuny
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1902

at Port of Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 23	Mathieu	Rosa	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Epinal	Father Mr. Emile Mathieu at Mandre. Vosges	Ohio	Findlay
ADMITTED 23	- di -	Jeanne	10		f s	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Michele	Heline Marie	23		f s	Maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	Aunt Mme Dechard 1 Rue du Theatre 103 Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Mouratille	Jeanne	26		f s	Dress Maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dunkerque	Friend Mr Chapel 27 Rue St	"	"
5	Magnolfi	Guilio	45		m m	Real Estate Agent	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bigniezal	Gilles Dunkerque Father in law Fabbiano Giovanni Mother Mme Catalina Mina at Bigniezal	Ariz	Ash Fork
6	Mina	Felipe	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bigniezal			
7	Nicolas	Camillo	49		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U S A	N.Y. City	Cousin G Chiappone 304 W 26th Street at New York	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Souquette VL 254/763	François	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Escot	Father and Mother Pierre and Marie Souquette at Escot. Bses Pyrs	Ariz	Ash Fork
9	Pierson	Henry	30		m s	Tourist	yes	yes	U S A	English	N.Y. City		Home 114 West 123rd Street N York	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	Piletta	Carolina	42		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Livorno	Sister Piletta Maddalena at Livorno Italy	"	"
11	Rufenacht	Fritz	45	6	m m	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A	German	Samoa	Apia		Wis	Monroe
12	Reynaud	Hyppolyte	65		m s	Proprietor	yes	yes	France	French	Gabe	Tchibanga	Sister Julie Reynaud at Foyer by St Bonnet en Champsaur Htes Alpes Brother A. Muhlematter.	Cal	Bishop
13	Schmidt	Emma	44		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	German	U S A	New Haven	Basleroth 6 Fakingen	Conn	New Haven
14	- d°.	Alfons	11		m s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	Spagnoli	Lorenzo	58		m W	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Parma	Wife Marietta Spagnoli at Bergatoro Prov. de Parme	Pa	Titandale
16	Lapietre Darthou	Jean Pierre	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Escot	Friend Manou Pierre at Escot Basses Pyrenees	Cal	San Francisco
17	Fachsenhaus	Charles	25		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	Mother Fachsenhaus 30 Roquette Street Paris XI	"	San Salvador
18	Tosi	Carlo	30		m s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U S A	N.Y. City	Father Tosi Francesco at Caorzo Piacenza	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Turra	Maria	24		f s	None	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Tonadico	Mother Maria Turra at Tonadico Primiero Trentino	Pa	Rockwood
20	Vela	Carlo	38		m m	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Garlagnate	Wife Vela Tamagni Erminia at Guibiano	Ky	Mayfield
21	Closed at number Twenty														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

204/16

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *190*

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Bridegroom	$0.75	no	no	no	Bridegroom Louis Bilon. Sugar Factory. Findlay Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Auburn	Brown	None	France Mandie
2	"	"		no	no	no	do Friends Mr and Mrs Robinson Smith 34 West 69th Street New York	Discharged to Miss Bessie Taylor												
3	no	Self	50	yes	1910	12 N.Y. City	Friend. Mr Mr Giovanni Permo 362 West 45th Street N.Y City	Sent by Mrs Robinson Smith												
4	yes	"	50	yes	no	no	Wife and son 209 Maple Street at Weehawken. N.J.	Discharged to friend Mr Perino												
5	"	"	100	yes	1906	N.Y. City	Cousin Mr Erardo Machin at Ash Fork. Arizona	(U.S.) 20 yrs in U.S.												
6	"	Cousin	30	no	yes	no	Cousin G. Chiaffone 304 West 26th Street N.Y. City	Citizen												Citizen
7	"	Self	50	yes	1907	N.Y. City	Brothers Joseph and Léon Bouquette at Ash Fork. Arizona Home 114 West 125th Street N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Auburn	Brown	None	Spain Bigniezal
8	"	Father	30	no	no	no	Husband Angelo Lorenzo Macdougal Street 124 New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Italy Turin
9		Citizen					Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	France Escot B.es Pyr.s
10	yes	Self	50	yes	1906	N.Y. City	Home 862 State Street at New Haven. (Conn)	Citizen												Citizen
11		Citizen						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	Auburn	Grey	None	Italy Livorno Italy
12	yes	Self		yes	1889	Bishop	Son in law Rev Luigi at Vitandale Pa	Citizen												Citizen
13	"	"	5	no	1908	New Haven	Brother in law. Craspay French Laundry at St Francis 828 Main Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Fair	Grey	None	France Moyer
14	"	"		no	"	"	Mr Dreyfus at San Salvador Republique of San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany Säckingen
15	"	"	50	no	no	no	Brother Cosi Guiseppe Cafe' Martin 25th Street 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Giovanni Turra Blackwood P.A. Schulchil Contrei. Home 28th 105 West at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	Fair	blue	None	Italy Bergadaro
17	no	"	Yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown	"	France Escot
18	yes	"	40	yes	1901	N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Paris
19	no	"	25	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Italy Caorlo
20	yes	"	100	yes	1898	1910 N.Y. City		Discharged to Mrs Pangloni												Tonadico
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black	"	Garlagnate
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown	"	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. D. Stewart Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd officer, of the "La Lorraine", from Hare, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

both officers

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1907,

at Dept of Immigration

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury H, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

176

Henry Cury
Surgeon,

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1912

at Pier 57 Manifest

Charles E Mumford
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, JAN201912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cather	L. A.	28		m m	merchant			~~Italy~~ State of Texas	~~Italian~~ County of Comanche	~~Italy~~	~~Byrnsville~~	~~wife Cather at Byrnsville~~		
2	Roux	Gaston	26		m m	steward			France	French	France	Pezols	father Roux Pierre at Pezols-Aude	N.Y.	New York
3	Finkelstein	Leon	40		m m	Tinsmith Tinsmith			Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	wife Finkelstein, 19 rue de la Forgerie at Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Lattias	Victor	25	8	m s	Baker			Germany	Prussian	Germany	Kestenholz	father Joseph Lattias Wirte at Kriegsmorkirsch Germany	Conn	Meriden
ADMITTED 5	Billamayor	Samuel	40		m m	farmer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	wife Maria Cipres, 5 calle Serena at Zaragoza	Cal	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 6	Latorre	Luis Cousin	28		m s	mechanical engineer							mother Rafaela Lagarda, 65 calle del Portillo at Zaragoza		
7	Reyes	Bruno	20		m s	laborer						Asturieta	father Christobal Reyes at Asturieta - Wash	York	Yakima
8	Agostini	Giacomo	40		m m	farmer			Austria	Italian North	Austria	Sopramonte	wife Agostini Luigia at Sopramonte	Conn	New Britain
9	Betti	Maria	35		f m	housewife						Bonno	mother Baron Valentina at Bonno - Tyrol	Pa	Wilmerville
10	-d-	Bestrino	8		m s	none							-d-		
11	-d-	Guido	6		m s								-d-		
12	Bebek	Maria	22		f m	housewife	no	no		Herzegovinian		Veljici	father Ivan Poljo at Veljica, Post Ljubuschki, Herzegovina	Ore.	Portland
13	Casarotto	Cirillo	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes		Italian N.		Canal S. Boro	Brother Pietro Casarotto at Canal S. Boro - Tyrol	Pa	South Fork
14	Cainelli	Umberto	19		m s	6-5-671-9/23/38						Sopramonte	mother Sabina Cainelli at Sopramonte Tyrol	N.Y.	Orchinda New York
15	Coretnic	Anton	17		m s	laborer				Slovenian		Bac	father Franz Coretnic at Bac 33 P. Kreyek B. Adelsberg	W.Va	Pickens
ADMITTED 16	Depaoli	Costante	20		m s	farmer				Italian N.		Calago	mother Cristina Depaoli at Calago Tyrol	Pa	Meyersville
17	Eccli	Luigi Marino	25		m s							Grumes	father Bartolo Eccli at Grumes	Col	Cabazon Trinidad
18	Fortea	Gio. Batta	28		m s							Canal S. Boro	mother Teodora Fortea - Trana Canal S. Boro - Tyrol	Pa	South Fork Cloyadl
19	Fatur	Anton	21		m s	laborer	no	no		Slovenian		Bac	father Andrey Fatur - Bac 99 P. Kreyek B. Adelsberg	Col	Pueblo
20	Globocnik	Agnes	18		f s	none	yes	yes				Gline	mother Maria Globocnik at Gline bei P. Cerkle bei Krainberg		Ely
ADMITTED 21	Grosel	Mikail	19		m s	laborer						Pzata	father Anton Grosel at Pzata 6 P. Cerkle bei Krainburg	"	"
22	Galicic	Anton	17		m s							Voiska	mother Latos Kepec at Voiska 22 P. Sarayjans - Krain	Wyom	Rock Springs
23	Hubad	Josef	31		m m							Smartno	wife Helene Hubad at Smartno 223 Cerkle bei Krainburg	Minn	Ely
24	Lazar	Johan	25		m m							Bac	wife Antonia Lazar - Bac 1169. Adelsberg bei Adelsberg	Col	Pueblo
25	Loss	Guiseppe	33		m m	farmer				Italian North		Canal S. Boro	wife Cristina Loss at Canal S. Boro Tyrol	Pa	South Fork
26	Ludvik	Louis	18		m s	laborer				Slovenian		Bac	father Mathaus Ludvik at Bac 28 P. Ezenak bei Adelsberg Krain	Col	Pueblo
27	-d-	Alois	19		m s								father Alois Ludvik at Bac 151 P. Ezenak bei Adelsberg	Col	"
28	Marija	Franic	19		f m	housewife				Croatian		Vrmost	mother Maria Pobic at Vrmost	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED 29	Kali	Johan	43		m m	laborer				Slovenian		Pozerne	wife Maria Kali at Pozerne 7 P. Cerkle bei Krainburg	Minn	Ely
30	Mones	Agostino	35		m m	farmer				Italian N.		Grumes	wife Orsola Mones at Grumes Tyrol	Col	Trinidad Cabazon

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, individuality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Citizen					Citizen Comanche Texas Citizen												Citizen	
2	yes	self	$25	no	yes	no	uncle Jacques Jean, Café du Beau Arts 30 W 40th Street at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	brown	none	France Pujols
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother in law Joe Abrams, 226 N 5th Street at Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Roumania Bucharest
4	no	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Anton Marchal, 201 Crown St at Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	fair	gray	"	Germany Chennenkirch
5	yes	Cousin	35	"	"	"	Cousin Francisco Lucas at los angeles St 208 South at los Angeles Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	Spain Sartago
6	OD	self	30	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	"	" Zaragoza
7	"	Brother	38	"	"	"	Brother Ramon Reyes at North Yakima, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Arnicto
8	no	self	22	yes 1908/10	New Britain		friend Giuseppe Baldussari at New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Sopramonte
9	yes	husband	22	no	no	no	husband Giacomo Betti, Box 282 at Minersville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Ennio
10	"	father	"	"	"	"	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
12	OD	self	25	"	"	"	husband Anti Bebek, 288 North 16th Street at Portland, Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	" Vilgaci
13	"	"	25	yes 1909/10	Greensburg		friend Antonio Zorlea, South Fork Onelinda Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Canal I. Boro
14	"	"	120	no	no	no	Brother Quintillio Camelli, 250 W 38th Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	" Sopramonte
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Anton Storanje, Box 35 at Dickens W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Bac
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Natale Depaoli at Minnersville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Cerlago
17	OD	"	28	yes 1905/09	Cabasco		friend Cecli Fortunato at Cabasco Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Trumes
18	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Antonio Zorlea at South Fork (Clydell) Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Canal I. Boro
19	OD	"	28	"	"	"	friend Josef Fatur, 192 Santa Fe ave at Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Bac
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Lorene Grasel at Ely, Minn. Box 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Jzenk
21	OD	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Lorene Grasel, at Ely Minn Box 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Sisla
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Valentin Kiklanic, glencar Unita Candy Wyo. Box 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Volatka
23	OD	"	25	yes 1908/09	Ely		friend Frank Beck, Box 405 at Ely Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	" Smarino
24	OD	"	26	yes 1904/07	Pueblo Co		Brother in law Anton Comsic, Elder Street Box 1131 at Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Bac
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Antonio Zorlea at South Fak Onelinda Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Canal I. Boro
26	OD	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Franz Ludnik, Box 57 at Brilliant, N. Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	" Bac
27	OD	"	28	"	"	"	Brother in law Jakob Lopar at Delagua Col. Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	husband	25	yes 1908/10	Johnstown		husband Niko Jarni, Chestnut Street n° 318 at Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	fair	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Montenegro Gomrat
29	OD	self	25	no	no	no	friend Johan Lazore, at Ely Minn Box 199	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Smarino
30	OD	"	25	yes 1907/09	Cabasco		Brother in law Fortunato Cecli at Cabasco Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	" Trumes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Bad offic Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 19 12

at Port of Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury H. ..., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, ... Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Henry Henry
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 19 12

at Port of Newyork
Chas E Mark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kontelj	Josefa	28		m s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Selce	Mother Maria Kontelj at Selce 44 P. W. Va	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Kolic	Franjo	35		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zagorje	Freshmark - Adelsberg wife Barba Kolic at Zagorje P. Modrus	Pa	Mc. Keesport
3	Knafelc	Anton	40		m m	.	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bac	wife Maria Knafelc at Bac 89 P. Ilzenak - Adelsberg	Col	Pueblo
4	Strah	Anton	27		m s	.	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	Thomas W. Va	uncle Dominik Jaros at Neule 11 P. Iranniath - Wram Austria	W. Va	Thomas
5	Sighel	Fortunato	38		m m	journeyman	.	.	Italian both	Austria	Mola di Pine		wife Ortola Sighel at Mola Pine Tyrol	Col	Cripple Creek
6	Stern	Bartolme	28		m m	laborer	6-98673	- 4-30-40	Slovenian	.	Smartno		wife Katarina Stern at Smartno P. P. Cerkle bei Krainburg	Wis	Ely
7	Salopek	Ezga	36		m m	.	no	no	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ogulin	wife Ana Salopek Salopekovo P. Ogulin - Croatia	Pa	Mc Keesport
8	Slavec	Franciska	28		f m	House wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Bac	father Anton Comsic at Bac 110 P. Ilzenak bei Adelsberg	Col	Pueblo
9	-d-	Dominika dau	4		f s	—	—	—	.	.	.	.	— d —	.	.
10	Slavec	Anton	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	wife Karolina Slavc at Bac 3 P. Ilzenak - Adelsberg	.	.
11	Comsic	Johann	32		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	wife Marianne Comsic at Bac 3 P. Ilzenak - Krain	.	.
12	Zannotti	Luigi	18		m s	.	.	.	Italian R.	.	Leifers		father Domenico Zennotti at Leifers Tyrol	N.J.	West Orange
13	Zdesar	Anton	30		m m	.	.	.	Slovenian	.	Unanjegora		wife Maria Zdesar at Unanjegora 41 P. Brezovica bei Laibach	Ill	Waukegan
14	Cör	Mathias	16		m s	.	.	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Cobragsony	father Cör Ferenz at Cobragsony - Veszprem Co.	Pa	St. Bethlehem
15	Stumer	Roza	16		f s	none	3-15505	- 3/7/39	.	.	.	.	father Stumer Ferenz at Cobragsony Veszprem Co.	.	.
16	Szentes	Zuzana	Wife		f w	House wife	.	.	.	Mag	.	.	friend Szentes Gabor at Bonnok	N.Y.	New York
17	Weinhardt	Josef	32		m m	laborer	.	.	.	.	.	.	wife Erszebeth Weinhardt at Cobragsony Veszprem Co.	Pa.	St. Bethlehem
18	-d-	Ambrosius bro	35		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	wife Erszebeth Weinhardt at Cobragsony Veszprem Co.	.	.
19	Arata	Luigi	19		m s	.	.	.	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Rapallo	father Andrea Arata at Rapallo Genova.	Mich	Detroit
20	Accorsero	Alberto	30		m m	.	.	.	.	.	W. J.	Montemagno	Brother in law Accorsero Stefano at Montemagno - Alessandria	Col.	Pinale
21	-d-	Severino bro	25		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	Montenegro	— d —	.	.
22	Aloisio	Alfonso	22		m s	woodman	.	.	.	.	W. J.	S. Stefano Camera	father Luigi Aloisio at S. Pio delle Camere - Aquila	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Arigoni	Thomas	20		m s	miner	.	.	.	.	.	Bergamo	father M. Arigoni at Bergamo	Minn	Hibbing
24	Boschini	Lucrezio	31		m m	laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Massolup Rovigo	father Boschini Agostino at Massolup Rovigo	NY	New York
25	Barletti	Eugenio	23		m m	woodman	.	.	.	.	.	Aulla	wife Marietta Batte Barletti at Pighelo - Carrara	Col	S. Francisco
26	Bracco	Giuseppe	34		m m	laborer	.	.	.	.	W. J.	Carignola	daughter Bracco Rodesta at Carignola	Col	S. Martin G. Bay
27	-d-	Severina wife	21		f m	House wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	— d —	.	.
28	Bianchi	Giovanni	31		m s	miner	.	.	.	.	W.	Oltrepovo	father Bianchi Luigi - Valle di Scalve Bergio - Oltrepovo - Bergamo	Mo.	New Route
29	Battilana	Clotilde	24		f s		2-106317	4-2-36			.	Casaza Vigure	father Battilana Cesare at Mercatto - Genova	N.J	New York
30	Brugo	Pietro	26		m s	woodman	.	.	.	.	.	Romagnano	Brother Brugo Mario at Romagnano	Mont	Sand Coulee Great Falls

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		Self	$28	no	no		Friend Matthias Slovinja at Pueblo Colo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	good	auburn	brown	None	Austria	Selce
2		"	50	"	"	"	Brother Nikola Kolic, 1001 Street 1112 at the Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Lagorje
3		"	25	"	"	"	friend Josef Bomsic at Pueblo Colo Keeso Ave Str 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	[illegible]	"	Austria	Bac
4		"	30	yes	1907/11	Thomas	Brother Frank Stark, Thomas W. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zabukje
5		"	50	yes	1909/04	Dellagua Colo.	friend Jan Komaro, Pueblo Colo Butte, Colo Box 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kiela Sini
6		"	25	no	no	no	friend Johan Svyatk, at Elly Minn Box 469	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Zalog
7		"	25	yes	1906/09	Duquesne Pa	Brother in law Anjo Bertkovic, Jerome st 4015 at the Keesport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Ogulin
8		Husband	25	no	no	no	husband Josef Slavec, Pueblo Colo Delagua Colo Box 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	austria	Bac
9		Mother	—	—	—	—	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
10		Self	16	yes	1910/11	Colorado Delagua	friend Josef Bomsic, Santa Fe Ave 1023 at Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
11		"	35	"	1902/09	Pueblo	Brother in law Frank Kotnik, Elder Str Box 108 at Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	"
12		Sister	20	no	no	no	Sister Maria Zannoni at New York West 103rd St 49 Box 101	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Seisero
13		Self	25	yes	1907/08	Wanregan	friend Frank Sottlovich at Wanregan Ill. 724 Market Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	auburn	gray	"	"	Knanjegonce
14		"	24	"	no	no	Brother Frank Cor. Fortuna Str at 1126 at 1st Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Cotvagsony
15		"	20	"	"	"	Brother John Thomas, Mechanic Str 1005 at 1st Bathlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16		"	22	yes	1906/09	New York	Niece Nek Vilma 364 E. 69th St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown	"	"	Nagyarbarnek
17		"	30	"	1904/09	1st Bethlehem	Brother in law Josef Sauer, Pottsmald Str 732 at 1st Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	gray	"	"	Cotvagsony
18		no	20	"	1911/10	Pittsburg	Brother in law Josef Sauer, Pottsmald Str 732 at 1st Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nemethoney
19		Brother	25	no	no	no	Brother Emilio Arato, 197 Division St at Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown gray	"	Italy	Rapallo
20		Self	30	yes	1906/10	Pinole	wife Stefano Carolina, Box 21 at Pinole C.C. California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Costemagno
21		Self	25	no	no	no	Sister in law —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	40	yes	1906/11	Buffalo	Brother Pasquale Alvisio, Seneca St 265 at Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	San Pio della Camere
23		"	32	yes	no	no	cousin Leona Bozzati at Roumbin near Turin Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Bergamote
24		Self	25	yes	1907/08	New York	friend Galvan Ilisic, N°435, Kingsave Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	"	Hasratsp
25		Brother in law	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Vittorio Bati, Vermont St N°807 at S Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on the lip head	"	Aulla
26		Self	50	yes	1907/11	S. Martin	friend Bechis Juel at S. Martin Cal. Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	None	"	Casagno
27		Husband	"	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
28		Self	30	no	no	no	Brother Bianchi Ottavio, Nile Utah Tent House Box 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Olteprovo
29		"	25	"	"	"	Brother Natale Battilana, 215 Sullivan Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casazza
30		"	30	"	"	"	Brother in Law Brugo Sandenzio at Sand Coulee Mont. Box 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Romagnano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jeandeau Jean 2nd Officer of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Both officers
Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 1912
at Paris

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury H., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 192

at Port of Marseilles

Elias S. Hinckley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bergoga	Ulderica	47		m s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carrole	Brother Bergoga at Parma Italy	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Braccini	Pietro	34		m m	Woodman	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Meggia G.	Wife Braccini Margherita at Pieggia Pascelupo	Pa	Scranton
3	Botteri	Domenico	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Testa Godano	Wife Alticmu Nicolatta Landata Testa Godano	Cal.	S Francisco
4	Bosso	Giovanni	24		m m	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baldipero Cam.	Wife Bosso Domenica at Baldipero Campreso	Id	Lead City
5	Biolsi	Giuseppe	25		m s	Gentleman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Valmozzola	Father Biolsi Pietro at Valmozzola Parma	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Bertolone	Amedeo	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castiglione Chiav.	Father Bertolone Carlo at S. Cesario Genova	Cal.	Stockton
7	Beniamino	Bernati	23		m m	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Treviso	Wife Betti Catalina at Treviso Veneto	Pa	Beaverdale
8	Biasi	Giacomo	23		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Calvino-Ver.	Relative Biasi Angelo Giovanni at Calvino-Veronese	Pa	Kingwood
9	Bondonno	Pietro	23		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Alice Castello	Father Luigi Bondonno at Alice Castello	N.Y.	New York City
10	Bracci	Gisberto	20		m s	Woodman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca	Father Bracci Silvestro at Bagni di Lucca	Minn.	Minneapolis
11	Bicci	Umberto	18		m s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rivalda Pa.	Father Bicci Domenico at Rivalda Barumda	Mass.	Boston
12	Bartolomei	Alessio	48		m m	Woodman	yes	yes	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bagni di Lucca~~	~~Wife Bartolomei Teresa at Bagni di Lucca~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y. City~~
13	Bartolomei	Guido	13		m s	None	yes	yes	~~Italy~~	"	"				
14	Baldera	Isidore	35		m m	Woodman	yes	yes		"	"		Wife Baldera Emilia at Bagni di Lucca	"	"
15	Vial	Vittorio	25		m s	Painter	yes	yes		"	"	Crespano V.	Father Vial Giovanni at Crespano Veneto. Treviso	Cal.	Weed Siskiyou
16	Vigna	Onorina	33		f s	Tailor	yes	yes		"	"	Alice Superior	Sister in law Vigna Pelagia at Alice Superior. Torino	Iowa	Alcia
17	Caldera	Delfino	23		m s	Cook	yes	yes		"	"	Alice Castello	Father Caldera Antonio at Alice Castello	N.Y.	N.Y. City
18	Cresto	Teresa	20		f s	Tailor	yes	yes		"	"	Ciconio	Father Cresto Pietro at Ciconio.	N.H.	Gibson
19	Castellani	Agostino	30		m m	Machinist	yes	yes		"	"	Costacciara	Wife Castellani Pierino at Costacciaro	Pa	Scranton
20	Castellani	Napoleone	28		m s	Workman	yes	yes		"	"	Trecconta	Father Castellani Luigi at Roschach	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Centaleghe	Giovanni	39		m m	Laborer	yes	yes		"	"	S. Gregorio	Wife Argente Rose at S. Gregorio	Pa	Delmont
22	Colbertaldo	Luigi	31		m s	Woodman	yes	yes		"	"	Crespano V.	Father Colbertaldo Vitale at Crespano Veneto	Cal.	F. Barboro
23	Cordano	Guilio	28		m m	"	yes	yes		"	"	Pisa	Wife Victyni Cordano at Pisa	"	Fresno
24	Cazzola	Guiseppe	17		m s	Weaver	yes	yes		"	"	Schio	Mother Lucia Cazzola at Schio. Vicenza	N.Y.W.	Hoboken
25	Celli	Lina	19		f s	Nurse	yes	yes		"	"	Capannori	Mother Eugenia Celli at Capannori	Ill	Chicago
26	Castiglioni	Domenico	19		m s	Woodman	no	no		"	"	"	Father Castiglione Giuseppe at Capannori	Ill	Joliet
27	Cappello	Angelo	18	6	m s	Mason	yes	yes		"	"	Cavajo	Father Capello Francesco at Cavajo Treviso	Cal.	Weed
28	Carmela	Conti	16		f s	Nurse	yes	yes		"	"	Bardi	Father Conti Lazzaro at Bardi. Tredarola	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	Casasso	Attilio	23		m s	Journalman	yes	yes		"	"	Fino d'Asti	Father Casasso Luigi at Fino d'Asti	Cal.	Los Angeles
30	Chiappelli	Isidore	44		m m	Woodman	yes	yes		"	"	Bagni di Lucca	Wife Chiappelli Giustina at Bagni di Lucca	N.Y.	N.Y. City

William Berk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 181

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporations, societies, public bodies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$24	no	no	no	Brother in law Colla Guiseppe 313 East 48th Street at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	good	auburn	brown	none	Italy	Parme
2	"	"	28	yes	1907/11	Fremont Ohio	Friend Gazzeri Giovanni Box 125 at Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	ankylose annulaire d'une [illegible]	5	3	"	"	"	ankylose annulaire d'une ponce	"	Scheggia Pass.
3	"	"	28	no	no	no	Brother in law Callori Guiseppe at S. Francisco 1128 Gomery St. 10.5	no	no	no	no	good	un doigt supplementaire [illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	un doigt supplementaire	"	Isola Godano
4	"	"	30	"	"	"	Caulini Rue Antonio at Greemont S. Dak. Lead City. Box Post office	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Cuorgnè
5	"	Friend	25	"	"	"	Friend Lorzi Primo 354. 2nd Av. 20 Street. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Parme
6	"	Self	25	"	"	"	Brother Bertolone Giovanni P O Box 11 at Stockton. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	furoncle main gauche	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	"	Massano
7	"	"	28	"	"	"	Friend Della Patrong Pietro Box 1062 at Beaverdale. Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Gr. Valtellina
8	"	"	25	no	"	"	Brother in Law. at Heilwood Ind. Co. Pa. Box 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	"	Caprino-Veron.
9	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Boudouno Luigi 35 Carmine Ste. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Alice Castello
10	"	"	25	yes	1910	Wstar	Cousin Pellini Placito Riverside Av N. 2803 at Minniapolis - Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
11	"	"	28	no	no	no	Brother Biorcio Pasquale 82 Warenton Ste. Boston. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Rivalta Bda
12	Yes	"	25	yes	1910	N. York.	Cousin Sarti Pietro 404 East 23rd Star at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
13	"	"	25	"	1905	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	- do -
14	"	"	25	yes	1910	Philad.	Cousin Luccheri Giovanni 25th Ste 404. East. N. York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	- do -
15	"	"	25	no	no	no	Friend Pantega Emilio at Weed Siskiyon. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hair	"	"	"	Paderno d'Arad
16	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother in law Cadorini Domenico at Albia Iowa Box 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	grey	"	"	alice Superiore
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Cadera Francesco 35 Carmine Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alice Castello
18	"	"	28	no	"	"	friend Cresto Guiseppe, Box 46 at Gibson New mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Ciconio
19	"	"	25	yes	1904/06	Kibling	Brother in law. Lenzi Lauri Box 51 at Sugarloaf Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Costacciaro
20	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Antonetti Lorenzo, 476 Ommunit ave W. Hoboken n.j.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Treconda
21	"	"	30	yes	1908/09	Pittsburg	Cousin. Centeleghe Giacomo Box 181 at Belmont Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Dark	"	"	"	S. Gregorio
22	"	"	36	no	no	no	Friend Morasin Angelo Guacapa N. 702 at S. Barbara. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn Brown	"	"	"	Crestanne Tendo
23	"	Brothinlaw	25	no	no	no	Brother in law. Guiseppe Garzella at Tulesno. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pida
24	"	Self	23	yes	1908	W. Hoboken	Brother. Innocente Cazzola 711 ann Ste. W. Hoboken. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Dark	"	"	"	Schio
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	Bridegroom Paolo Lazzari at Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Auburn Brown	"	"	"	Capannori
26	"	"	28	"	"	"	Uncle Domenico Lenciani 310 M Donough. Joliet. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	- do -
27	"	"	28	"	"	"	Brother Capello Umberto Box 39 Weed. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cavaso
28	"	"	27	"	"	"	Sister Conti Delfina 313 East 44th Street. New York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light Grey	"	"	"	Bardi
29	"	"	40	"	1902	"	Cousin Candana Francesco. Box 520. Hotel Louise Los Angeles. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn Brown	"	"	"	Pino d'Asti
30	"	"	25	yes	1910	Philad.	Brother Chiappelli Clemente 121 E. 59th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegadeu Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Back Office Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 19 12

at Dutch Harbor Alaska

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE., Sailing therewith., do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 19 2

at Port of New York

Chas S. Wells
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Casasso	Giovanni	22		m s	Journeyman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian north Italy		Pisco d'Asti	father Casasso Antonio at Pisco d'Asti	Mass	Pittsfield
2	Carollo	Gior. Matteo	40		m m	woodman	"	"	"	"		Carré	wife Carolla angela at Carré - Vicenza	Ill	Kensington
3	Colantonio	Emilio	21		m s	Journeyman	"	"	"		France	Chateauneuf	Cousin Battista Forco at Chateau-Renard - Bouches du Rhône		Chicago
4	Costa	Angelo	18		m s	workman	"	"	"		Italy	Castellamonte	uncle Costa Sandrino at Castellamonte Torino	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED SI 5	Cappa	Enrichetta Rosetta	12		f w	home wife	no	no	"			Torino	Sister Stretta Eugenia at Torino	"	"
ADMITTED SI 6	Del Negro	Peneglio Maria	40		f s	none	"	"	"	USA born		"	—d—	"	"
ADMITTED SI	—d— "	Peneglio Cardina	4		f s	—	"	"	"			"	—d—	"	"
ADMITTED SI	Cordani	Marianna Amieni	69		f w	none	"	"	"	4/4/35		Varano Melegari	Brother Amieni Pietro at Vianino Banca di Varano Melegari	"	"
	—d—	Maria daughter	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"			"	—d—	"	"
10	Del Secco	Giovanni	19		m s	woodman	"	"	"			Capamoni	mother Del Secco Eleonora at Capamoni	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
11	Dellafiora	Delfina	16		f s	none	"	"	"			Bardi	mother Carbonaggi Angela at Bardi	Pa	Blairsville
12	Dighera	Petronilla	23		f m	house wife	"	"	"			Cusighi	father Dighera Carlo at Cusighi	Del	Wilmington
13	Della Bella	Fedele	33		m m	laborer	"	"	"			Sannolaco	wife Della Bella at Sannolaco Sondria	Cal	Los Angeles
14	Della Patrona	Francesco	29	6	m m	"	"	"	"			Cretino	wife Perini Maria at Cretino Sondrio	Pa	Beaverdale
15	Della Fiora	Guiseppe	31		m m	Journeyman	"	"	"			Bardi	mother Luigia Dellafiore at Bardi	Pa	Blairsville
16	—d—	Pietro	61		m m	"	no	no	"			"	wife Luigia Dellafiore at Bardi	"	"
17	Dicenzo	Vincenzo	22		m s	woodman	yes	yes	"			Pio delle Camere	father Sabbatino Di Cano at S. Pio delle Camere - Aquila	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Dal Santo	Pietro	16		m s	weaver	"	"	"			Schio	mother Picarto Luigia at Palestro	N.J.	Paterson
19	De Berardini	Vincenzo	30		m m	woodman	"	"	"			Pio delle Camere	wife De Bernardine Marianna-San Pio delle Camere - Aquila	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	D'Urso	Maria Cirita	35		f m	house wife	no	no	"		France	Marseille	father Andrei Silvia, 48 Rue Caisserie at Marseille France	"	Brooklyn
21	—d—	Antonio	6		m s	none	"	"	U.S.A.			"	—d—	"	"
22	—d—	Pasquale cousin	31		m m	mason	"	"	Italy			"	sister in law 2nd Urso Anna, 10 Rue Cantenerie at Marseille, France	"	"
23	De Venz	Guiseppe	28		m m	woodman	yes	yes	"		Italy	Forzato	wife Furlane Giovannina at Forzato - Belluno	Pa	Izzen
24	Dalla Valle 917/671	1/15/26 Angelo	35		m m	"	"	"	"			Montebello	wife Zapellato Felicita at Montebello - Vicentino	Mass	Lee
25	Ferrero	Domenico	20		m s	laborer	"	"	"			Cusighi	father Ferrero Giacomo at Cusighi	Pa	Leechburg
X 26	Franza	Fantoni Elisabeth	38		f m	house wife	"	"	"		W. I.	Bardi	father Fantoni Andrea at Bardi - Costa Benemmessa	"	Graceton
X 27	—d—	Maria	9		f s	none	no	no	"			"	—d—	"	"
28	—d—	Luigi	4		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 6 50 423 10 21-36	"	"	"			"	—d—	"	"
29	Frerisan	Nicolo	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"			Nervesa	wife Cofoletto Elisa at Nervesa - Treviso	Ill	Chicago
30	Filippi 6 28 758 6/19/26	Antonio	31		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"			Pontecorvo	father Fedro Filippi at Grazzano di Pontecorvo - Malta	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No		No	Cousin Rocchi Rocco at Pittsfield Mass. Box 521	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		good	black	gray	None	Italy	Gino d'asti
2	Yes	friend	38	"	"	"	friend Bracalan Gior. Kensington ave n° 363 at Kensington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Vago di Vicenza
3	No	Self	40	Yes	1889	Chicago	uncle Cav Balzano, 452 N. Carpenter St. at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dark	"	Belgium	Anvers
4	Yes	"	36	No	No	No	friend Arimone Barbara Cesare Riva n° 14 Jones Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Castellamonte Torino
5	No	Son in law	25	"	"	"	Son in law Seroglio Luigi, 237 W 17th St at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	gray	"	"	Rocciglio
6	No	father	—	"	"	"	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
7	No	"	—	"	"	"	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
8	No	Self	50	"	"	"	Son Cordani Giuseppe N. 103 Macdougal Street at New York	"	"	"	"	med cert Sanabria		5	4	"	gray	brown	"	"	Varzi
9	No	mother	—	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	dark	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	25	"	"	"	friend Pasquale Ottenucci at Niagara Falls New York	"	"	"	"	"	about four months	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Capamori
11	No	"	20	"	"	"	father Bellafiora Angelo at Blairsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Bardi
12	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	husband Desilippi Francesco, Box 474 at Assumption Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"	Lusiglii
13	No	"	40	"	"	"	Brother in law Di Bono Croce at Los Angeles Cal. S.B. f 2 Box 107 Public Station	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Samolaco
14	Yes	"	50	Yes	1905/08	Beaverdale	Brother Pietro Della Patrona at Beaverdale Pa 1062	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	"	Cremio
15	Yes	"	1500 25	Yes	1911	Blairsville	home and family at Blairsville Pa 414 Cambria street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bardi
16	Yes	"	30	No	No	No	Son Dellafiora Giuseppe at Blairsville Pa. 414 Cambria Street	"	"	"	"	med cert Swedenborgian		5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Di Carlo, Seneca Street n° 265 at Buffalo - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	"	S. Pio delle Camere
18	No	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Del Santo Geremia at Paterson N. J. 55 Chestnut Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Schio
19	Yes	"	25	Yes	1904/06	Buffalo	Sister Erminia Race Seneca Street n° 265 at Buffalo - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	dark	"	"	S Pio del Camere
20	No	"	20	Yes	1907/08	Brooklyn	husband D'Urso Jean, New Street 2 at Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Caranola
21	No	mother	—	Came		Chicago Brooklyn	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Brooklyn
22	No	Self	20	No	No	No	uncle Luigi d'Urso, 10 New Street at Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	med cert	Stomach trouble	5	2½	"	"	"	"	Italy	Caranola
23	Yes	"	25	Yes	1900/03	Utica	friend Viacchi Pasquale at Utica Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Fonzaso
24	No	"	25	No	No	No	friend Celadon Ottavio at Lee Mass Box 1452	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Montebello
25	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	friend Guerrio Antonio at Leechburg Pa. Box 669	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"	Lusiaghi
26	No	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Franza Davide at Gracenton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	dark	"	"	Bardi
27	"	father	—	"	"	"	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	52	"	"	"	Brother in law Cofaletto antonio, Grand are. 2467 at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	dark	"	"	Brenzo
30	No	"	30	Yes	1902/11	New York	Brother Giuseppe Filippi. n° 47 B. Street at Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Caranola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(Name of master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of January, 19 2

at Port of Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H. , Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE. Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 19 2
at Ellis Island
Charles G Wyman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA LORRAINE sailing from HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vecchinati	Giovanni	26		m s	painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forni	wife Dalla Via Maria, via Barcarola at Forni	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Fogliazzi	Genera	16		f s	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	Marzi	friend Ormidelli Livio at Marzi	N.Y.	New York
3	Ferrero	Giuseppe	23		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Baldissero Canavese	father Ferrero Giacomo at Baldissero Canavese - Torino	S.D.	Lead City
4	Ghisolfo	Carlo	34		m m	woodman	2-932709		10/10/11	"	"	Murialdo	wife Ghisolfo Vittoria at Murialdo Genova	Cal.	S. Francisco
5	Gatti	Battista	34		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Varsi	Sister Sozzi Maria at Varsi - Parma	N.Y.	New York
6	Galloni	Luigi	50		m m	"	No	No	"	"	U.S.A. Mass	Springfield	Brother in law Barbieri Domenico at Calestano di Parma	Mass	Springfield
7	-d-	Italina	9		f s	none	1-22614		1-505 3/11/12	"	"	Italy	-d-	"	"
8	Genovesio	Fenerino	25		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	North Haven Conn	mother Canino Margherita at Cossombrat	Conn	North Haven
9	-d-	Cipriano	29		m s	"	11-113880		4/12/12	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
10	Galuzzi	Ernesta	2		f s	none	"		"	"	Italy	Cari	father Galuzzi Emilio at Cari	N.Mex	Raton
11	Brugioni	Luisa	6		f s	"	22-94248		6-14-12	no	"	"	-d-	"	"
12	Guatelli	Andrea	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castiglione	father Guatelli Antonio at Mizzano Genova	Col.	S. Francisco
13	Imarisio	Pietro	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pontestura	mother Imarisio Matilde at Pontestura	Mass	Pittsfield
14	-d-	Carolina	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
15	Lazzari	Assunta	18		f s	none	No		No	"	"	Capannori	father Lazzari Antonio at Capannori	Ill	Chicago
16	Landini	Attilio	23		m m	woodcutter	49799		10/31/53	"	"	Turrigano	wife Carolina Durante Landini at Castagnano - Monza Carrara	Col	Pueblo
17	Lombardi	Pietro	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Aulla	father Lombardi Eugenio at Figliolo - Aulla	Cal.	S. Francisco
18	Lenciani	Giocondo	45		m m	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	Daughter Carolina Lenciani at Capannori	Ill	Joliet
19	-d-	Maria	17		f s	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
20	-d-	Giuseppina	15		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
21	-d-	Pia	11		f s	"	18-7613		4/16/12	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
22	-d-	Francescina	9		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
23	-d-	Giuseppe	6		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
24	Matteucci	Giuseppe	32		m m	woodman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Carolina Martinucci at Capannori	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
25	Maria	Carli	23		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Asiago	mother Stefani Maria at Asiago Vicenza	Wisc	Hurley
26	Masoero	Michele	24		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Piazzo	father Masoero Giuseppe at Piazzo - Torino	Cal	S. Francisco
27	Maggiora	Dionigi	19		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Reframore	father Maggiora Giuseppe at Reframore - Alessandria	N.Y	New York
28	Molli	Scolastica	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano	father Molli Dante at Comano - Massa Carrara	Pa	Freeport
29	Marchionni	Pietro	23		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Crevino	wife Stefani Maria at Crevino - Sondrio	Pa	Beaverdale
30	Montagna	Romolo	35		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Massa Sup.	father Montagna Giuseppe at Massa Sup. - Borgo	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN281912, *19* 185

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No	No	No	Brother Cecchinati Augusto at Pittsburg Pa. 241 Brighton Road N.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good / fair / brown	None	Italy	Forni
2	"	"	None	"	"	"	Brother Sozzi Pietro 431 West 40th Street at New York							5	3	" " "	"	"	Parma
3	McD	Self	40	Yes	1907/10	Texas	Uncle Ferrero Giuseppe at Greenwater-Lead City S. Dak. Box 51							5	5	" auburn brown	"	"	Baldissera
4	"	"	60	"	1906/11	Santa Clara	friend Fraini Guadrelli, 318 Broadway San Francisco Calif.							5	5	" black dark	"	"	Buriasco
5	Brother		62		1910	New York	Brother Sozzi Pietro, 431 East 40th street at New York							5	1	" " brown	"	"	Vardi
6	Self		~~65~~ 58		1908/11	Springfield	wife Barbieri Celeste 31 Jorlich Rd Springfield Mass							5	6	" auburn	"	"	Sanghriano
7	father		No	No	No		— d —					Lumbar Blanche jamb Gauche Lavoisier		5	—	" "	cripple	"	Celestano
8	Self		36	Yes	1909/11	North Haven	Brother Maggiorino at Soulle Clementina North Haven Conn					No		5	6	" fair	Nos	"	Cossombhal
9	"		"	"	"	"	— d —							5	7	" "	"	"	"
10	"		58	No	No	No	Bridegroom Brugioni Paolo at Rota Nova Rocklin Box 117							4	10	" auburn brown	"	"	Lari
11	father		—	—	—	—	father Federigo Brugioni at Rota Nova Rocklin Box 117							—	—	" "	"	"	"
12	Self		25	"	"	"	Sister Guatelli Maria Carmela, 143 Connecticut St at S. Francisco Calif							5	"	" "	"	"	Castiglione Chiavarese
13	"		30	Yes	1909/11	Pittsfield	friend Romanello Francesco at Pittsfield Mass 9 Johnson St							5	7	" "	"	"	Pontestura
14	"		—	"	"	"	— d —							5	4	" "	"	"	"
15	"		25	No	No	No	Brother Paolo Lazzari at Chicago Ill.	1121	Noble St					5	3	" "	"	"	Capannori
16	McD		25	Yes	1905/08	Pueblo	Cousin Virginio Landini, Alder St. Box 144 at Pueblo Colo.							5	9	" "	Scar on the left wrist	"	Sirizzano
17	Brother		25	No	No	No	Brother Lombardi Massimo, Vermont St. n° 837 at S. Francisco Calif.							5	5	" black dark	None	"	Aulla
18	Self		60	"	"	"	husband Lenciani Domenico, n° 310 Mc Donough at Joliet Ill	Letter dated Joliet Ill from husband St						5	4	" auburn brown	"	"	Capannori
19	Mother		—	"	"	"	father — d —							5	3	" "	"	"	"
20	"		—	"	"	"	— d — — d —							5	2	" "	"	"	"
21	"		—	"	"	"	— d — — d —							5		" "	"	"	"
22	"		—	"	"	"	— d — — d —							4	7	" "	"	"	"
23	"		—	"	"	"	— d — — d —							—	—	" "	"	"	"
24	No	Self	25	Yes	1905/09	Niagara Falls	friend Pasquale Kallenca at Niagara Falls New York	2461	Lusebec Ave					5	5	" "	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	1903/10	Hurley	husband Vescori Giovanni Box 110 at Hurley Wisc			Ref. Hall				5	3	" "	Marriage Cert. Dated Hurley Wis	"	Arriago
26	Yes	"	30	No	No	No	Brother Massero Giuseppe 2813-23rd Street at San Francisco Calif							5	7	" "	"	"	Piazzo
27	"	"	26	"	"	"	Brother Maggiera Enrico 600 Belmont Ave. West Hoboken N.J.							5	4	" "	"	"	Reparmore
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother and sister Alcesti and Adile Kolb Box 575 at Freeport Pa. Armstrong Co							5	2	" "	"	"	Sirizzano
29	No	"	66	"	"	"	friend Bononi Giovanni at Beaverdale Pa. Box 1062							5	5	" Red fair	"	"	Cresorio
30	Yes	Brother in law	26	Yes	1900/10	New York	Brother in law Galvani Ulisse 435 Maury Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	" auburn	"	"	Castelnuovo Parmense

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegadeu Jean 2nd Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 19 12

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H. , Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 08 day of January, 1912

at Port of Liverpool

Chas. Edwards
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, **JAN201912**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mariani	Tommaso	30	-	m m	Woodman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Perugio Castle	Wife. Mariani Santina at Costacciaro	Minn	Eveleth
2	Maffei	Ernesto	30	-	m m		yes	yes	"	"		Tavizzano	Wife. Buzzaini Guiseppina at Sesliano Prov. Maya Carrare	Color.	Pueblo
3	Margherio	Giorgio	38	-	m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Luvighi	Wife Margherio Anna at Luvighi	Pa	Leechburg.
4	Manfredi	Gerolamo	19	-	m s	Journeyman	yes	yes	"	"		Valmozzola	Father. Valenti Manfredi at Valmozzola	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	Mellogno	Pietro	22	-	m s	Woodman	yes	yes	"	"		Murialdo Genova	Father. Giovanni Mellogno at Murialdo. Genova	Cal.	S. Francisco
6	Moretti	Narciso	26	-	m s	"	yes	yes	"	"		Capamori	Mother Elisa Moretti at Capamori	Ill.	Chicago
7	Martinuzzi	Simone	38	-	m m	Mason	yes	yes	"	"		S. Daniele	Wife. Maria at S. Daniel Udine	Pa	Greensburg
8	Motta	Giuseppe	25	-	m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Cernengo	Father Motta Celestino at Cernengo	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9	Marietta Alama	Giuseppe	27	-	m m	Miner	yes	yes	"	"		Coassolo Torinese	Father. Marietta Alama Pietro at Coassolo Torinese Prov. Torino	Mich.	Kurtz
10	Maestri	Giuseppe	29	-	m m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Fontrenoli	Wife Guidi Teresa at Giarague di Fontenoli. Prov. di Massa	N.Y.	N.Y. City
11	Nicoli	Giovanni	31	-	m m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Lazzano	Wife. Giacomina Nicoli at Lazzargia. Valle di Salve	Mass	New Haven
12	Masano	Daniele	19	-	m s	Woodman	yes	yes	"	"		Orero	Father. Masano Giovanni at Orero Genova	Cal.	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 13	Oriani Sorgi	Angela	42	-	f W.	Housewife	no	no	"	"		Varzi	Daughter Sozzi Maria at Varzi	N.Y.	N.Y. City
14	Paiolo VL-197-805	Giuseppe	19	-	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Castiglione Chiavarese	Father Tealdo Giobatta at Castiglione. Rapallo. Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
15	Pacini	Germana Celira	21	-	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Bagni di Lucca	Mother. Pacini Concetta at Bagni di Lucca	Ill.	Chicago
16	Pace	Ugo	27	-	m s	Electrician	yes	yes	"	"	France	Paris	Brother Marino Pace 59 Pigalle Street Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. City
17	Pifferi	Natalino	23	-	m s	Woodman	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Gassuolo	Relative. Pifferi Antonio at Gassuolo (Modena)	Ind.	Elgdon
18	Pizzoccoli	Filippo	33	-	m m	Merchand	yes	yes	"	"		Lonato. Brescia	Mother. Pelloni Angela at Lonato (Brescia)	N.J.	Weehawken
19	- d° -	Angela wf	24	-	f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
20	Pasquario	Carlo	23	-	m s	Woodman	yes	yes	"	"		Murialdo	Mother Pasquario Giulia at Murialdo (Genova)	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	Pacini	Paolo	23	-	m m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Bagni di Lucca	Wife. Pacini Lina at Bagni di Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago
22	Querio	Maddelena	18	-	f s	Maid	yes	yes	"	"		Luiglie	Father. Querio Antonio at Luiglie	Pa	Leechburg
23	Quadri	Adele	25	-	f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Castell' Arquato	Mother at Castell' Arquato (Bueri Rosa)	Ind.	Clinton
24	- d° Lombardelli	Armando	2	-	m s	-	-	-	"	"			Grandmother d° -	"	"
25	- d° -	Italina	1	-	f s	-	-	-	"	"			Wife Regoli Maria at	"	"
26	Regoli	Giovanni	36	-	m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Jesi	Jesi	Penn.	Jessico
27	Ragno	Basilio	32	-	m s	Journeyman	no	no	"	"	France	Cannes	Brother Ragno Yves. Route des Graces. Cannes	Pa	Ferguson
28	Re	Alfredo	37	-	m m	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Soragna Parma	Wife Re Maria at Soragna Parma. Arbou	N.Y.	N.Y. City
29	Rodili	Pietro	23	-	m s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"		Samolaco	Father. Rodili at Samolaco Sondrio	Cal	Los Angeles
30	Rossi	Marianna	20	-	f s	Maid	yes	yes	"	"		Lucca	Mother. Rossi Elisa at Lucca	"	Santa Rose

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 187

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1901/06 Eveleth	Brother Mariani Keisdat. Box 113 at Eveleth. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	auburn	Brown	none	Italy	Pistacciaro
2	"	"	28	" 1909/10 Freeport	Brother-in-law Burzalini Louis Box Sta. 904 at Pueblo (Colo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzano
3	"	"	28	" 1905/6 Leechburg	Brother Margheno Francesco Box 869 at Leechburg. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Lusiglie
4	"	"	25	no no no	Brother-in-law Pietro 351 East 49th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Brown	Scar under the lip	"	Valmozzola
5	"	"	26	" " "	Brother Luigi Mellogno Box 143 S. Francisco. Alameda. Cal.	Dr Certificate						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Murialdo
6	"	"	38	yes 1905/10 California	Cousin-in-law Moretti Giorgio at Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Capanori
7	"	Brother-in-law	30	yes 1907/11 Greensburg	Brother-in-law Blagutta Emanuele at Greensburg. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	S. Daniele
8	"	Self	50	no no no	Brother Motta Costantino 427 1st Av. New York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Grey	"	"	Terrengo
9	"	"	25	yes 1907/11 Hurley	Brother-in-law and Sister Toningi Clara Box 57. at Hurley. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	Blue	Scar under the left eye	"	Coassolo
10	"	"	34	no no no	Cousin Bagatti Gioacchino 146 Clason	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Pontremoli
11	"	"	26	yes 1905/07 Oglesby	Friend Bianchi ottavio c/ell Utah New House Box 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cazzano Sant'Andrea
12	"	"	25	no no no	Uncle Condero Giovanni at San Francisco. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Orero.
13	"	Son	18	" " "	Son Dorzi Pietro 43 East 110th Street at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Fair	"	"	"	Parfi.
14	"	Self	26	" " "	Friend Maragnino Edoardo 3026 Franklin Str. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	Brown	"	"	Genova
15	"	husband	28	" " "	Husband Dacini Raffaello 1216 Penn Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
16	"	Self	26	" " "	Brother Domininque Page 204 West 10th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	"	"	"	Popoli (Aquila)
17	"	"	21	" " "	Brother Cifferi Vincenzo Box 376 at Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Ind.	Clinton
18	"	"	25	ok " "	friend Antonetti Lorenzo 470 Summit avenue at West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ital	Brescia
19	"	"	23	" " "	Cousin Franchia Giovanni 318 Broadway S. Francisco. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	26	" " "	Brother Pacini Luigi 1216 Penn Street. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Murialdo
21	"	"	25	yes 1910 Chicago	Brother Querio Antonio Giovanni at Leechburg Pa 869	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni di Lucca
22	"	"	20	no no no	Husband Lombardelli Giuseppe Box 373 at Clinton. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lusiglie
23	"	husband	50	" " "	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Brenaturlo
24	"	Father	20	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Castell'arquato
25	"	"	30	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Self	25	yes 6 years Gami	Cousin Tecchini Pietro at Jessico Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Zerro
27	no	"	28	yes 1907/11 Scranton	Brother Geremia Lagno 1503 Pitton Av. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar on the right cheek	"	Albii
28	yes	"	26	" 1906/8 W. Hoboken	Friend Antonetti Lorenzo 470 dk W. Hoboken.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	Brown	none	"	Parma
29	"	husband	30	no no no	Brother Lorenzo R.F.D N:9 Box 64 at Los Angeles. Cal	"Art" Certificate						5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Samolaco
30	"	Friend	27	" " "	Friend Giulio Bei R. 5 Box 249 at Santa Rosa. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Legadec Jean 2nd Officer of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Both officers Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cury. H., Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Henry Cury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 1912

at Port of Cherbourg
Vice Consul

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** *sailing from* **HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzi	Angiolina	23	8	f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North Italy	Castello Arquato		father Rizzi Gaetano at Castello Arquato	Ind	Clinton
2	Secondo Julio	Fabio	38		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Stroza	Brother Julio Pietro at Stroza - Novara	Ind	Noblesville
3	Spelgati	Angela	36		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solto	mother Bazzucchelli Caterina at Solto - Bergamo	Idaho	Silver King Valley
4	-d-	Emilia	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
5	-d-	Giovanni	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
6	-d-	Maria	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
7	Silva	Anna	25		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baldissero Canavese	Sister in law Silva Lucia at Baldissero - Canavese - Torino	S.D.	Lead city
8	-d-	Martino	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
9	-d-	Guiseppi	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
10	-d-	Lucia	2		f	s	11-303084-5-5-41							-d-		
11	-d-	Giovanna	22		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Silva Lucia at Baldissero Canavese - Torino	"	"
12	Guardini	Alessio	40		m	m	woodman	"	"	"	"	"	Solto	wife Elena Guardini at Solto - Bergamo	Mich	Princeton
13	Spagnolo	Daniele	30		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. minn.	Hibbing	wife Spagnola Catarina at S. Pietro Val d'Astr - Vicenza	minn	Hibbing
14	Sinzin	Giovanni	32		m	m	woodman	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fonzato	wife Simonetti Filomena at Fonzato - Belluno	Pa	Ferry
15	Scapin	Antonio	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montebello Vicentino	wife Scapin Anna at Montebello Vicentino	Mass	Lee
16	†Coso	Angelo	31		m	m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Carro	wife Astolfo Mari Coso at Sesta Godano - Genova	Col	Riverside
17	†Corelli	Guiseppe	28		m	m	woodman	"	"	"	"	"	Roccagnanovese	father Corelli Battista at Roccagnanovese	Mont	Great Falls
18	†Crucello	Guiseppe Michele	20		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Nonza	mother Crucello at Nonza	Conn	New Haven
19	†Creboldi	Antonio	50		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Anfo	son Giovanni Creboldi at Anfo	Conn	Jellico
20	-d-	Pietro	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Rodi Alleghani	Brother	-d-	"
21	†Comasella	Guiseppe	24		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	South	Italy	Milano	father Filippo Comasella at Milano Camalonta n° 11	N.Y.	Rochester
22	-d-	Giovanna	22		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
23	†Conelli	Vittorio	17		m	s	woodman	"	"	"	"	North	"	Pizzano	father Conelli Attilio at Cattignano Vezza Carrara	Col	Pueblo
24	†Cruschelli	Angelo	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cartone	father Ottavio Cruschelli at Cartone	Conn	New Britain
25	Unti	Egisto	18		m	s	woodman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capanori	father Unti Giovanni at Capanori	Ill	Chicago
26	Vallaro	Nicolas	33		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Erno Tercelli	wife Vallaro Anna, via Medici n°13 at Milano	Conn	Farmington
27	Zanetti	Guiseppe	24		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cartone	father Zanetti Gaetano at Cartone	"	New Britain
28	-d-	Ignazio	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zanetti Stella at Cartone	"	"
29	Zanone	Carlo	22		m	s	woodman	"	"	"	"	"	Murialdo	mother Zanone Teresa at Murialdo - Genova	Cal	S. Francisco
30	Zana	Margherita	25		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	S. Cinto	father Zana Antonio at S. Cinto	N Mex	Gibson

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN281912, *19* 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	relative	$50	no	no	no	Tolaton Cadamagnani Giuseppe at Clinton Ind. Box 373	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	auburn brown	none	Italy	Castell'Arquato
2	"	Self	26	yes	1906	Panama	Brother Julio Colombo, Straight street 36 at Peterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Mona
3	no	husband	90	no	no	no	husband Spelgatti Giovanni at Silver King Kellog Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Solto
4	"	father	"	—	—	—	father —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	—	—	—	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	—	—	—	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —	"	"	"
7	yes	self	40	yes	1896/1909	Lead city	husband Silva antonio at Greenmont S. Dakota Post office	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair blue	"	"	Salto Canavese
8	no	mother	"	—	—	—	father —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —	"	U.S.A	Lead City
9	"	"	"	—	—	—	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	—	—	—	—d— —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —	"	"	"
11	"	Self	30	no	no	no	Brother Silva antonio at Greenmont S. Dakota Post office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn brown	"	Italy	Baldissero
12	"	"	40	"	"	"	Brother in law Battista Pons at Princeton Mich. Box 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Solto
13	"	"	40	yes	1905	Hibbing	Brother Spagnola Battista at Hibbing Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Rotzo Vicenza
14	"	"	25	"	1897/1908	Ivren	friend Viacelli Pasquale at Ivren Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Fonzato
15	"	"	25	"	1905	Lee	Brother in law Barca Antonio at Lee Mass. Box 1452	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" gray	"	"	Montebello
16	"	"	100	yes	1911	Riverside	Brother in law Nori Angelo at Riverside Calif. Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" brown	"	Republic argentine	Buenos Ayres
17	"	"	40	no	no	no	Brother Corelli Antonio, at Great Falls Mont. Box 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	Italy	Romagnano Sesia
18	no	Brother in law	8	"	"	"	Brother in law La Valle Antonio, n: 8 Waterbury ct. at Newhaven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black dark	"	"	Novara
19	"	self	25	yes	[illegible]	Penns.	Brother in law Scalzini Giovanni at Fellton Penn Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn brown	"	"	Rodi
20	"	father	"	—	—	—	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	" "	"	U.S.A	Alleghaney
21	"	self	60	no	no	no	Brother Nicholi, Union Street 310 at Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black dark	"	Italy	Caltanisetta
22	"	husband	"	—	—	—	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	self	25	"	"	"	Brother Corelli Basilio, Elder street Box 944 at Trinidad Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	Scar on the forehead	"	Pirizzano
24	no	"	30	"	"	"	Cousins Zaretti Umberto, Carlo, 176 Roosevelt Ave at New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn brown	none	"	Carbon
25	yes	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Visandro Pern at Chicago Ill Box 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Capannori
26	"	"	50	"	"	"	Cousin Castelli Pietro, R.D.F # 1 at Berryville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red gray	"	"	Trivio Vercellese
27	no	"	37	"	"	"	Brothers Zanetti Umberto, Carlo and Vittorio, 176 Roosevelt Ave at New Britain Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Carbone
28	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousins —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	"	"
29	yes	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Cracchi Giovanni, 318 Broadway at San Francisco Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	Buccialdo
30	no	Kind	30	"	"	"	friend Decarmis Giacomo, Box 152 at Gibson New Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black "	"	"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jeqadin Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 19 2

at [illegible]

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S La Lorraine

8

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guy H, Surgeon of the LA LORRAINE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 19—

at Boston Mass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 28 1912

235 Cab
239 Tot

16 Sk
8 Cr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA LORRAINE** sailing from HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Aziz	Ali	23		m	s	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Fallon	Brother Hassan Ali at Fallon	Ill	E. St. Louis
DEPORTED 2	Ahmed	Mehmed-Cafou	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Keghi	wife Melek Ahmed at Keghi	"	"
3	Anto	Spiro	24		m	m	Journeyman	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Vratnitza	mother Jofna Anto at Vratnitza	Minn	St Louis
4	Abdelnour	Serios	35		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Syrian	"	Fayrouze	Brother Moussa Abdelnour at Fayrouze-Syria	Oh	Cincinnati
5	-d-	Mariam	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		-d-	"	"
6	Onghélé	Nicole	36		m	m	workman	"	"	"	Servian	"	Copoltchani	friend Sandzievitch Brothers at Berlepsi-Turkey	Col	Denver
7	Costa	Risté	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		friend Cote Milenko at Monastir-Turkey	"	"
8	Dino	Stoyo	27		m	m	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	Vratnitza	father Dino Dorle at Vratnitza-Lectza-Cossovo	Mich	St Louis
9	Etoyan	Nikara	20		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Karpanta	wife Karoiya Etoyan at Karpanta	Mass	Boston
10	Fidan	Petre	26		m	m	workman	"	"	"	Servian	"	Copoltchani	friend Cote Milenko at Monastir-Turkey	Col	Denver
11	Jovan	Gouro	30		m	m	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	Odri	father Jovan Nicon at Odri-Caleandelu-Cossovo	Mich	Detroit
12	Jovan	Jossif	39		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Blaanica	wife Natasha Manova at Bradnica	"	St Louis
13	Khalil	Nesmé	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Fayroudjé	Cousin Salim Hachede at Fayroudje-Homs-Syria	Oh	Cincinnati
14	Krstitch	Nicola	21		m	m	Journeyman	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Etnirenigrat	father Kersta Jocoulovits at Etnirenigrat-Prizhoro	Ill	Chicago
15	Machoul	Mariam	27		f	s	housewife	no	no	"	Syrian	"	Fayroudjé	father Machoul Adhem at Fayroudje-Homs-Syria	Oh	Cincinnati
16	Ristits	Mladen	27		m	m	Journeyman	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Stayofti	father Rista Velitchkovic-Stayofti Prizhoro-Cossovo	Ill	Chicago
17	Stoyan	Jovanitcha	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vratnitza	father Stoyan Ivan at Vratnitza Cazara-Cossovo	Mich	St Louis
18	Calé	Velé	33		m	m	workman	yes	no	"	"	"	Copoltchani	friend Calé Cole at Copoltchani	Col	Denver
19	Cirpe	Stoian	23		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	"	Turkish	Bulgaria	Roustchouk	wife Groza Caleandelli at Jalostchnick-Turkey	Oh	Cleveland
20	Yazidji	Khola	37		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	Syrian	Turkey	Cayta	uncle Bontros Yazidji at Cayta Syria	Texas	Beaumont
21	-d-	Wadia	16		f	s	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
22	Barello	Pietro	61		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	North Canada	St Emile Senfer	Brother Borello Colouro at Calza Corno	Canada	St Emile Senfer
23	-d-	Bernard Maria	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
24	-d-	Angela	30		f	m	weaver	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Caluso	Sister Barello Palazzo at Caluso Corno	"	"
25	Faletto	Constantino	33		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	alice Sup	wife Faletto Annetta at alice Sup	"	Canmore
26	Passera	Paolo	30		m	m	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	Cigino	mother Rinaudi Maria at Caluso	"	Montreal
27	-d-	Maria	31		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
28	Silva	Guiseppa Sartor	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Aglie	father Silva Francesco at Aglie Piedmont-Torino	"	Cumberland
29	-d-	Giovanni	21		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Silva Tomaso at Piedmont d'Aglie-Torino	"	"
30	Closed at number twenty one															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 28 1912, *19* 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, money, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an escaping from justice, or flying from punishment for crime, or misdemeanor?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	friend Mavrik Kechmed, 5 north 16th Street at b. 1st Louis Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	dark	none	Turkey	Pallow
2	"	"	20	"	"	"	Cousin Hadji Kahmed, 5 north 16th st at b. 1st Louis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Keghi
3	yes	"	25	yes 1908/09	St Louis		Brother Gogo Anto, 1 Chouteau Ave. h: 26½ st St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vratnitsa
4	no	"	68	no	no	no	Brother Barious Abdelsaou, 103 Broadway st at Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Peyrouse
5	—	husband	—	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Laboring on the right hand	"	"
6	yes	self	226	"	"	"	friend Athenas Dinne P.O. Box 12 Kenick Mine N° east Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	none	"	Coroshani
7	"	"	226	"	"	"	friend Kirste Veli —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	25	yes	1909/10	St Louis	friend Petar Georgevits N° 1717 South Second Street at St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	dark	"	"	Vratnitsa
9	no	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Eloyan Eore, Amory Street Brooklyn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot
10	yes	"	28	"	"	"	friend Stoitche Petes P.O. Box 13 Kenick Mine N°1 at Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Copoltchani
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Jane Popstoytchintz, Sekretzaan Crayna N° 2617 at St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ostri
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Crpe Crajko, South Second Street 1801 at St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dark	"	"	Bradenica
13	no	"	34	"	"	"	Brother Abdalla Khalil, 103 Broadway St. at Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	Laboring on the right hand	"	Peyrouse
14	yes	"	45	"	"	"	friend Coni Sikanoff, W Adams Street N°821 at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	dark	left hand none	"	Csirvenigrat
15	no	"	34	"	"	"	Brother Brahim Machnil, 103 Broadway Street at Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	Laboring on the right hand	"	Peyrouse
16	yes	"	100	yes	1909/11	Chicago	friend Cone Sykanoff, West Adams St N°821 at Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Slayoftsi
17	yes	"	25	"	1909/11	St Louis	uncle Crpe Vikam, 1801 E. End Street at St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	dark	"	"	Vratnitza
18	yes	"	228	no	no	no	friend Fedan Petes, P.O Box 13, Kenick Mine N°1 at Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Copoltchani
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Dame Ilo, St Clair Ave. 2718 at Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Caleandella Jaloschnik
20	no	"	180	"	"	"	Brother in law I. Jatridge, 903 College Street at Beaumont Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	dark	Laboring on the right hand	"	Layta
21	"	mother	—	"	"	"	Uncle —d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	yes	self	188	yes	1874/190	St Emil Senfse	Brother in law Alessio Bernardo at St Emil Senfse N°19 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	brown	"	Thrby	Pinto
23	"	husband	—	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	50	no	no	no	Brother Borello Antonio at St Emil Comp^te Edvard - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	"	Caluso
25	"	"	58	"	"	"	Mother Filello Fiorenzo at Canmore Alberta - Box 223 - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	alice Aspenas
26	"	"	120	"	"	"	friend L. Doucmard, Rue Aqueduc N°280 at Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	brown	"	"	Caluso
27	"	husband	—	"	"	"	—d—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	50	"	"	"	husband Sartor Pietro at Cumberland BC Canada - Post Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	dark	"	"	Aglie Torino
29	"	"	50	"	"	"	Cousin Sartor Pietro at Cumberland B.C. Canada Post Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	brown	"	"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jegaden Jean 2nd Officer, of the LA LORRAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1912

at Port of Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA LORRAINE (Cie. Gen'l Tr. *arrived* January 28, 1912., 19...., ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Conti, Carmine	3	28		1	To sister	11:50 Sig. Delfina, 313 E. 11th St.	D	29	10.45	1	1	1
2	Trucello, G'ppe	7	18		1	" brother	St, New Haven, Conn. B-i-l, Antonio Lavalle, Forwarder	B.	"	12.22	1	2	1
3	[redacted]diazzi, Generva	5	2		1	" b-i-l	#31 1/2 Mt. Pl. N.Y.C. Father-in-law, Pietro Alunni	D.	28	12.35	—	—	—
4	Battilana, Clotilda	2	29		1	" brother	St, N.Y.C. Bro, Natale, 215 Sullivan	B	29	9.15	1	1	1
5	Passera, Paolo	8	26		1	" wife in Hosp.tl. (Canada)	Quebec, Montreal, Can R.R. 6 Fr. Eugene Lamunard, 250	B	D.	29 2.20	1	1	1
6	Franza, Fantoni Eliz. x dau	4	24/27	2		ch. in Hosp.	R.R. Stud. Davide, Gracetor	Pa	By	9 11	1	1	1
7	Lanera Maria	8	27	1		" Husb.	R.R. with husband #5	D	29	2.0	—	1	—
8	Franza Luigi	4	28	1			R.R. with mother #6	By	9	11	—	—	—

LA LORRAINE JAN. 28

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 193

S. S. LA LORRAINE (French Line) arrived Jan. 28th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from (2)

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4f	1	Giolitto, Madalena (2 Cab)	1	21	1	IPC Med.Cert.	11.30	Schaar	1/28	112	N.S.				1/31	105	Clark	2[25]							3	43	
4f	2	Mathien, Rosa "	1	1-2	2	I.P.C.	11.30	"	1/28	114	N.S.				1/31	157	N.S.	12[40]							0	86	
10/12f		" Jeanne (daughter)																									
23m	3	Bondoni, Pietro	3	9	1	I.P.C.	11.45	Book							1/29	79	Lor	10[15]							1	11	
20m	4	Depaoli, Postante	1	16	1	I.P.C.	12.00	Schwartz	1/29	[illegible]					1/31	82	Lark	11[38]							3	33	
30m	5	Mehmed Ozlon ahmed ~~Ahmed, Mehmed~~	8	2	1	I.P.C.	11.50	Piraggio	1/29	35	Sch											2pm 1/31/12	La Lorraine		3	43	
23m	6	Aziz, Ali	8	1	1	I.P.C.	11.50	"	1/29	33	Sch											" "	"		3	43	
30m	7	~~Mogan~~, Mihanc Michan	8	9	1	I.P.C.	11.58	"	1/29	34	S				1/31	5	ORS	1[40]							3	43	
18m	8	Mali, Johan	1	29	1	I.P.C.	12.00	Schwartz							1/28	103	ORS	12[20]									
19m	9	Grosel, Mihael	1	25	1	I.P.C.	12.10	"							1/29	128	Hyp	11[10]							1	11	
26f	10	Cellazzi, Ernesta	5	10-11	2	I.P.C.	12.15	Fitzgera	1/29	82	Lor				2/2	46	C	11[25]							1	0	10
6f		Brugioni, ~~Louisa~~ Lina																									
41m	11	with #15 Billamajor, Manuel	1	5	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	12.10	Schwartz							1/29	119	Hyp	10[-]							1	11	
39f	12	Cordani, Marianna	4	?	2	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	12.25	O'Neill							1/29	76	Lor	10[05]							2	22	
17f		" Maria (dau)																									
69f	13	Oriani, Angela	6	13	1	IPC Med.Cert.	12.20	Cowen							1/29	139	La	10[-]							1	1	
62f	14	Capra, Ernetta Reschio	4	5-7	3	IPC Med.Certs.	1230	"	1/29	86	Lor				1/29	126	N.S.	20[5]							3	63	
10f		Penoglio, Maria (gr.children)																				Dio U.S. Born					
4-9/12f		" Carolina																									
28m 15		Latonel, Luis with #11	6	1	1	Lpc	12[50]	Cowen							1/29	119	Hyp	10[-]							1	11	
																									41	11	41

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de Lezuvre, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lezuvre

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre January 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Faraignon	Joseph	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Romette	Father & Mother Faraignon at Romette (H dept.)	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Boisset	Eugene	18		M S								Brother Marius Philippe at Romette (H dept.)		
3	Pellegrin	Leonie	20		F S	At Home						Lubathie	Father Pellegrin auguste at Lubathie (Basses)	N.J.	Sterling
4	Dupouy	Louis	27		M S	blacksmith						St Medard B.P.	Father Pierre Dupouy at St Medard (B Pyr.)	Cal.	S. Francisco
5	Bousquet	Jean	20		M S	farm laborer						Mascouet B.P.	Father Bousquet Jean at Mascouet (B. P.)		
6	Meisrad	Kalin	40		M S	"			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Enriedeln	Father Gaston Kalin at Enriedeln	N.Y.	N. York
7	Sandmeyer	Karl	29		M S	Engineer					U S A	Pittsburg	Father Karl Sandmeyer at Madretsch (Berne)		
8	Saunier	Henri	27		M S	farm laborer				French	Switzerland	Berne	Uncle Francois Saunier at Berne		
9	Selcz	Josef	24		M S	laborer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Mulaczka	Father Stefan Selcz at Mulaczka	W.Va.	David
10	Erdle	Johan	24		M S	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Mannebeng	Mother Genovefa Erdle at Mannenhausen	N.J.	W Hudson
11	Mestyanek	Adelheid	23		F S	laborer			Austria		U S A	N. York	no body	Ark	Fran
12	"	Kornelia	9		F S	none						Austria	Hobeman	N.J.	N. York
13	Krivsky	Ludmilla	3		F S		no	no				Wien			
14	Benedekovics	Augustin	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes					Father Josef Benedekovics at Jobas		
15	Continenza	Angelo	35		M S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerchio	Brother Giuseppe Continenza at cerchio		
16	Lang	Benedict	24		M S	farm laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Schuzz	Brother Gabriel Lang at Emriedeln		
17	Staiano	Pasquale	26		M S	Artist			Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Father Staiano Antonio at Napoli	Mas.	Boston
18	Stroppiana	Leone	26		M S	laborer						Filipano	Father Stroppiana Domenico at Filipano		
19	"	Natalino	17		M S										
20	Krajcsik	Istvan	29		M M				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Korpona	Father Krajcsik Andras at Korpona	Ohio	Cleveland
21	"	Istvane	32		F M								do		
22	Burkhardt	Stephan	51		M S				Germany	German	Germany	Mannenhausen	Mother Anna Burkhardt at Waldsee	Ark	Fran
23	Persa	Mikael	40		M Wid				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Romafo	Brother Istvan Persa at Romafo	Pa	So. Bethlehem
24	Drizsin	Lina	20		F S							Volgyes	Father Drizsin Mihaly at Volgyes		
25	Jandrisics	Victoria	17		F S					German		Varsegut	Father Mihal Jandrisics at Vas megy		Coplay
26	Varga	Janos	26		M S					Magyar		Sobor	Brother Szucs Josef at Sobor		Freeport
27	Pronzini	Antonio	24		M S				Switzerland	Swiss Italian	Switzerland	Licino	no body	Col	San Francisco
28	Ghidossi	Antonio	37		M S								Mother Maria Ghidossi at Lemmo		
29	Slavka	Gyorgy	28		M M				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Bela	Wife Susanna Slavka at Bela	Ohio	Barberton
30	Roth	Adolf	21		M S				Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Fundelvadd	Father Rudolf Roth at Fundelvadd	Ind.	Monroe

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January* 28th, 1912 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	no	yrs	no	Her Cousin Marie Mesguet 14 So Alameda St. Los Angeles Cal	No	no	no	no		Good	5	5	Clear	Brown	Brown	None	France	Romette
2	S	"	"	"	"	"	— Same address —	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Victor Daniel at Sterling (N.J.)	"	"	"	"		Servant	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	La Barbie Kenne
4	S	Brother	"	"	"	"	Half Brother Jean Bousquet 2413 Clay St. Frisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	L. Medard
5	S	Himself	"	"	"	"	Sister Rosie Bousquet 2344 Devesodero St. Frisco (cal)	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mascouet
6	M	"	$20	yes	1905	Hampstead N.Y.	— No body —	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Enisedelle
7	Wife	"	$45	"	1907 1911	Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Paul Sannier	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Seuzen
8	M	"	$10	no	no	no	L.B. 432 Davis (W. Va)	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	Perne
9	M	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Peley Johan 102 no Jefferson St Hoboken (N.J	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Makrejka
10	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Friend for Enderle at Ivan (Ark)	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Memenhausen
11	—	Herself	$18	yes	1905 1911	N.Y.	Father Simon Mestyanek 521 E. 118th St. City	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Doycs.
12	—	Father	"	no	no	no	Father Krivsky Anton 502 no E. 72nd St City	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kobeman
13	—	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wein.
14	—	Himself	$20	no	no	no	Olaw Franz Kosta 332 no E. 95th St City	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cohay
15	—	"	$45	yes	1892 1910	Boston Mass	Brother Giovanni Cardinenza 34th Mulberry St. City	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cerchio
16	—	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend Michael Pairi no body	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Enisedelle
17	Wife	"	$50	"	"	"	Sister Stavano Katherina 4th Anoz St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mercalo
18	—	"	$200	"	"	"	Friend Barraia Enrico 159th M St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Felgano
19	—	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	"	$60	yes	1908 1910	Cleveland Ohio	Brother John Krzycsik 1101 Lakewood Ave St. Cleveland (Ohi)	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Karpona
21	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin — Do —	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bozoz Zebota
22	S	"	$30	no	no	no	Father Dr. Geo Reiser at Ivan (Ark	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Riebegart
23	Wife	"	$60	"	"	"	Cousin Morecz Istvan 418 Ok St Do Bethlehem (Pa	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	Brown	gray	"	"	Lenner
24	Wife	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Malacsicz Anna Coresali St 421 Do Bethlem (Pa),	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vargyes
25	Wife	"	$32	"	"	"	Brother Ignacz Jandrevicz P.O. Box 403 Ellrey (Pa)	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Mikos
26	Wife	"	$38	yes	1903 1908	Ferrys Pa	A Caw Kios Joseph at Freeports Pa Armstrong Co	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Sabor
27	—	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Mr Lenette — No body — Mc	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Cunino
28	—	"	$40	"	"	"	— Do — Antioch Co	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	$10	"	"	"	Friend Benesak James 142nd National Av. Barberton (Ohio)	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Feld.
30	S	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother Ch. Roth former at Monroe Adams Co. Indiana	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Dem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st Officer (Name, Whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAROLINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carte de Cayuse, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pacific University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carte de Cayuse

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Hamburg January 14th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fliszar	Janos	17		M S	Labour	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Rumafo	Brother Fliszar Janos at Rumafo	Pa	So Bethlehem
2	Podlezsek	Kata	21		F S								Father Podlezsek Janos at Rumafo		
3	Ivkovity	Franz	17		M S							Vasmyut	Father Ivkovity Franz at Vasmyut	N.Y.	N. York
4	Beszamovics	Roza	22		F S							Szl. Miklos	Father Simon Beszamovics Szl. Miklos		
5	Benczak	Lina	17		F S		3-113043	9/19/[illegible]				Vaslak	Father Benczak Ivan Vaslak		
6	Koszi	Viktor	23		M S		3-73[illegible]					Rumafo	Uncle Mihely Lipos Rumafo	Pa	So. Bethlehem
ADMITTED 5	Maros	Josephine	19		F M	Keeper	14-46535-6-24-40		Russia	Polish	France	Chalon	Husband Maros — no body —		
7	Török	Josef	23		M M	Labour	3-63564		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Szl. Benedek	Wife Terez Tokolt at Szt Benedek		Uniontown
8	Fliszar	Terez	23		F S		3-165941-	10/16/39	-505			Bartyand	Mother Fliszar Kata at Bartyand	Pa	So. Bethlehem
ADMITTED 5	10 Hamelli	Janos	24		M S					Hungarian	Austria	Kiris	Father Hamelli Lajos at Kiris		Oliver
	11 Morecz	Terez	20		F M					Magyar	U.S.A.	Pa So Bethlehem	Father Morecz Terez at Bartyand		
ADMITTED 5	12 Barna	Maria	21		F S		4-87915	8/22/40			Austria	Csetnek	Father Barna Andras Csetnek		So Bethlehem
	13 Pock	Josef	25		M S	Taylor						Horvatlevo	Father Pock Andras at Horvatlevo		Rankin
	14 Hegedus	Julius	32		M S	Labour							Father Alexander Hegedus Horvatlevo	Ill.	Chicago
	15 Ehier	Cyril	22		M M					Magyar	U.S.A.	Middletown Ohio	Wife Katharina Ehier at Szt Gyorgy		
	16 Oszuszky	Maria	20		F S						Austria	Lukovanyfalu	Father Josef Oszuszky Lukovanyfalu	Ohio	Middletown
	17 Bicka	Maria	17		F S							Kunmenez	Father Bicka Josef at Kunmenez	Ill.	Chicago
	18 Zavis	Anna	17		F S							Brekshunmenez	Father Stepan Zavis Brekshunmenez		
	19 Bicka	Maria	17		F S		2-658297-	10/23/39					Father Georg Bicka at Brekshunmenez	N.J.	Hoboken
	20 Bicka	Helena	17		F S								Father Bicka Janos at Brekshunmenez		Orange
	21 Rugoska	Eva	18		F S		12-[illegible]1987	4/11/[illegible]7		Galizia	Polish	Galicia	Father Michael Rugoska Strzyzowice	Ill.	Chicago
	22 Polka	Maryana	18		F S							Zarzecze	Mother Katarina Polka at Zarzecze	N.J.	Camden
	23 Sluzarczik	Juliana	17		F S								Father Franciszek Sluzarczik at Zarzecze	Pa	Allendawn
	24 Simek	Parlina	17		F S		2-913375-9/16/41						Father Simek Josef Alsokarompa	N.J.	Passaic
	25 Jurasz	Anna	20		F S		2-810955-12-13-40		Austrian Hungarian	Magyar	Austria	Alsokarompa	Father Jurasz Marton Alsokarompa	NY	N. York
	26 Berta	Mihalyne	44		F M	D'mother						Hegyharas Kero	Brother Gros Istvan at Hegyharas Kero		
	27 "	Mihaly	14		M S	none								Pa	Sunckley
	28 "	Janos	9		M S	-							"		
	29 Sasgul	Maria	30		F S	Labour						Batkoseber	Father Dargul Janos Batkoseber		
	30 Novrocsky	Michael	28		M S	Electrician						Zazuze	— no body at — Zazuze	Ohio	Dayton
														NJ	Camden

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *January* 28th, 1912 197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$20	no	no		B'law Werban Johann 5th Scoll St. to Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	brown	brown	none	Austria	Borlasa
2	No	"	$40	"	"	"	B'law Grup Mikloš 326 th " Mekenic St. to Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rovesa
3	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Cousin Frank Kosik 332 nd St 95th St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	Vas Mysolola
4	"	Herself	$28	"	"	"	B'law Lukas Konyath 427th St & 86th St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Mikloš
5	no	"	$40	"	"	"	B'law Morek Tokan 418th Ohl St. to Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	"	Vasilik
6	No	Himself	$20	"	"	"	B'law Johan Werban 5th Scol St to Bethlehem Pa Husband Maros at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gabjanfalva
7	yes	Herself	$20	no	no	no	Scranton (Pa) B'law Paul Czerny 516th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiew
8	No	Himself	$25	yes 1907 1910	Bethlehem Pa		Kenbig St. to Bethlehem Pa Cousin Stefan Morek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jelso
9	No	"	$28	no	no	no	418th Ohl St. to Bethlehem Pa Brother Hamelly Lajos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Battyand
10	No	"	$60	yes 1908 1911	Minnesota Pa		B'law Oliver Pa Husband Morek stefan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kiràs
11	"	Herself	$20	yes 1904 1911	to Bethlehem Pa		418th Ohl St to Bethlehem (Pa) B'law Szabo Mikloš 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Battyand
12	Yes	Herself	$40	no	no	no	Lesle St. Rankin (Pa) B'law Habetler Franz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Csclneck
13	No	Himself	$30	yes 1906 1911	Chicago Ill		383d Cousen St Chicago Ill Cousin Paul Strobl 836th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Harrotbro
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	$100	no	no	no	Sedwick St Chicago Ill B'law Lajos Farkas 508th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes 1905 1911	Mckeesport Ohio		6th St. Mckeesport Ohio Cousin Bleka Beta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Gyorgy
16	[illegible]	Herself	$20	no	no	no	2321st Kroll St. Chicago Ill. Sister Bleka Bjeta 2321st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lekosenfalu
17	[illegible]	Herself	$30	"	"	"	Kroll St. Chicago Ill Sister Zjavis Helena Co forw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hunnecz
18	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Csernak 341st Park av. Hoboken (N.J.) Cousin Mary Scupik 124th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Hillside av. Orange N.J. Sister Maydalena Matovics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	2321st Kroll St. Chicago Ill Cousin Katarina Narnotka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	1150th B'way Camden N.J. Father Michel Bolka 622nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Shidzienecz
22	yes	"	$60	"	"	"	Bryan St. Allentown Pa Cousin Rozalia Bak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zarecze
23	No	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	59th mourse St. Passaic NJ. Cousin Aurela Bobka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
24	[illegible]	"	$60	"	"	"	158th & 160 61st St. City Cousin Silie Filka 159th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Alsokarcsuper
25	[illegible]	"	$80	"	"	"	160 61st St City Husband Berka Mikaly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$40	"	"	"	421st Beaver St. Sunday Pa Father Sunday	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyhoras Kros
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	—do— Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	—do— Cousin Dziuniska Marina	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	1908th Hurian St. Dayton (Ohio) Sister Katarina Norkoska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ratkoscbes
30	No	Himself	$50	yes 1905 1908	N Jersey		1150th B'way Camden (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jazusa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie, 1st Officer, of the CAROLINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Curie
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carte de Lizpare, Surgeon of the CAROLINE 6, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carte de Lizpare.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

198

3

Caroline

Jan 29 1912

70 70 4 2

70 — 70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre January 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 3	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Masselota	Antonio	20		m	s	Painter	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Quebec	No body	Canada	Quebec
2	"	Eustorie (poste)	24		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	"	"	"
3	Blanchier	Jean	33		m	s	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N. York	Sister Aline Farelle 1st Sparonne	N.Y.	N. York
4	Leandeau	Joseph	28		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Austria	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	Mother Schera Landau at Vienne	"	"
5	Capozzi	Matteo	20		m	m	Barber	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Uncle Francesco Pagalo at Arcipolo	"	"
6	"	Angelo	21		f	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa D'Angelo	"	"
7	Achielare	Vincenzo	27		m	s	Driver	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ceripuolo	at Ceripuolo	"	"
8	Capozzi	Luigi	35		m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N. York	Family D'Angelo at Ceripuolo	"	"
9	"	Rosalia	30		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
10	D'Angelo	Sabina	60		f	Wid	none	no	no	"	"	Italy	Ceripuolo	—do—	"	"
11																
12	Closed at Number ten.															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28th, 1912. 199

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Yes	Himself	$30	Yes	1907	Canada	Home 172 Rue St. Olivier St. Quebec Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Clear	black	brown	none	Canada	Quebec
	2	"	Herself	"	"	"	"	do							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3	"	Himself	$30	No	1908	N.Y.	Friend Julien Rochedreux 45 E & 65th St. City							5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Castrigliones
	4	"	Bles.	"	"	1908 1911	"	Sister Mme Gaponer 119 W 130th St. city							5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienne
	5	"	"	$30	"	1906 1911	"	Family Montalcio Giuseppe 219th Mos St. City							5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cerignola
	6	"	"	no	no	no		do							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	7	"	Bles.	"	"	"	"	same address							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	8	"	Himself	$192	yes	1906 1911	N. York	Family Magno Luisa 219th Mos St. city							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
	9	"	Bles.	"	"	"	"	do							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
	10	"	"	no	no	no		do							5	4	"	White	"	"	"	"
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st Officer (Name Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAROLINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Curie
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 1912,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 (eight) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de la Grave.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

200

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 103
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Hâvre (France), 14th January, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lambros	Dragati	33	m.	m.		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Corytz	Wife: Angelo Lambro Corytz Macedonia	Conn.	North Grosvenordale
2	Poulis	Dimitri, nephew	16	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Poulich Corytz Macedonia	"	"
3	Drossos	Michel	35	m.	m.		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife: Lambra Drossos Corytz Macedonia	"	"
4	Sdoukou	Constantin	19	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Diskata	Father: Athanasios Sdoukos Diskata Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
5	Liolios	Christos	35	m.	m.		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girl: Athinaste Liolios Diskata Macedonia	N.Y.	Nashua
6	Ntavaris	Constantin	20	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Nicolas Ntavaris Diskata Macedonia	"	"
7	Mitarelis	Stavros	21	m.	s.		"	Yes	Yes	"	Greek	Turkey Metelin	Yera	Mother: Aspasia Mitarelis Metelin Yera	N.Y.	Rochester
8	Lamaras	Efthimios	30	m.	s.		"	No	No	"	"	Macedonia	Diskata	Brother: Dionisios Lamaras Diskata Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
9	Sdoukou	Demetre	15	m.	s.		Without occupation	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	"	"	No body	N.Y.	"
10	Calabakos	Christos	45	m.	m.		Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Roumain	"	Corytz	Wife: Ekaterini Calabakos Corytz Macedonia	Conn.	N. Grosvenordale
11	"	Helena	25	f.	s.		Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother: " "	"	"
12	"	Doumnika	15	f.	s.		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Joannou	Georges	27	m.	m.		Laborer	"	"	"	Greek	Turkish	Lymnos	Wife: Helen Joannou Lymnos Turkish	"	Norwich
14	Antonis	Jean	28	m.	m.		"	No	No	"	"	Macedonia	Diskata	Wife: Athanassi Antonis Diskata Macedonia	N.Y.	Nashua
15	Dina	Ganouli	33	m.	m.		"	"	"	"	Roumain	Turkey	Corytz	Wife: Vlasto Dina Corytz Macedonia	New	York
16	"	Andreas	11	m.	s.		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother:	"	"
17	Shahoute	Martha	25	f.	Wid.		Without occupation	"	"	"	Syrian	Liban	Bromde	Uncle: Ibrahim el Georgios Bromde Liban (Bor)	Pa.	Carnegie
18	"	Badia	5	f.	s.		child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Semaan	3	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Elias	2	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Brahim Mousa Madama Syria	"	"
21	Ali	Nasser	19	m.	s.		Laborer	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Modanich	Uncle: Joseph Zehri Ehmaije Liban	Mass.	Lowell
22	Zehri	Mike Canoun	16	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Liban	Ehmaije	Father:	"	New Bedford
23	"	Zeiady Josef	19	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Ali Mohamed Madavich Syria	"	"
24	Mustafa	Assad	21	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	Syria	Madanich	Uncle: Abdel Kader Hanan Madavich Syria	"	Lowell
25	Mohamad	Ali	27	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Ali Adour Madavich Syria	"	"
26	" Diab	Diab	19	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Latoum Manganarian Pallou Turkish	"	"
27	Manganarian	Bagdanar	28	m.	m.		"	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	Turkish	Pallou	Father: Garabed Kesheshian Diarbekir Turkish	New	York
28	Kesheshian	Thomas	21	m.	s.		Weaver	No	No	"	"	"	Diarbekir	Sister: Basmajian H. Diarbekir Turkish	N.Y.	Hoboken
29	Basmajian	Hagop	20	m.	s.		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: Ordan Dimeff Perlepe Turkish	"	W. Hoboken
30	Petko	Nicoloff	24	m.	s.		Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Macedonian	Monastir	Roustri		Ill.	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York U.S.A. January 28th, 19

201

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	$40	Yes	1907 1910	N. Grosvenordale Conn.	Brother-in-law: Const Paulis P.O. Box N. 246 North Grosvenordale Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Chestnut		No	Turkey	Corylz
2	"	"	$150	No	No	No	Father: Const Paulis P.O Box 246 North Grosvenordale Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Macedone	"
3	"	"	$30	Yes	1907 1910	N. Grosvenordale Conn.	Cousin: D. Vang Mitzos P.O Box 246 North Grosvenordale Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
4	Yes	father	$40	No	No	No	Cousin: Vasili Sdoukos Columbus Av. 463 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Diokaba
5	"	Self	$40	"	"	"	Cousin: Vassile Matsoula P.O Box 256 Nashua N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin: Van Sitkagianis 40 Bowery Street Nashua N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Straty Mitaneky 90 Main Street E. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Chestnut		"	Turkish	Metelin Yera
8	"	"	$30	Yes	1907 1910	New York	Cousin: Jean Gagkezis 463 Columbus Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	Macedone	Distaka
9	"	father	$30	No	No	No	Father: Antoiane Sdoukos 463 Columbus Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		"	"	"
10	No	Self	$160	Yes	1907 1907	N. Grosvenordale Conn.	Son: Georgio Calabakos P.O Box 86. North Grosvenordale Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Corylz
11	"	"	$40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	"	$40	"	1905 1910	Norwich Conn.	Brother: Pant Joannou 4 Main St W. Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Turkish	Lymnos
14	Yes	"	$30	No	No	No	Cousin: K. Katsiuba P.O Box 256 Nashua N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Macedone	Distaka
15	"	"	$120	Yes	1907 1907	New York	Friend: Louis Nickles 308 W. 44 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Corylz
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	Brother	$20	No	No	No	Brother "Khalil Hanna Box 27 Magazin Street Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black		"	Turkish	Bromde
18	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
19	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
20	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	Himself	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Sleiman Naser c/o Dohar Hanna 28 Suffock St Lowell Mas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Syria	Madarich
22	"	Brother	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Joseph Samaan Zahri c/o George Jon Jabur Cotter Street 4 New Bedford mas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Turkish	Ehmaije
23	"	Cousin	"	"	"	"	Cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
24	Yes	himself	$20	"	"	"	Cousin: Ali Hanna c/o Dober Hanna 28 Suffock Street Lowell mas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Syria	Madarich
25	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother: Hanni Ali c/o Dober Hanna 28 Suffock Street Lowell mas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother: Ismail Diab c/o Dober Hanna 28 Suffock Street Lowell Mas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black Chestnut		"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin: H. Mangasarian 362 W. 36th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black		"	Turkish	Pallou
28	No	"	$15	"	"	"	Cousin: M. Hershesian 487 Central Av. W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Diarbekir
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Uncle: J. Chouflagian 725 Shippen Street W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
30	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907 1910	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Anghel Angheloff Ogden Av. 205 Chicago Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	Brown		"	"	Roustzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st off'r (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 (eight) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de Lagrave.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505-2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karagianis	Poulios	32		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Diskata	Cousin: Demetra Karagianis Diskata Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
2	Stefanow	Kitzo	28		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Florina	Wife: Ekaterina Stefanow Florina Macedonia	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Papageorgiow	Athanas	26		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	Kastoria	Podvista	Wife: Stamcha Papageorgiow Kastoria Podvista	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Kapas 209140 8.16.46	Christo	20		m. s.	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greek	Monastiraki	Father: Demetre Kapas Monastiraki Greek	N.Y.	Owensboro
5	Kaplanis	Denis	20		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	Olympia	Andritsena	Father: Pericles Kaplanis Olympia Greek	Wis.	Belloit
6	Paskalinos	Angelos	20		m. s.		No	No			Ilia	Pyrgos	Father: Paul Paskalinos Ilias Greek	"	"
7	Skiniotis VL 34 V 59 11/4/13	Georges	18		m. s.		Yes	Yes			Greek	Athenes	Father: Nicola Skiniotis Athenes Greek	Ill.	Chicago
8	Makedonas	Thomas	20		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Catorna	Mother: Marie Makedonas Catorna Greek	N.C.	Charlotte
9	Armagos	Georges	32		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Karpenisi	Wife: Armagas Karpenisi Greek	Pa.	Easton
10	Comaras	Demetre	19		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Fragila	Mother: Argyro Comaras Fragila Greek	Wis.	Hampton
11	Kolis	Panagiotis	20		m. s.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Monastiraki	Father: Nicolas Kolis Monastiraki Greek	Ky.	Owensboro
12	Peguas	Fotis	35		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Voulpi	Wife: Vagia Peguas Voulpi Greek	New York	
13	Koutogeorgakos	Efthimios	35		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sparte	Wife: Vasilo Koutogeorgakos Sparte Greek	"	"
14	Makrakow	Evanthis	20		f. s.	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother: Dimitroula Makrakow Sparte Greek	Pa.	Augusta
15	Monoyiou	Anastasia	55		f. wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athenes	Brother: Nicolas Skiniotis Athenes Greek	Ill.	Chicago
16	" VL 9163 - Athens	Kalliopi	30		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Georgita " "	"	"
17	Angelakow	Kyriakoula	35		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparte		Pa.	Augusta
18	"	Georgia	4		f. s.	child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Efthimia	3		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Anastasia	7		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rodic	Mario	25		m. m.	Laborer	"	"	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Nurkovac	Wife: Roza Rodic Nurkovac P. Viliesdo	Pa.	Johnstown
22	Bidlo	Ivan	34		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	"	"	Vilic Selo	Wife: Ljilica Bidlo Vilicselo	"	"
23	Comasevic	Mato	24		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Nurkovac	Father: Mijo Comasevic Murkovac P. Vilicselo	"	"
24	Dudasic	Stefanja	19		f. s.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bjelovar	Father: Josip Dudasic Belovar Gjurgjevicha ul. 37	"	Pittsburg
25	Mihaljevic	Franciska	22		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palemik	Brother: Jandro Mihaljevic	Oh.	Youngstown
26	Rubinic	Elisabeta	18		f. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Klinchasolo	Father: Stepan Rubinic Poljanica P. Fasha	Ill.	Chicago
27	Vulje	Ivan	45		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Falze Vulji Poljanica P. Fasha	"	"
28	Ugrin	Gjuro	17		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Gora	Mother: Ana Ugrin Nebojan P. Gora	N.Y.	
29	Simcic	Ivan	29		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Colorado	Trinidad	Father: Simcic Valentini Lisac 23 Post Klana Istrien	Col.	Trinidad
30	Brucic	Vincenz	30		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spokane Wash	Father: Brucic Josip Martici 39 Lastina	"	"

96

D. L. Macintosh, Inspector in Charge

A = St Vincents Hospital

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of New-York U. S. A. January 28th, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$45	No	No	No	Nephew: Nicolas Vlachos 645 6th Av. (37-38th) New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Chesnut		No	Macedonia	Diskata
2	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Cousin: Naoum Kostoff 121½ Washington St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown		"	"	Florina
3	"	"	$52	Yes	1908 / 1911	Granite City Ill.	Cousin: Antonio Sanos 363 Front Street Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Chesnut		"	Castoria	Podvista
4	No	"	$40	No	No	No	Friend: Leonidas Theocletos 207 W. Main St Owensboro Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Greek	Monastiraki
5	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1907 / 1911	Beloit Wis.	Brother: Anastasi Kaplanis 305 State Strut Beloit Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Clymbia	Andritsena
6	No	"	$20	No	No	No	Cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Chesnut		"	Ilia	Pyrgos
7	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Cousin: Stavros Monorjios 509 West 80th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chesnut		"	Greek	Mikonos
8	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Ath. Cambrapoulos 294 W. Trade St. Charlotte N. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Katerina
9	No	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother-in-law: Jean Contopanos Pine St. 24 Easton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Karpenissi
10	No	"	$24	"	"	"	Brother: Georges Lomaras 13 West Guolu St. Hampton Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Frogila
11	No	"	$40	"	"	"	Friend: Nicolas Theoklitz N. 207 W. Main St. Owensboro Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Monastiraki
12	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend: Demo Exarnis 100 W. 43rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Voulpi
13	"	"	$50	Yes	1908 / 1909	New York	Cousin: Peter Stavrakos N. 160 ½ 42 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Sparte
14	No	"	$25	No	No	No	Brother: Stavros Mavrakos N. 1126 Broad Strut Augusta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
15	No	"	$60	"	"	"	Son: Stavros Monorjios 509 West 80th Street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Mikonos
16	No	"		"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	"	$30	Yes	1906 / 1910	Augusta	Husband: Chris Angelakos 1126 Broad Street Augusta Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	Sparte
18	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	$25	No	No	No	Friend: Jovan Grulic Naple Av. 616 Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown		"	Croate	Vurkovac
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chesnut		"	"	Vilicselo
23	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Naple Av. 616 Johnston Pa. Friend Yovan Grulic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown		"	"	Vurkovac
24	"	Friend	$28	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Ladka Dourbraj Verona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair Brown		"	"	Bjelovar
25	"	himself	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Lona Uvan Galvet St. 1045 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Palcnik
26	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Stefan Rubinic 5120 Harmitage Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Klinckaselo
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1903 / 1904	Chicago	Friend: Stefan Rubunic 5126 Harmitage Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown		"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	No	No	No	Friend: Nikola Spoljanic Buffalo Av. 1204 Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair gray		"	"	Gora
29	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 / 1911	Trinidad Col.	Friend: Valencia Matija De Lalgua Col Box 144 Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Brown Blue		"	Istrien	Lisac Klara
30	"	"	$30	"	1903 / 1908	Spokane Wash.	Friend: Conulich Simon West Main Strut 312 Trinidad Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Martici

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 1st off. of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 (eight) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de la Grave.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jun, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Hâvre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kefurt	Ivan	30		m. m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Copolovac	Wife: Barica Kefurt Budasev P. Copolovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Kranjcec	Dominik	36		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pudbreg	Wife: Klara Kranjcec Ivanjcica P. Pudbreg	Pa	Uniontown
3	Perkovic	Ivan	30		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Copolovac	Wife: Kata Perkovic Copojuljah P. Copolovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Miksic	Andrija	32		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maja	Wife: Kata Miksic Dolnjaci P. Maja	Pa	Wilmending
5	Pamzic	Janko	42		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pokupsko	Wife: Jaga Pamzic Brisevina P. Pokupsko	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Krcelic	Jandro	17		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Gora	Father: Petar Krcelic Vrascho P. Gora	N.Y.	"
7	Vuic	Joso	32		m. m.								Wife: Roza Vuic Nelojan P. Gora	N.Y.	"
8	Sukunda	Aslija	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Gradac	Father: Lovro Sukunda Malinadas P. Glina	N.Y.	"
9	Stojkovic	Pavao	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dugaresa	Father: Janko Stojkovic Zvecaj P. Dugaresa	Pa	Irwin
10	Yalsevac	Mato	24		m. s.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Copolovac	Father: Jandro Yalsevac Copolovac Croate	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Matisic	Mate	35		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dugaresa	Wife: Mara Matisic Gredyji Zvecaj P. Dugaresa	Pa	Irwin
12	Stulac	Anton	39		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vivodina	Wife Jana Stulac Belonic P. Vivodina	Pa	Uniontown
13	"	Ivan	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Martin Stulac Belonic P. Vivodina	Pa	"
14	Salinger	Janko	16		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Kata Salinger Brezi P. Vivodina	Pa	Portersville
15	Greguric	Stjepan	36		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Copolovac	Wife: Jaga Zivovic Greguric Zazina P. Sela	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	Goveduik	Martin	20		m. s.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Suhar	Father: Niko Goveduik Suhar Croate	Pa	Steelton
17	Rajkovic	Luka	42		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Copolovac	Wife: Kata Rajkovich Budasev P. Copolovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Kozuh	Ivan	36		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gora	Wife: Kata Kozuh Farkanc P. Gora	Pa	Steelton
19	Yaknic	Stefo	41		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife: Felica Yaknic Farkanc P. Gora	"	"
20	Covic	Boro	26		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Smeljci	Father: Pero Covic Semeljci Croate	Mich.	Detroit
21	"	Lucija	24		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Marko	3		m. s.	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ivan	41		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Komar	"	"
24	Komar	Valentin	46		m. m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Hungarian	"	Boljuno	Boljuno 84 Croatian	Mo.	St Louis
25	Smernic	Joso	27		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Copolovac	Wife: Ana Smernic Budasev P. Copolovac	N.Y.	Buffalo
26	Sertic	Mate	21		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Copolak	Father: Mijo Sertic Copolovac Croatian	N.Y.	"
27	Stefanic	Josip	21		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Lucia Stefanic Copolak Croatian	N.Y.	"
28	Bezjak	Franz	19		m. s.	"	2-961333 — 5-6-12.			Croatian	"	Blazici	Father: Ivan Bezjak Blazici 7 Croatian	Mo	St Louis
29	Kastovac	Miko	25		m. s.	"	6-60342	12/29/37	1505	"	"	Prilozica	Father: Nikola Kastovic Prilozica Croatian	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
30	Cauber	Vinzenz	32		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Wife: Maria Cauber Bizenz Pisreg Mahren	New York	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York (U. S. A.) January 28th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$25	No. No.	Father in law: Mato Jagodic shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	clear	Fair Blue	No	Hungary Croatian	Topolovac
2	"	"	$23	Yes 1906 1911	Uniontown Pa Friend: Lukanic Ignac Waverley Pa Uniontown Pa Plas Tyrat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" Gray	"	"	Ludbreg
3	"	"	$25	No. No. No.	Friend: Marko Stefanic Shimplet (West Seneca 117) Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chesnut	"	"	Topolovac
4	"	"	$25	" " "	Brother: Petar Miksic Wilmerding Pa Box 254	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Maja
5	"	"	$25	" " "	Friend: Mijo Mater Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"	"	Pokupsko
6	"	"	$25	" " "	Friend: Mijo Mater Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Brown	"	"	"	Gora
7	"	"	$25	Yes 1906 1907	Buffalo Friend: Mato Jagodic Buffalo Pa Shimplent: West Seneca 117 Simon Chr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	No. No. No.	Friend: Steva Belocic Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	M. Gradac
9	"	"	$25	" " "	Uncle: Mike Malenic Rillo Pa Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Dugarsa
10	"	"	$25	" " "	Friend: Ivan Kovacic Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Topolovac
11	"	"	$32	Yes 1904 1907	Allegheny Pa Brother: Paval Matanic Box 195 Rillton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chesnut	"	"	Dugarsa
12	"	Friend	$25	1906 1911	Uniontown Friend: Zuro Cankas Oliver N: 3 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Fair Blue	"	"	Vivodina
13	"	himself	$25	No. No. No.	Friend: Nachla Jozo Colan Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	$35	" " "	Brother: George Salinger Box 140 Post Orient Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	Yes 1905 1908	St. Louis Mo Uncle: Mito Pavlenic Pa Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Clear	"	"	"	Topolovac
16	"	"	$24	No. No. No.	Friend: Martin Petrik Steelton Pa 850 N. 1. Second Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Subar
17	"	"	$22	Yes 1905 1907	Friend: Mike Pavlenic Buffalo N.Y. Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Chesnut	"	"	"	Topolovac
18	"	"	$37	" 1902 1906	Friend: Martin Petric Steelton Camber Street W. 106 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Clear	Brown	"	"	Gora
19	"	"	$25	" 1902 1907	Friend: Ignac Hrestak 710 to Laird St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$80	Yes No No	Cousin: Georg Salic St. Kirby B. St. 632 Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Brown	"	"	"	Semelja
21	"	"		" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
24	MCD.	"	$25	Yes 1906 1911	St. Louis Mo Visita: Katarina "Komar B. St. 1619 St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Clear	"	"	"	Boljuno
25	"	"	$25	" 1905 1908	Buffalo N.Y. Uncle: Mijo Rajhovic Shimplent West Seneca 117 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chesnut	"	"	Topolovac
26	"	"	$25	No. No. No.	Uncle: Marko Stefanic Box 117 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair gray	"	"	Topolak
27	"	"	$28	" " "	Father: Marko Stefanic Box 117 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"
28	MCD.	"	$25	" " "	Friend: Rudolf Bezjak 29.11 Sodavina St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Blazici
29	"	"	$25	" " "	Cousin: Ivan Lepesic Box 1204 Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Prilozica
30	"	"	$60	Yes 1904 1911	Uncle: Georg. Gulich Meat Market 264 Woodward Av. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Brown Gray	"	Hungarian	Topolaza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) 1st off. of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19 17,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eight~~ (Eight) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de la Grave.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Apr., 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4/4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Belics	Stefan	30		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Pa	Rochester	Father. Stefan Belics	New York	
P-37037/291-3/14/37 Cleveland	Babic	Matija	35		m. s.		7-105064				Austria	Erdewich	Brother. Babic Pal Erdewich Croatian	Oh. Cleveland	
3	Lomar	Peter	24		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lendva V.	Father. Lomar Ferencz Lendva bt. Vozsef Jalc Megy	Ill. Chicago	
4	Balet	Adam	37		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalu	Wife. Balet Adamne Kisfalu Vas megy	Pa Palmerton	
5	Gombas	Ferencz	25		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vasalya	Mother. Molnar Julia Vasalya Vas megy	Pa Northampton	
6	Pal	Sandor	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife. Pal Sandorne Vasalya Vas megy	Pa "	
7	Zavecz	Jozsef	27		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kondorfa	Wife. Zavecsz Jozsefne Kondorfa Vas megy	Pa S. Bethlem	
8	Vugrincsics	Josef	24		m. m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lendva Kiralyfa	Father. Joseph Vugrincsics Lendva Kiralyfa Vas megy	Pa S Bethlem	
9	"	Katarina	20		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Zalik 6/15/37 5/15/36	Marton	26		m. m.	"	1-27V003-J	10/16/39	"	"	"	Bantornya	Mother. Mari Zsalik Muraivco Zala	Conn. Bridgeport	
11	"	Bara	20		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Toth	Gyorgy	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kondorfa	Father. Toth Jozsef Kondorfa Vas megy	Pa S Bethlem	
13	Szabo	Istvan	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felso Nemutetsti	Father. Szabo Imre Bezerrod Zala M.	"	
14	Orbancsik	Antal	26		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Ermihalyfalva	Wife. Rosalia Orbanesch Ermihalyfalva Bihar megy	W.Va Gary	
15	Hnyiliczky	Fulop	25		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Leva	Wife. Julia Hnyiliczky Solymos Bars megy	Pa Lehigh Gap	
16	Petro	Janos	25		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szucsany	Wife. Maria Petro Szucsany Nyitra Megy	Pa Johnstown	
17	Pesko	Stefan	22		m. s.	Laborer	2-538775	11/3/37	405	"	"	Pudmericz	Father. Pesko Ferencz Pudmericz Pozsony Megy	W Va Glendale	
18	Rosko	Mihaly	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vaguyfalu	Mother. Anna Rosko Vaguyfalu Trencsony M.	Pa Lehigh Gap	
19	Nahaczky	Geza	22		m. s.	"	8-117168	"	9-35	"	"	Sopernya	Mother. Nahaczky Terez Sopornya 181 Nyitra	Ohio Barberton	
20	Pichler	Josef	25		m. m.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Paripas	Wife. Elizabeth Pichler Paripas Bacs Bodrog megy	N.J. Trenton	
21	Schmidt	Karoly	24		m. s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Pudmericz	Mother. Apolonia Schmidt Pudmericz Pozsony Megy	Pa Emporium	
22	Schäffer	Friedrich	40		m. m.	Engineer	1-330762	12/11/39	"	German	"	Ungvar	Wife. Katalin Schaffer Ungvar Arok Utca 4	New York	
23	Muller	Lajos	27		m. m.	Laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kondorfa	Father. Muller Marton Kondorfa Vas megy	Pa S. Bethlem	
24	"	Maria	18		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Nagy	Maria	17		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father. Josef Nagy Kondorfa Vas megy	"	
26	Csizmodia	Terez	36		f. w.	Corrected 1-12-26	3-146193	No	No	4/7/38	"	Slovak	Bantornya	No Body family	" Shelton
27	"	Bara	16		f. s.	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hahtar	Anna	31		f. m.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kondorfa	Mother. Judith Loczer Kondorfa Vas	Pa S Bethlem	
29	Maries	Klara	30		f. s.	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	Slovak	"	Bantornya	No Body family	Pa Shelton
30	Sanczo	Lidi	31		m. w.	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	W	Verthodos	Sebek Josef Verithodos Vas megy	Pa S Bethlem

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New-York U. S. A. *January 29th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$25	Yes	1904 1911	Rochester Pa	Cousin: Gyura Ornyak % Horvatski buffet 32 Cortland St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Light	Gray	No	Hungarian	Odra
2	"	"	$21	No	No	No	Friend: David Grinfeld Jeneywood St 1964 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear "	Brown	"	Croatian	Enderich
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin: Somers Frank 613 W. Indiana St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown "	"	"	Hungarian	Lendva L.?
4	"	"	$24	"	"	"	Friend: Frank Karsai Palmerton Pa Box 367	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	Blue	"	"	Gosztenyis
5	"	"	$38	"	"	"	Cousin: Huszar Stefan Box 460 Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"	Vasalya
6	"	"	$35	Yes	1905 1907	Northampton Pa	Friend: Stefan Huszar Box 460 Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	Brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	No	No	No	Cousin: Gyorgy Horvath 3th Street 411 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	Gray	"	"	Kondorfa
8	"	"	$38	"	"	"	Cousin: Breczkocz Maria 6. III rd. Street N. 801 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Light Blue	"	"	"	Lendva Kyralia
9	"	"		"	"	"	Brother in law: Ivan Kocset Structure St 164 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Brown	"	"	Ivanfalva
10	"	"	$40	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	Gray	"	"	Muraicz
11	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Light Blue		"	"	Bantornya
12	"	"	$46	"	"	"	Brother: Gyorgy Horvath 3th Street N. 411 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	"	"	Kondorfa
13	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother in law: Nemeth Sandor Poplar Street N. 511 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Light	"	"	"	Bucso Szt
14	"	"	$28	"	"	"	Brother in law: Zahari Sandor Gary W. Va Box 57 N. Va Gary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Brown	"	"	"	Szen Andras
15	"	"	$38	"	"	"	Brother in law: Rasko Stefan Palmerton Pa Box 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	"	"	Solymos
16	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin: Petro Gaspar Johnston Pa Hill Street 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"	Szucsany
17	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother in law: Rezi Polak Glendale W. Va morgolo Street Box 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	"	Pudmeriez
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin: Josef Vavris Palmerton Pa Box 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Fair gray		"	"	Vagyfalu
19	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Uncle: Valasin Istvan Barberton Ohio Van Street 501	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown Brown		"	"	Sopornya
20	"	"	$24	"	"	"	Friend: Johan Batziura 1035 Lambelton Street Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Light		"	"	Paripas
21	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother: Paul Schmidt Emporium Pa Box 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	gray	"	"	Pudmeriez
22	"	"	$20	Yes	1905 1907	New York	Friend: Maik Gaskovics 577 E. 157 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Light	Brown	"	"	Erwinfalva
23	"	"	$56	No	No	No	Friend: Horvath Gyorgy 3th Street 411 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair	gray	"	"	Kondorfa
24	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	Brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	$27	"	"	"	Brother: Lajos Nagy Hungary Thulari St 341 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Brown	gray	"	"	"
26	"	"	$46	"	"	"	Family: Anna Csizmadia Szilicze Laos 12 3th Street 560 Skelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	Brown	"	"	Bantornya
27	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Mother: Josef Haklar Hungary 3th Street N. 753 % Julia Lacso Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	gray	"	"	Kondorfa
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother in law: Vicz Civader Cigar Factory 21 Skelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	Brown	"	"	Bantornya
30	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Brother in law: Nemet Sandor Poplar Street 511 S. Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	"	Domonkos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 1st Offr, of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 19 [illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de la Grave.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Au-, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2112
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

55

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drobac P 142 delayed 3/17/37	Lazar	40		m m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Servian	Austria	Sasinci	Father: Jakob Drobac Sasine Szerem - Slavonian	Pa	Allegheny
2	"	Angelina	35		f m		8-184940 - 4-30-40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Lazar	16		m 1.		—		No No	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Dragutin	36		m 1.		8-114789		4/16/36	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kocset	Anna	18		f. s.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bantornya	Mother: Lercz Koczet Bantornya Zala Megye	Conn	Bridgeport
6	Lina	Paar	18		f. s.	"	"		"	Magyar	"	Londorfa	Father: Paar Albert Londorfa K. Vas Megye	Pa	St. Bethlem
7	Sustersic	Josefa	17		f. s.	Housewife	"		Austrian	Slovakian	La Kovnice	Gor La Kovnice 5 P. Kandia	Father: Josef Sustersic Gor La Kovnice 5 P. Kandia Kus.	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Mijo	Gojmerac	17		m. s.	Laborer	"		"	Croatian	"	Veluke Paka	Father: Ivan Gojmerac Velika Paka 30 P. Kibnik Croats	Kan	Kansas City
9	Resink	Vincenz	17		m. s.	"	"		Aust.	Slovak	Aust.	Leskovce	Father: Johann Resnik Leskovce 26 P. Garkfeld Croats	Pa	Hostetter Westmoreland Pa
10	Raubar	Josef	18		m. s.	"	"		Aust.	Slovenian	Aust.	Furkendorf	Father: Janez Raubar Furkendorf 11 P.G. Straza Krain	Mont.	Cumberland
11	Mozina	Alois	19		m. s.	"	"		Aust.	Slov.	"	Rudolfswert	Father: Franjo Mozina Rudolfswert Croatian	N.J.	New York
12	Darovc	Johan	17		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	Gor. Straza	Father: Martin Darovc Gor Straza 8 P. Straza C. Rudolfswert	Mont.	Cumberland
13	Penko	Franc	24		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	Zarecji	Mother: Josefa Penko Zarecje 4 P. Crnovo b. Ill. Feistriz	Pa	Ackerstville
14	Nemanic	Georg	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Radovica	Aunt: Ana Bajuk Radovica 68 P. Milika Croatian	Pa	Johnstown
15	KOZAR alias Zdencaj	ANTON Petar	17		m s.	[illegible]	6/9/36		Authy file	Slovak	99364/734	Zakanje	Father: Ivan Zdencaj Zacanje 38 P. Brat bei Mottling	Mich.	Hermansville
16	Brusan	Josef	17		m. s.	"	"		"	Croatian	"	"	Mother: Bara Brusan Zakanje 46 P. Brod f. Mottling	Kan	Kansas City
17	Miska	Andrej	30		m m.	Bookbinder	"		"	Slovak	"	Adlesberg	Family: Miska Adlesberg Hungarian	Penn	Scranton
18	Horwitz	Isidor	32		m m.	Laborer	"		Hung.	Magyar	"	Orchegglija	Wife: Horwitz Orchegglija Hungarian	N.J.	New York
19	Ile	Maria	23		f. s.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Aust.	Slovak	"	Coplice	Father: Anton Ile Coplice Nr. 4 P. Smarjeta Croats	Wis	Sheboygan
20	Mozina	Anna	22		f. s.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Aust.	Slovenian	"	Podlipe	Father: Johan Mozina Podlipe 17 P. Virniska b. Laibach	Ill.	Waukegan
21	Zlogar	Maria	20		f. s.	"	"		Aust.	Slovak	"	Radovica	Father: Martin Zlogar Radovica 24 P. Metlika Croatian	Pa	Johnston
22	Yso	Lajos	40		m m.	Laborer	"		Hung.	Magyar	"	Ocs	Family: Bolla Karoly Padrag. Vesprem Megye	N.J.	Jersey City
23	"	Lajome	20		m. m.	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	Friend. Sam Zeller Szavnica	"	"
24	Zeller	Szaje	25		m 1.	Hatmaker	"		"	"	France	Paris	Badorf Austria	N.Y.	New York
25	Rak	Cyril	33		m. 1.	Laborer	2-581566		7/11/38	Ruthenian	Austria	Ubin	Mother: Kaska Rak Ubin - Austria	"	"
26	Pelczarska	Kaska	21		m. 1.	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	Mother: anna Pelczarska Ubin - Gal. Austria	"	"
27	Schusteric	Anton	21		m 1.	Lab	"		"	Croatian	"	Hrb Kimji	Family: Marie Thusteric Hinje Croatian	U.S.A	Butte Montana
28	Korocic	Anton	19		m 1.	Lab	"		"	"	"	Grubje	Mother: Marie Korocic Grubje Kroatian	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Czubryt	John	19		m. 1.	Lab	"		Aust.	Polish	France	Neuvill mona	Family: Czubryt Cerzamon Polish	Mass	Adams
30	Koprevica	Pavle	18		m. 1.	Lab	No	No	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Cerce Kuk	Father: Boris Koprevica Cerce Kuk Montenegrin	Ill.	Chicago

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., January 28th, 1912

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1904 1907	Allegheny	Brother in law: Niko Katkic 1564 E. Ohio Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	gray	No	Hungarian	Sasinc
2	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Jarak
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
							Father: Ivan Koczet												
5	S	"	$6	No	No	No	Spruce Street 164 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bantornya
							Brother in law: Koklat Jack												
6	S	"	$20	"	"	"	3rd Street 753 Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kondorfa
							Uncle: Josef Windustaman												
7	MCD	"	$20	"	"	"	Milwaukee Wis 342 Reed Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Croatian	Lakovice
							Uncle: John Miljavac												
8	MCD	"	$20	"	"	"	212 North Jimes Street, Kansas City Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Velika Poka
							Brother: Johann Resnik												
9	S	"	$10	"	"	"	Box 158 Hostetter Westmoreland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leskovce
							Friend: Burik Frank												
10	S	"	$25	"	"	"	Germania W. Va Grant Co Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Burkendorf
						uncle	Friend: Johan Tefaner												
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	315 Avenue O. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Rudolfwert
							Brother in law: Frank Burik												
12	S	"	$25	"	"	"	Germania W. Va Grand Co: Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Got Straza
							Brother: Anton Penko												
13	S	"	$25	"	"	"	Actistola Pa Box 33 Kemp 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Zarecje
						Brother	Family: Martin Nemanac												
14	S	"	$20	"	"	"	Virginia Avenue Box 820 Johnston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Johnston Pa
							Brother: Frank Zdenca												
15	MCD	"	$25	"	"	"	Hermansville Mich Box 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Zakanji
							Brother: Anton Brusan												
16	S	"	$25	"	"	"	318 Ann Av. Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
							Friend: Fran Kruze												
17	S	"	$30	"	1909	"	517 Beck Street Scranton Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	Black	Black	"	Austria	Adlesburg
							Mrs. J. Lefkovich												
18	—	"	$25	Yes	1910	Cleveland	324 E. 91 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Hungarian	Orchegilja
							Brother: Anton Hic												
19	S	Brother	$25	No	no	no	708 S. Georgia Av. Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Bronica
							Brother in law: John Kelly												
20	MCD	Brother in law	$25	"	"	"	Wankegan Ill. 720 Market Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	Podlipa
							Uncle: Martin Zlogar												
21	S	Uncle	$25	"	"	"	Youngstown Ohio Crescent St. 523	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Radovico
							Friend: John Imkoff												
22	"	himself	$25	"	"	"	135 R.R. Av. Jesey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	"	"	Hungarian	Vazoly
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mezdak
							Cousin: Bachner Manufacturer												
24	"	"	$25	"	"	"	of Umbrellas 1467 First Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	Black	"	"	Austria	Zagore
							Cousin: Stefan Jonik												
25	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 1908	Montreal Canada	319 Houston St. New York C/o Deutch Bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	"	"	Croatian	Zultanec
							Cousin: Stefan Jonik												
26	"	"	$25	No	No	No	319 Houston St. New York C/o Deutsch Bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	fair	Blue	"	Croatian	Ubris
							Father: Michael Thusterse												
27	MCD	"	$25	Yes	1910 1911	Butte Montana	Butte Montana 1146 E. 2nd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Fair	gray	"	Montana	Butte
							Uncle: Martin Grisek												
28	S	"	$20	No	No	No	West 91. 1152 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chesnut		"	Croatian	Leubje
							Brother: Frank Czubrut												
29	S	"	$10	"	"	"	Laurin Place Nort Summer Sant Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Fair	Blue	"	Polish	Criesnov
							Cousin: Var. Hoprivich												
30	MCD	"	$25	"	"	"	Clybourn Av. 2419 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	"	"	Montenegrin	Cerne Kuk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st Off., of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Coste de la Grave

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Apr, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6/6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karsteff	Gergo G.	29		m. m.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Todoritcheni	Wife: Valkana Karsteff Todoritcheni Bulg.	R.I.	Providence
2	Atanasoff	Atanas	19		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Atanasoff Diko Todoritcheni Bulg	"	"
3	Peloff	Ivan	27		m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Ivanova Todoritcheni Bulg.	"	"
4	Rossini	Getulio	28		m. m.	Laborer	No	No	Italy	(North) Italian	Italy	Cartoceto Pesaro	Wife: Annita Rossini Cartoceto (Pesaro)	N.Y.	Auburn
5	Machet	Emmanuel	22	9	m. s.	without	Yes	Yes	"	"	France	Ville di Lyon	Mother: Machet Corgnon Turin Italy	Was	Pomeroy
6	Corelli	Raimondo	21		m. m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fivizzano	Father: Corelli Michele Fivizzano (Massa)	Virg.a	Cornes
ADMITTED 7	Perrin	Jules Giulio	22	8	m. s.	without	"	"	"	"	France	Lyon	Father: Perrin Jules Chambave P.e Turin Italy	Was	Pomeroy
8	Parri	Rinaldo	27		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sassoferrato	Father: Luigi Parri Sassoferrato (Ancona)	N.Y.	New York
9	Masci	Silvestro	21		m. s.							Scheggia Perugia	Father: Domenico Masci Scheggia Pascelupo	N.Y.	New York
10	Profili Paoletti	Rachele	29		m. w.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Angelo Profili Scheggia (Perugia)	P.a	Jessup
11	Calogero	Adamo	30		m. m.	Laborer	"	"	"	(South) Italian	"	S.t Margherita	Wife: Maria Spadaccino S.t Margherita Belice Girgenti	N.Y.	New York
12	Vanucci	Guiseppe	39		m. m.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Lucca Vellano	Wife: Lucca Vallucci Giuseppa Lucca Vellano Italy	P.a	Philadelphia
13	Vozi	Pasquale	27		m. m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Luccera Foggia	Wife: Caterina di Vigrio Luccera Foggia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Carpilli	Anna	42		f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	(North) Italian	"	Sassoferrato	Son: Giuseppe Girmondi Sassoferrato (Ancona)	Mich.	Iron Mountain
ADMITTED 15	Di Girmondi	Maria	18		f. s.	without	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Arnaldo Armando	15		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bertera	Vincenzo	19		m. s.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Como Musso	Father: Gaspare Bertera Musso Como	Cal.	San Francisco
18	Falciasecca	Alberino	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pesaro Cartoceto	Father: Falciacecca Nazzareno Cartoceto Pesaro	N.Y.	Auburn
19	Commassini	Francesco	18		m. s.	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father: Commassini Giuseppe Cartoceto Pesaro	"	"
20	Grelli	Commaso	26		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nocera P.a	Father: Grelli Domenico Nocera Perugia	P.a	Old forge
21	Omiccioli	Giuseppe	25		m. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Cartoceto Pesaro	Wife: Omiciola Virginia Cartoceto Pesaro	N.Y.	Auburn
22	Petabboni	Diomitrio	40		m. m.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Novara Fara	Mother: Petaroni Margherita Fara (Novara)	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	"	Maria	33		m. f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Giuseppe	11		m. s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Maria	9		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Teresa	3		f. s.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Galantini	Enrico	27		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nocera Perugia	Father: Galantini Rinaldo Nocera Perugia (Father)	P.a	Old forge
28	"	Sante	20		m. s.								Father: "	"	"
29	Rampoldi	Umberto	18		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como Musso	Father: Ferdinando Rampoldi Musso Como	Cal.	S. Francisco
30	Armilei	Filippo	27		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nocera Perugia	Father: Emilio Armilei Nocera Perugia	P.a	Old forge

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A. January 29th, 1912

211

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No	No	No	Friend: Stoyan Dimoff 845 Westminster Av. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	No	Bulgarian	Todovitcheni
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend: Petar Ivanoff 845 Westminster Av. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend: Lovetko Nikoloff 845 Westminster Av. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 1911	Orben N.Y.	No body	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Chesnut		"	Italy	Cartoceto P.U.
5	"	"	$20	No	No	No	Father: Machet Emile 66. P. Weller Pomeroy (Wa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	"	"	"	"	Longnon
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Lonelli Achille Comes (W. Virginia)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fivizzona M.
7	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin: Emile Machet 66. P. E. Weller Pomeroy Wa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Black	"	"	Chambave
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Jarri Giuseppe 2173 first av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chesnut		"	"	Sassoferrato
9	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin: Patrizi Nazzareno 2173 first av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Scheggia Perugia
10	No	"	$25	"	"	"	Husband: Carlo Fadetti Box 18 Jesup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin: Nunzio Calomia N.26. Rickard Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cropani
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 1911	Philadelphia	Cousin: Luigi Biafore Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black		"	"	Vellano Lucca
13	"	"	$26	No	No	No	Brothers: Vozi Matteo Marotto 177 Mullery Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chesnut		"	"	Lucera
14	Yes	"	$25	"	"	"	Husband & Father: Giovanni Jeimano Fourth Ave. 301 Fern Montenis Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sassoferato emora
15	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
16	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	--		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	$28	"	"	"	Cousin: Giovanni Rampoldi Point Richmond 652 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	"	"	"	"	Musso
18	No	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend: Lillo Pusieri Box 7 Orben N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cartoceto Pesaro
19	Yes	"	$25				Friend: Lillo Pusieri Box 7 Orben N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1904 1907	old forge	Brother: Grilli Giovanni old forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"		"	"	Nocera
21	No	"	$25	No	No	No	Friend: Lillo Pusieri Box 7 Orben N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cartoceto
22	No	"	$25	Yes	1900 1907	Syracuse N.Y.	No Body Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fara Novara
23	No	"					Vog La Montagna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	"					Solway	"	"	"	"	"	"	--		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1909 1911	Old forge	Cousin: Nello Capellini Old forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nocera
28	"	"	$25	No	No	No	Cousin: Nello Capellini Old forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother: Rampoldi Giovanni Point Richmond Box 652 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Musso
30	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1908	Old forge	Cousin: Angilei Giovanni Old forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nocera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st Off., of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pete de Legnan, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Pete de Legnan

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE sailing from Havre (France), 14th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Azzolini	Aurelio	20		m. s.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ste Maria maggiore	Father: Azzolini Antonio S. Maria maggiore Italy	Calif.	Fort Bragg
2	Bart	Edouard André	36		m. s.	Miner	"	"	France	French	France	Bruay (P. d. C)	Brother: Bard & Co. Bruay (Pas de calais) France	Ch.	Stonington
3	Bocdoz Boidoz Inp.	Emile	28		m. s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Friends: Bal Auguste Rue du Chemin Vert Paris	N.Y.	New York
4	Delalleau	Edouard Joseph Louis	10		m. m.	Minor	"	"	"	"	"	Bruay (P. d. C)	Sister: Delalleau Eugénie Bruay (P. d. C.) France	Ch.	Stonington
5	Antonsanti	Eugene	28		m. s.	Book keeper	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	Family: Erminio Antonsanti Balmes 85 Barcelone	N.Y.	New York
6	Kourakos	Constantin	28		m. m.	Laborer	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparte	Wife: Marguerite Panayoti Sparte Athenes Greek	"	"
7															
8	Closed at Number Sixth												William Bock Inspector		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York (U.S.A.), January 9th, 1911 213

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	No	No	No	Sisters: Ghiozzi Adele (Azzolini Lucia) Fort Bragg Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Chestnut	No	Italy	St. Maria
2	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Friends: Alex. Legrand Box Christian Conty Stonington Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair blue	"	France	Lagnygnoy
3	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend: Ernest Vatter 56 Franklin Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Brown	"	"	St Pons
4	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Friend: Alex Degrand Box Christian Conty Stonington Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fouguieres
5	"	"	$250	"	"	"	Cousin: Simon Pietri 119 W. 61 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	P. Rico	Ponce
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother: Diamatis Kapadeon Avenue A 77 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Brown	"	Greek	Greek Harbo
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aerie 1re Officer, of the CAROLINE, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of _____, 19__;

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Coste de la Grave, Surgeon of the CAROLINE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Coste de Lagrave.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

S115 Caroline 8 214

189 2 Cat / 191 Tot

32 S-1 6 T^

Jan 29 1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAROLINE *sailing from* Havre *January* 14th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szegvari	Gyorgy	31	-	m	m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Rabapordany	Wife: Szegvari Gyorgyne Rabapordany Hung.		
2	Princzes	Janos	30	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papocz	Wife: Princzes Janosne Papocz Vas megye		
3	Meszaros	Sandor	32	-	m	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabapordany	Wife: Meszaros Sandorne Rabapordany Sopron megye		
4	Neimeth	Florian	33	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papocz	Wife: Neimeth Florianne Papocz - Vas megye		
5	Hegedus	Janos	28	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabapordany	Wife Agnes Hegedus Rabapordany Sopron	N.Y.	Lingard Road Canada
6																
7	Closed at number Five.															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

56

51

10?

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. January 6th, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1906 1908	Sydney Canada	Friend. Kuczara Josef Box 170 Steel Cy Sydney N.S. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	clear	Fair	Blue	No	Hungaria	Rabapordany
2	Yes	"	$50	"	1904 1907	Bitronville Ohio	Friend: Kalman Kovar Box 178 Steel Cy Sydney N.S. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Mikloska
3	Yes	"	$55	No	no	no	Friend: Kuczara Josef Box 170 Steel Cy Sydney N.S. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rabapordany
4	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1902 1907	Barton Ohio	Cousin. Kalvan Kovar Box 178 Steel Cy Sydney N.S. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Papocz
5	"	"	$50	"	1905 1909	Blacksburg Va.	Cousin. Kiraly Florian N.S. Linganroad 23 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Rabapordany
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Curie 1st off., of the CAROLINE, from Havre (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAROLINE (French) arrived Jan. 29, 1912, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Hoboken, N. J.						
1	Zavis	Anna (cab)	2	18	1		To sister	9.45 Sis, Helen, 341 Park Ave. Ut. 61 st, N.Y.C.	30	10.-		1	1	1
2	Simit	Paulina (cab)	2	24	1		" cousin	Cousin, Gudela Babka, 158 E. 93 N.Y.	"	11.35		1	2	1
3	Bilka	Maria (cab)	2	19	1		" cousin	Hillside Ave, Orange N.J. Cousin Marya Lapcik 124 E. 61 st N.Y.C.	"	1.-		1	2	1
4	Junasz	Ann a (cab)	2	25	1		" cousin	Cousin Andrew Fikre, 159 E. 61 st	"	11.35		1	2	1
5	Rak	Cyril	5	25	1		"	Polish Alliance	3	2.30		10	10	10
6	Pelczarska	Kaska	5	26	1		" bank add		—	—		—	—	—
7	Sanczo	Lidia	4	30	1		" tel $	511 Poplar St. Bethlehem, Pa R.R. B. y. d. Nemeth Sandor	A	3/ 11.-		2	1	2
8	Czubryt	John	5	29	1		" tel $	Pt. Amsterdam, N.Y. R.R. & Bro, Frank, 23 Augusta Ave Jagnex	A	2/ 2.-		3	4	3
9	Angelakos	Kyriakos	2	1/10	2			Disch. U.S. Citizens, 41 & 6 Broad St Bayonne	1	2		—	—	—
10	Makrakos	Xanthia	2	14	1		" rel in Hoff	RR. Bro. Stavrius " " "	2/8	12.30		10	10	10
	From Sm. Hoo. 2/3 12:55 p m.							29 West Trade Charlott, N.C.						
11	Makedonas	Thomas	2	8	1		" cousin P. M. S. to Cor., Athens Lampros		B	13 12.-		—	—	—
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CAROLINE JAN. 29.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 5

S. S. CAROLINE From Smyrna arrived Jany 29 1912, 191 , M., , from

217

Index No.		NAMES.		Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Time AM	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19f	1	Meyer, Josephine	(2nd Cab)	2	7	1	LPC		9:15 AM	Sullivan						1/29, 125 Hyde			11 35									
21f	2	Barna, Maria	do	2	12	1	LPC		9:50	do	1/29 175 Hyde					1/31 15-9m			11 35								2 2 2	
24m	3	Hamelli, Janos	do	2	10	1	LPC		9:15	do	1/29 124 Hyde					1/30 177 C			35								1 2 1	
24m	4	Lang, Benedict	do	1	16	1	LPC		9:15	do	1/29 114 Hyde					1/31 125-gold			4 03								2 3 2	
19m	5	Diab, Mphamed		1	26	1	LPC		10:00	Mann	1/29 [illegible]																4 5 4	
22m	6	Perrin, Jules Giulio		6	7	1	LPC		9:45	Bauer	1/29 85 Lod					1/31 81 Lark			11 35								2 2 2	
16m	7	Zehri, Miko Tanous		1	22/23	2	LPC		9:55	Mann	1/29 161 D					2/1 136 gold			10 5								6 8 6	
19m		do Zeiady Josef (cous)																										
19m	8	Nasser, Ali		1	21	1	LPC		10:07	Mann	1/29 40 Gus																4 5 4	
20m	9	Kapas, Christo		2	4	1	LPC		10:00	Macintosh						1/29 170 D			12 50								— 1 —	
33m	10	Dina, Stanouli		1	15/16	2	LPC		10:05	Mann						1/29 96 K			1 05								— 2 —	
11m		(son) Andreas																										
27m	11	Ali, Mohamed		1	25	1	LPC		10:10	Mann	1/29 158 K																4 5 4	
20m	12	Tolis, Panagiotis		2	11	1	LPC		10:15	Macintosh						1/29, 170 D			12 50								— 1 —	
36m	13	Drossos, Michel		1	3	1	C.L.		11:20	Mann						1/29 94 K			1 05								— 1 —	
27m	14	Joannou, George		1	13	1	LPC		10:30	Mann	1/29 155 Ld					2/1 166 K			10								3 3 3	
21m	15	Stefanic, Josip		3	27	1	LPC		11:00	Scarlett	1/29, 137 Hyde					2/3 Hyde Carry			3 35								5 6 5	
33m	16	Lamlros, Dragati		1	1/2	2	C.I.		10:50	Mann						1/29 90 K			1 05								— 2 —	
16m		Poulis, Dimitri (Neph)																										
42f	17	Camilli, Anna		6	14/16	3	Sec II IPC Medl Cert		11:00	Bauer						1/29 147 La 2											— 3 —	
18f		Maria																										
15m		Armando																										
55f	18	Monoyiou, Anastassia		2	15/16	2	IPC PD Medl Cert			Macintosh	1/29 157 La					2/1 133 gold			12 45								6 8 6	
30f		dtr Kallippi																										
25f	19	Shahoute, Martha		1	17/20	4	Lpc		10 35	Mann	1/29 145 Gold 2/3 161 gold Landed 1/29 150 Ld 3/1 138 Hyde 2/3 - 13-3 - K					2/10 1-2 - 4 20 PM											8 8 8	
7		Badia																										
7m		Semaan																										
6		Elias																										
35m	20	Sdoukos Demetre		1	9/4	24 under 16	LPC		From Hop 2 days	1130	Cowen					2/17 - 38 - Clark 14183 K 14171 Clark												
		Constantsen																										
12		Mustafa Achmed		1	mt		LPC		Schapanan		Rel 3/8/12 2 to R																		

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3982

Jan 25-29-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

Volume #3983

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From January 29th, 1912 to January 29th, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
January 29th	S S Caledonia	Glasgow	16
" "	S S Celtic	Liverpool	25
" "	S S Laconia (Cunard)	Liverpool	45
" "	S S Rochambeau	Havre	17
" "	S S Bermudian	Hamilton	5

3983

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3983

Jan 29-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

514

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 20th January, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Russell	James	32		M	M	Mine Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mrs Russell 3 Margaret Studios Pk Belfast	New York	
2	Moore	Robert	40		M	S	Lifesman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mary Moore	New York	
3	O'Dowd	margaret	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father E. O'Dowd	New York	
4	Ludgate	Robert	38		M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Wife [illegible] Ludgate 5 Ward ave	New York	
5	Pedlar	James	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife [illegible]	New York	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, 190 2

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N Y	Leaving Country	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Leaving Country	no	none	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
3	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Aunt Mary Beattie 231 Spencer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Boyle
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Leaving Country 77 Main St Newport	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Down
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "CALEDONIA." , from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 84 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 190...,

at Pier 27 N R

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the p[illegible] descent.

AFRIC[illegible]

"African (black)" refers to the Afr[illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or Sou[illegible] an admixture of blood of the African Negr[illegible]

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if [illegible] or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry should show whether a relative or friend; and if so, what [illegible]

[illegible]ums are subject to revision by any in[illegible]

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Vailwighthaven, (State whether Norwegian "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 3 JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 20th January 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fotheringham	Janet	65		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto		Ont	Toronto
2	Matthew	Patrick	49		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
3	Matthew	Agnes S	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	Mother	Mrs Matthews The Barony New Zealand	
4	Whatmough	Harry	34		M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Bradford	Wife	Mrs Whatmough 5 Lower Park Bradford	
5	Stuart	Normann Maxwell	34		M S	Live Stock Dealer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U S A	Sheridan	Sister	Miss Stuart 38 Lennox Gardens, London W	Sheridan
6	Newson	[illegible]	50		M M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
7	Newson	Noel A B	11		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
8	Heaney	Thomas	58		M M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U S A						
9	Young	David	43		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A						
10	Young	Maggie	27		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A						
11	Young	Richard	6		M S	Son	Yes	Yes	U S A						
12	Young	David K	1	10	M S	Son	Yes	Yes	U S A						
13	Shand	Margaret M	24		F S	Embroiderer	Yes		Britain	English	U S A	New York	Sister 11 Montgomery Street	Miss M. Shand Glasgow	NY New York
14	McGregor jr.	Adam	19		M S	Warehouseman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father	J S Ellis & Sons Kilmarnock	Kilmarnock Colo Denver
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912 January, 1912

4

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	50	Yes	Touring	Lorne Wheatley 51 Avenue	Toronto Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	white	grey	None	Canada	Toronto
2						Edmonton Alta.														
3	Yes	self	50	Yes	10 yrs	New York	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Scotland	Darlington
4	Yes	self	50	Yes	10 yrs	New York	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dk	blue	none	England	Durham
5	No	Self	$50	Yes	4 years	Sheridan	Returning Sheridan Wyo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		ruddy	dk.	blue.	None	Scotland	Elgin
6							Returning Broadway New York													
7							Home Cheyenne Wyo.													
8																				
9							Home, Buffalo, Johnston Co. Wyo.													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	Yes.	Self	$50	Yes	4 yrs 11 mos	New York	Returning 507 Sixth Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Darlington
14	No.	Self	$50	No.			Gundmrs. Gilpin Street, Denver	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	fair	bro.	blue	None		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," (Sailing therewith / Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 29 JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

P S Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

C

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 20th January, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mc Curry	Agnes	26		F	S	mill worker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin James McAuley Kilkeel N. Ireland	Belfast n.j	Kearney
2	Ceaser	Euphemia	25		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	father John Ash Ballycroblin	Ia	Gilman
3	Ceaser	George	4		M	S	nil	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Ia	Gilman
4	Ceaser	Hugh	2		M	S	nil	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Ia	Gilman
5	Ceaser	Thomas	3		M	S	nil	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim		Ia	Gilman
6	Glover	Thomas	26		M	S	Sandner	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Stonington	father Mother Glover Antrim	Conn	Stonington
7	Eadie	Henry	21		M	S	Draper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father A Eadie Lisbellaw	Ny	New York
8	Thompson	John	24		M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father John Thompson Tivemile town	yes	Chicago
9	Doherty	Mary	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.		Brother Thomas Doherty Clonghballey	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Doherty	Ellen	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon		Ny	Brooklyn
11	Kelehes	Annie	29		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrick on Shannon	Brother Thomas Kelehes Myra Carrick on Shannon	Ny	New York
12	Mc Coy	Sarah	27		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	father John Mc Coy Glonalcon	Ny	New York
13	Mc Killop	Maggie	29		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cohenmell	father Ballyfad	Ny	New York
14	O Dowd	Charles	18		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Mother Ephim Street Boyle	Ny	New York
15	Fitzpatrick	Jane	44		F	S	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Mother Anna Fitzpatrick Enoshey	Pa	Phila
16	Brady	Maggie	35		F	S	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	Father Thomas Brady Rahego	Ny	New York
17	Mc Guinness	Elizabeth	18		F	S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish		Manorhamilton	father Ballyconnell	Pa	Phila
18	Gallagher	michael	38		M	m	Ex Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	Mother Mrs Gallagher Drumcroil	Ny	New York
19	Duncan	Rose	36		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York	Father Ballintra Donegal	Ny	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Drops.

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	nay	Sister	15	no			Sister Sarah Heron 613 Third Street Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	Yes	Self	30	yes				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Antrim
3	yes	mother		no			Husband Hugh Ceaser — " —	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Antrim
4	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Antrim
5	yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
6	Yes	Self	250.	yes	1906	Stonington	Returning to Home Stonington Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
7	Yes	Self	25	no			Uncle W. Law 339 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Lisbellaw
8	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Robert Smith 3017 East 92nd St Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
9	nay	Self	10	yes	1909 1911		Sister Elizabeth Doherty 200 Aulophia St Charleston S.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
10	nay	Self	5	no			Cousin Mary Kerrigan Ballyshannon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyshannon
11	yes	Self	50	no			Brother-in-law Stephen Murray 278 West 118th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon
12	yes	Self	50	yes	1907 1911	New York	Returning Home 33 West 93rd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrenpoint
13	yes	Self	75	yes	1890 1901	New York	Husband Patrick McKillop 856 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Castlecalder
14	yes	Self	50	no			Uncle Miller 337 East 52nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Boyle
15	Yes	Self	100	yes	1898 1911	Phila	Sister Mary Fitzpatrick 1628 North Bouvier St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Keel
16	yes	Self	1100	yes	1890 1911	New York	Returning Home 501 East 140th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballyhaise
17	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Patrick McGuinness 146 Rector St Manayunk	Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Newtownhamilton
18	yes	Self	960.	yes	1905 1911	N.Y.	Returning Home 343 East 81st St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
19	Yes	Self	100	yes	1908 1911	Troy	Returning 1242 Sterling Place Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Wadsworth, Master, of the "CALEDONIA," from LONDONDERRY, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Cadwitherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at HF

P.F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

7

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Doire	Helen	20		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maryle	Mother Mrs Doire, 6 Park Pl, Elie	N.J.	New York
2	McGrogan	Martha	23		f s	Factory Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Jas McGrogan 5 Kilmirie Rd Paisley	N.J.	Newark
3	Boyce	Helen	52		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Son, Jno. Boyce 70 Sloan	N.J.	New York
4	Boyce	Harry	11		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	27 Bank St, Cambuslang	N.J.	New York
5	Boyce	Hugh	3		m s	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	New York
6	Hart	Agnes	22		f m	Cotton Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father, Robt Hart, Catrine, Ayrshire		
7	Goodwin	Mary	21		f s	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Alex Goodwin, 8 Kingshill Terrace, Govan		Rochester
8	Maltman	Kate	27		f s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs Maltman, 6 Dawson St, Cathkart, Glasgow	N.J.	Kearney
9	Laurie	Alex	38		m m	Brass finisher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father in law, Jno M. Kingswood, Invergowrie, Dundee	Ills	Chicago
10	O'Neil	Susan	25		f s	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Bridget O'Neil, 26 E. John St, Glasgow	N.J.	Newark
11	Hutton Trainor	Ina Agnes	26		f s	Post Asst	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
12	Leith McPhee	Wm Geo	42		m m	Engr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philad.	Wife, Margt McPhee	Pa.	Philad:
13	Leith McPhee	Eliza Cath	7		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	69 Regent St. Greenock	Pa.	Philad:
14	Walker	Lizzie	38		f										
15	Gibson	Frederick	52		m m	Engr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Dorchester		Mass	Dorchester
16	Gibson	Alice	52		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Dorchester		Mass	Dorchester
17	Findlay	Annie	20		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Exemption	Mother Mrs Young, Whitefield, Lennoxtown	Conn	Ridgefield
18	Findlay	David	11		m s	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.	Born	Scotland	Exemption	Grandmother	Conn	Ridgefield
19	Gray	Malcolm	20		m s	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Callander	Father, Malcolm Gray, The Loan, Callander	N.J.	New York
20	Bethune	Alex	28		m s	Builder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Westfield	Father, Alex Bethune, Gerthlick, Inverness	N.J.	Westfield
21	Dickson	John	26		m s	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Jas Dickson		Canada
22	Easson	Lizzie	26		f s	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Bro. in law, Mr Matthew, 29 Hayswell Rd. Arbroath	N.Y.	Mospeth
23	Fallon	Geo	25		m s	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Father, Michael Fallon, Chamberlain Ter, Kilbirnie	Pa	Jonestown
24	Frew	David	21		m s	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, Thos Frew, 35 Rosevale St, Patrick, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
25	Gray	Wm	32		m m	Electro Plater	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister, Mrs Jarvis, Wallbury, Chrystton, Jarnkirk	N.Y.	New York
26	Gillon	Eliz:	20		f m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Husband, Alex: Gillon, Glencoe, Shettleston	N.Y.	New York
27	Kerr	Matilda	16		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Mother, Mrs Kerr, 45 Main St, Kilwinning	Okl	Henryetta
28	Kennedy	Jane	36		f m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shotts	Step-father, Robt Osborne	N.Y.	Orange
29	Kennedy	James	11		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shotts	Sister, Shotts	N.Y.	Orange
30	Hamer	Anna	19		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Denver		Pa	Pittsburg

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend. Mrs J. M. Andrews 48 W. 57th St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	bro:	hazel	None	Scotland	Elie
2	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend. Jas McCabe 60 State St, Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	bro:	bro:	None	Scotland	Paisley
3	Yes	Self	100	No			Husband. Hugh Boyce 1171 Vyse Ave, Bronx. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	bro:	None	Scotland	Dalry
4	Yes	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	bro:	grey	None	Scotland	Kilsticle
5	Yes	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	—	Self	25	No			~~Friend Mrs Parker 47~~ ~~House of Good Shepherd~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~Dk~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Galston~~
7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~																
8	No	Self	25	No			Friend. Bella Brown 216 Kearney Ave. Kearney N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dk	Dk	bro:	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	No	Self	50	Yes 1911	Brother		Chicago Boulevard. Chicago. Sister. Ward: Keiper	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	bro:	hazel	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	No	Self	25	No			229 Washington St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11							Sister Mary E Berry 8 W 116 St, New York													
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1907	Friend		Friend. Alex: McMillan. 1546 So 18th St: Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	bro:	Tattooed both arms	Scotland	Dollerary
13	Yes	father	50	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kilsyth
14																				
15							Home. 58 Beirne Ave.													
16							Dorchester. Mass.													
17	No	Self	25	Yes 1909	Ridgefield		Husband. John Findlay	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Scotland	Jeannettown
18				born U.S.A.			Ridgefield. Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No								
19	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Jos Gray 512 W 135 St, New York city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	Dk	grey	None	Scotland	Callander
20	No	Self	50	1906 Yes 1911	NJ		Home 1231 Central Ave, Westfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	Dk	Dk	bro:	None	Scotland	Inverness
21																				
22	No	Self	30	No			Sister Agnes Boyle 34 Fenton St. Mansfield. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	bro:	bro:	None	Scotland	Arbroath
23	Yes	Self	50	No			Uncle D. Crawford 1543 Hazel St. Homestead. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	bro:	blue	None	Scotland	Perth
24	Yes	Self	25	No			Nathaniel Frew. 5-9 Sumpter St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	50	No			Father-in-law. Jos Clark. 201 Lexington Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	bro:	grey	None	England	Walsall
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend. Andr Gibson 17 E. 16th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	bro:	blue	None	Scotland	Crieff
27	No	Mother	50	No			Father. Wm Kerr 3 Davidson Box 493. Kenyetta. Okla.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
28	Yes	Husband	25	No			Husband. John Kennedy. 48 Main St. Orange. N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dk	bro	grey	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
29	Yes	father	—	No			~~Aunt Mrs Mary Keefe. Mt Pleasant. Pa~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~fair~~	~~bro:~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Uddingston~~
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,
at [illegible]

P. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed on board thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jenkins

Sworn to before me this day of 29 JAN 1912, 19

at HP

S. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

STEERAGE, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jaff	Jas	33		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ U.S.A.	~~Kirkintilloch~~	Father, John Jaff,	Pa	Elizabeth
2	Lawrie	Marjory	34		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Kirkintilloch, Canal St.		
3	Lawrie	Alex:	8		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, John M. Kingwoodie, Invergowrie, Dundee	Ills	Chicago
4	Miller	John	33		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father, John Miller, Barlokaran, Grantown on Spey	Ills	Chicago
5	Muir	Maria	30		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Father, Wm Muir, 97 Lennyside Rd, Coatbridge	N.Y.	New York
6	McLauchlan	Jessie	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Father, Wm McKenzie	N.D.	Dilworth
7	McLauchlan	Thos	6		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	G'Aulgreshan, Fairlock	N.D.	Dilworth
8	McKay	Eliza	24		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. ~~Citizen~~		U.S.A.	Kenmetta		Okl	Kenmetta
9	McKay	Jenny	4		F S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A. ~~Born~~		U.S.A.	Kenmetta		Okl	Kenmetta
10	McKay	Samuel	2		M S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A. ~~Born~~		U.S.A.	Kenmetta		Okl	Kenmetta
11	McAleer	Catherine	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~US Citizen~~		U.S.A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
12	McAleer	Dolores	5		F S	Nil	No	No	~~US Citizen~~					Pa	Pittsburg
13	Nelson	Elizabeth	27		F S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Mother, Mrs Nelson, Briarbank, Greenbrae, Dumfries	N.J.	Newark
14	Reid	Violet	28		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father, Mr J Reid, Dudhope Gardens, Dundee	N.J.	Schenectady
15	Singer	Jane	22		F S	Domestic 1660	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother, Mrs Singer, 91 Victoria Rd Torry	O.	Cleveland
16	Scott	Anna	25		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	~~Scotland~~ U.S.A.	~~Belfast~~ New York	Brother Robt Scott 14 Tilley St, Belfast	N.Y.	New York
17	Stewart	Donald	30		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ U.S.A.	~~Campbeltown~~ Baltimore	Father, Alex: Stewart, Killknowe Tce, Campbeltown	Md	Baltimore
18	Thom	Edith	22		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eaglesham	Sister-in-Law, Mrs Rafferty	Ills	Chicago
19	Thom	Jas	1		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eaglesham	13 Henderson St, Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
20	Traill	Thos	23		M S	Photo engravers	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Father, James Traill~~ Mother, Mrs Traill	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
21	Urquhart	Jeanie	31		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	3 Telford Rd Inverness	Pa	Reading
22	Wilkie	Eliz:	59		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother Wm Bennett	N.Y.	Schenectady
23	Wilkie	David	24		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Schenectady	William St, Dundee	N.Y.	Schenectady
24	Wyllie	Isa	25		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Mrs Wyllie, 6 Park Ave, Dundee	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Dorward	Wm	26		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Scotland	~~Chicago~~ Monifieth	Father, Geo: Dorward, Monifieth	Ills	Chicago
26	Morrison	Wm	50		M S	Book-binder	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A. Citizen~~					Mich	Detroit
27	Squires	Ida	35		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A. Born~~		U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
28	Carstairs	Jas	20		M S	Stableman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father, Mr Carstairs, 263 High St, Perth	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Campbell	Geo	27		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~ U.S.A.	~~Dalkeith~~ Baltimore	~~Campbell, Geo.~~ Kellyburnbrae, Kaltern	N.Y.	New York
30	Kelly	Robt	22		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Hartford	Father, Robt Kelly, 25 Thistle St, Galashiels	Conn	Hartford

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, father, other relative, friend, steamship company, corporation, society, or State.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	Yes	1911	Elizabeth Pa.	Brother. Robt. Jaffe Elizabeth Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fresh Dk grey	None	Scotland	Uddingston
2	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Chas. Laurie	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair bro: Legal	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	No	Mother	—	No	—	—	1000 W Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ills Phone 3261 West Adam St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1905/11	Chicago.	Friend. [illegible] and Gibson Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk Dk blue	None	Scotland	Forres
5	Yes	Self	25	No	—	—	178-107 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair bro: grey	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	Dilworth	Husband. Geo. McLauchlan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh bro: blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
7	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1910	Dilworth	Dilworth North Dakota	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	freckled bro	none	Scotland	Stratford Ont.
8							Home												
9																			
10							Stenyetta Oklahoma											U.S. Henrietta, Okla.	
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907/11	Pittsburg	Home. 311 - 8th ave,	No	No	No	No	good	No					U.S. Henrietta, Okla	
12	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	West Homestead. Pittsburg. Pa.												
13	No	Self	25	No	—	—	Friend Mary Ferguson 83 Fortieth St. Irvington. Newark. N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh bro: blue	None	Scotland	Dumfries
14	No	Self	50	No	07	—	Friend Wm. Clark 1114 Osterley Mr. Manuel Salaverry 27	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
15	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	Cleveland.	Sister 4408 Carnegie Ave. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	dk dk bro	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907	New York	Home 69 North Broadway White Plains New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh fair blue	None	Ireland	Co Down
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Baltimore	517 B St, Spencer Coal Bells,	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk bro: blue	None	Scotland	Campbeltown
18	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Husband. Wm Thom, 517 Beach St,	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh bro: blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Odey Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Phila	Friend James Wilmot 91 Waldeck St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh fair	none	Scotland	Stirling
21	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Sister Miss M. Hoyelart 439 Oley St. Reading. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh bro: hazel	None	Scotland	Inverness
22	No	Self	50	Yes	1907	Schenectady	Son. Wm Wilkie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair bro: blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
23	No	Self	50	Yes	1907/11	Schenectady	Brother 32 Helderberg ave, Schenectady. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh Dk hazel	None	Scotland	Dundee
24	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Fiancé Percy Follett 259 Avenue A Rochester. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh bro: blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1909/11	Chicago	Friend Miss Rachel Beck 6045 E-113th St, Pullman Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair fair grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
26							127 Bleeker St, Rochester, N.Y.												
27							Home. 115 West 84th St, New York											U.S. Henrietta, Okla	
28	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Brother Wm. Carstairs 810 Western Ave. N.S. Pittsburg. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair bro: grey	None	Scotland	Perth
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Friend Mary [illegible] 327 West 15th St, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh Dk blue	None	Scotland	Lathern
30	No	Self	50	Yes	1909-11	Hartford	Home 1265 Broad St, Hartford, Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair bro: grey	None	Scotland	Galashiels

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

P. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jaukins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of 29 JAN 1912, 19

at Alt

C. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Graham	Patk	23		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother J. Graham 1496 Dumbarton Rd. Dalmuir	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Graham	Lawrence	18		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
3	Muir	John	30		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Father, Dalrymple Muir Crosshouse, Kilmarnock	Mich	Bay City
4	Murphy	George	25		M S	Groom	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, P. Whiteley 119 Main St, Shettleston	N.Y.	New York
5	Young	Annie	21		M S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Mrs Young, 45 Campfield Rd. Dundee.	N.Y.	New York
6	Schade	Ane, Hedevig	36		M S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend, Chas Ellery 89 Leith	Mass	Boston
7	Mc Cluskey	Charles	30		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	Uncle, Mr Brennan Kirk Rd. Carluke	Mo	St. Louis
8	Brennan	Henry	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Father, Michael Brennan	N.Y.	New York
9	Brennan	Mary	18		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Uncle 111 Stewarton St.	N.Y.	New York
10	Brennan	Margt	17		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Father, Wishaw	N.Y.	New York
11	Brown	Lizzie	34		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Paterson	Father, Thos Easdale	N.J.	Paterson
12	Brown	Gordon	11		M S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Paterson	Uncle, Alexander Lee Govan, Glasgow	N.J.	Paterson
13	Hannah	Wm	19		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend, Jas Hannah 26 Sydney St, Glasgow	N.J.	Newark
14	Alexander	John	14		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Aunt Susan Grott, 34	N.Y.	New York
15	Alexander	Edward	11		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Mt. Pleasant St; Greenock.	N.Y.	New York
16	Devine	Jessie	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Britain	U.S.A.	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
17	Forbes	Wm	32		M S	Engr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Mother, Maria Forbes 12 Bank St; Sinclairtown	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Knox	Wm	24		M S	Groom	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, Mr Knox Goss St; Paisley	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Clark	Alex	25		M S	Engr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father, Alex. Clark 8 Holburn St, Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
20	Jensen	Laura	37		M M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Denmark	Horsens	father Fred. Sage,	Ills	Chicago
21	Sage	Anna E.	27		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Crankado 10-10-10 Finland	N.Y.	New York
22	Kuanlinna	Ilmari	30		M S	Engineer Mechanical	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jawaskylus	Friend, Emelia Ryberg Jawaskylus, Finland	Mass	Boston
23	George	Wm	60		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Hoboken		N.J.	Hoboken
24	Kavanagh	Jno:	29		M S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father, J. Kavanagh 9 Tunnel St. Cane. Pendleton	N.Y.	New York
25	Robertson	John	36		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle, Jas Robertson 37 Mansion St, Possilpark, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
26	Holmes	Alex:	27		M S	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Peter Holmes Knightswood Rd, Anniesland, Glasgow	N.J.	Newark
27	Jamieson	John	32		M S	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark		N.J.	Jersey City
28	Lanza	Maura	24		M M	Merchant Wife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	Friend, Patrie Malvetta Bari Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Cavalo	Domenico	43		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montello	Mother, Fonorera Marcello Montella Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
30															

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	35	No		Cousin, Maurice Lowe	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	brn: brn:	None	Spain Bilbao
2	Yes	Self	35	No		353 Division ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	aub: Eyes	None	Scotland Glasgow
3	No	Self	50	Yes	1905-9 Bay City	Brother, wm Lowe, 402 Moisler St, Bay City Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brn: brn:	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
4	Yes	Self	50	No		Brother-in-law, Maurice Lowe 353 Division Ave Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910 New York	Sister, Jessie Young 72 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	Dk blue	None	Scotland Dundee
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907 Cal.	Young Warren Christian Cadwalader, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	brn: grey	None	Denmark Nykjobing Fyl
7	No	Self	50	Yes	1909 1911 St Louis	Uncle 2327 Leyer Ave St. Louis, Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brn: blue	None	Scotland Castleke
8	Yes	Self	50	No		Mary Ann Count E O'Neill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland Weshand
9	Yes	Self	50	No		347 W. 52nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fresh	brn: grey	None	Scotland Weiland
10	Yes	Self	50	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brn: blue	None	Scotland Deshand
11	No	Husband	10	Yes	1907 Paterson	Husband Jo Brown	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk brn:	None	Scotland Glasgow
12		—	born U.S.A			82 North West St. Paterson NJ												128 Paterson NJ
13	No	Self	30	No		Cousin Mrs Hugh Kearns 290 Washington St. Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	brn blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Father	$5	No		Father, Jno: Alexander	No	No	No	No	good	Di No	5	9	fair	brn grey	West on chin	Scotland Greenock
15	Yes	Father	—	No		161 West 33rd St; New York Home 87 Lafayette St, Bayford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brn: grey	None	Scotland Greenock
16																		
17	Yes	Self	50	Yes	old Seaman New York	Joining British s/s Karema in Brooklyn Harbour as 2nd Engr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland Dysart
18	~~Yes~~ No	Self	50	No		Friend Jessie Johnson 1113 Adelaide St Pawtucket, RI	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk brn:	None	Scotland Paisley
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911 A Seaman New York	Joining British s/s Karema in Brooklyn Harbour as 3rd Engr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dk	brn: brn: 1st Joint of 2nd finger Left hand	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890 1911 Chicago	Husband C. Jensen, 2017 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	reddish	brn: grey	None	Denmark Horsens
21	Yes	Self	30	No		Uncle Solomon Bayerson 43rd East 84th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair grey	None	Holland Amsterdam
22	Yes	Self	50	No		Friend Seaman's Home State St. New York Home 126 9th St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	brn: brn:	None	Finland Javastehus
23																		
24	Yes	Self	100	No		Joining British s/s Karema in Brooklyn Harbour as ship's officer	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Dk blue	Anchor tattooed left hand	Ireland Waterford
25	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend John [illegible] 112 55th St, Bayridge Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	ruddy	reddish brn:	None	Scotland Glasgow
26	No	Self	50	Yes	1908 New York	Home 261 Ferry St, Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland Glasgow
27						Home 936 South Orange Ave Newark N.J.												
28	Yes	Self	100	No		No address [redacted]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue Brown	None	Italy Bari
29	Yes	Self	50	No		No address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blonde blue	None	Italy Montella
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H H Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 20 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NY

P7 Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia Railway therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "serving on" "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "date thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilmore	John	31	4	M S	Builder	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain [illegible]	Scotch	U.S.A.	Yonkers	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Stewart	John	30	5	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend E. Adamson	36 Annette St.	Crosshill Glasgow
3	Lindsay	Harry	25	3	M S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Pitkerro Rd.	Mary Lindsay	Dundee
4															Hawaii Honolulu
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

2 F

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any railway corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (or a polygamist, or both, or not, for one and practicer of polygamy) or opposed by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self	25. $ 100	Yes 1907 NYC	Home 250-12th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5 8	Dk.	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland Stirling
2	No	Self	50 Gen 1902	Yes 1907 Nov 1911	Brother Mr. & Mrs. Peter Nicholson 110 Union St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dk	brn	brn	None	Scotland Glasgow
3	Given	Self	125	Yes	friend Stewart Bell Honolulu, Hawaii	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fruk	fair	blu	Scar on right hand Missing finger tip	Scotland Dundee
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 2 JAN 1912, 19 ,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Jenkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dickson	John	26		M S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Jas Dickson, Coventry St, Kinross	Ont.	Galt
2	Leith	Wm	56		M M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	St Catharines	Friend. Wm Tasker	Ont.	St Catharines
3	Leith	Elsie	21		F S	h.d	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	St Catharines			
4	Hutton	Isa	63		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	St Catharines	East Comno Meigle Friend. Wm Tasker	Ont	St Catharines
5	Neil	Agnes	22		F M	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	East Comno Meigle Uncle John Milligan	Ont	Hamilton
6	Walker	Lizzie	33		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	St Catharines	Father James Walker 7 Victoria St, Aberdeen	Ont	Toronto
														Ont	St Catharines
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

6 1

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19 16

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or admission, or any belief or advocacy of the overthrow by force and violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No		Brother. Wm Dickson 13 Forth St, Galt Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	freshbrown		None	Scotland	Ayr.
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Entered	Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	darkgreybrn		None	Scotland	Dundee
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	Entered	198 Carlton St St Catharines Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	freshfairblue		None	Canada	St Catharines
4	No	Self	100	No		Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	darkgreygrey		None	Scotland	Dundee
5	No	Husband	30	No		Husband 201 Dufferin St, Toronto, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	darkbrnbrn		None	Scotland	Galston
6	No	Self	No	No		Home 144 North St, St Catharines, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	darkbrnbrn		None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at H G

J. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Evilwig therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Evilwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at Glasgow

C. F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 20th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Sorley	Arthur	19		m S	Windas Trimmer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		Born Derry		Father Derry	Penn	
2	O'Donnell	John	41		m S	Vet. Surgeon	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Niagara Falls		Mother Derry	Penn	
3	Lumbreyos	Lillie	46		m W	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Bayonne		Brother Derry	Penn	
4	Mc Gordie	Daniel	54		m S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Bayonne		Cousin Derry	N.Y.	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 C

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or both [unless for crime and [exempted by] [illegible] or, which]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Aunt Bridget Lindsay 426 East 80th St. New York home: Fort Niagara												
2																			
3							Husband Fredk Lindsay Niagara Falls												
4							Bay Shore Yacht Club E. 43rd St Bayonne.												
5							home: 263 W. 80½ St. New York.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the "CALEDONIA." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19 ,
at AY

P. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

SUBJECT TO FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA." Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Agent)," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Jenkins.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JANUARY, 19 12, at Glasgow.

C. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 29 1912

8

19

S/S Caledonia

876/93 SI 11 Trans 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 20th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Mc Sorley	Henry	16		M S	Will	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Uncle Dan'l Hughes Donaghadee	Dungannon	
2	Garrigan	Michael	22		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	mother Sarah Garrigan 6 Almora Place Londonderry	pa	Pittsburg
3	Wallace	William	22		M S	Genl Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rasharkin	father Thomas Wallace Drumcon Rasharkin	Canada	Laigua
4	Mc Donald	Henry	35		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungiven	Brother John Mc Donald Gelvinbrid Dungiven	nay	Victor Chicago
5	Mc Kee	Joseph	20		M S	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Brother Daniel Mc Kee Railway Street Armagh	Ills	Chicago
6	Ebbitt	Letitia	40		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Calin	cousin John Ebbitt	mass	Beverley
7	Caulwell	Thomas	24		M S	Rail Conductr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Egranush Butlersbridge patrick Caulwell (Father)	nay	new York
8	Diver	Rebecca	32		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Phila	father James Diver	nay	Brooklyn
9	Diver	James	30		M S	Gen. Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Churchtown	Greve Churchtown	pa	Phila
10	Lindsay	Robert	26		M S	Gen. Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bogay	mother Jane Lindsay	pa	Phila
ADMITTED	Mc Govern	Charles	22		M S	Gen. Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinlough	Leitrim Bogay	pa	Phila
12	~~Mc Govern~~	~~Daniel~~	~~21~~		~~M S~~	~~Gen Lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~			father James Mc Govern Kinlough Co Leitrim	ny	Newyork
13	O'Hare	Alexander	31		M M	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Brooklyn	Kinlough Co Leitrim Mother Jane O'Hare	ny	Brooklyn
14	Cesar	Edward	41		M S	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Newyork	65 Percy St Belfast Sister Mrs Jane Lisbon	ny	Newyork
15	Kelly	Winifred	23		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moy	Adela Place Belfast Sister Mrs J Kelly Dungannon St Moy	U.S.	Pa.
16	Preston	Edward	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	U S	Brooklyn Grace Hill Baltimore	ny	Brooklyn
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	18 $5			Aunt: Bridget Lindsay 426 East 80th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair brown	none	Ireland	Dungannon
2	Yes	Brother	25 $6			Brother Charles Lavigator 320 Clarkson Ave Kings Co N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown dark	none	Ireland	Londonderry
3	Yes	Brother	25 no			Brother Emmett Gallagher 441 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Rashankin
4	Yes	Self	25 $8	no		friend: Catherine Lavin 3944 Lake Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Dungiven
5	Yes	Self	25 $3	no		friends: Hugh Kane 10 Union Street Beverly Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	dark blue	none	Ireland	Armagh
6	Yes	Self	30 $5	no		friend: Mrs Celia Rath 2272 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland	Cavan
7	Yes	Self	20 $50	Yes 1906	Brklyn	friend: Felix Higgins 250 Albany Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland	Lurgan
8	Yes	Self	28 $4	Yes 1901	Phila	Aunt: Rebecca Hunter Married 2330 Marcher St Philadelphia pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Churchtown
9	Yes	Self	25	no		aunt: Mrs Rebecca Hunter 2330 Marcher St Philadelphia pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland	Churchtown
10	Yes	Self	25	no		friend: Janice Mc Goward 253 West 50th St, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Bogay
11	Yes	Self	40	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Kinlough
12	Yes	Self	25	yes 1907	Phila pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey blue	none	Ireland	Kinlough
13	Yes	Self	28	yes 1907	Brooklyn	Returning friend: Mrs Name Cooper, 681 8th Ave. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	Yes	Self	28	yes 1911	N Y	Returning friend: Mrs 720 Second Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	Yes	Self	32	no		friend: Mrs P. Kelley 27 West 67th St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark dark	none	Ireland	Roscommon
16	Yes	Brother in law	25 $5	1914 1911	Brklyn	Returning friend: Brother in law: Hugh Brown 7716 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena
17		Except 4.				Edward Troord Insptr														
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master, of the "CALEDONIA," from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,
at ____

C. F. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia (Sailing therewith), do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wilson Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Liverpool

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 26th January, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bell	Stewart	28		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland		U.S.A.	Hawaii		X	Hawaii, Koha
2	~~Boyce~~	~~Thomas~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Coal Trimmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newark~~		~~X~~	~~Newark~~
3	Young	Thomas	37		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England		Scotland				Ohio Steubenville
4	Nelson	Chas	49		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Minneapolis			Minn Minneapolis
5	~~McGowan~~	~~Daniel~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						N.Y. New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

22

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If able to read, or if unable, cause why not. (Whether able to read any language, or not, and if not, why not.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 If coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	Friend	20	1906 1910	Returning to home: Ko Kala Sugar Co. Hawaii Kohala											
2					Home: H.D. Lurgan Co. Kapaa Kauai T.H. Brother:											
3	S	Self	20	Claims U.S. 1911	Wm Young. Fleetwood Minn. Home: St Francis											
4					Co of Sanora County of Minnesota											
5					Home: 253 W 50th St. New York.											
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 — Strand Hotel
Returning to home: Ko Kala Sugar Co. Hawaii Kohala
Home: H.D. Lurgan Co. Kapaa Kauai T.H.
Brother:
S — Friend — 20 — Claims U.S. 1911 — Wm Young. Fleetwood Minn. Home: St Francis
Co of Sanora County of Minnesota
Home: 253 W 50th St. New York.

1 — 2 Fisco — 90 — 1906 1910 — 20 — 5 6 — Fair — Medium — Chestnut Brown
3 — S — 20 — Claims U.S. 1911 — W — W W W W good — W — 5 7 — Fair — Medium — Brown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [1] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [ ] day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at Phila

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perrycook	John	22		M S	Stoker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Stepfather A Hutchison 3 Waterlace Greenock	Pa	Roosevelt
2	~~Holliday~~	~~Robert~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Father Geo Holliday 6 Cook Square Glasgow~~	~~Pa~~	~~Paterson~~
3	~~Halliday~~	~~William~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Newyork~~	Father	~~Pa~~	~~Paterson~~
4	McMillan	John	38		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Ewan McMillan 359 Sauchie Road Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Lindsay	James	19		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portsoy	mother Annie Lindsay 57 Church St Portsoy	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Stark	Thomas W	26		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Clare Stark 21 Dempsey St Glasgow	Pa	Kearney
ADMITTED 7	Thomson	James	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Scotts	Mother Mrs Thomson Dykehead Scotts	Pa	Orange
8	Whyte	Margret	23		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Mrs Margret Donaldson 8 Lochalsh Terrace Glasgow	Pa	Orange
9	Whyte	James	4		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Orange
10	Whyte	Alfred	6		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Orange
11	Wood	Alexander	29		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	father George Wood 3 Main Street Greenock	Pa	Philadelphia
12	~~Young~~	~~Thomas~~	~~37~~		~~M M~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~	Wife Jane Young	~~Ohio~~	~~Steubenville~~
13	Diack	Frank	28		M M	Granite Cutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Barre~~	Brother Diack 19 Forbes St Aberdeen	Vermont	Barre
14	Freland	James	26		M M	Granite Cutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Ellen Freland 147 Victoria Road Aberdeen	Vermont	Barre
15	~~Turner~~	~~Thomas~~	~~25~~												
16	Aird	Charles	29		M M	Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Craigneuk	Wife Hannah Aird 19 Jane Smith St Craigneuk	Pa	Craigneuk
17	Duncan	James	30		M M	Polisher Stone	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	~~Scotland~~	~~Barre~~	Wife Mary Elizabeth Duncan 36 Dorset Street Aberdeen	Vermont	Barre
18	~~Lindsay~~	~~Harry W~~	~~25~~		~~M M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	Father Lindsay Dundee	~~Pa~~	~~Brooklyn~~
19	Stephen	John	38		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A	Buffalo	Father Hugh Stephen 34 St Enoch Square Glasgow	Ny	Buffalo
20	Gallagher	Thomas	23		M S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Britain	~~Irish~~ Scotch	Ireland	Gallagher Hadden	Father Pat Gallagher Aughergun House Gallagher Hadden	Ny	Newyork
21	~~Stewart~~	~~John~~	~~30~~		~~M M~~	~~Fireman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~Father Ludwig Flagler 34 Emmet St Newark~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
22	Mooney	Peter	38		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A	Harrison	Mother Kate Mooney 326 Madison St Jersey City	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Turner	Thomas	25		M M	Iron Chipper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A	Harrison	Wife Susan Turner 73 Whitehead St Paisley	N.J.	Harrison
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 1 12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother Robt Penwarden Gilbert St. East Rochester Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	dark	blue	Mark across bridge of nose	England Penwarden
2	No	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes 3 months~~	~~Cousin Jas Sinclair 60 Avon St Paterson Nj~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 3~~	~~fresh~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland Glasgow~~
3	No	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes 3 months~~	~~Cousin~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 3~~	~~fresh~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland Glasgow~~
4	Yes	Self	25	No	friend John Gillan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fresh	fair	blue	scar on left hand	England [illegible]
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	friend A Bueller 2109 Tulip St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	black	blue	None	Scotland Portsoy
6	No	Father	No	No	father Robert Clark 250 Bevier St Rochester Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	black	brown	None	Scotland Glasgow
7	Yes	Self	15	No	Uncle Jas Kennedy 18 Main St Orange Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fresh	dark	dark	None	Scotland Shotts
8	No	husband	25	No	husband Mr Edward White [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fresh	dark	brown	None	Scotland [illegible]
9	No	father	No	No	father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fresh	fair	brown	None	Scotland [illegible]
10	No	father	—	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland [illegible]
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend A Baxter 2206 Tulip St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	black	Grey	None	Scotland Portsoy
12	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes 2 months~~	~~Brother Wm Laing Hartford Conn~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~None~~	
13	Yes	Self	25	Yes 2 years Barre Vt	Husband Henry Eaton 11 Laurel St Barre Vt	Vt	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland Aberdeen
14	Yes	Self	50	Yes 2 years Barre Vt	Brother Alex Ireland 17 Smyth Place W Barre Vt	Vt	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland Aberdeen
15																	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother John Sira School St Bucksport Me	Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Armagh
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1 year Barre Vt	[illegible]	Vt	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Forefinger on right hand missing	Scotland Dalkeith
~~18~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 10~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Large mole~~	~~Scotland Dundee~~
19	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1½ Buffalo Ny	Wife Jane Stephen 26 Chadock av Buffalo Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	blue	Large on finger of left hand	Scotland Lerwick
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin Wm McDonald (Father) 564 Dupont Avenue Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	fair	blue	None	England Battersea
21	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~Yes 6 months~~	~~Uncle Thos Stewart 19½ Jacobs St Newark NJ~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5 6~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland Glasgow~~
22	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin J. Murnaghan 19½ Bainbridge St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fresh	dark	blue	Large mole on left hand	[illegible]
23	No	Self	37	Yes 2 yrs Harrison NJ	Sister Mrs Margt Dingell 119 Jersey St Harrison NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	fair	blue		[illegible]
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia (Sailing therewith), do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 20th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leyo	Charles	28		M S	Granite Cutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	28 Hill St. Aberdeen	Ont	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12	Kanchekowski	Felix	32		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithaunian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	Jonas Kukis	Que Montreal
13	Kanchekowski	Antonina	32		F M	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithaunian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	7 View Park	Que Montreal
14	Kanchekowski	Frank	10		S	Sil	no	no	Russia	Lithaunian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	Bellshill	Que Montreal
15	Walukonis	Jonas	22	16	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithaunian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	Adamas Petrocko 73 Sew Orleston.	Bellshill Que Montreal
16														William Book	
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1905	Detroit, Mich.	Brother: Alexander Lezo 1656 Chicago St. Detroit		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	Self	30	no			Friend V. Stevens		no	no	no	good	no	5	5 3/4	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark or	Foreign	Russia Kovna
13	Yes	Self	-	no			Friend H. Champlain St. Montreal, Que.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Russia Suwalki
14	Yes	Self	-	no			Friend Montreal, Que.		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	[illegible]			None	Scotland Bellshill
15	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother-in-law V. Stevens H. Champlain St. Montreal, Que.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Small pox marks	Russia Suwalki
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JANUARY, *19* ..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether own passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 10th Jan, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Jagstrom~~	~~Lyda Maria~~	~~22~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Bramsberg~~	~~Father A. Jagstrom~~	~~R.F.D.~~	~~R.F.D.~~
2	~~Adelson~~	~~Anna~~	~~19~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Bramsberg~~	~~Mother Anna Olson~~ Rangersund	~~R.F.D.~~ Bramsberg	~~R.F.D.~~
3	Broge	Jens Kristian	46	M	M		Painter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. a	Cleveland	father	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Broge	Helen Kristine	38	F	M		Housewife	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. a	Cleveland	father-in-law	Soren Skove	Ohio Cleveland
5	Broge	Carl Laurits	11	M	S		Sil	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. a	Cleveland	grand-father	Slotsgade 3.	Ohio Cleveland
6	Broge	Emil	8	M	S		Sil	Yes	Yes	~~Denmark~~ U. S. a			Cleveland		Horsens, Denmark	Ohio Cleveland
7	~~Johnson~~	John	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
8	Monsen	Andreas	24	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	mother: Martha Monsen	Y.	New York
9	Larsen	Johs	19	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Arbeidsgaden 9. Bergen	N.Y.	New York
10	Hagen	Herman	19	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	father: Sven Hansen Hans Hauggesgade 7. Bergen	N.Y.	New York
11	Stautland	Sigre	16	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	aunt: Maria Andersen Halkandebakken 7. Bergen	N.Y.	New York
12	Johanson	Hilbert	21	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	father: Amund Stautland Hans Hauggesgade 17 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
13	Sonde	Jonas	28	M	M		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tysnes	friend: Restaurateur Knudsen Viken Bergen	N.Y.	New York
14	Evaldsen	Eavald	18	M	S		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	wife: Anna Johansen Sreide Opdals-Eide-Tysnes father: Ivar Evaldsen Sandviken 74. Bergen	N.Y.	New York
15																
16																
17	Sjöross	Gjalmar	24	M	S		~~Sailor~~	Yes	Yes	~~Russia~~ Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauno	~~Mother~~ Edla Sjöross	N.Y.	New York
18	Pontanen	Edy	21	F	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Finland~~ Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kurkijoki	sister Ragno Emma Pontanen	Finland	Albion
19	Johanson	Johan	34	M	M		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	~~Finland~~ Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kuolkai	brother Paulo Sepia wife: Augusta Johansen Koutokari p. Sivino	N.Y.	Jersey City
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25	Müller	Alfred	25	M	S		Labr	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	~~Parents~~ Father Müller	N.Y.	~~New York~~
26	Bond	Ernst	26	M	S		Labr	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Mans	obera intstetter. Switzerland friend: Adam	N.Y.	~~Chicago~~
27																
28																
29																
30																

12/2 61

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 5115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of "Caledonia", 29 JAN 1912 Jan, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Lyst Bloomfield 6 Ottawa St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Dark Brown	None	Sweden	Burnsberg
2	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Lyst Blomquist 6 Ottawa St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	None	Sweden	Krongsberg
3	Yes	Self	50	Yes	8 Years	Cleveland	Cousin: Charles Cousins	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pretty	Dark Blue	None	Denmark	Horsens
4	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	9 Years	Cleveland	96 Canal Road	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair blue	None	Denmark	Kopke
5	Yes	Father	-	Yes	9 Years	Cleveland	Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Denmark	Horsens
6			Born in U.S.A.				Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Cleveland
7																				
8	Yes			no	Yes	2 years	coast-sailing	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair blue	none	Norway	Bergen
9	Yes	Owners		no	Yes	1½ years	coast-sailing	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh		on both arms	Norway	Bergen
10	Yes			no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair blue	tatoo marks on both arms	Norway	Sulen
11	Yes	S/S "Sif"		no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh		tatoo mark on left hand	Norway	Bergen
12	Yes			no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh		tatoo mark on right hand	Norway	Lyngen
13	Yes			no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh		none	Norway	Tromso
14	Yes			no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh		tatoo mark on left arm	Norway	Bergen
15																				
16																				
17	Yes	Self	25	no			Sister Pole Lapsjaura 334 East 10th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Raumo
18	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Jake Pontonen Bpt. H. Alton Beach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Raumo
19	Yes	Self	60	Yes	4½ years	Jersey City	Friend Bruno Koepsel 76 Harris St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Blonde	None	Finland	Kuopio
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Emanuel Grass 315 Henderson Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Germany	Germany
25	Yes	Self	100	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair brown	none	Switzerland	Montreux
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Jenkins, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

P. T. Watson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Returned Via Liverpool

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 20th Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
DEPORTED S.I. 1	Nowik	Alexander	19	8	M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chomiyez	Mother Anastasia Nowik Chomiyez Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Zagouslawsky	Josif	24		M M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chomiyez	wife Kazmira Zagouslawsky Susorej Russia	Mass	Lynn
ADMITTED S.I. 3	Kolesnik	Alexander	25		M M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Susorej	wife Zinomira Kolesnik Susorej Russia	Mass	Lynn
DEPORTED S.I. 4	Jakimuk	Lucas	36		M M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bisiecin	wife Tasrasa Jakimuk Bisiecin Russia	Mass	Lynn
5	Juskowetz	Marcy	31		M M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lomitzke	Wife Paraska Juskowetz Lomitzke Russia	Mass	Lynn
ADMITTED S.I. 6	Danilkowitz	Stepan	31		M M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	apistzen	wife Enido Danilkowitz Zarutzen Russia	Md	Baltimore
7	Lagim	Lucas	26		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koslowitz	Mother Uleyuka Lagim Koslowitz Russia	Md	Baltimore
8	Lagim	Nikita	22		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koldera	Father Kondrat Lagim Koldera Russia	Pa	Gallitzen
DEPORTED S.I. 9	Lubkowsky	Lucas	23		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Susorej	Father Antoz Lubkowske Susorej Russia	Pa	Gallitzen
~~10~~	~~Chagin~~	~~Salomon~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Christiania~~			
~~11~~	~~Berkowitz~~	~~Filip~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Shoemkr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Christiania~~			
12	Zauas	Katarzyna	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Przemyslow	Father Klemens Zauas Przemyslow Gov. Kielce	Pa	Coaldale
13	Jarosz	Tomasz	30		M M	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Przemyslow	Wife Kancepka Jarosz Przemyslow Gov. Kielce	Pa	Coaldale
14	Kapusta	Karol	25		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Milotow	Father Kalopenta Gano Milotow Gov. Kielce	N.J.	Auburn
15	Czaja	Wincenty	25		M S	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Milotow	Mother Eleonara Wonuk Milotow Gov. Kielce	N.J.	Auburn
16	Gatka	Jay	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Milotow	Father Andrzej Gatka Milotow Gov. Kielce	N.J.	Auburn
17	Zurzycki	Jan	30		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Przemyslow	Wife Mariyanna Zurzycki Przemyslow Gov. Kielce	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Leszczynski	Ignacy	28		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Koprzywnica	Father Zuzanna Leszczynski Koprzywnica Gov. Radom	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Gl[illegible]ki	Paul	21		M M	Labr	Yes	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Majkowice	Wife Rosela Gimpki Majkowice Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
20	Skuta	Jan	20		M S	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Majkowice	Father Andrzej Skuta Majkowice Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
21	Ciochon	Wincenty	24		M M	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Lapszow	Wife Zofia Ciochon Lapszow Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
22	Zowak	Stanislaw	25		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Imialowice	Father Stanislaw Zowak Imialowice Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
23	Pawlik	Stanislaw	24		M M	Labr	no	no	Russia	Polish	Poland	Gruszow	Wife Anna Pawlik Gruszow Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
24	Pelski	Andrzej	28		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Gruszow	Wife Zofia Pelski Gruszow Gov. Kielce	Mich	Jackson
~~25~~	~~Kanchekowski~~	~~Jozef~~	~~32~~		~~M M~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Friend Tomas Kupis~~		
~~26~~	~~Kanchekowski~~	~~Antonina~~	~~32~~		~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Friend Victor Park~~		
~~27~~	~~Kanchekowski~~	~~Frank~~	~~10/12~~		~~S Inf~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~		~~Friend Bellshill~~		
28															
29															
30	Stanko	Michal	18	10	M S	Laber	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Banko	Father Michal Stanko Banko Hungary	Pa	Donora

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912 *Jan*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	no		Cousin Ignat Kopak 145-49 Elder Street	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Chemizy
2	Yes	Self	25	no		Friend Richard Bielko 1st Blossom St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Pusory
3	Yes	Self	25	no		Cousin Richard Bielko 1st Blossom St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Pusory
4	Yes	Self	25	no		Friend Richard Bielko 1st Blossom St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Pusory
5	Yes	Self	25	no		Friend John Danielewicz 39 Clark St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Bisztyn
6	Yes	Self	25	no		Friend Mikey Kuzmiak 166 York St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Lipnitzke
7	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother Stephen Lagun Box 39 Gallitzin Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Lapuntzen
8	Yes	Self	35	no		Friend Spigay Paul Box 39 Gallitzin Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Rosbowitz
9	Yes	Self	25	no		Friend Michell Kaska 1st Blossom St. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Baldorf
10	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~		~~Brother in Law Joseph Koppe 1430 Chester Pittsburgh Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 4½~~	~~Light~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Russia~~	~~Pursan~~
11	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~		~~Cousin Theodore Berkowitz 249 E. 78th St. New York City N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5 7½~~	~~Light~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Russia~~	
12	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother in Law Josef Jarosz Box 905. Coaldale Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Russia Poland in	Rzeszowskow
13	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother Josef Jarosz Box 905. Coaldale Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Rzeszowskow
14	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother Michal Zapasko 45½ Perin Street Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Russia Poland in	Dobrow
15	Yes	Self	25	1½ years	Chicago Pa.	Brother in Law Michael Zapasko 45½ Jardin Street Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Wilcow
16	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother in Law Ignat Zyzynski 45½ Perine St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Wilcow
17	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother in Law Josef Kyrcelsky 6 Wagner Place Pittsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Zerkowicz
18	no	Self	25	Yes 2 years	Jersey City	Sister Karya Leszynska 54 York Street Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Koprzywnica
19	Yes	Self	21	Yes 1½ years	Passaic N.J.	Brother in Law Jan Rudecki 220 Page ave. Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Kajkowice
20	Yes	Self	22	no		Brother in Law Frenzeck Teppe 12 Lake Street Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Russia Poland in	Kajkowice
21	Yes	Self	15	no		Brother in Law Jan Bernacki 220 Page ave. Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light Brown	Gray	None	Russia Poland in	Lapszow
22	Yes	Self	25	no		Brother Teofil Nowak 606 Page ave. Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Russia Poland in	Sniadowice
23	Yes	Self	18	no		Brother in Law Stefi Wesycek 220 Page ave. Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Gruszow
24	Yes	Self	25	no		Cousin Jan Wesycek 220 Page ave. Jackson Block	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Poland in	Gruszow
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes	Self	25	no		Uncle Henko Lewis Box. 788. Bonara Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hungary	Kaczka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments 1 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticketed or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mankiw, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "Sailing therewith," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

Milunpr Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 1912, 19

at [illegible]

P. H. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 20 Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koplinsky	Frida	36		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister	Bus	Chicago
2	Koplinsky	Hess	11		M	Chl	yes	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Rachel	Bus	Chicago
3	Koplinsky	Kasha	9		F	Chl	yes	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Benjamin	Bus	Chicago
4	Koplinsky	Hases	7		M	Chl	yes	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt J. Bopaegolin	Bus	Chicago
5	Koplinsky	Hyman	4		M	Chl	yes	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Stockholm	Bus	Chicago
6	Kopelew	Chain	22		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagk	Father Hatmyn Kolodne	NJ	New York
7	Kavaloff	Abram	50		M	Jeweler	yes		Russia	Hebrew				NJ	New York
8	Schagin	Salomon	22		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Norway		Name and address of friend: Isak Lak Mayor gen 66 Christiania		
9	Berkowitz	Filip	20		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother: Paulina Berkowitz Grunergade 7 Libau		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16	Kalzi	Agostino	22		M	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucchia	Father Leo. Fu Regina	Scalzi Lucchia	N.J. New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 29 JAN 1912 1913

32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	35	no		Husband Harbes no no no no good no							5	5	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	Ufa
2	Yes	Mother	-	no		Father Robkinsky no no no no good no							-	-	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
3	Yes	Mother	-	no		Father 1901 W. Taylor St. no no no no good no							-	-	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
4	Yes	Mother	-	no		Father Chicago Ill no no no no good no							-	-	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	Yes	Mother	-	no		Father no no no no good no							-	-	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
6	Yes	Brother	10	no		Brother Boris Goldin 140 W. 109th St. New York no no no no good no							5	5	fresh	dark	blue	None	Russia	Sebazk
7	Yes	Sister	25	no		Sister Rosa Kovaloff 128 Moore St. Brooklyn. no no no no good no							-	-	dark	dark	brown			Mogilov
8	Yes	self	25	no		Brother D Meyer 489 18th Ave Newark NJ no no no no good no							6	7½	fresh	dark	blue	Scare	Russia	Russia
9	Yes	Sister	no	no		Sister Rebecca Berkowitz 2196 10th St no no no no good no							5	7½	fresh	dark	blue	Scare	Russia	Russia
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1911	New York Louisiu Vaudeuch Casi							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Lustice
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wadsworth, Master of the Coleroon, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, or, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, [illegible] and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Australia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those who speak a Gallic [illegible] of the Italian language

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

29

S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor) arrived Jan. 29, 1912, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ebbitt	Letetia	51	6		1	To friend	12.30 Women's Home Missionary Soc'y 9 State St.	J.	30	11a	/	/	/
2	Berkowitz	Filip	6	9		1	" father	Sister Rebecca, 219-410 Kearney St	A	29	12	—	/	—
3	Stark	Thos.	2	6		1	" father	Father Robert 130 Davon St	A	29	30	—	/	—
4	Whyte, Margaret _& 2 ch		2	8/10		3	" husband	Husb. Edward, Glen Cove, N.Y.	A	29	12	—	3	—
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CALEDONIA JAN. 29

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(3) No. 34

S.S. CALEDONIA Anchor arrived Jan 29 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Koldin, Chaim	6	6	1	C.L.	PM 1:00 Bauer	1/30	5	Daw	2/5-1912	49	S	2/4	landed —		1210 pm							11	12	11
25m	2	Maxink Melnapik, Alexander	5	3	1	IPC	12:45 Fitzgrld							1/30	55	York	10 55								1	1	
22m	3	Thompson, Jas	2	7	1	IPC	12:35 Dyckes							1/29	167	Ld	2 55								—	1	—
22m	4	McGowan, Charles	51	11	1	IPC	12:50 Browne							1/29	130	NS	2 22								—	1	—
24m	5	Jakimuk, Iwan	5	4	1	IPC Admits Crimes	12:50 Fitzgerld	1/29	131	NY											2 22	2/1 Caledonia		4	5	4
23m	6	Lubkowsky, Iwan	5	9	1	C.L.	1:00 Fitzgerald	1/29	62	Gold											2 22	2/1 Caledonia		11	11	11
16m	7	McSorley, Henry	51	1	1	IPC Medl Cert	1:10 Browne							1/29	178	NS	2 10								—		
50m	8	Kavaloff, Abram	6	7	1	IPC PD Medl Cert	1:05 Bauer							1/30	147	NS	107								1	2	1
31m	9	Danilkewitz, Stepan	5	6	1	IPC	1:25 Fitzgerald							1/30	5	8	York	10	50						1	1	1
18m	10	Nowik, Alexander	5	1	1	IPC	1:30 do	1/29	13	NY	3	177	Gold								2 22	2/1 Caledonia		11	11	11

10

1

40 48 40

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of 28 JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Inland

A

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blackstock	William	31	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gibbs Blackstock (Brother)		
2	Buck	Charles	59	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English			Brother, Box 1, Cottonwood		
3	do	Gladys E.	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English			Mother, Long Island	Bahamas	Island
4	Cleaap	Frederick	52	M	M	Refiner	Yes	Yes		English			Brother, Eagle Chemical Co.		
5	Hennessey	Beatrice	32	F	Mar.		Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	(Friend) Mrs. P.F. Hodgson, 31, Hazlewell Rd. Putney, London, S.W. England		
6	Greenwood	James	43	M	M	Commission Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bukenhead	Wife, Mrs. J. Greenwood, 176, Ethelbert St. Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Man.
7	Fryer	John H.	53	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Home, Winnipeg	Winnipeg	Man.
8	Howard	Thos H.	61	M	M	Salesman Army	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England		Sister, Mrs. Young, Arlington Apts. Montreal	Toronto	Ont.
9	Kirk	Bertha	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Sister, Mrs. Young, Arlington Apts. Montreal		
10	McClellan	Mary	42	F	M	Wife Buyer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Toronto	Husband, Toronto		
11	Macdonald	Lillian	25	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes		English	England	London	Father, Senator W. Macdonald, Ottawa	Ottawa	Ont.
12	~~McDonald~~	~~Angus~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mechanic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Vancouver~~		~~Vancouver~~	~~B.C.~~
13	Ferguson	William	59	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Wife, Toronto		
14	Smith	Elmer H.	34	M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English			Wife, Toronto	Ont.	
15	Wilson	Hugh	30	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English			Home, Toronto, Ontario		
16	do	Mabel	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		English			do		
17	Anstein	Henry	50	M	M	Merchant Financier	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Home, 1419, Harwood St.	Vancouver	B.C.
18	Böösman	Hardy E.	30	M	M	Financier	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Vancouver	Vancouver, B.C.	B.C.	Vancouver
19	do	Daisy L.	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		English			do		
20	Johnston	Della E.	22	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes		English			do		
21	Wiggl	Anton	47	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico	Norte Wiggl 9a Calle de las Flores 165	Mexico	Mexico
22	do	Elsa	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes		German			do	do	
23	Colebrook	Herbert G.	52	M	M	director	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	201 Geoffrey St. Home, Hyde Park, Toronto	Canada	
24	de Bury	Lucien P.	32	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	do	Montreal	Wife, 756, Starbrooke St. Montreal	Que.	Montreal
25	Preston	Thomas H.	56	M	M	publisher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brantford	Wife, Mrs. Preston, Brantford, Canada	Co.	
26	Coop	Mary D.	46	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	England	American	England	Southport	J. Coop, Brother-in-Law		
27	Palmer	John H.	37	M	M	buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	(Friend)	50 Drury St.	
28	La Plante	Philias, J. P.	38	M	M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	Quebec	Montreal	Mr. R. Bouchard	685, Papineau St. Montreal	Quebec
29	do	Georgette	32	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canada
30															

17

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, *1912*

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, which I prepared by Section 7. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York	(Home) 87 Prince Arthur Ave Toronto	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	✓	✓	No	1911 New York	Nassau, Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
3	✓	✓	✓	1893 Chicago	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
4	✓	✓	✓	No	Mr. E. Hutchinson Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
5	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1911 Buffalo Baumangville Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
6	✓	Same Bx	✓	1911 New York	(Home) Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
7	Yes	Self	✓	✓	(Home) 176, Ethelbert St Winnipeg.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
8	No	✓	✓	1909 New York	Hotel, Toronto, Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
9	No	✓	✓	New York	Mrs Young, Livingston Cor (Friend) Conditional Land	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
10	No	Firm	✓	Incorporated	The Y. Eaton Co Ltd Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
11	Yes	Self	✓	1910 New York	Father 206 Lamm Ave Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
12	Yes	Self	✓	✓	(Home) 609 Nelson St Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	No	Firm	No	No	The T. Eaton Co Ltd Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14	✓	✓	Yes	1911 New York	Mrs. E. A. Smith Nottingham Eng 127 Nottingham Terrace	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
15	Yes	Self	No	✓	(Home) 266, Crawford St Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	No	Self	Yes	1911 New York	Hotel Florida Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	No	✓	✓	✓	(Home) 1449, Harwood St Vancouver, B. C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
19	No	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
20	No	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
21	No	✓	✓	✓	(Home) 165 9th St Las Cruces New Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
23	✓	self	✓	✓	200 Geoffrey St (Home) High Park, Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife, 756, Starbrooke St Montreal, Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
25	No	Self	✓	1911.	(Home) Brantford, Canada.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
26	No	Husband	✓	American	Son-in-Law. Mr. Quigley 2092, Hutchinson St Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
27	✓	Self	✓	1911	(Home) 18, St Helen St Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Friend) Mr. R. Bouchard 685, Papineau, do Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	✓	Husband	✓	✓	do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hamilton (Master, First or Second Officer), master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Geo W. Morgan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIO, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (herein)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. and L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Sub. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL IN HOSPITAL

Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Amerigan	Kate	29		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr E Amerigan 2 Pel Block	New York	
2	Bayfield	Lakington	61		M	M	Mg Accountant	✓	✓	✓				Wife Park Grange		
3	✓ Belle	John	27		M	S	Valet	✓	✓	✓			Birmingham	Eagle Hotel Bishopsgate		
4	16 Bruffe	Horace L	38		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		London	(Sister) Mrs. Petersbach 1, Ormeshead Rd. Fulham,	London	
5	Evans	Ernest	27		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓				Willie Bruffe Sydenham	England	
6	Healey	Henry	44		M	M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓				Mr & Mrs Tuad, Mendoza		
7	✓ do	Emily	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New Bushey Hotel Edwards	New Bushey	
8	Huxley	James W	65		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓				Mrs Queen Sparre		
9	King	Charlotte	44		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	English	English	England	Alford	Alford	Surrey	
10	Livingstone	Nancy	1/2		F		d	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			John Goodwin King		
11	✓ Master	Charles H	33		M	M	Painter	✓	✓	✓				East Grinstead	Sussex	
12	Mearsden	John H	42		M	M	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓				Loveland Farm		
13	Nicholl	Ernest	52		M	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓				Father 22 N Parade	Granthan	
14	Perrins	William E	45		M	M	Miller	✓	✓	✓				Wife Wade Cottage		
15	✓ do	Jane	47		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓				Mrs Broom Ingoldsby	Grantham	
16	✓ do	Emma A	21		F	S	Milliner	✓	✓	✓				Mrs Mearsden		
17	Scott	Jane	36		F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓				Mr H Nicholl	England	
18	✓ do	Dorothy	38		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mrs Perrins 40 Grove Rd Balham		
19	✓ do	Ronald	5m		M	S		✓	✓	✓				Wife		
20	✓ Watson	Henry	33		M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓				Regimental Band		
21	✓ Young	Sarah Ingle	32		F	M	Student Antiquin	✓	✓	✓				London		
22	✓ Parker	Geo Stanley	26		M	M	Manager	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Mrs Parker Lynton		
23	✓ Croft	Kenneth	31		M	M	Commercial	✓	✓	✓			Hanover Rise	Mrs Fulbrooke		
X	24 ~~Montgomery~~		28										London	44 Hanover Sq London		
25	✓ Keelyer	Thos J	51		M	M	Retired	✓	✓	✓				do		
26	✓ do	Annie	48		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓				Martha Forest Hill		
27	✓ Nicholson	Kenneth	30		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓				Mother-in-law		
28	✓ Bruffe	Catherine	35		F		for wife	✓	✓	✓				do		
29	✓ Sutcliffe	Francis L	26		M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	✓				The Encyclopaedia Edinburgh		
30	✓ Cotton	Abraham	36		M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓				Britannica Ltd		
														Willie Bruffe "Westside"		
														London West		
														Cliff Hill		
													Halifax	Halifax		
													Birmingham	Aaron Cotton Lomar Rd		
														Bournemouth		

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, 1912

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother in Law Mr A.R. Bergh 1371 Boulevard New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dk	Be	Dk	England London
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel 126-W 57th St							5 3	Fr	Grey	Dk	Old scar on right shin / Birmingham
3	Yes	Mr. M. Wing	Yes	1907 Yes 5th New York	Mr. M. Wing (Master) 28 W 49th St N.Y. (Firm)							5 10	Fair	Grey		/ London
4	No	Self	No	No	229 E 29th St N.Y.	31-W 62nd						5 9	/	Brown		/ /
5	No	/	No	/	Geo F Lundgren (Friend) Glen Ellyn Ill							5 10	Fair	Dark	Grey	/ Sheffield
6	Yes	Firm	Yes	1911 N. York.	Hotel Belmont New York							/	/	/	/	Ireland Co. Down
7	No	Husband	No	/	do.							5 10	/	/	Blue	do. do.
8	No	Self	No	/	Hotel Touring 21st Lexington Ave (Mrs Suzette (Friend))							5 4	Fair	Dk	Grey	England London
9	No	/	/	/	Mrs Suzette (Friend) Touring Car							5	Yellow	Dk	Grey	Sign on right shoulder / Australia Cooley
10	No	/	Yes	1909 N York	State St Albany							5 4	Fair	Red		England /
11	No	/	No	/	Touring Car Newport							5 11	Med	Dk	Grey	/ Shafford
12	/	/	/	Yes 1910 1911 Newport	Hotel Marquis							5 8	Dk	Br	Br	/ Tragumnaster
13	No	/	/	/	Mr French (Friend) Mandarin St. Johns River Florida							5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	/ London
14	No	/	No	/	Duncan Co (Friend) 3 E 70th St New York							5 10	Dk	Grey	Br	Australia Melbourne
15	No	Husband	/	/	— do —							5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	England Ealing
16	No	Self	Yes	1908 N York	— do —							5 10	Fair	Med	Grey	/ Leyburn
17	No	/	/	1911	Hotel Collingwood New York							5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	/ London
18	No	Husband	No	No	— do —							5 2	Fair	Light	Grey	/ /
19	No	Mother	/	/	— do —							/	/	/	/	/ /
20	No	Self	Yes	1911	Mr. Ball (Friend) 78 W 81st St N.Y.							5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland Longford
21	No	/	/	/	do — Belmont Hotel							5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Australia Dooley
22	No	/	/	1910	Encyclopaedia Britannica 32 West 32nd St N.Y.							5 10	Dk	Dk	Dk	England London
23	No	/	/	1907	Lodge Buslin 29th St N.Y.							5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair	/ Tenterden
24	/	/	/	/	do							/	/	/	/	/ /
25	No	/	/	1911	Seville Hotel N.Y.							5 8	Fresh	Dk	Grey	England /
26	No	Husband	/	/	— do —							5 7	/	Dk	Blue	/ /
27	No	Self	No	/	Imperial Hotel, N.Y.							5 9	Dk	Red	Grey	Scotland Edinburgh
28	No	Husband	Yes	1911 N.Y.	1796 2nd Ave (Firm) new York City Office, 263 Summer St Boston	31-						5 8	Fresh	Dk	Grey	England /
29	No	Self	/	/	Hotel Astor, = Fort — New York							5 10	Fair	Brown	Grey	/ Halifax
30	Yes	/	/	/	/							5 4	Fair	Fair	Brown	/ /

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hamblelton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hamblelton
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Geo K. Morris -

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. and L.F.P.S.Glow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andrews	Frankie	3		a				Eng						
2	Buckingham	Horatio			a				Eng						
3	Burkett	John A			a				Eng						
4	~~Brown~~	~~John~~			~~a~~				~~Eng~~						
5	Byrnes	Gertrude			a				Eng						
6	~~Cooper~~	~~Henry~~			~~a~~				~~Eng~~						
7	Chabal	Antonin			a				Eng						
8	do	Louise			a				Eng						
9	Chenaglin	Emile			a				Eng						
10	De Sousa	Ernest			a				Eng						
11	Emmineder	Olga			a				Eng						
12	Hershey	Abraham			a				Eng						
13	do	Elizabeth			a				Eng						
14	Hirshlung	Harry			a				Eng						
15	Harrison	George			a				Eng						
16	do	Mary			a				Eng						
17	Jarvis	Mrs. Algernon. S.			a				Eng						
18	~~La Plante~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~a~~				~~Eng~~						
19	~~do~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~a~~				~~Eng~~						
20	Lindgren	George			a				Eng						
21	Lenfeng	Adolf			a				Eng						
22	Mitchell	James			a				Eng						
23	Mc Ewen	Joseph			a				Eng						
24	do	Frances			a				Eng						
25	Mc Lennan	James			a				Eng						
26	Meeks	Sam			a				Eng						
27	Malli	Nona			a				Eng						
28	Morgan	Edwina Hall							Eng						
29	Nuffield	Agnes Mabel							Eng						
30	~~Parker~~	~~Thomas Hazard~~			~~a~~				~~Eng~~						

with Husband 8/13

(25)

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, 191? 40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	No Self	300 [illegible] 1908 [illegible]					Young 155 W. 110th St													
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	No Husband	400 [illegible] 1908 [illegible]					St Johns River													
30																				

61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, (Give whole Name. First or Second Officer.) Master, of the ss CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Gallo Moore.
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Doom

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IV

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lamelee	Charles	4		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]			F										
3	Phelips	Jean	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
4	Granhawk	Sam	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
5	Steinbrugge	Hermann	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
6	Wing	Morgan	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
7	do	Joseph	a		F				Brit. U.S.A.						
8	Wells	Mrs. Margaret W.	a		F				Brit. U.S.A.						
9	Trump	Sophie	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
10	Chaplin	Stewart	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
11	Hazard	Frederick R.	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
12	Hardy	Henry H.	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
13	Meardanel	Leonard	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
14	Peterman	Andrew	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
15	Pardee	Theodore A.	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
16	Robyson	Louis	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
17	Hill	James F.	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
18	Doyle	Leonora O.	a		F				Brit. U.S.A.						
19	Hoffstaedter	Hugo	23		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
20	La Tourette	Mary F.	a		F				Brit. U.S.A.						
21	Norden	Adolph L.	a		M				Brit. U.S.A.						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(20)

2 Dy 1

Ugh. - Indian [illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, 1912

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage, whether by self, parent, friend, or relative, naming which, or by whom sent, and if by any society or committee, which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, write, or can not read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19		self				Home 232 W. 15th St							5	9		None		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Given Name in Full, First or Surname), Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Gall Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed., and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morris

Immigration Officer.

Celtic

(5) 43

Jan 29 — 1912

		Refuse					
	42	1		43	65	108	- 50
	40			40	113	153	- 30

. 66 . 08.
113 40 153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aliens

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Collins	Arthur P.	47		m M	Theatrical Manager	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Weybridge	Sir George Wetherbridge Surrey	My New York	
2	Lawton Lewis	Hortense	39		M F	Married	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Husband Capt. H.A. Lewis 1, Hatton Garden, London		
3	Stelchen	Arthur	43		m M	Dresser	yes	yes	do.	German	do	do	Salisbury House London E.C.	My New York	
4	Roberts 1044347 11-14-35	Walter	28		m S	valet	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.a	Devon	Devon	Penn	Penn
5	Aucarde	Adrienne	27		f S	actress	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	none	My New York	
6	O'Brien	Edward	47		m M	Engineer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	do	Kendal	Mrs. Oliver Hill "Brunelin", Kendal	England do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 28 JAN 1912, *19*

44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or whether paid by any corporation, relative, friend, or other person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Yes self	Yes	Yes. 1911. N.Y.	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	Dk. brn	brn	none	England London
2	No	Yes do	Yes	Yes. 1911 Boston	Alexandria Hotel Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	do	U.S.A. Boston.
3	Yes	do	Yes	1909 New York	Breslyn Hotel New York.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Germany Lubeck
4	✓	W Harman employer	Yes	1911 Penn.	Deven employer W Harman Deven Penn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	do	England Abingdon Berks.
5	Yes	self	Yes	1910 N. York	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	fair	brn	blue	do	England London.
6	No	do	do	1911 ✓	C/o L.P. Hess. 136 Liberty St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	Dk.	Dark	Hazel	do	Ireland Belfast.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 28 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed.
L.R.C.P.Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

45

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizens.

Q.1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 19th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 X	O'Shea	Caroline	32		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Casper Wyoming	Eugen McCarthy (Cousin) Wolton, Wyoming	Wyoming	Casper
2854/5 2 X	Curtin	James	38		M M	Dockhand	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3 X	Curtin	Julia wife	38		F "	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		New York	"
2859/1 4 X	Larkin	Annie	35		" S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Naturalized King's Co. Supreme Court Brooklyn April 25, 1911

4 3/1

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	No	Self	150	Yes 1902 1911	Home Wallon Casper Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fresh	Light Blue	None	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork.
2	"	"	150	"	Husband Citizen Home 325 9th Ave New York	No	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	150	"	wife of Citizen do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	850	"	Home 354 West 124th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

P. Hambelton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hambelton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JAN, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Geo. C. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(8)

47

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK. M.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 19th January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
241582 1 X	Connell	Timothy	26	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America	Casper Wyoming	Father Peter Kenlough Bantry	Wyoming	Casper
235996 2 X	O'Connor	Denis	22	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Knockadoo	Knockadoo Eyeries Co Cork	New York	New York
23756 3 X	Owens	Bernard Stephen	24	M	"	Physical Culturist	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Roscrea Co Tipperary	Wis	Milwaukee
235434 4 X	Looney	Nellie	34	F	"	Spinster	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Mother Mrs D Looney 43 Nary Street Cork	N.Y.	New York
14406 5 ~~X~~	~~Hogan~~	~~Denis~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Thomas Hogan	"	"
240162 6 X	O'Connor	Delia	29	"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs M O'Connor Knockanoo Boolaney Co Sligo	"	"
240161 7 X	Gannon	Beatrice	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Gannon Gullynahinch Co Sligo	"	"
220708 8 X	Lipsett	Lillie	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rockfield	Mother Kate Rockfield Killinsale Co Sligo	N.J.	Jersey City
9 9 X	Gallagher	Thomas	25	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Carron	Mother Mrs Ellen Gallagher Carron Co Sligo	New York	New York
18754 10 X	Cronin	Lizzie	30	F	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal	Mother Mrs Dora Cronin 60 Bohemia Youghal Co Cork	"	Long Island
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

9

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *190* ; 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	No	Self	10	Yes	1906 Casper Wyoming	Mother Casper Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Bantry
2	Yes	"	10	No		Sister Mrs Mullen 141 West 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Red	Brown	"	"	Kuckadoo
3	No	"	75	Yes	1906 Detroit	Friend to join St Thomas' St Francis Seminary Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kerry
4	Yes	"	50	Yes	1907 Ogden Utah	Sister Mrs M Austin 325 — 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Cork
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~	~~1906~~	Sister Julia Moran 232 — 15th St New York							5	3	Dark	Dark	Gray	"	"	Portmore
6	"	Self	$10	No	1911 Queenstown	Sister Mrs Patrick Muller 141 West 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	with line 2	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tullycrimey
7	"	"	$15	"	1904 Belfast "	Sister Mrs Denis Johnson 141 — 36th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
8	No	"	$25	No		Friend Mrs. Patrick Quinlan 141 W 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rockfield
9	Yes	"	$40	"		Friend Mr P Kellin 114 West 62nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	with line 2	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Canon
10	No	"	$30	Yes	2 mos. 1911 Long Island	Brother Edgar Brown Patchogue Long Island N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tralee
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 28 JAN 1912, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the &S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th Jany, 1912

31—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hudson	Jessie L	38		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Eng. Scotch	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Father, Geo. Wm Atwood, Mayfield Villa, Montclair	N.J.	Redondo Beach near Los Angeles
2	do	Alice M.	8		F S	Child	do	do	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Eva M.	6		F S	do	do	do	England	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Hall	David	40		M M	Farmer	do	do	Scotch	do	do	Beverley Mass	Friend, Mr. Dillon, Far Hills, N.J.	N.J.	Far Hills
5	Sharp	John	32		M S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Scotch	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Boston			
6	Rylands	George D	49		M M	Hotel Keeper	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Charleroy			
7	Williamson	Fred. Stanley	41	8	M M	Broker	do	do	U.S.A.	White	do	Toledo			
8	Lawless	Peter	37		M M	Farmer	do	do	British	Irish	do	Reno	Father, Patrick Lurkill, Co Armagh	Ire.	Reno
9	Warne	John Lahas	57		M M	Engineer	do	do	U.S.A.	English	do	Pittsburg			
10	Ward	Clarence D	23		M S	Farmer	do	do	U.S.A.	American	do	alma			
11	Kerr	John B	24		M S	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	willowville			
12	Beach	Rufus	28		M S	Minister	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Idaho Falls			
13	Lee	Tom K	2[illegible]		M M	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do			
14	Osthoff	August	31	7	M M	Cabinet Maker	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Rochester			
15	Sharp	George A	32	3	M S	Missionary	do	do	U.S.A.	English	Sierra Leone	Freetown			
16	Brown	William	55		M M	Starcher	do	do	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Riverpoint			
17	do	Margaret	33		F M	wife	do	do	English	English	do	do			
18	Whiteley	Henry	57		M M	Engineer	do	do	English	English	do	Portland Ore.	J.W. Cooney, Jane St Portland, Ore.		Portland
19	do	Cornelia	42		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Madge	12		F S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Jones	John	55		M M	Farmer	do	do	U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Tresco Farm			
22	do	do (Mrs. Frances)	58		F M	wife	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do			
23	Stouffer	Joseph Edgar	30		M S	Artist	do	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore			
24	Lundwall	Charles	48		M M	Decorator	do	do	Finland	Finland	Sweden	Stockholm			
25	do	Alma	37		F M	wife	do	do	Finland	do	do	do			
26	do	Carl Herbt	9		M S	child	do	do	Finland	do	do	do			
27	Carlson	Georg	49		M M	Horse Leather Dealer	do	do	Sweden	Swede	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Daughter, Mrs. Hedwig Lundwall, 308, 7th St Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn
28	Clarkson	Clifford	52		M M	Clergyman	do	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Minn Mendota			
29	do	Amedas	42		F M	wife	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do			
30	Levin	Nils	61		M M	Butcher	do	do	Finland	Finland	do	do			Bedford Iowa

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, exhortation, invitation, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husb	$100	2nd	11	Redondo Cal	Rusk, Wm Redondo Hotel, Redondo Cal. (Home.)	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fr.	Gr.	Blue.		England	Montcha
2	Yes	Patte	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	do
3	Yes	Patte	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	do
4							(Father) Odell Pennce St Beverley Mass.														
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Far Hills N J	(Home) Far Hills. N. J. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	10	Fresh	Black			Scotland	Edinburgh
6							(Home) Wife, Hotel Willington 6th St Kokomo Ind Charleroy														
7							(Home) Wayne Hotel, Toledo Ohio														
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Reno	(Home) Reno Nevada Box 79	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue		None	Ireland	Longfield Co. Armagh
9							(Home) 3835 Darwson St Pittsburg Pa														
10							(Home) Alma, Idaho														
11							(Home) Wellsville Utah														
12							Idaho Falls (Home) Idaho.														
13							(Home) do														
14							(Home) Baldwin St, Rochester N.Y.														
15							(mother) Mrs H Sharp, 114 Spring St East Peoria, Ill														
16							Riverpoint R.I. (Home) Harris avenue														
17							do														
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Portland Ore	(Home) 223 22nd St, Portland	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	Fresh	Hzl	Eyes		England	Richmond Surrey
19	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	Jane St Berkeley Cal.	✓	✓	✓				5	5						
20	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
21							(Home) Frese Farm Lincondale P.A. R.D. 803														
22							(Home) 1925 Guilford ave do Baltimore														
23							(Home) 423 E. 64th St Newyork														
24							do														
25							do														
26							do														
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	306 109th St Brooklyn N.Y. Mendota, Minn (Home)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Dk	Hzl	None		
28																					
29							(Home) Bedford Down Coast I. do														
30																					

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hambleton, master, of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Hambleton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed, L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

In Transit.

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January, 1902

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davidowicz	Bernard	29		M S	wood carver	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia Poland		Parents H Davidowicz Krowy Rynek 2	Ont	Toronto
2	Bate	John	50		M M	traveller	do	do	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Brandon	mrs J Bate 734 - 9th ave Brandon	Man	Brandon
3	~~Droopa~~	~~Eric Edward~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	architect	do	do	British	do	England	Norwood	A Temple Avenue Lodge Highcrest Rd Upper Norwood	Que	Montreal
4	Branscombe	Clement Wm	33		M M	contractor	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Edmonton	Edk Ker H Branscombe 34 Valeran Bldgs, Old Kent Rd London	Alb	Edmonton
5	Durmer	Philip John	35		M M	Architect	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Montreal	Canon G C Droop St martins Rectory Montreal	Que	Montreal
6	do	adeline	33		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	Canada	do	do	do	do
7	Larkins	Lawrence E S	20		M S	Clerk	do	do	British	do	England	London	mother Mrs Larkins 58 Cathcart Rd London S W	BC	Vancouver
8	Harling	Fred	27		M S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Eyltham	9 Broadley 208 Gibraltar St Sheffield	Ont	Toronto
9	Preece	Alice	30		F S	Student	do	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto	friend Mrs K Verinder "Kenora" Hagley Rd Sidcup	do	do
10	Lennox	Robert	23		M S	Banker	do	do	do	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	C Lennox, Knockerhair Sanquhar Scotland	Man	Winnipeg
11	Vaughan	Wm Daniel	27		M S	Quarry manager	do	do	do	English	Canada	Montreal	mrs E Vaughan, Alexandra Park Richmonds Bristol (Home)	Que	Montreal
12	Hornby	Leyland	39		M M	farmer	do	do	Canada	English	do	New Westminster	Hotel Ladner Rep Westminster	BC	New Westminster
13	Johnston	James A	48		M M	theatrical agent	Canada		Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	(mother) Mrs Johnston 15½ W Lagauchetiere St Montreal	Que	Montreal
14	do	Florence	28		F M	do	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do			
15	do	Albert E	3		M M	do	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do			
16	do	Dorothy	5		F M	do	do	do	do	Scotch	do	do			
17	Underwood	Thomas A	39		M M	Hotel Prop	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Weyburn	(Home) Waverley Hotel Weyburn Sask	Sask	Weyburn
18	do	Nelly	35		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
19	do	Vera	11		F S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
20	do	Doris	3		F S	do	yes	yes	Canada	do	do	do		do	do
21	Hynes	William E	25		M M	broker	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Canada	Vancouver	(Home) 1216 Lord Edward St Dublin	BC	Vancouver
22	Rawden	John W	27		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Keighley	(Home) 27 Hardley St Sheerness	Eng	Keighley
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

21 1 1

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

In transit

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *190*

52

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	200	Yes	A Chapnik 305 August Ave Toronto							5	6	fair brn	None	Russia Genstochs
2	do	do	200	Yes 1911 New York	Home 73A 9th Street Brandon, Man											
3	do	do	50	Yes	In transit							5	10	Dark Auburn	Br	None England London
4	do	Self	200	Yes 1911	Home 1097 2nd St Edmonton Alberta											
5	do	do	do	do 1911	(Home) 766 St Elzbair Street Montreal							5	8	Pale Blk	Br	None England Stowmarket
6	Husband	do	50	do	In transit							5	7	Dark Auburn	Blue	do do Wetherden
7	do	Self	150	No	Friend C E Knight 305 Winnick Bldg Vancouver B.C.							5	8	Dk	Br Grey	do do Bromley
8	do	do	150	No	Brother in Law J. Hermeston St Dalton Rd Carlisle Cumb.							5	5	do	Dk Br	do do Chorley
9	Carpenter	75	Yes	New York	4326 Marchmont St Toronto							5	7½	do	do Grey	do do Hereford
10	Yes	Self	20	Yes	In transit							5	10	do	Blk Blue	do Scotland Sanquhar
11	do	do	20	No	(Home) Brother 30 St John St Montreal											
12	Yes	self	200	Yes 1911	Kelk Standard Bank Toronto (Home) Lodner New Westminster BC							5	11	Blk	do Brown	do England Shropshire
13	No	Self	200	Yes 1912	New York (Mother) Mrs J Johnston 152 W Lagauchetiere St Montreal							5	6			
14	No	Husband	do	do	do do							5	2			
15	No	Self	do	do	do do							5	7			
16	No	Husband	200	do	do do							5	4			
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1911	New York (Home) Waverley Hotel Wey Burn Sask											
18	do	Husband	450		In transit											
19	do	father			do											
20	do	do	-		In transit do											
21	Yes	self	150	Yes	In transit (Home) 1716 Woodland Drive Vancouver BC							5	9	Dk	Blue	Ireland Belfast
22	Yes	self	120	Yes 1911	Porto Rico In transit to Cuba							5	8	Dk	Br	England Smithdon
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC LIVERPOOL, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 JAN 1912, 190..,
at NEW YORK.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Ed L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Dec with start	(Ringsell)														
1	Ringsell	Lottie	22		F S	Companion	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	mother Mrs Ringsell 4 Holmefield Cottages, Chiswick N	Cal	Pasadena
2	Cohen	Waldemar	31		M M	Engineer	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Mrs Cohen Vestre Boulev. 37 Copenhagen	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Sternroyd	Beatrice M	36		F M	Wife	do	do	British	English	England	Longfield	Father Mr Coulbrick, Longfield Kent	NY	New York
4	do	Vincent	3	8	M S									do	do
5	Weintraub	Chaie	37		M M	Teacher	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	do	Manchester		do	do
6	Pritchard	Hugh Owen	38		M M	accountant	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon	Bro-in-law R Mark 10 Cambridge St Manchester	do	do
7	do	Jack M	10		M S	child	do	do					Mother Mrs Pritchard Gordon Rhostryfan Carnarvon	do	do
8	do	Willie Ed M	8	6	M S		do	do						do	do
9	Davies	Thomas H	25		M S	mechanic	do	do	do	English	England	Pontypool	Father Mr C H Davies Newford Yeovil	do	do
10	Mahoney	Walter	34		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	mother Mrs Mahoney 1 Espy Rd Leeds	NY	New York
11	Coles	John L	34		M S	minister	do	do	do	do	do	London	Serv: Easy Rd Leeds	Cal	San Juan
12	VanDoriel	Sophie A	22		S	Stock keeper	do	do	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Schraventweg	Parents 238 High Road Wood-Green London N	Mass	Kirksville
13	Cramer	Julie	42		F M	Wife	do	do	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Liege	Father Mr VanDoriel Schraventweg	Cal	Alhambra
14	Stengel	Lillian	22		F S	do	do	do	British	English	England	London	mother Mrs Cramer Bleyberg Liege, Belgium	Cal	Los Angeles
15	Penttila	Juho	44		M M	merchant	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaustinen	Mrs Jones 23 Herbert St London	NY	New York
16	King	Mary L	19		F S	School teacher	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	wife H Penttila Kaustinen Finland	Mass	Boston
17	Dwyer	Annie	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	C Haggan, Letterkenny Londonderry, Ireland	do	Fitchburg
18	Dowell	Fred	60		M S	Lumber inspector	do	do	do	English	England	Bromley	Mrs King 6 Roscommon Serv Londonderry	NY	New York
19	Joy	Nicholas	19		M S	actor	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mr C Goodwell 74 Huskisson St Liverpool	do	do
20	Denham	Emily	44		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	East Bierley	Sir C C Marks St Bernards Caterpam Surrey	Mass	Boston
21	Hucker	Cecilia	26		F M	Dk Book	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Elmwood	Mother Mrs Carten, Derry	Conn	Hartford
22	Caldwell	Leslie	23		M S	Keeper	do	do	do	English	England	London	ash Aghalee Co Antrim Miss Goodwell 34 Gt College St London N W	NY	New York
23	Harris	Isaac	43		M M	merchant	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Barnsley	Bro: Sam Harris 285 Bury New Rd Manchester	do	do
P-6/62018-11/27/06															
24	Ashworth	Henry	27		M S	Fitter	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Father Mr J Ashworth 16 Grey Marchane Bradford Yorks	Mass	New Bedford
25	Hosker	James	26		M S	engraver	do	do	do	do	do	Widnes	Father Mr Hosker 94 Widnes Rd Widnes	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Athol	Charles S	49		M M	Retired Trader	do	do	do	do	do	London	Bro, Mr W White, Cowes I.O. Wight, Hampshire, Eng	Mass	Boston
27	do	Ella M	21		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
28	Evans	John	21		M S	Plasterer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Bow	Mr R Evans Pembwesa Gean Conway Denbigh	Conn	New Haven
29	Burrows	George Fred	31		M M	Pattern cutter	do	do	do	English	S A	Brooklyn	Father G Burrows 2 Wo Brewers Abington St Northampton	NY	Brooklyn
30	do	Reuben	28		M M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

26

24 1X

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 JAN 1912., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes	No			Companion to Mrs Hudson. Redonda Hotel, Redondo Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gry Br	None	England	London
2	Yes	do	Yes	No			Pinkerton Detective Agency 227 W. 45th St. (Business)	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	Dk	Dk Br	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	do	Husband	No	Yes	London	11	N. York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	Fair	Br Br	do	England	London
4	do	Self	do	do	do	11	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Fair Blue	Brown mark on left Knee	do	do
5	do	do	$25	No			Bro-in-law K Plenner 73 E 4th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Dk	Dk Br	None	Russia	Warshaw
6	No	do	Yes	No			Sister Mrs Williams 8 Arthur St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Consumptive	Cough 18 mo	5	4	Fresh	Dk Br	do	Wales	Llanwonda
7	do	Father	$100	No			aunt	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8			do	do	do
8	do	do	$-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do					do	do	do
9	Yes	Self	$25	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do					do	England	Yeovil
10	do	do	$60	No			Friends E K Randall Ensenore, Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Dk	Blk Blue	Deformed Index finger right hand	do	Leeds
11	Yes	do	$50	No			Mr Rawden. (Friend)	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fair	Br Blue	Index finger off	do	Weston-super-mare
12	do	do	$20	No			San Juan Porto Rico College Student, Kirkwills	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	2½	Dk	Dk Br Br	None	do	Holland Hilversum
13	do	do	$20	Yes	New York		Self Husband Mrs Servais Los angeles, Cal	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	do	Belgium	Liege
14	do	do	do	do	do		Home 272 W 90th St Ny	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Dk Brn	do	England	London
15	Do	do	$10	No			Mrs C Segil 71 Hammond St Boston	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Fair	Br Blue	None	Finland	Kaustinen
16	do	do	$25	No			Daughter Mr Prentice Box 101 Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do do	do	Ireland	Derry
17	do	do	$20	No			Uncle Mr Keely 1054 E 2nd St Brooklyn Ny	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Hazel	do	do	Ballykenny
18	Do	do	$60	No			Mother Mrs KA O River 25 W 65th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br Blue	do	England	Liverpool
19	do	do	do	No.			Home Bainbridge Georgia	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Grey do	do	do	London
20	do	do	$25	No			S Zrebb Newyork (Uncle) Holly Mr Himadow 27 Adams St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	1	Dk	Dk Hazel	Bald spot on head	do	Leeds
21	do	do	do	Yes	1910	1 mo	Husband Mrs Hucker Elmwood, Conn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Dk Br	None	do	Leeds
22	do	do	$200	do	2½	Newyork	(Friend) C H Butcher 8 W 64th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Dk Br Blue	do	Ireland	Curgan
23	do	do	$2000	do			wife Mrs Harris 862 E 180th ave Bronx Ny	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br	do	do	Russia Rouna
24	No	do	$-	No			Friend H Harrison 87 Washington St Newhaven	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do Br	do	do	England Manchester
25	No	do	$10	Yes	1911	1 mo	Friend S L Davies 137 E Emma St Youngstown	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do Blue	do	do	do Widnes
26	Yes	do	$-	No			Selwyn Hotel Bristol Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	Fair	Br	do	do	do Portsmouth
27	do	Husband	$1000	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Fresh	Dk Br	do	do	do
28	No	do	$-	Yes	1911	1 mo New Haven	Friend Mr Hart 38 Congress St New Haven	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Fair	Sandy Blue	do	Wales	Glen Conway Northampton
29	Yes	do	$-	Yes	1908	2 Brooklyn	(Friend) 162 Decatur St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10½	do	Fair Grey	do	England	
30	do	Husband	$100	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dk Br	do		

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No.~~ 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Hamilton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 28 JAN 1912, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster Surgeon.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at PORT OF NEW YORK.

Geo. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January 1912

31—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Byrne	Mary	22	7	S		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	Bro: D Byrne Ballyadams		
2	Lucey	John	28	7	M	Chemist	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyjamesduff	Ballyjamesduff Queens Co	W J Hackensack	
3	do	Doris	4	2	S	child	Yes	No	U.S.A.	do	do	Born at do	L Lucey Granshaw House	Mich Detroit	
4	Cunningham	Elizabeth	26	2	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	do	Greencastle	967 Trumbull Ave do	Detroit Mich	do do
5	Morgan	Anne	26	2	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Greencastle	Father H Cunningham Greencastle Kilkeel	Ohio Cleveland	
6	Turner	Augusta	27	2	S	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkeel	Father H morgan Ballinahatten Kilkeel	do do	
7	Ross	Emma	26	2	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Perth	Friend Mrs Robertson 6 Bangor Rd Leith	Ny Newyork	
8	West	Wm Edward	28	2	M	Jeweller	do	do	do	English	do	Attleboro	mother 22 Lorne St Leith W E West 25 Dale St	do do	
9	Duffey	Thos David	28	2	M	Realtor	do	do	do	do	do	Smethwick	Mary Duffey 164 Clifford St Birmingham	Mass Boston	
10	Jaffe	Samuel	32	2	S	Merchant	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	England	Cheetham	Bro J Jaffe 29 Stock St Cheetham Manchester	do do	
11	Keeler	Edith S	23	2	M	wife	do	do	England	English	do	Liverpool	mother in law Mrs Greenhalgh 21 Olney St Walton Lpool	Ny Newyork	
12	Wilkinson	Wm Edward	26	2	M	Plumber	do	do	do	do	do	Buffalo	Father Mr Wilkinson 5 amber St Bradford	Mich Detroit	
13	Weideman	Charles A	30	2	M	Laborer	do	do	German	German	England	Bradford	wife Mrs Weideman 104 Horton Grange Rd Bradford	do Buffalo	
14	Greenwood	John Wm	23	2	M	Engraver	do	do	British	English	do	do	mother Mrs M A Greenwood 104 Horton Grange Rd Bradford	Mass Boston	
15	Cafney	Anne	32	2	S	Waitress	do	do	do	Irish	do	Philadelphia	Father R Cafney Kilwarkin Hillsborough	Pa Philadelphia	
16	O'Mara	Percy	28	2	M	Joiner	do	do	do	English	England	Berkhamsted	Mrs O Mara 12 Lynwood Rd Ht Drammere B'head	Mo St Louis	
17	Yates	Betsy	60	2	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	U S A	Pittsburg			
18	Smith	Lillian	29	2	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kenocha	J E Smith 167 Park St Kenocha, Wisconsin	Wis Kenocha	
19	Jackson	Anna	31	2	S	Housekeeper	do	do	British	do	do	Kenocha	do	do do	
20	Whaley	Susan Eliz	33	2	S	Tourist	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Perth	Parents Mr Mrs W haley 5th View Larbock Rd	Ny Newyork	
21	Abbott	Richard	21	2	M	Engine man	do	do	do	do	England	Hindley	Father J Abbott 120 Warrington Rd Lower Inch	Ohio Fleshing	
22	do	Grace	22	2	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
23	Meikle	Helen M G	34	2	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Bro Mrs D Meikle 26 Stalbans Rd Edinburgh	Man Winnipeg	
24	Black	Isabel	21	2	S	do	do	do	do	English	England	West Hartlepool	Father Mr Black 57 Burnieo St West Hartlepool	Ny Brooklyn	
25	Daffs	Charles H	34	2	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Miss Daffs 29 Cleveland Mrs E Upton London W	Ny Newyork	
26	Mann	Mabel	30	2	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother Mrs J Williams 15 Birch St Bootle	do do	
27	do	James	10	2	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
28	Elmer	Charles John	32	2	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	U S A	Boise Ida	Bro W E Elmer 180 Godwin Rd Forest Gate London	Idaho Boise	
29	Maginnis	Edward	42	2	M	Tobacconist	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife, 128 Davis St, Belfast	Pa Philadelphia	
30	Jansen	Alma	38	2	M	Wife	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Borgholm	Father N Petersen, Petersburg Bergkvara	Ny Brooklyn	

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 JAN 1912, *190*

56

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the word "Whether.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$20	No		Cousin Mrs Wm Higginbotham Bro-in-law 967 Drummond ave Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Br	None	Ireland	Ballyadam
2	Yes	do	$25	Yes 1904	Detroit		No	No	No	No	do	No	6	—	Fair do	do	do	Belfast
3	do	Father					No	No	No	No	do	do				do	Ulster	Detroit
4	do	Self	$50	No		Cousin Mrs A Brennan 2188 E 73rd St Cleveland Friend	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Dk Blk Dk	do	do	Greencastle
5	do	do	30	do			No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do Dk Blue	do	do	Kilkeel
6	do	Self	$50	Yes 1905	Newyork	Home 156 E 57th St Newyork Friend Mrs H. C Pierce Home, Sea Bright Mon Joan	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	Fair Br Grey	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	do	do	30	do 1906 1911	Scotland		No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do do do	do	do	Leith
8	Yes	do	50	do 1907 1911	Boston	233 Broad St Attleboro (Home)	No	No	No	No	do	do	6		do Fair Blue	do	England	Birmingham
9	do	do	30	do 1909 1911	do	Mr. Attleboro Boston (Home) 406 N. Washington St Friend Mr Rosenberg 159 Honeoye St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5		do do do	do	do	do
10	do	do	50	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Med Dk Br	do	Russia	Telah
11	do	Husband	50	Yes 1909	Boston	Sister-in-law Mrs Offer 619 W 135 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	Fair Br Br	do	England	Liverpool
12	No	do	30	do 1911	Buffalo	Home 185 Garner ave Buffalo	Due to rights on farm						Slight shock implement					
13	Yes	do	50	No		Friend G Dodsworth 186 Harrison st Pawtucket RI	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Dk Br do	do	do	Bradford
14	do	do	50	Yes 1906 1911	Hartford	Home 1 Hallam st	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do Blk Br	do	Germany	Gennersheim
15	Yes	do	50	do 1907 1911	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Fairmount ave Philadelphia (Home)	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do do do	do	England	Bradford
16	do	do	do	do 6	St Louis	Home 1332 Mississippi ave St Louis Mo (Home) 133 Home St, Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	do	Ireland	Hillsborough
17							No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Dk Br Br	do	England	Liverpool
18	No	Self	$35	Yes 29	Kenocha	Husband J E Smith 167 Park St Kenocha Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Dk Br	do	U S A	Milwaukee Kenocha
19	No	do	40	do 1904 1911	do	uncle J E Jackson Kenocha, Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	Dk Br Blue	do	England	Chase Town Walsall
20	Yes	do	50	No	(Friend)	Mrs Webster 577 Lexington ave Newyork	Due to fraud											
21	do	do	50	Yes		Father Williams, Flushing Ohio Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Dk Br Blue	do	do	Wigan
22	do	Husband	50	No			No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Fair Fair Grey	do	do	Bindley
23	No	Self	50	Yes 3 mo 1911	Oregon	Brother Black do Newyork 163 River ave Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Dk Dk Dk	do	do	do
24	Yes	Father	50	No		Sister and Husband Mr Cely 637 8th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1	do do do	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes	Self	50	No		Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do do Grey	do	England	Hartlepool West
26	do	Husband	do	Yes 1911	Newyork	Husband 2 marr 46 Brooklyn ave Binghampton Newyork	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Med Br Grey	do	England	London
27	do	Father				Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fair Br do	do	do	Gateshead
28	No	Self	50	Yes 1908 1911	Boise	J.P. Coker. (Friend) 314 State St, Boise Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	do				do		
29	Yes	do	50	do 2 mos 1908	Philadelphia	Sister-in-law Mrs Doak 1226 Lewis av Camden	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	Fair Dk Br	do	do	York
30	do	do	50	do 1911	Brooklyn	791 Manhattan ave Brooklyn, (Home)	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do Grey Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
							No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do Br Blue	do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
master ~~Officer.~~

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed

L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Lewis	36		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth	Mother Mrs Thomas 63 Bramley Rd Wilton Bham	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Graham	Gordon	19		M S	Bench Smith	do	do	English	England	England	maiden head	Mother Mrs C Graham 19 Weymouth St London	Ny	Newyork
3	do	Basil bro	16		M S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ore	Portland
4	Johnson	Svea	16		F S	Maid	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Virestad	Parents Mr Nelson Lekarekulla Virestad	do	do
5	Forsberg	Emma	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr & Mrs Forsberg Hara Afartorp Jonnarp	do	do
6	Hedstrom	Alfrida	23		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Ask	Parents Mr Nelson Lekarekulla Virestad	do	do
7	do	Essie	3	5	F S	child	Nothing		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Coffey	Robert J	40		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Newtownards	Mother Mrs J McCready 24 Wm St Newtownards	Ex	Philadelphia
9	Deaton	Bruce	19		M S	Artist	do	do	do	do	England	London	Mother Mrs C Deaton 26 Bloomsbury St, New Oxford St W	Mass	Boston
10	Edwards	Thomas	34		M M	Collier	do	do	do	do	Wales	Neath	Wife J Edwards 72 Windsor Rd Neath Wales	Ohio	Shadysville
11	do	Albert Jon	16		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Brown	Frank	35		M S	Engine driver	do	do	do	do	England	Gloucester	Mrs L E Brown Mayhill	Costa Rica	Port Limon
13	Cotton	Walter	21		M S	Boiler maker	do	do	do	do	do	Crewe	Mr Longhope Gloucester Mr W H Cotton 85 West St Crewe (Father)	do	do
14	Arthur	George Wm	35	10	M M	Engine driver	do	do	do	do	do	Gloucester	G H Arthur (Brother) Napier St Glo'ster	do	do
15	Cullen	James	25		M S	Fireman	do	do	Scotch	Celt	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Cullen 20 Alexandra Parade Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
16	Monkarey THOMPSON	Shakir SAMUEL GEORGE	35		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Asia	Broken Hill	Stone 65 Allambie Ave Broken Hill	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Stanley	James	20		M M	Cutler	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Bakewell	Stone 74 Ashgrove St Bakewell Derbyshire	Mass	Lonsdale
18	STANLEY	Ellen	47		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	do
19	Taylor	Ada M	28		F M		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Stone 43 Ravensmead Rd Hanwell	Ny	New York
20	do	May Eva	1	8	F S	child	Nothing		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Crowley	Herbert E.	38		M S	artist	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	New York	Stone Pomona Rockland New York State	Ny	Buffalo
22	Wilks	James W.	31		M S	Mech Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ilkeston	Stone 25 Ocala St Old Lunay Sydney	Ny	Buffalo
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *190* 58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or foreign government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Several times 1908			Uncle Mrs J Evans Ottawa Ont						Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk Grey	None	Wales	Treherbert
2	Do	do	$25.00	1910	Portland		Friend Mr A Parsley 105 N 3rd Street Portland Or						do	do	5	6	Fair	Hazel	do	England	London
3	Do	do	No	No									do	do	5	8	Fair	Grey	do	do	Coomartin
4	Do	Brother	No	No			Brother in Law J Hedgbrom 772 Borthwick St Portland						do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	Sweden	Wiresland
5	Do	Sister	Do	do			Sister A Jacalesan 219 Page St Portland						do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	ask
6	Do	Husband	Do	Yes	1906	6 yrs	Husband J Hedgbrom 772 Borthwick St Portland						do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wiresland
7	Do	Father	No	No									do	do					do	Ireland	Ore Newtonards
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	23	Wife Mrs E Coffey 4424 Utah St Denver Colorado #205						do	do	5	7	Fresh	Grey	do	Ireland	
9	do	do	do	No			Dealer, The Dodge Motor Mark Cambridge Mass						do	do	5	8	Fair	Blue	do	England	London
10	Yes	do	Yes	No			Wife Mrs Olive Hanwell Ohio Service of Northern Ry of Costa Rica						do	do	5	6	Dk	Dk Br	do	do	Bridgewater
11	Yes	do	Yes	No									do	do	5	4	do	do	do	Wales	Neard
12	Yes	Agent Northern Ry of Costa Rica	Yes	No									do	do	5	9	Fair	Brn	Mole on left side of nose	England	Taunton
13	Yes	Father	Yes	No			do						do	do	5	10	do	do	None	do	Crewe
14	Yes	do	Yes	No			do						do	do	5	6	do	Dk Blue	Dk mark on head	do	Euston
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Several times	Mrs J Smith 207 Sherman Brooklyn (Home) 65 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						do	do	5	7	Dk	Br	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	3 4 yrs	Friend John Green Boston Mass 9 Lonsdale						do	No	5	9	Dk	Br			Syria	Aleppo
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No									do	No	5	6½	Med	Brn			England	Badsham
18	Yes	Husband	Yes	No									do	No	5	5	Med	Brn				
19	Yes	Father	$250	Yes	1911	Several times	(Husband) Capt Earl Taylor. (Father) 104 & 106 E 14th St New York City						No	No	5	5	L.	Brn			New York	
20	Yes	Father	-	do	do	do	(Stepson) Pomona Rockland County N.Y.						No	No							do	
21	No	self	$40	Yes	1910	2 yrs	Friend Mr H Shirtz 1411 Main St						No	No	5	5	Med	Brn				
22	Yes	self	$50	No									No	No	5	8½	Med	Brn				
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. and L.R.C.P. Ed., and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Morgan

Immigration Officer.

59

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skylstead	Olf C	41	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA			Home			
2	Schwarz	Harry	54	M	S	Engineer	do	do	USA			Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
3	Stone	William	31	M	M		do	do	American						
4	do	Catherine	19	F	M		do	do	do						
5	Breckinall	Louisa	50	F	M	designer	do	do	English	English	England	London	(Home) 57 Hallgate St Portland Place (father) Thos Barry	NY	Holley
6	Gray	Jean	40	F	W	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	England	Shelford	(father) Thos Barry 57 Hallgate St Portland Place	NY	Elizabeth
7	Kimball	Harold	23	M	S	student	do	do	USA		Utah	Salt Lake		Utah	Salt Lake
8	Meyers	B Frank	52	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	do		USA	Phila		Pa	Phila
9	do	Vera (dau)	19	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	do		do	do		do	do
10	Raines	Clara	34	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	do		do	Niagara Falls		NY	Niagara Falls
11	Shuffle	Annie	42	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	do		Russia	Rhinebeck		NY	
12	do	Jeannie (dau)	19	F	S	student	Yes	Yes	do		do	do			
13	Anderson	William	47	M	M	minister	Yes	Yes	do		West Va	Buckhannon		West Va	Buckhannon
14	Stephenson	Robert	46	M	M	music dealer	Yes	Yes	do		Penn	Altoona		Penn	Altoona
15	Sund	Clara	50	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	do		USA	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *190* 60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement of another person, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home 1284 10. Stone Ave ✓												
2							Home 140 Centre St, Bridgeport ✓												
3							Home San Jose. Cal												
4							do												
5	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1903	New York	~~Sydney~~ Brother Sydney Steele, Holley New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	med brown	blue	England	England
6	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1911	New York	Elizabeth [illegible] 72 State st	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	dk brown	grey	none	England New York ✓ Salt Lake City
7							(Home) 2435 [illegible] Street Atlantic City												
8							(Home) 3003 Euclid Aven ~~30 103~~ Philadelphia Pa. ✓												
9																			
10	Yes						(Home) 439 3d Street Niagara Falls N.Y. ✓												
11							(Home) Rhinebeck Hotel Rhinebeck ✓												
12							New York R												
13	No						(Home) 26 Delaware Aven Buckhannon West ✓												
14	Yes						(Home) 1502 11th Aven Altoona Penn ✓												
15							(Home) 3303 Humboldt Aven Chicago Ill.												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Gad Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P.Ed. and L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syr...
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 18th, January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
175731	Grove	George Frederick	23	4	M S	Yeoman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Halesowen	Walter Grove, Father Birmingham Rd. Halesowen	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 2	Stewart	Margaret	32		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Husband Thomas Stewart 12 St Marys Road	N Y	New-York
ADMITTED 3	Stewart	Child Eileen	4		F S	Child	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father Thomas Stewart 12 St Marys Road	N Y	New York
4	Barnes	William	22		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bedlington	Robert Barnes Glebe Row Bedlington	Pa	Charleroi
5	Frost	William Ernest	30		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Florence Frost (Wife) 145 Chapman St Ardwick	N Y	New-York
ADMITTED 6	Murphy	Lawrence	23		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Murphy Henry St	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 7	Murphy	Child John	20		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Murphy Henry St	N Y	New-York
ADMITTED 8	Mitchelson	Elizabeth Ann	32		F M	Home Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle	Mother Elizabeth Mitchelson 13 Back Row St Newtown	Hebburn	Conn New-Haven
ADMITTED 9	Mitchelson	Child Elizabeth Ann	2		F S	Infant	No	No	British	English	England	Newcastle	Grandmother – do	—	Conn New-Haven
10	Collins	Patrick	25		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Kilkeel	Wife Mary Collins Maggercagh	Ireland	N Y Albany
11	Allinson	James	32		M M	Warehouse Man	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Stockport	Wife Mrs J Allinson 9 Charles St Heaton Norris	Stockport	Mass Boston
12	Rea	Joseph	21		M S	Machine Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Joseph Rea 54 Ohio St	Belfast	Pa Philadelphia
13	Fisher	George	39		M S	Collier	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Aunt Elizabeth Williams 4 School St Ellistown	Cardiff	Pa Dudley
ADMITTED 14	Marshall	William Henry	34		M S	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father William Henry Marshall 25 Dame St Islington	London	N Y [illegible]
15	Clarke	Vincent	32		M S	Grocers Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Mr W Clarke 33 Goldsmith St	Dublin	N Y New-York
16	Barnes	Patrick Joseph	27		M S	Grocers Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Barnes 73 Oldkilmainham	Dublin	N Y New-York
17	Davids	Alice	32		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Coppull Chorley	Father William Gibbons Spendmore Lane Coppull Near Chorley	Ohio	Amsterdam
18	Davids	Child Eric	4		M S	Child	No	No	British	English	England	do	Grandfather – do	—	Ohio Amsterdam
19	Davids	William	2		M S	Child	No	No	British	English	England	do	Grandfather – do	—	Ohio Amsterdam
20	Whitehead	Herbert	25	2	M M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Rochdale	Sister Mrs Balterworth 141 New Hey Rd	Milnrow	Mass Worcester
21	Whitehead	Wife Harriet	26	4	F M	Home Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Rochdale	Aunt – do	—	Mass Worcester
22	Whitehead	Child Charles Nuttal	6	2	M S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Rochdale	Aunt – do	—	Mass Worcester
23	Whitehead	" Edith	5	2	F S	Child	No	No	American	American	England	Rochdale	Aunt – do	—	Mass Worcester
24	Fitzpatrick	Mary	27		F S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Thomas McCullough 12 Joy St	Belfast	N Y New-York
25	Davis	Alfred	28		M M	Chaser	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Jennie Davies 175 E 101 Street	New-York	N Y New-York
26	Green	George	26		M M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Green 23 Oak Rd Brighton	Manchester	N Y New-York
27	Savage	Hugh	26		M S	Merchant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Co	Brother Mary L Savage Carrigan Tobin Father John Leland		
28	Delaney	Patrick	25		M S	Lab.	do	do	do	do	do	Tipperary	Knockrosera Co Tipperary	Ire	do
29															
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *19* 62

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept within limits for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Brother, Walter Lynn Grove, Rice St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England Halesowen
2	Yes	Self	$8	No			Brother Joseph Hynne 1446 W 167 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland Dundalk
3	Yes	Mother	do	No			Uncle Joseph Hynne 1446 W 167 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Ireland Dundalk
4	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Peter Crackett Dunlevy Washington, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Bedlington
5	Yes	Self	$39	No			Friend John Laver 460 W 22nd Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Dark Brown	Blue	None	England Manchester
6	Yes	Self	None	No			Cousin Patk McGuinn 131 Alexander Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Castleblayney
7	Yes	Self	None	No			Cousin do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland Castleblayney
8	Yes	Husband	$15	No			Husband J Mitchelson 334 N. Front St, Newhaven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England Hebburn
9	Yes	Father	do	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England Newcastle
10	Yes	Brother	$25	Yes	1906	Albany	Brother James Collins 530 - 2nd St, Albany New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland Kilkeel
11	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Andrew J Mullen 15 Ball St Brockton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light Brown		Grey	Tattoo marks on both arms	England Stockport
12	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Patrick Rea 804 Hunter St Gloster City, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown		Grey	None	Ireland Belfast
13	No	Self	$25	No			Mother Mrs Fisher Bridgeport, Bedford do County, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	2 fingers injured 13 years ago	Wales Cardiff
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Mineral Springs	Mineral Springs, Schohamie Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Blue spots on arms	England London
15	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in Law P J McSweeney 362 Third Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
16	Yes	Self	None	No			Friend P J McSweeney 362 - 3rd Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Dublin
17	[illegible]	Self	$25	No			Husband William Dando Box 251, Amsterdam, Jefferson Co, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	None	England Bristol
18	Yes	Mother	do	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England d.
19	Yes	Mother	do	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England d.
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Worcester	Returning home Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	England Rochdale
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	England Hebden Bridge
22	Yes	Father	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England Rochdale
23	Yes	Father	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	America Worcester, Mass.
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	1910	New-York	Home 963 Columbus Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Australia Gympil
25	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1908	New-York	Returning home 175 6 101 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	England London
26	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1908	New-York	Mr Ward, Friend 443 West 31 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England London
27	do	do	Yes	No			Patk McGuinn, 131 Alexander do Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Brown	do	England London
28	do	do	do	do			Friend W. Dunham 228 East 95 St Montford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do	Dk. Blue	do	do	Poland Lapfoony
29																				
30																				

Edward Growell
Inspr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hambleton, master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
master Officer.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Chas. V. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the ..... , Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed
L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. Tinoe
Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown January 19th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3288831 X	Murtha	Mary	21		M. S.	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Virginia	(Father) Phillip, Murtha Brothe in law, Fatha.	Virginia	Haven N.J.
+2 X	"	Mary	21		" S.	Girl	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
+3 X	"	Anne	9		"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
ADMITTED 3288795 4 X	Connell	William	36		M. "	Fireman	2-750318	750317	7-11-40	"	"	Mobill	Sister Mrs. Mary Goding	Mobile Ala	" "
ADMITTED 3288805 5 X	Keville	Peter	25		" M.	Coachman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Boyle	Parents, Revellestown,	Boyle Roscommon	N.Y. Brooklyn
3288830 6 X	Sheridan	Patrick	18		" S.	Farm	"	"	"	"	"	Connefort	Father Thomas,	Connefort Co Cavan	" Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3299 7 X	Keegan	William	16		"	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick Junct	Mother Palmer	Limerick Junction	Tipperary Ky Conning
45 8 X		Edward with Father #10	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
366799 9 X	McNamara	Michael	21		"	Railway	"	"	"	"	"	Courtheen	Father Martin,	Carrowkeel	Conn Collinsville
ADMITTED 3709910 X	Keegan	Alfred H.	40		M.	Signaler	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick Junct	Wife Selina	Limerick Junction	Tipperary Ky Conning
11	McMahon	Nora	40		M.	Housewife							Son:		
3709931 12 X	White	Alice	37		S.	Shop Asst	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Father John	Galbally	Wexford Ireland Newyork
388731 13 X	Jordan	Joseph	28		M.	Labourer							Brother Daniel	Ballymore Eus	Co Westmeath
3821 14 X	Griffin	Peter	27		"	School Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Father Daniel	Griffin Ballymore Eustace Co Kildare	Md Baltimore
370925 15 X	Fitzmaurice	William	19		"	Ex Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother Michael	Fitzmaurice Ballymore Eus. Co. Kildare	" "
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

13

William Berk
Inspector

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1264

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	document missing	[illegible]	[illegible]	Target Error	[illegible]	Card Torn or Mutilated	Retakes Required: Remarks
3982	✓							Back + front of doc 6 overlapping.
3983	✓							Docs 65+66 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3/27/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 30 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 24 JAN 1912., *19*

64

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Husband	$ No				Husband Jagger 73 Hoyt St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow.
2	"	Father	$ "				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	"		$ "				Sister Mrs Lee	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	"	Sister	$ Yes	1895	New York		Sister Mary Cody 123 west 42nd Stry City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Light	"	Ireland	Mallow
5	Yes	"	$ No	1900			Sister Katie Cody 177 Pulman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	"	"	Boyle
6	"	"	$ "				Sister Agnes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	"	"	Roscommon
7	Yes	Uncle	$ No				Uncle Mr J. H. Regan 64 Pleasant St. Cornwall N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
8	"		$ "				Aunt Maggie Mc Namara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Brown	"	"	"	Cavan
9	"	Self	$ "	1890			Mrs P. Duffy Gallenville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"	"	"	Courtown
10	Yes	"	$ Yes	1st coming to			Brother Mr J. H. Regan 64 Pleasant St Cornwall N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	Wexford
11	"	"	$ 25 Yes	2 Years			Sister 16 West 127 St new york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Med	Brown	"	"	"
12	Yes	Self	$ 30 No				Friends Mary Brennan 207 East 31 St N.Y. new york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Innisfree
13	"	"	$ No				friend Michael Monroe 155 East 41 St new york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	Blue	"	"	Ballina
14	"	"	$ 50				Wesley Mrs Tom Gross 1450 Carroll St Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Dem	Blue	"	"	Crafield
15	"	"	$ "				Son Charles 681 Main St Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morse
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Swe...
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 18th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
34018 1	Sanders	Maggie Mrs	25		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Clamps W & Co		father John Duffy	Dundalk	Conn. New York
362803 2	Smith	Ellen	45		F M						Ireland	Dundalk	Dublin st		
3	Smith	William Jr	6		M				America	English	England	Sheffield	Court, Meriden, New Haven Co	Conn	Wallingford
363606 4	Johnson	Emil	52		M								Jan 6 - 1906	Conn	Wallingford
386442 5	Healy	Patrick Joseph	44		M								Mar 29 - 1906	N.Y.	New York
12339 6	McKeun	Edward	36		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes		English	England		father John	Ireland	Mass. Fall River
166947 7	Nolvar	Anna	02		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aalesund	Wirklow		
8		Ingeborg dau	8		F S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	mother Lena Rostli Olson	Norw	N.Y. New York
345389 9	Jonson	John	49		M M	Farmer							claims U.S. birth		do do
10	Do.	Mary Wife	49		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Feb - 3 - 1906		Minn. Benson
343569 11	Sunde	Clara	50		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Denmark	Hjörring			do do
343569 12	Sunde	Clara	50		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Denmark	Hjörring			Ill Chicago
13	Carlson	Carl	40		M M	Farmer									Ill Chicago
347363 14	Hallström	Nilo	51		M M	Farmer							June 6 - 1906	Kans	Scandia
15	- do -	Betty Wife	34		F M	Wife							Feb - Oct 10	Ill	Chicago, Viking
16	- do -	Elsa	6		F S	Child									do do
17	- do -	N. Edwin	4		M S	do									do do
14894 18	Duffy	Thomas	29		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	father Geo Duffy	Ire	Dakota Gilmore
12344 19	Deaghan	William			M S	Tailor	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland				Ill do
20	Olsen	Jan	69		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	Scan	Norway	Bergen			Ill Hampton
66232 21	Kettelson	Carl	30		M S	do	do	do	Norway	Scand	do	Gjotland	another Retta Moore Frank		Mich Frankfort
347622 22	Tornberg	Eric	66		M S	Cabinet Maker			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wermeland	Mine - May 24 1907		Minn Stanchfield
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Dyckes (1-6-7-18-21)
Swan

18/2/6

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *19* 66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	bank book	1892	Going home 227 West 145 Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	gray	none	Ireland	Garrykan
2	[illegible]	American Citizen			Husband Arthur Smith 9 Spring St, Wallingford, Conn														
3	[illegible]	American Citizen			Father — do	—													
4	[illegible]	American Citizen			None														
5	[illegible]	American Citizen			None 332 Columbus Avenue Boston (Mass														
6	[illegible]	American Citizen			Returning home 1266 Main St Keighley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brn	gray	none	Eng	Keighley
7	yes	self	10	1905	Home 515 50th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Norway	Rodel
8	yes	self	10	1911	Do.													Claims	Uk1 South
9	do	Do			Home Benson Minn													"	"
10	do	Do.			Do.														
11	yes	Do.			Home 5305, Humboldt Ave, Chicago Ill														
12	yes	Do			Home 5305, Humboldt Ave, Chicago Ill														
13	yes	Do			Home Brangstka Clay Co Kan														
14	yes	Do			Home Viking Florida														
15	yes	Do			Do														
16	yes	Do			Do														
17	yes	Do			Do														
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		1902	Lenth Stop Red Ward 82 Horatio St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gld	gray	none	Ire	Drogheda
19	do	do			Home 325 East 95th St New York														
20	do	do																	
21	[illegible]	self	35	1888	Mother Mrs N. Kettleson Frankford Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blk	blue	none	Norway	Flickefjord
22	do	do		1911	Keen N D E Manchester Minn														
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [redacted], Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed. and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the lan uage they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the ori inal stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

2/

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown 19th January 1912,

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35591 2 X	Cullinan	Mary	44		S. F.	Wife	Yes	yes	~~Irish Free State~~ Ireland		America	Newyork			
" 3 X	Cullinan	Nellie	14		S.	Scholar	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ Ireland		N.Y. Co.	June 3 1896			
35327 4 X	Freeman	Florence	15		S.	"	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ England		Barn	N.Y. City - Dec 23 1896	Cert.	Baptist	
366392 5 X	Shea	William	30		S. F.	Driver	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ Ireland		Westchester Co.	N.Y. 1903			
370991 6 X	Cushman	william	28		S.	"	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ U.S.A.		Ewok & Co	Chicago Ills	10/19/96		Ills Chicago
4 27 X	Donohoe	Patrick	42		S.	Merchant	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ Ireland		Monroe Co	Rochester N.Y.	8/3/03		N.Y. Rochester
8 X	Mc Redmond	Frances	17		S.	Clerk	"	"	~~Irish Free State~~ Ireland		Barn	New York	Cousin		New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(7)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I. Reel 1264

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document cut off	document incomplete	target error	other defect (Check items to be re-taken)	Retakes Required: Remarks
3982	✓						Back + front of doc 6 overlapping.
3983	✓						Docs 65+66 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3/27/44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 30 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 30 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

United

HE UNITED

1907, to be delivered

December, 1907

12

friend

town.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

States Citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List United States Citizens 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	" 25 years [illegible]	Home [illegible]											
2	"	Self	$30	" 25 years [illegible]	Husband David Bullman 201 East 93rd Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
3	"	Mother	8	" Omyears Born American	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	$10	" Born	Home 983 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Self	$30	" 33 years New York	Home 1512 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	$	" 22 years Chicago	Home 5321 Madison Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	$30	" 13 years Rockford	Home 102 Times Sq Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$50	" American Born	Home 321 E 126th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					Born City Cty
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 JAN 1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed., and L.R.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Geo W Weeks

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 18th *January*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 3480921	Ginsburg	Samuel	27		M S	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	8 years Leeds	Wife Mrs Ginsburg 12 Penn St. Leeds	N.Y.	New York.
362/692	Jaffe	Harry	27		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	Manchester	89 Stock St Cheetham Manchester	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3482 3	Frechlich	Abraham	23		M S	Tailor	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	France	Paris	Wife Mrs Frechlich 78, Rue la Fayette	N.Y.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
ADMITTED 3480/6 11	Nielsen	Emil	29	10	M S	~~Sailor~~	Yes	Yes	~~Denmark~~ Scandinavia	Scandinavian	~~Denmark Copenhagen~~		Brother Mr P. Nielsen 8 Agersgade Copenhagen	Denmark	N.Y. New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
3482/6 19	Nait Hamed	Abad Blaid	31		M S	Labourer	No	No	Algeria	Arabian	England	6 months London	Father M. Nait Hamed Village Azouza Fort National	Algeria	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 3482/6 20	Ricablanca	Balbino	37		M M	~~Sailor~~	Yes	Yes	~~Filipino~~ Philipino Islands	Philipino	England	4 yrs Liverpool	None	N.Y.	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, 19 70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no	-	-	Cousin H. Rajack 552 E. 109 St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Ostrava
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908 1911	New York Cincinnati	Mr. Rosenberg (Friend) 159 Havemeyer St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Light	Grey	none	Russia	Telak
3	Yes	do	$26	no			Broker in Coal Wm Glover 260 Livingston St. Hartford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Lucanate
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	Yes	Self	$16	Yes	1907 1911	New-York	584 Washington St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatooed on left arm	Denmark	Copenhagen
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1905	Chicago	Friend M Salvator 22 Albany St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Algeriers	Fort
20	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	1911	New-Orleans	Wife Sarah Ricablanca 16 Cornelius St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	Pock marks on face	Filipinos	National Philipine Islands
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. F. Boos

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, A. N. Master, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. N. Master

Sworn to before me this 23 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, Jany. 18th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12121 ✓	Hummer	Frans Leo	19		m. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Karl Gustafsfors	Father Johan P. Hummer Ljukkola Sweden	Minn.	Hibbing
316692 ✓	Stevold	Oleanne	30		f. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Aalesund	Father Kristian Stevold 28 O. Strandgate Aalesund	N. Y.	New York
247691/3 ✓	Persson	Ada Olivia	32		f. S.	do.	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Forsboda	Father Gustaf Persson Riddarhagen Foreboda	do	Syracuse
✓ 24 ✓	Fagerberg	Anna Maria	37		f. S.	do	yes	yes	do.	do.	do	Gothenburg	Sister Hilma Andersson 10 Plantagegatan Gothenburg	do	do
✓ 25 ✓	Olsson	Henning	36		m. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do	born U.S.A.	Hartford	Father Adolf Olsson Gufvaryd Svanvik Sweden	born	Hartford
90486 ✓	Petersen	Hilda Marie	19		f. S.	Laundress	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Slesvig Holstein	Haarslev	Brother Thorvald Praestegade	Pa	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
343568 ✓	Thelander	Carl	52		m. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pilagården	Father Jan Thelander	Ill	Chicago
347869 ✓	Sandberg	Henrik	20		m. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	Ulfyd	Brother Hilma Sandberg Rämälja Sweden	N. Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Brother Elis Gustafsson		
21 ✓	Pettersson	Ernst	20		m. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scan.	do	do	Sister Mrs. Nilson Thingsgod Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
194982 ✓	Johnsson	Axel	29		m. S.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Kol	Sherwood	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
66233 13 ✓	Kalheit	Ola	44		m. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kongsvinger Kongsund	[illegible]	Oregon	Albany
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/1/10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *19*

72

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Uncle John Waara, Stevenson Mine, Negaunee, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Blond	Blond	None	Sweden	Karl Gustaf Fors
2	yes	Self	$2	no			~~Friend Axel Persson, 8 State St.~~ Brother Verner Persson, New York, 104 West Road	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	5	dark	black	Do.	Do.	Norway	Aalesund
3	yes	Do.	$25	Yes	1903 09 1894	Chicago	104, West Roads, Syracuse	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Do.	Sweden	Fägered
4	yes	Do.	do	Yes	1909	Do.	Do.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6	light	do.	Blue	Do.	Do.	Uddevalla.
5	yes	Do.	$25	Yes	1909	Hartford	Friend Andrew Jansson, 195 Pratt St. Hartford	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	8	Do.	do.	do.	Do.	Do.	Hjo
6	yes	Brother-in-law	$3	no			Brother-in-law Marius Paulsen, Box 402, Belfield, N.D.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	5	pale	Red	Do.	Do.	Norway	Tromsö
7																					
8	yes	Self	$6	no			Aunt Emma Johnson, 1000 Wayland Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	dark	grey			
9	yes	Do.	$25	no			Sister Miss Anna Sandberg, 516 Park Ave., New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	7	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sweden	Upsala
10	~~no~~	Do.	yes	no			Uncle Emil Kaydberg, Seminole Oklahoma	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	2	Do.	Do.	Do.			
11	yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Emil Kaydberg, Seminole Oklahoma	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	7	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sweden	Upsala
12	yes	Do.	$150	yes			Home, Sherwood Maine Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do.	"	"	Do.	Sweden	Hackas
13	no	U.S. Citizen					~~Home~~ 1006 Clinton St. Albany Cty.														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambleton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Gabl. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixe years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Jan. 18th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
4409	Karmeniemi	Rosa	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	Father Adam Karmeniemi Koliskomäen k. 22, Wiipuri	N.J.	E. Orange
10	Ladenberg	Hugo	17		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Seräsenjoki	Father Frank Ladenberg, Same as above, Seräsenjoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle
4410 3	Forsledt	Hulda	22		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	27453836	do	Rec. 10/9/08	do	Mr. Carl Larsted, Westerby, Ekenäs.	do	New York
14	Simola	Otto	28		m.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ekenäs	Father Nikolai Simola	do	Brooklyn
5247 5234 5	Salmi	Charles	41		m.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ruovesi	Ladenkla, Ruovesi Father Aras Salmi		
6	Do.	Toivo	19		m.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Finland	Alavus	Alavus Finland	Alaska	Fairbanks
														Do.	Mich.	Amasa
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Louis Kellgren

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 JAN 1912, *19* 74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ad paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Sister	$25 Check	no			Sister Lydia Peltola 301 Williams 4th East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	light	blond	blue	Mole	Finland	Wiitinni
2	do	do	$25 do	no			Sister Lydia Autio 1 Division St New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	do	brown	do	do	do	Perasenäjäki
3	Yes	do	$25 Cash	no			Sister Ingeborg Christoffersen 841 Walton Ave Bronx, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	do	do	brown	do	do	Eskeras
4	yes	Cousin	$20	no	Went to Canada 1907		Cousin Johanna Tiainen 596 Monroe St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	no	5	7½	do.	do.	grey	do	do.	Kemiin
5	no	Self	$22	yes	1904	Fairbanks	Friend Fleming, Marlow Fairbanks Alaska	no	no	no	do.	no	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	do.	do.	Kemiin
6	no	do.	70	yes	1904	Amasa	Friend Victor Jose Box 153, Amasa Mich	no	no	no	do.	no	no	5	9	do.	brown	do.	do.	do.	do.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, (Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Chas W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed.
L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glo'; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Master.

28 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at NEW YORK

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

White Star Line
Celtic
"
Liverpool — New York

75

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

F. 797.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, January 18th 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6909 1	Shilsky	Chane	20		f	s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Machnowka	Father: Berrion Shilsky Machnowka Russia	Mass	Boston
6908 2	Schapiro	Chaike	17		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Machnowka	Father: Ejroim Schapiro Machnowka Russia	Mass	Boston
6906 3	Schlag	Yacket	20		m	s	trademan	yes	yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Edintzy	Father: Mordche Schlag Edintzy Russia	Mass	Boston
6905 4	Krasnostawskij	Scheine	50		f	w.	housewife	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Apolona	Daughter: Scheine Krasnostawsky Apolona Russia	Mass	Boston
7 5	Agurkis	Josapas	18		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Do.	Lithuanian	Do.	Nowawola	Father: Franz Agurkis Nowawola Russia	Mass	Lynn
6906 6	Zurutz	[illegible]	21		m	s	Shoplifter	Yes	Yes	Do.	Hebrew	do	St Petersburg	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
7	Yasmen	Elaman	23		m	s	Laborer	8-270	489	12/7/11	Syrian	Syria	Syria	[illegible] Turkey Asia	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

37

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28 JAN 1912 *191* 76

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or last landed from one and supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	uncle	10.	no	-	-	Uncle: Moses Finkelstein Boston Mass Chamber 81	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Machnowka
2	S	uncle	3	no	-	-	Uncle: Moses Finkelstein Boston Mass Chamber 81	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Machnowka
3	-	~~cousin~~	~~38~~	~~no~~	-	-	Cousin: Benno Shore ~~Boston Mass Chisholm 19~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Edinezy
4	no	son	3	no	-	-	son: Leib Krasnostawsky Lynn Mass Bloxsom 108	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Apolona
5	-	brother	19	no	-	-	Brother: Frainas Aguirris Boston Mass Athens 107	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blonde	grey	none	Russia	Dowanola
6	yes	father	no	no			Father A. Burwek 1347 Wallor St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Orecha
7	No	Self	25	No			~~Friend~~ Karam ~~Stranger~~ 31, ~~Ferry St~~, Springfield, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	fair	Syria	Ishita
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [redacted], Master, of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of . 191 ,

at NEW YORK

Guilmore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between ***farmers*** and ***farm laborers***, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (**Last permanent residence**).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (**Final destination**).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (**Whether having a ticket to such final destination**).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (**By whom was passage paid**).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (**Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much**).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (**Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where**).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (**Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend**).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed.
L.R.C.P.Ed, and L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Celtic
1912 Jan

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 18th January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perroman	Liza	22						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father David Perroman	Mass.	Boston
2	Yoseitis	Frost	24						Do.	Lithuanian	Do.	Shakon	Husband Yoseitis	Mass.	Boston
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 JAN 1912, *1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the alien passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which and circumstances.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~to brother Max Pozzanna~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~healthy~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Pinsk~~
2	~~yes~~	~~passport~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~to brother Yasmin Yanicki's~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~healthy~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Plotzk~~
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STAT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed; and L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of , 191

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"White Star Line"
"Celtic"
Liverpool — New York

79

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F. 797.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[N]...

List 8.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool January 18th 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 6918 1	Litera	Jan	16		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sinatyn	Mother: Teresa Litera Sinatyn Austria Teresa Wimyenitzo 260	Mass	Boston
~~1 2~~	~~Lange~~	~~Jos of~~	~~41~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Emmerich~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Cattaraugus~~
3	Vandamme	Griel	38	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Menin	Mother Mrs. Vandamme Rue Wahis 102, Menin	N.Y.	New York
4	Do.	Blaire	6	f	s	Child	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandmother Do.	Do.	Do.
5	Do.	Pascal	4	m	s	Do.	no	no	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.
4413 6	Stiklenike	Elzbetas	18	f	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Birzi	Friend Stiklenike Birzy Russia		
7	Liacrom	Lipse	19			Tailor	yes	yes	Do.	Hebrew	Do.	Taschnik	Father Jusse Liacrom	Do.	Do.
8	~~Wambold~~	~~Alex~~	~~25~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Do.~~	~~German~~	~~Do.~~	~~Wassenmutte~~	~~Friend Heinrich Wambold Wassenmutte Russia~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
ADMITTED 4414 9	Landes	Schifre	40	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Do.	Hebrew	Do.	Schmilt	Mother-in-law Esie Landes Schmilt Russia	Mass	Boston
10	Do.	Chaie Beile	10	f	s	Child	yes	yes	Do.	Do.				Do.	Do.
11	Do.	Rasche	8	f	s	Do.	yes	yes	Do.	Do.				Do.	Do.
									1-263960	1/27/39					
12	Longueville	Henri	22	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moldeghem	Father Petrus Longueville Moldeghem		
13	Lammens	Leopold	22	m	s	Do.	yes	yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father Brus	Belgium	Do. Do.
4412 14	Mindel	Esther	25	f	s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	Parents Vilna, Russia	Mass	Boston
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14. packages of effect of Russian passengers have been disinfected in Liverpool under the supervision of the American Consulate.

Thos Purcell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912 191

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	Father: Yakob Litera Boston Mass Salem Street 115	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Austria	Czernowitz
2	~~yes~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~1897~~	~~Galkay~~	~~wife: Roza Lange~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Austria~~	~~Czernowitz~~
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	10/12	New York	Florence 329 24th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6				Do	Germany	Hamburg
4	yes	Father	Do	Do	Do		Wife Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	4			H.R. Brown	Do	Belgium	Menin
5	yes	do	Do	Do	Do		Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no						Do	Do	do
6	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Josip Stiklenik 830 Albain St Roxbury mass	no	no	no	no	Do	no						Do	Do	do
7	yes	do	do	no			Brother L. Liardon 76 Tyrrett St., Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	3	fair	fair	Blue	Do	Poland	Lemberg
8	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~do~~	~~no~~			Brother-in-law Jacob Schwab.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	Do.	Do	Galicia
9	yes	Husband	no	no			~~Husband~~ Box 976, L. Landes Stoughton Mass	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	4	do	do	do	Do	Do	Wiesenthal
10	yes	Father	no				Father Dr.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	3	do	do	do	Do	Do	Schwaz
11	yes	do	no				Do Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no								
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	yes		Brother Vitol Longueville Box 48, East Leroy Ill.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	10	healthy	fair	Gray	Do	Belgium	Courtrai
13	yes	do	yes	no			Brother Edouard Grammens 9th St Leroy Ill.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	9				Do		
14	~~Self~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Brother Sam 10, Bartlett St Boston	No	No	No	No	do	no	5	—	Fresh	Light	Blue	do	Russia	Vilna
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

UP

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambelton. Master of the SS CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hambelton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of 28 JAN 1912 . 191 ,

at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.Ed. L.R.C.S.Ed, and L.L.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 18th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
22140 41	Teague	Morgan	20		m S	Miner	yes	yes	British	English	England	Blaina	Father Leonard Teague 12 Chapel Row West Side Blaina	N.J.	East Orange.
22140 42	Teague	Stanley	22		m S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	East Orange.
34151 03	Gallogher	Terence	29		m M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Nottingham	2 Mapperley Gardens Walkett Place, Nottingham	N.Y.	New York
" 4	Gallagher	Edward	20		m S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York
362333 5	Jakes	Thomas	32		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	English	do	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Jakes 52 Jamaica Lane Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
" 6	do	William	30		m S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York
36271 07	Wase	Samuel	41		m M	Car Cleaner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Shilton	Wife Mrs Wase 16 Carsdan Rd Shilton	N.Y.	New York
386448 8	Mc Gearty	Patrick	30		m S	Grocer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Father Owen Mc Gearty Monaghan Ireland	N.Y.	Buffalo
16741 9	Hynes	Thomas	19		m S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Co Cavan	Father Patrick Hynes Killyglasson Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
21642 10	Hughes	Owen	42		M	Miner	none		British	English	England	Leeds	William Mc Keano Station Hotel Leeds	Ind.	Somerville
49234 11	Marcom	Charles Thomas	26												
24114 12	Wynn	Mrs Maggie	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Ammanford	Mrs Jane Jones 20 Station Rd Ammanford	Ohio	Youngstown
" 13	Wynn	Bertie	7		m S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	Wynn	Thomas Alfred	3		m S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 15	Davies	May	22		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
" 16	Davies	Martha	6	7	f S	Child	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
62393 17	Roberts	Mrs Catherine	57		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Newsbury	Son Oswald Commercial St. Earlestieton Newbury	Newbury	
" 18	Roberts	Miss Nora Emily	20		f S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister do	do	do
" 19	Roberts	Louisa	16		f S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother do	do	do
24903 20	Byrne	Miss Mary	22		f S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Queens Co	Brother Thomas Ballygadams, Co.	N.J.	Passaic
23114 21	[illegible]	Mrs [illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	Miss Mary	[illegible]												
DEPORTED 24593 23	Lawhing	Henrietta	25		f S	Domestic	yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Parents 10 Pleasant St. Dublin	N.J.	Passaic
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19*

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept under care and treatment at the time, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $40	No	—	Mr. Boulton (Friend) 36 Hawthorne Ave East Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Lydbrook Glamorgan
2	Yes	Self $45	No	—	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Lydbrook Glamorgan
3	Yes	Self $25	No	1908 to 1908 2 yrs Jersey City, N.J.	Mr. E. Hale (Friend) Cor. grand St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Nottingham
4	Yes	Self $25	No	—	-do- Dr. Bernard McElroy none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Nottingham
5	Yes	Self $25	No	—		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	ruddy	fair	blue	none	England	Birmingham
6	Yes	Self $40	No	—	-do-	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do	do	do	none	England	Birmingham
7	Yes	Self $25	No	—	Sister Mrs. Prunicce 2159 Legrea St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	brown	brown	none	England	Smouthame Hants
8	yes	Self $25	No	—	Bro. James Flynn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Cranagh Tyrone
9	Yes	do	None	—	Brother Mr. Wm S Hynes 1216, Woodland Drive, Vancouver	no	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fresh	do	brown	None	do	Cavan
10	Yes	Self $40	Yes 18 mos	Yes 1908 to 1910 Ind.	Friend, Rd. Arkwright Jasonville, Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	do	blue	none	England	Liverpool
11																			
12	Yes	Husband	$40	No	Husband Wm C. 147 Teas Mount Ave Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	none	Wales	Cowbridge
13	Yes	Father	No	No	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
14	Yes	do	No	Yes	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	Husband Wm Travis	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
16	Yes	Father	No	No	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
17	No.	Self	$40	Yes	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no							do	do
18	do	Mother			Brother Denis Hall 289, 1st St Newburgh, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Light	Blue	None	England	York
19	do	do			Uncle, — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	—	do					Lewisham
20	Yes	Brother	$40	No	Uncle, — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do					
21					~~Friend~~ Mrs. McMannus 367, Eagle Av, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyadam Queens
22																			
23	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1906 to 1910	New York. Sister Mrs. McMannus 367, Eagle, Av. Bronx. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Brown	None	Ireland	Tuam
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Rumbelow, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rumbelow
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Chas W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed. L.R.C.P. Ed, and L.F.P.&S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SS Celtic

12

83

Jan 29 1912

111
21 Cot
132 Tot
23 Sl
5 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL STEERAGE, CABIN, AND SPECIAL ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 18th January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
F 347516 1	Jönning	Olof	41		M. M.	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Newyork	Wife Elisabeth Jönning Hudesholmen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
347527 2	Pettersson	Richard	17		M. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Hudesholmen	Father Ludger Olsson Hudesholmen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
347528 3	Pedersson	Hugo	18		M. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Bernhard Pedersson Hudesholmen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
F 54494 4	Skoglevist	Elisabeth	28		M. Wife		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Jonsson Pörtö	Wash.	Hoquiam
5		Signe	5		S. Child		no	no	do	do	do	Finnea			
54506 6	Andersson	Birger	25		M. S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Finnea	Father Olof Olsson Stora Oppen	do	Kuopio
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20-47730(505)7-23-42

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1912, *19* 84

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you come for any purpose or with any intention other than to join a friend or relative, or to accept employment, as stated in this Ordered below?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1907	Brother John Jonnings 93 Sumner str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	blue	None	Sweden	Klättsbrukarn
2	Yes	Self	$25	no	-	Friend, do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
3	Yes	Self	$30	no	-	Friend, do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
4	Yes	Husband	$25	no	-	Husband, John Ludv Skoglund 2419 Lewis ave, Hegwisch, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	do	Finca
5	Yes	Father	-	no	-	Father, do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-		do	do
6	Yes	Cousin	$25	no	-	Cousin, John A. Hallin Milbridge, Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Fanum
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC (White *) arrived Jan. 29, 1912, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Murtha	Mary, & 2ch	1	1/3	1	2	To husb	10.20 Schuld. James 13 Mott St Newark.	J	29	11 30	—	—	—
2	Petersen	Hilda	4	6		1	" tel $	Bd 2 Ballfield, N.J.						
3	White	Alide	1	12		1	" friend	K K, Dr, Mrs. Ellen Jansen,	A	31	2.30	2	3	2
4	Ladenberg	Helmi	5	2		1	" sister	Peter Troden for "Father Hardy 1—Dunsmuir Sq New Rochelle	A	29	2.40	3	4	3
5	Stevold	Aleanni	4	2		1	" Pastor Petersen	Sister Lydia Antio NJ	A	29	3.50	—	1	—
6	Skulsky	Chane	6	1		1		Pastor A. Petersen St Chambers, Boylston	A	29	11.45	—	—	—
7	Schapiro	Chaike	6	2		1	" tel $	K K to Uncle, Morris Finkelstein	A	30	11.45	2	2	2
8	Ehgstedt	Hulda	5	3		1	" sister	Sister Ingeborg 530 E 181 Nyc Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.	J	29	1.35	—	1	—
9	Davis	Mary & ch	9	15/6-1		1	" tel $	K K to Thos, No 259 E Hurondale Ave Vancouver, B.C.	A	30	4.30	1	2	1
10	Hynes	Thomas	9	9		1	" bro	Bro. Wm 1216 Woodland Drive Ave, Hackensack, N.J.	A	29	4.50	—	1	—
11	Byrne	Mary	9	20		1	" aunt	Can, Rose Hoover, 140 Euclid Ave Youngstown O	A	30	4.30	1	2	1
12	Wynn	Maggie & 2 ch	9	12/4		3	" tel $	K K to Thos, Wm C. 147 Fair Ave	A	"	4.30	3	6	3
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CELTIC JAN 29.

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. CELTIC White Star Sheet #1 arrived January 29 1912, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	1	Keville, Peter	IQ	5	1	LPC								1/29	144	Gr	AM 10:30									
[illegible]	2	Gurewitz, Dewie (son)	6	6	1	LPC		1/29	125	M				1/31	160	M	11:40								2	2
[illegible]	3	Litera, Jan	8	1	1	LPC		1/29	130	M				1/31	165	M	12:45								2	3
23m	4	Carroll, William	Q1	4	1	LPC								1/29	147	Gr	11									
23m	5	Prelich, Abraham	3	5	1	LPC								1/29	159	La	2nd								—	1 —
22f	6	Mitchelson, Elizaneth N.	1	8/9	2	LPC		1/29	175	D				1/29	168	C	3rd								—	2 —
2/12f		" "																								
37m	7	Ginsburg, Samuel Salmen	3	11	1	LPC								1/29	123	M	2								—	1 —
23m	8	Yemmen Yemien, Sleiman Peter	6	7	1	LPC		1/29	167	D				1/31	193	C	1-8								2	3 2
40f	9	Landes, Schifre	8	9/11	3	LPC		1/29	121	M				1/31	88	Mg.	9:45								6	3 6
10f		chd Chaie Berle																								
8f		Basche																								
29m	10	Nielsen, Emil	3	11	1	LPC								1/29	121	NS.	1:40								—	1 —
~~25f~~	~~11~~	~~Shahoute, Martha~~	~~1~~	~~14/20~~	~~4~~	~~LPC~~		~~10:35~~	~~Mann~~					See 19 Carolina 1/29/12												
~~5f~~		~~Badia~~																								
~~3m~~		~~Semaan~~																								
~~2m~~		~~Elias~~																								
25m	12	Cullen, James (2d Cabin)	5	15	1	LPC								1/29	149	Gr	11:40									
23m	13	Murphy, Lawrence	1	6/7	2	LPC		1/29	180	D				1/30	183	OPS	2								2	4 2
20m		do John																								
40m	14	Keegan, Alfred W.	IQ	7-8-10	3	LPC		1/29	123	NS.				1/30	129	K	2								3	6 3
16m		son William																								
15m		Edward																								
34m	15	Marshall, William Henry	1	14	1	LPC								1/29	119	NS.	1:35								—	1 —
37m	16	Rimablanca, Balbino	3	20	1	LPC								1/29	117	NS.	1:30								—	1 —
35f	17	Cushing, Henrietta	9	23	1	LPC (Memo 98556/599)		1/29	139 Lur	2 151 Gr/2				34	NS		11:00									
32f	18	Stewart, Margaret	1	2/3	2	LPC		1/29	172	D				1/30	189	OPS	2								2	4 2
4f		do Ellen																								
30f	19	Kresnostowsky, Scheine	6	4	1	LPC Medl Cert		1/29	122	M				1/30	186	Gr	12:45								1	2 1
					25																					
		TOTALS.																								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the London R Colleges, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seawcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19
at NEW YORK.

R Sleicher
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January 1912

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anson	Alfred	35	M	M	Gentleman	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	mother Dowager Duchess of Lichfield 18 Manchester Square, London	NY	New York
2	Baker	Wilbur Dallon	32	M	M	Vocalist	"	"	"	"	"	Beaconsfield	wife Mrs Dallon Baker Elmdon, Beaconsfield	"	"
3	~~Bayard~~	~~Clement~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tourist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~United States~~	~~North America~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~Wm C. Bayard 9 Rue Madrid, Paris~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
4															
5	Bergman	Sven Dan	43	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sodertalje	Wife Mrs Berta Bergman Sodertalje	Sweden	
6	~~Wahlander~~	~~Johan~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer (Civil)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Stockholm~~	~~Friend A.O. Walls~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
7	Campbell	James	38	M	M	Draughtsman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Croydon	Mother Henrietta Campbell 3 Bedford Place, London	In transit to Canada	
8	~~Cope~~	~~Frederick Leo~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tourist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canada~~	~~Home address Hampton Court Road Hampton Court~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	~~Crampton~~	~~Edwin B~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~M~~								~~Wife Mrs E. Crampton~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	Dankelman	Carich	36	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brentford Charlottenburg	~~Brentford Bank~~ Brentford Bank Brother Mrs L. Dankelman Reichenbach Vogtland	Can Brentford	
11	"	Paulina	21	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother-in-law "	NY	New York
12	~~Eckert~~	~~Adolph~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Friend Mr Kittredge~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13	Forest	Henry Alex[a]	52	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife Mrs Kittredge 21 Larmeyho, Buenos Aires	NY	New York
14	Foulds	George Croft	28	M	S	Teacher Courier	"	"	"	"	England	Keighley	Father, Chas & Foulds Woodbine, Keighley	Can	Hudson
15	Fox	Charles Alfred	62	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Holbeton	Wife Ballisborough House, Holbeton	NY	New York
16	"	Edward Bonvile	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " Co Devon	"	"
17	~~Gaudet~~	~~Emile~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canada~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~"~~
18	Hunter	Grace	26	F	S	Home	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Keighley	Father R & Hunter Clairville, Keighley	Can	Plainfield
19	Ishikawa	Narihide	28	M	M	Naval Officer	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wife Mrs Ishikawa c/o Nakanoshima Shikayaku Tokio	Japan	
20	~~Isaac~~	~~Bert~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Friend Mrs A. Isaac~~	~~In transit to Canada~~	
21	~~Lacey~~	~~Edmund~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~								~~Mother~~	~~Can~~	~~Toronto~~
22	~~Lederman~~	~~Wm Manuel~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~S~~								~~Father~~	~~"~~	~~Montreal~~
23	Liepman	Wilhelm Shaw	29	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	London	Father Wm Liepman 112 Palaces Rd Tufnell Hill, London	BC	Vancouver
24	Lutzow	Francis (Count)	59	M	M	Private	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Bohemia	Home address Zampach	Bohemia	NY New York
25	"	(Countess)	55	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	~~Mac Duff~~	~~Lauchlan~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Bank Manager~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
27	~~"~~	~~Margaret E.~~	~~41~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Mother Mrs Grace Duff~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
28	Masaki	Makoto	37	M	M	Naval Officer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wife Mrs Masaki Hatagoyamagoh Hongoku	Japan	
29	McDade	Charles	34	M	S	Merchant	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr McDade Rosetta Park Belfast	Can Toronto	Belfast
30	Mifford	Francis Wilm	54	M	M	Cotton Manufr	"	"	"	English	England	Sutton-at-Home	Wife Mrs Annie Mifford Sutton-at-Home, Kent	NY	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N York	Manhattan Hotel Mr M H Hanson 439 5th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown	None	England London
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Wyrlam Surrey
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	"	France Paris
4	"	Husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	yes	Self	yes	no	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	grey	None	Sweden Norkoping
6	No											5 10	Fair	Blue	"	
7	No	yes	"	"	no	—	—	Sagua La Grande Cuba	no	no	no	good	do	5 8½	Dk	Brown Grey	"	England Eastbourne
8	No	"	"	yes	1911 N York	Windsor Ht Montreal										Canada Toronto
9	yes	"	"	yes	Newfdld	Home										England Eastbourne
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 N York	Father-in-law Mr H W Baetjer Riverdale on Hudson N.Y.	no	no	Whether good	no		6	0	fair	grey brown	None Saxony Chemnitz
11	"	Husb	"	"	"	Father										USA New Jersey
12	No	Self	"	yes								5 8	"	brown	brown	"
13	No	self	yes	yes	1910 N York	Marie Antoinette Hotel New York						5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown "
14	yes	"	"	"	2 yrs	Business address: - L. Faldo Esq. Leeds or Man	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Red	brown brown None
15	"	"	"	"	1898	International Agricultural Co 162 Broadway, N York City							5	7	Dark	" "
16	"	"	"	No	—	—							5	11	Dk	Grey Grey "
17	No	"	"	yes	Newfdld								6	2	Fair	Fair "
18	No	self	yes	No		Friends Mr & Mrs Leggett 427 Wright St, Plainfield NJ Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Brown Grey None
19	yes	"	"	No	—	—							5	4	"	Blk Dk "
20	No	"	"	yes	1911	Windsor Ht Montreal							5	10	Fair	Brown Brown "
21	yes	"	"	"	"	C P R Hotel							5	5	"	Auburn Grey "
22	No	"	"	yes	1911	Balfour Guthrie & Co							5	10	Dk	Dk Dk "
23	No	self	yes	No	—	—							5	11	Fair	Brown Grey None
24	"	"	"	"		350 California St. San Francisco Marie Antoinette Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	Grey "
25	"	Husb	"	"									5	3	Sallow	Grey Grey "
26	No	Self	yes	yes	1884								5	7	Fair	Fair Blue None
27	No	"	"	"	Newfdld											
28	yes	Self	yes	No	—	—	Home 34 Tatsuoka Shinagawa, Hongoku Tokio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk Dk None
29	"	"	"	yes	1911 N York	Hotel Belmont NY City							5	8	"	Bald Grey "
30	No	"	"	"	1898	No address							5	8½	Ruddy	Dk Brown "

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W R D Irvine, Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seaweroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Surg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. E. Seaweroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Trachlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hentschel	Adolph	22	M	S		Commercial traveller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bavaria	Nuremberg	Aunt Mrs Hedden		
2	Norris	Arthur Stanley	48	M	M		Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	England	York	Mrs Norris Eltham		
3	Padel	Christian Gerhard	28	M	M		Commercial	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Mrs Padel		
4	✓	Florence G S	35	F	M		Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
5	Parsons	Edward Lamot	37	M	M		Manufacturing Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
6	Pentlands	Elizabeth	53	F	S		Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	Shortlands				
7	Peterffy	Ernst Von	24	M	S		Consulate attaché	✓	✓	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Presburg			
8	Pohlman	Bertha	45	F	S		None	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	New Rochelle			
9	Raites	Chas Fitzgerald	40	M	M		Journalist	✓	✓	England	English	England	London			
10	~~Rowdell~~	~~Ernest Percival~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Engineer~~ Yorkshire Manufacturer	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Wife Mrs Ernest Rowdell~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
11	~~Rose~~	~~Alex Maroney~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Cooper~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Canada~~	~~Wife Mrs Alex Rose~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
12	Royd	Arthur Jacques	32	M	M		Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Royd 15 Edgeware Rd	London	
13	Russell-Smith	Hugh Francis	24	M	S		Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs H R Smith East Dean, Beaconsfield	Bucks	
14	Schattlander	Mark Samuel	31	M	M		Engineer Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wife Minnie Schattlander 4 Eiffel Buildings, Westminster, London	Pa	Philadelphia
15	~~Shepherd~~	~~Estella~~	~~47~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Tourist~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Harrogate~~	~~England~~	~~Harrogate~~
16	~~Smith~~	~~Edgar Ben~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Engineer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~Sault-St Marie~~	~~Wife Mrs E. B. Smith~~	~~Ont~~	~~Sault-St Marie~~
17	Stuart	William B	35	M	S		Salesman 2-27564	yes	yes	England	Scotch	N Y & A	N York City	Sister Miss Stuart Golspie, Scotland	N Y	N York City
18	Saube	Haming G	60	M	M		Tourist	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	✓	Montclair NJ	Wife Mrs G Saube Stockholm, Sweden	NJ	Montclair
19	Steele	Cheetham	32	✓	✓		Salesman	✓	✓	England	English	England	Oldham	Wife Mrs Steele 225 Abbey Hills Rd	Oldham	Mass Boston
20	Walker	Douglas Conyers	27	✓	✓		Merch't	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ben-Rhydding	Wife Mrs Walker Cliffelands, Ben-Rhydding	N Y	N York City
21	~~Weiss~~	~~Max~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Student~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~German~~	~~✓~~	~~London~~	~~Sister Miss Weiss 34 Belsize Ave, Hampstead, London~~	~~England~~	~~Ont Toronto~~
22	~~Wilson~~	~~Wilbur H~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Merchant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Canada~~	~~Woodstock Ont~~	~~Wife Mrs Wilson Woodstock Ontario~~	~~Canada~~	~~Ont Toronto~~
23	~~Woods~~	~~Frederick Wm~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Salesman~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~	~~Bro Mr Thos Woods 3 Hopewell Pl, Belfast~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ont Toronto~~
24	Davis	Rebecca	27	F	S		Nil	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dover	Bro Mr Louis Davis	N Y	New York
25	Bold	Ernest	38	M	M			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wigham Stone Dover Bro Capt J. Bald 286 Salem St	Cal	Los Angelos
26	~~Davis~~	~~Charles~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Engineer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~	~~Father Mr J. Davis~~	~~London~~	
27	~~Heaton~~	~~Wm C H~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Merchant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~	~~Father Mr J. Heaton~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
28	~~Neil~~	~~Charles~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Broker~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Canada~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~	~~Father Mr J. Neil Montreal~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
29	~~✓~~	~~Mary~~	~~32~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Husband Mr Chas Neil~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
30	~~Rankin~~	~~Carl H~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Clerk~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Uncle Mr Carl Rankin Toronto Ont~~	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 NYork	Friend Mr. R. L. Goethearth 732 Broadway, NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Germany Bavaria Nuremberg
2	No	"	"	" York	Residence York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	Grey	"	England London
3	"	"	"	No	Grand Union Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9¾	Dk	"	Brown	"	" York
4	"	Husband	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	Fair	"	Grey	"	" Stafford on Avon
5	yes	Self	yes	No	Mr Fraysert to China	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Ned Zealand Auckland
6	"	"	"	yes 1911	Lockland 261 Russell St, Lockland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England London
7	"	"	"	No	To Austro-Hungarian Consulate Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Hungary Pausling
8	No	"	"	yes	Home 14 Pratt St New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Russia Berezne
9	yes	"	"	1911	New York 16 Bennett, NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England Chippenham Wilts
10	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~No~~	~~Transit to Canada~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 10½~~	~~Brown~~	~~Dk~~	~~Brown~~	~~Left Thumb Slightly~~	~~London~~
11	~~No~~ Yes	~~"~~ Dec	~~"~~ yes	~~"~~ 1911 New York	~~Visit Friends Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 11~~	~~Dk~~	~~Grey~~	~~Brown~~	~~Scar~~	~~Scotland Leith~~
12	No	self	yes	No	~~c/o Weeks Exposition New York Theatre 44th to 45th St off York City~~ Bellevue Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Australia Melbourne
13	No	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	Fair	"	"	"	England London
14	yes	"	"	"	Business address Pittsburgh Crawford Co 35 St. William St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	Dk	Dk	"	"	" Hull
15	No	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	yes 1911	~~Pittsburgh 320 Main St, Pittsburgh~~ Sister in law Mrs. C. Shepherd	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5 11~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~Left Thumb Slightly~~	~~Pittsburg~~
16	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Transit to Montreal Can~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 5½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Pittsburg~~
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	Home 64 W 39 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	fair	Grey	none	Scotland Leith
18	No	"	"	No	Home 67 Highland Ave, Montclair NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden Stockholm
19	yes	Right's Ltd	"	1911	Boston Bellevue Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Dk	Grey	"	England Rochdale
20	"	Self	"	No	Russian Vice Consulate 3 & 5 Broadway, NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	" Ben Rhydding
21	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~920 Bway NY City~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Germany Bremen~~
22	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~1911 NYork~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 10~~	~~Dk~~	~~Ben~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~	~~Canada Vandeleur~~
23	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Home Vandeleur, Ont~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~England Bedford~~
24	No	Self	Yes	No	~~Canada Transit~~ Gotham Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	England Dover
25	"	"	"	Yes 1911	New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland Tarwick
26	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Transit to Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 8~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Wales Aberdare~~
27	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1911 Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 6~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Canada Montreal~~
28	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911 Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 10~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Hazel~~	~~"~~	~~Canada Saskatchewan~~
29	~~Husband~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Transit to Montreal~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Canada Saskatchewan~~
30	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1911~~	~~Transit to Toronto~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5 10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~"~~	~~Canada Saskatchewan~~

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt R D Lavine, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Lavine

COMMANDING Officer.

29 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Leowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & Edg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Leowcroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bergen

Immigration Officer.

91

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Stephen A	39	2	m s	Mil	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Doncaster	Father Mr. R. Smith Edenthorpe Doncaster	Cal	Los Angeles
2	~~Andrews~~	~~Albert R~~	~~40~~		~~m Druggist~~		~~Canada~~		~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~		~~Wife Mrs A R Andrews~~		
3	~~Cousens~~	~~Tousaint~~	~~17~~		~~f Schools~~				~~French~~	~~Montreal~~			~~Son Mr Coleman Brosseau~~		~~Montreal~~
4	~~Goodsell~~	~~Henry~~	~~40~~		~~m Broker~~		~~England~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Calgary~~			~~Brother to Mr Goodsell~~		~~Calgary~~
5	~~"~~	~~Jack~~	~~30~~		~~" "~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Des Moines~~			~~Brother Mr C Goodsell~~		~~Out Toronto~~
6	~~Burke~~	~~Wilhelmina~~	~~31~~		~~m Merchant~~		~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~			~~Father R. F. Burke~~		~~Out Toronto~~
7	Hopewell	Thomas	46		m Manager	yes yes	England	English	England	Lytham			Wife Mrs T Hopewell Claremont Clifton Drive Lytham	NY	New York
8	Browne	Harry A.	36		m m Mil	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Red Hill			Father Mr R Browne Hesketh Rise Redhill Warwickshire	Mass	New York
9	"	Kathleen M.	30		f "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
10	Marshall	Thomas Shaw	51		m m	Merchant			Britain	Scotch		London	Wife Mrs. Marshall 52 Kensington Mansions London S.W.		
11	Young	John C.	68		m m	Manufacturer			England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs C. Young		
12	"	James A.	36		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellevue Terr. Edinburgh	Mass	New York
13	Hubbard	Henry Malcolm	49		m	Solicitor					England	London	Sister Miss Hubbard Shenfield Woodlands Rd Hatfield Herts	Mass	New York
14	Grenfell	Riversdale	31		m	Banker							Sister-in-law Mrs C. A. Grenfell		London
15	"	Cecil A.	47		m	Gentleman							4 Gt Cumberland Place London W. Wife	Mass	New York
16	Ellison	Thomas	45		m m	Broker			England	English	England	W. Kirkby	Mother Mrs J. Ellison West Kirkby Ches	NY	New York
17	"	Dorothy	40		f "	Wife							Mother in law		
18	Buckleton	Ernest E	50		m m	Mil			England	English	England	Liverpool	Residence 10 Egerton Rd Liverpool	Japan	Yokohama
19	"	Lucie A.	45		f "								Home HQ Bradford 10 Primrose Road		
20	"	Dorothy	19		s "	Mil							"		
21	~~McDonald~~	~~Angus~~	~~30~~		~~m s~~	~~Contractor~~					~~Canada~~	~~Vancouver~~	~~Friend Mr Cook Pleasant Valley Vancouver B.C.~~	~~B.C.~~	~~Vancouver~~
22	Graham	Thomas	56		m m	Miner	yes yes		England	English	England	Harrogate	Home address 2 Grove Park Terrace Harrogate	Hung	Toronto
23	"	Susannah	55		f "	Mil									
24	"	Christopher	19		m s	"							"		
25	"	Muriel	16		f "	"							"		
26	Hanley	Allan H.	48		m m	Doctor					Irish	Ireland	Niece Mrs French Carganstown Drumsna Co Roscommon	Fla	Palm Beach
27	~~Kemobb~~	~~Elkbert J~~	~~21~~		~~m s~~	~~Accountant~~					~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Brother Mr Kennett~~		~~Montreal~~
28	Partridge	Frank	36		m m	Antique Dealer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father-in-law Mr Cowles 46 Princes Cross Rd Fulham	Mass	New York
29	"	Minnie	31		f "	Wife							Father		
30	Stanley	Edward	57		m m	Manufacturer			England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. E.W. Stanley 49 Drakefield Rd Balham S.W.	NY	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19 — 92

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, church, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No —	No address given	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	England	Sheffield
2	"	"	"	"	Intransit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Nil	England	Taunton
3	"	"	"	"	Same	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Chambly
4	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs H Grundy Calgary Alta	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Canada	Aurora
5	"	"	"	"	Intransit to Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Exeter
6	yes	self	yes	yes	Home	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fresh	&	even	"	"	Canada	Belleville
7	yes	self	yes	no	To Imperial Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	grey	grey	"	Nil	England	Manchester
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	1910 New York Astor Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	England	Knowle
9	"	Husband	"	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	Dark	Brown	"	Nil	"	Blakehurst
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug 1911 New York Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	-	Scotland	Ardrie
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York Holland House Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
12	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Dark	Brown	-	"	"	-	-
13	-	-	-	/	1911 ~~Hotel Belmont New York Intransit to Toronto~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	England	London
14	/	-	-	/	1911 Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	Dark	Brown	"	-	-	-
15	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	-	Brown	-	"	"	-	-
16	yes	self	yes	yes	Jan 1911 New York Hotel Astor Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fresh	brown	blue	"	"	England	St Crosby
17	(	husband	"	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	~~a~~	brown	brown	"	"	-	Chesterfield
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York Yokohama China & Australia Yokohama	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	~~fair~~	blue	"	Nil	Australia	~~Scotland~~ Oakland
19	(	husband	"	"	1910 " — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	USA	California
20	no	father	"	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	~~No~~	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 Intransit to Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	~~England~~ London
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York Intransit to Fiume Hungary per S.S. Laconia Sailing Feby 3rd 1912	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Grey	Blue	none	"	England	Tynemouth
23	-	Husband	-	/	1910 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	"	"	-	"	Newcastle-on-Tyne
24	-	Father	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-	Brown	"	"	-	"	Seacombe
25	/	-	-	/	/ / / /	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	-	-	-	"	-	"	Liscard
26	No	Self	-	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	Brown	-	"	-	~~England~~	~~Canada~~ Canton
27	~~No~~	Self	/	/	/ / / /	/	/	/	/	/	6	-	fresh	fair	Grey	"	/	England	Lancaster
28	~~No~~	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York Hotel Potsdam New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	Brown	Blue	none	"	England	Hertford
29	-	Husband	/	/	/ / / /	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	-	Brown	Grey	"	/	"	London
30	yes	self	yes	Yes	Dec 1911 New York The Stanley 225 5th Avenue N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	fair	grey	brown	"	-	England	Warwickshire

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. D. Savine, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LACONIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Savine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

E T Britten Ch Off

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seaweraft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of R C London Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seaweraft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th January, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	J. Robertson	35		m m	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Home address: 6 Water St Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Minerva A.	35		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Peacock	Robert	45		m S	Manager	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinboro	friend Mrs J. McAdam Ry P	"	"
4	Robson	John	46		m	Gunmaking Engineers	"	"	England	English	England	Newcastle	wife Mrs. J. Robson 96 Nelgate St Worsett Newcastle on T.	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Hadley~~	~~Edward~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~Commercial Traveller~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Hale~~	~~Wife Mrs E Hadley Hale Cheshire~~	~~Through Ticket~~	
6	Fairfax	albert	41		m S	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London.	Bombright & Co. 16 George St Mansion House London	N.Y.	New York
7	Nesbit	David Wm.	57		m W	Mechanical Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	wife Mrs. D.M. Nesbit 2 Temple Ave Eastfield Newcastle-on-Tyne	N.Y.	New York
8	Holmes	Gerard	30		m S	Naval architect	"	"	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father Sir Geo. Holmes Bovrden Booterstown Ireland	Through Ticket per S.S. Laconia	
9	Mcmillan	Malcolm	35		- S	Draughtsman	-	-	-	Scotch	"	"	Father Mr A. Mcmillan Islay Argyllshire, Scotland	"	"
10	Holloway	John Wm	39		m m	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Leicester	wife Mrs J. W. Holloway 212 Clarendon Park Rd Leicester	"	"
11	Van Andel	Harry	39		m m	Superintendent Caterer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs H. Van Andel " Interest N. Waterloo	Through Ticket per S.S. Laconia	
12	Hadow	Cecil Dr	55		m	Merchant	"	"	England	English	England	London	wife Mrs C.M. Hadow St Germains Hotel London	N.Y.	New York
13	Kappenstein	Adrian	49		- m	Private	-	-	Germany	German	German	Frankfort-on-Maine	Cousin Mr B. Kappenstein Neustadt Germany	"	"
14	"	Marie	44		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Munro	Frank	40		m S	Valet	"	"	England	English	England	Paignton	Mr Mrs H. Munro 1 Westbourne Terr Teignmouth	N.Y.	New York
16	Gee	Alice	43		f S	Maid	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs L. Gee 28 Kennington Rd Barnsbury London	N.Y.	New York
17	Kuckuken	Max	30		m -	Manufacturer	"	"	Germany	German	Madeira	Funchal	Father Julius Kuckuken Funchal Madeira	N.Y.	New York
18	Leffler	Artur	57		- m	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eguvsholm	Wife Mrs A Leffler Eguvsholm Stockholm	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 JAN1912, 19

94

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, public body, or foreign government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Blue	Nil	South America	Peru
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh Dark Brown	"	"	USA New York
3	Yes	self.	"	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scotland Paisley
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh Brown Blue	-		England Newcastle on Tyne
5	No	Self	No	No	—	In transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Brown	Nil		England Portsmouth
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	for Montreal	To New Location Hotel Imperial New York	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown	none		U.S.A. Prince Edward Island
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 New York	Imperial Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Grey Blue	-		England Leicester Shire
8	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	—	In transit to Hamburg direct by "Lucania" sailing 3/2/12	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark Dark Brown	Nil		England London
9	"	"	"	Yes	1911 New York	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Dark Grey	-		Scotland Islay
10	"	"	"	No	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh Brown Grey	Nil		England Derby
11	Yes	Cousin	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	In transit to Hamburg direct by "Lucania" sailing 3/2/12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark Dark Brown	Nil		Holland Dordrecht
12	No	Self	"	"	1910	Murray Hill Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh Grey Blue	-		England London
13	"	"	"	No	—	Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh Brown Grey	-		Germany Berlin
14	"	Husband	"	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Blonde Brown	-		" Aachen
15	No	Count Lutzow	Yes	No	—	Marie Antoinette Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh Dark Grey	-		England Paignton
16	No	Count Lutzow	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark Light Brown	-		England London
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 New York	Original Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh Brown Blue	Nil		Germany Berlin
18	"	"	"	"	1904	Hotel Astor New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fresh Grey	-		Sweden Ago
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W R D Lavine, Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Lavine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft., Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. Lord & Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN1912, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canadians LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th June 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bergman	Wilhelm David	29		m	s	Civil Engr	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Montreal	Friend A.D. Watts 501 Bower Bldgs Montreal	Que	Montreal
2	Cope	Frederick [illegible]	41		m	w	Merchant Seaman	✓	✓	England	English	✓	✓	Home 460 Wood ave Westmount Montreal	✓	✓
3	Compton	Edwin B.	58		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brentford	✓	Wife Mrs E.B. Compton Brentford Ont	Ont	Brentford
4	Eckert	Adolph	25		✓	s	Comm Traveller	✓	✓	Germany	German	German	Nuremberg	Father E. Eckert Getzoldstrasse Nuremberg	Que	Montreal
5	Grant	Mary C	33		✓	f	m Manager Lunch	✓	✓	England	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Husband E.C. Grant Parliament Ottawa	Transit to Ottawa	
6	Luce	Bael	47		✓	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Sister Mrs A. Luce 117 Lower Richmond Fields Putney	Ont	Toronto
7	Leary	Elizabeth	34		✓	f	s	None	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Friend Rt. Rev J.C. Hartkins Union Ave Montreal	Que	Montreal
8	Lederman	Alfs Manuel	34		✓	m	s	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Father A. Lederman 105a Grove St Liverpool	B.C.	Vancouver
9	Macaffie	Lorne Greenfield	37		✓	m	Bank manager	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Canada	Fort George	Father Wm Macaffie 873 Broughton St Vancouver	✓	Fort George
10	✓	Myrtle E	21		✓	f	✓ Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in law —"—	✓	✓
11	Randall	Ernest Muirhead	43		m	✓	Casual Manufr	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Randall 36 Sussex Gardens Hyde Pk London	Ont	Toronto
12	Ross	Alex Murray	39		✓	✓	Buyer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Wife Mrs A.M. Ross 521 Ville Neuve Montreal	Que	Montreal
13	Smith	Edgar Bernard	39		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	Canada	Sault Ste Marie	Wife Mrs E.B. Smith Sault Ste Marie Ont	Ont	Sault Ste Marie
14	Weiler	Max	47		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	German	England	London	Mother Mrs H. Weiler 36 Eton Ave Hampstead London	Que	Montreal
15	White	William K.	41		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Canada	Woodstock Ont	Father John White Woodstock Ontario	Ont	Woodstock
16	Woods	Frederick Wm	45		✓	✓	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Woods 394 Ravenshill Rd Belfast	✓	Toronto
17	Davis	Charles	30		✓	s	Dry Goods	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Father M. D Davis Llandain Pembrokeshire	Que	Montreal
18	Horton	William C.H.	30		✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father J.S. Horton 160 S. Lisbe St Montreal	✓	✓
19	Neill	Charles	38		m	m	Banker	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	Father Mr. J.S. Neill Fredericton N.B.	✓	✓
20	✓	Mary	30		✓	f	✓ Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ —"—	✓	✓
21	Rankin	Carl H	22		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Toronto	Uncle A.C. Rankin Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
22	Anderson	Alfred R.	40		m	m	Dry Goods	✓	✓	Canada	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs A.R. Anderson 607 Euclid Avenue Toronto	✓	✓
23	Brossean	Loussaint	54		✓	✓	Advocate	✓	✓	✓	French	✓	Montreal	Nom Mr Claude Brossean 160 St James St Montreal	Que	Montreal
24	Grundy	Henry	40		✓	✓	Broker	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Calgary Toronto	Brother W.P. Grundy Hawthorne Edmd Toronto	Alb	Calgary
25	✓	John	30		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Des Moines	Bro c/o Grundy Chatham Ont.	Ont	Toronto
26	Burke	William E.	31		✓	s	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	✓	Canada	Toronto	Father J. Burke 146 Strong Thurlow Av Toronto	✓	✓
27	McDonnell	Angus	30		✓	✓	Contractor	✓	✓	England	✓	Canada	Vancouver	Friend Mr Paul Pfaff Vancouver B.C.	B.C.	Vancouver
28	Bennett	Ethelbert J.	31		✓	✓	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Brother Mrs Bennett Grange Ave Sandy Lanes	Que	Montreal
29	Hindley	Edward	34		✓	✓	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hale	Wife Mrs E. Hindley Westgate Hale Cheshire	✓	✓
30																

P.S.S. 46 24 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or by some other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	Yes 1911 New York	Home 386 Dorchester West Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair Blue	no ae	Sweden Norkoping
2	No	"	"	" 1911	Home Transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown Grey	"	Canada Toronto
3	Yes	"	"	" 1911	Home Brantford Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk "	"	England Wakefield
4	No	"	"	" 1910	Transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	Bavaria Nuremberg
5	"	"	"	" 1911	Transit to Ottawa Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" Blue	"	Scotland Perth
6	"	"	"	"	In Transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" Brown	"	England London
7	yes	"	"	"	Transit to Montreal C.P.R. Hotel Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn Grey	"	Canada S. Marys Ontario
8	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	dk dk	"	England Liverpool
9	"	self	"	1886 " 1911	143 Bancroft Home S. Fort George B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair blue	"	Canada Brantford
10	"	Husband	"	" 1908 New York	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk Brown	"	" Morris man
11	no	self	"	no — —	Transit to Canada Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown blue	Left Thumb slightly damaged	England London
12	no	"	"	Dec 1911 New York	171 Ville Renee Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	" Grey	None	Scotland Yair
13	No	"	"	" 1911	International Hotel Sault Ste Marie Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	" "	"	England Richmond
14	no	"	"	no — —	Friend M. Holliday 222 McGill St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair grey	"	Germany Osterodes.
15	"	"	"	Apr 1911 New York	Home Woodstock Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brown Brown	"	Canada Woodstock
16	"	"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Clear	" Grey	"	Ireland Belfast
17	"	"	"	" "	Transient to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	dark Grey	"	Wales Pembroke
18	"	"	"	" "	In Transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fr	brown blue	"	Canada Montreal Fredericton Hamilton
19	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	dk brown	"	" Hamilton
20	"	Husband	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" Grey	"	" Hamilton
21	"	"	"	" "	Transient to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown brown	"	" Belleville
22	"	self	"	Dec 1911	Transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	England Taunton
23	"	"	"	June 1911	Home 165 St James St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Canada Chambly
24	"	"	"	Dec 1911	wife Mrs H Evans Calgary Alb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fresh	" blue	"	" Aurora
25	"	"	"	" 1911	In transit to Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark Brown	"	" Exeter
26	yes	"	"	" 1911	Buffalo Home 146 Spruce Hurst Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fresh	brown grey	"	" Belleville
27	no	"	yes	" "	Newfoundland Transit to Vancouver BC Windsor Hotel Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	" blue	"	England London
28	"	"	"	no — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Dark Grey	"	England Shareobrook
29	"	Self	yes	no — —	Transit to Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown brown	"	England Patricroft
30																	

E. T. Britten Chief Office

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. D. Irvine Master of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do (Here write Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

29 JAN1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Leighton

Immigration Officer.

E T Britten

Chief Office

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London & Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 29 JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

97

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Ben	45		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S a. Citizen						
2	Lallery	William	28		- S	Banker	/	/							
3	Hoffman	Miles a.	40		v m	Merchant	/	/							
4	/	Mary S.	40		f -	Wife	/	/							
5	Clark	Garrett	48		m -	Manufacturer	/	/							
6	/	Sallie	51		f -	Wife	/	/							
7	Battles	Myron E.	44		m m	Merchant	/	/							
8	/	Saidee	46		f -	Wife	/	/							
9	Ladener	Olive	21		v S	/	/	/							
10	Dreyfus	Jos E.	37		m m	Banker	/	/							
11	/	Emma	37		f -	/	/	/							
12	Dickinson	Arthur L.	52		m m	Broker	/	/							
13	Inch	Margaret	35		f -	Wife	/	/							
14	Crimmins	Lizzie	21		- S	/	/	/							
15	Tait	Albert	28		m S	Clerk	/	/							
16	Medbury	Angela	35		f m	Wife	/	/							
17	Armstrong	Caroline	28		- -	-	/	/							
18	Adams	George	50		m m	President	/	/							
19	/	Anna	30		f -	Wife	/	/							
20	Cushing	Harriet	35		- -	-	/	/							
21	Johnson	Everett L.	42		m m	Merchant	/	/							
22	Turner	Kelly M.	52		- -	-	/	/							
23	Tower	Albert	50		- -	-	/	/							
24	Clarke	Mabel	37		f -	Wife	/	/							
25	Garrett	Edith	31		- -	-	/	/							
26	Messenger	Frank a.	50		m -	Cotton Broker	/	/							
27	/	Sayde. a.	32		f -	Wife	/	/							
28	Cohen	Morris	60		m m	Merchant	/	/							
29	Leggett	John W.	47		- -	-	/	/							
30	Lang	John W.	43		- S	/	/	/							

30

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN1912, *19* 98

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by himself, whether paid by [illegible])	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

E.T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W.H. O'Meara MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.H. O'Meara

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 29 JAN1912, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

E.T. Britten
Chief Officer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London & Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sawyer	Robert Wm	31		m s	Broker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Mokley	Gertrude	38		f m	Wife	/	/							
3	Ray	Kate	24		f s	/	/	/							
4	Eddon	Nathanael B.	27		m	Banking	/	/							
5	Morris	Joseph P.	33		m	Manufacturer	/	/							
6	Herman	Louis	52		m	/	/	/							
7	Johnston	Thomas	26		m s	Bank Cashier	/	/							
8	Flood	Anastasia J.	25		f	Wife	/	/							
9	Mintzer	Louis M.	21		m	Student	/	/							
10	Wood	Thos L.	39		m	Lumber	/	/							
11	Whitney-Berryman	Celia	36		f	Wife	/	/							
12	Severson	Harry A	24		m s	Woollen Mnfr	/	/							
13	Nash	Joseph L.	Cheshire 31			Merchant	/	/							
14	Pierce	Edward L.	47		m	/	/	/							
15	Coale	Carey	43			/	/	/							
16	Adams	Harry	20		s	/	/	/							
17	Quigley	Edwin	52		m	/	/	/							
18	Poole	James	49			/	/	/							
19	Ullman	Isaac	38		s	Manufacturer	/	/							
20	Peebles	John	24			Nil	/	/							
21	Loines	Russell	37		m	/	/	/							
22	Fox	Harry S.	56			Merchant	/	/							
23	Abbott	Walter	40		s	/	/	/							
24	Earle	Howard	55		m	/	/	/							
25	Smith	Francis P	44			/	/	/							
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

A 8
21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19*

100

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any society, corporation, or public body, as a matter of charity.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E. T. Bottlen Chief Office

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Orme (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Orme

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 29 JAN 1912, 19,

at NEW YORK.

R Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

E T Bottlen
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London Colleges, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown, 21st January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knox	Anna S	34	7	S ~~Spinster~~	Domestic	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ Irish	Irish	USA	Chicopee Falls		Mass	144 Broadway Chicopee Falls
2	Gately	John J	46	M	S	Engineer	–	–	USA	Ireland	Knocknakeny			Pa	1327 Filbert St Philadelphia
3	Shea	John	25	M	S	Merchant	–	–	USA	Ire	Rockstown			NJ	310 Chestnut St Kearny
4	Daly	Michael	46	M	M		–	–	USA	Irish	USA	Philadelphia		Pa	134 Ballowhill St Philadelphia
5	″	Catherine	46	F	M	the wife	–	–	USA	″	″	″		″	″
6	Lewis	Bert.	38	M	Gr.	Traveller	–	–	USA	″	″	Brooketown			317 Adams St Brooklyn
7	Reilly	James	32	M	S	Saloon keeper	–	–	USA	Irish	″	Seattle			Main Brooketown Parker House Wash. Seattle
8	~~Hagan~~	~~Peter~~													
9	Waldron	Mary	44	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	USA	Chicago			70 E Walton Av Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN1912, 19

102

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if given an immigrant visa, whether otherwise not admissible under the immigration laws; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		To self 60 Yr. 1890			1911.	Chester	Home - Wife Sarah Smith 22 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5 6	Ruddy	Brown Brown	No	Russia	Kalusz Austria
2																			
3		—					Uncle - Thos. Kalusz 311 E 22nd St												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

I, W. R. Irvine MASTER of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do
(Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irvine
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Crowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London & Edinb., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Crowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown, 21st January, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stewart	Isabella	40	7	S	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister mathilda Stewart nearest House Fullonsallin	NJ	Brooklyn
2	Beirne	Bridget	18	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ballyheanis	Father Dominick Beirne Ballynguinis Co mayo	N J	Hoboken
3	Regan	mary	19	7	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Aunt Helen Geragher Ballyheanis Co mayo	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Shearan	Mary	66	7	Mthe keeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Kildare	Husband Patrick Shearan Dunmurry Road	Kildare	N.J. Atlantic City
5	-	Annie A.	28	7	S	maid	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Atlantic City	Father	-	-
6	-	Patrick	2	7	S	Child	-	-	U S Born						
7	-	Cecelia	26	7	S	maid	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Kildare	Aunt mrs Sweeney Claregate St Kildare	[illegible]	Atlantic City
8	-	Ellen	24	7	S	machinist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Seymour	mary A.	43	7	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Dublin	Husband John Seymour 5 Earlsfort Terrace Dublin	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Higgins	Peter J.	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	Philadelphia	Father Peter Higgins Newtownforbes Co Longford	Pa	Philadelphia
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C Ena
Drop

10
9

59

\\

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 02

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN 1912, 19

104

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes—Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50-	No	Brother James Stewart 795 Fates Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Kilbrittain
2	No	–	–	–	Sister Nellie Lynch 623 Union St Kilroke N.J.					Dead									
3	Yes	–	$20-	–	Uncle Austin McCloy 1701 Washburn Ave Chicago					with wife	many years	5	6	Fair	Blue	–	–	–	Ballyhaunis
4	✓	Daughter	$60	No	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5	✓	Self	$30	Yes 1906	Son Patrick Sheeran 20 Haddon Avenue Atlantic City N.J.	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	6	Fair	Grey	–	–	–	Raao
6	✓	Father	$60	Yes 1911	Brother Patrick Sheeran 20 Haddon Avenue Atlantic City	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	6	–	Golden	–	–	–	Kildare.
7	✓	Self	$50	–	Brother Patrick Sheeran 20 Haddon Ave Atlantic City	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Atlantic City
8	✓	–	$20	Yes 1910	Washington					Do		5	6	Fair	Dk	–	–	–	–
9	✓	–	$150	1903	Newyork					Daughter miss Keough		5	6	Fair	–	–	–	–	–
10	✓	–	$50	–	Brother John Hanley 1516 South 26th St Philadelphia					Washington Ave Newyork		5	6	–	–	–	–	–	Dublin
11	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1906	Sister mrs Hannond							5	10	–	–	–	–	–	Limerick
12	Yes	–	$20	1911	Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	USA	Newport
13					Brother Thomas Canada							5	11	Fair	Dark	Gr			Limerick
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

E.T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W.R. Irwin MASTER (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irwin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

E T Britten

Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edy., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3
Canadian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 21 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hanley	Wm Jos	37		M S.	Barrister	yes	yes	Canada English	Irish	Canada	Midland Ont.	Talker	Jno Hanley Midland Ont	Ont. Midland
2														C. English Shop	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3983 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3983 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 30 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Q 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, 19

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Boston	Residence Midland Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	brown	green	none	Canada	Gamebridge
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

I, W. R. O'Irvine MASTER, of the LACONIA, from QUEENSTOWN., do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O'Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinb. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

P Bridgett

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U.S. Citizens — S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cann	John R.	54		M.	A. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Mass.		
2	Durbin	George	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport	Conn.		
3	Dietrich	Wm Arthur	37		M.	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Mass.		
4	~~Deeks~~	Arthur Henry	34		M.	Gardener	"	"	"	English	"	Cleveland	Ohio.		
5	~~Fraser~~	John	21		S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	Scotch	"	Detroit	Mich.		
6	Hunter	Thomas Arthur	45		M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	San Frisco.			
7	Hebblethwaite	Emma	50		W.	Housekeeper	"	"	"	English	"	Chelmsford	Mass.		
8	Hubbard	Elizabeth	52		M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	New York.	N.Y.		
9	Lloyd	Harry A	42		M.	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Newark.	N.J.		
10	McDougall	George M.	32		S.	Architect	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Indianapolis	Ind. 958 W 32nd		
11	~~Robertson~~	James H.	21		S.										
12	Peebles.	Elizabeth J.	55		W.	At Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Phil			
13	"	Elizabeth B.	29		S.	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Petersen	Asmus	37		M.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Danish	"	Pelosky	Wash.		
15	"	Lottie Mary	32		W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Questrom	Allan J	29		M.	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Mass.		
17	"	Amy G.	27		W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Russell	Malvina	30		S.	Milliner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	England	~~London~~			
19	Ross	Jack	38		M.	Artist	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Dayton			
20	"	Sue	37		W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Paul	10		S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Sayre	Theodot	56		M.	Superintendent	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford			
23	~~Johnson~~	Henry	30		S.	Upholsterer					U.S.A.	Wilmot	Wis		
24	~~"~~		1		"	Housework									
25	~~"~~	Kathleen Henry	1		"	Child									
26	~~"~~	Elizabeth Barker	1		"										
27	Varley	George	60		M.	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Bradford.			
28	Whittle	Elizabeth	32		S.	Housewife	"	"	"	~~Scotch~~	U.S.A.	Savannah			
29	Worsford	Percy	41		M.	Decorator	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn.			
30	"	Laidie	39		W.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 108

11—1114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every is prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Thwaites (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LACONIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Thwaites

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P.C. Boston

Immigration Officer.

Ed Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

P. Gallagher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

US Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Walton	Thomas S.	49	M	M	Knitter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.		Needham Heights	Mass.	
2	Foster	Arthur J.	50	M	S	Lumber	"	"	"	"	"				
3	"	Harriet	45	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"		Reading	Mass.	
4	Gibbons	Thomas	50	M	M	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Betts	Herbert L.	33	"	"	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"		New York		
6	Gallop	Jack	29	"	S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"		Littleton		
7	~~Zervas~~	~~Pearl~~	~~31~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Greek~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~do~~		
8	Rogers	Ernest A.	41	M	M	Sales manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.				
9	"	Sara B.	35	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	W. Dixon	9	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Wisner	Clark Noble	50	M	"	Cotton merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
12	~~Zervas~~	Hans Guido	23	M	"	Systematizer	"	"	"	"	"				
13	~~Zervas~~	~~Pearl~~	~~31~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Greek~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~do~~		
14	~~"~~	~~Hazel~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~do~~		
15	~~Zervas~~	~~Iris H.~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~do~~		
16	Turner	Henry W.	54	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.				
17	White	Herbert	25	"	"	Draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Ward	Thomas	24	"	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Weed	Iris H.	33	F	"	None	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Barnett	Maurice	46	M	M	Art Dealer	"	"	"	"	"				
21	Dainton	Leslie	21	M	S	Artist	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Gustafson	John J.	48	M	M	Plastering Contractor	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Lindberg	Nicoline	41	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
24	Lundgren	John	31	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Merry	Nat Anderson	42	M	"	Buyer	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Peterson	Axel	38	"	"	Restaurateur	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Robbins	Abraham	44	M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"				
28	Robinovich	Noah	57	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
29	Anderson	Gustaves	53	M	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"				
30	"	Jennie	44	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN1912, *19*

110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1							12 Pine Grove st Needham Heights. Mass														
2							Reading Mass														
3																					
4							624 Second Ave Troy														
5							Littleton N.H.														
6							3156 Harrison Cincinnati O.														
7																					
8							~~1324~~ Clarine Ave St Louis Mo														
9																					
10																					
11							Memphis. Tenn														
12							Findlay O.														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16							708 Mills Bld. San Francisco Cal.														
17							732 N Lincoln Ave Pittsburg Pa.														
18							572 W 138th St New York														
19							School Cap't Mich.														
20							26 So 18th st Richmond														
21							171 E 60th st New York														
22							609 - 4th Ave East Duluth Minn.														
23							171 E 45th st. N.Y.														
24							Holley. Mich.														
25							Cable Line Co Hill														
26							432 N Broad st Spartanburg S.C.														
27							740 Poyntz Ave Wichita														
28							310 E 121st St New York														
29							Wilmore Builder Co. Colo														
30																					

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Thomas, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Thomas

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming via Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies always show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money held by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Stowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinb., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Stowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21—1115

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blair	Robert H	42		m m	Surveyor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Cityzen					
2	"	Maude Wife	24		f m	Wife	"	"	USA	"					
3	Robinson	Clarence	35		m s	none	"	"	USA	B					
4	Lobes	Klara	26		f m	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
5	Thompson	Henry	52		m m	Farmer	"	"	USA	C					
6															
7	Tobey	Myra	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
8	Newman	Lilian	37		f m	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
9	"	Joyce	7		f s	Child	—	—	USA						
10	Dimer	Annie Reinse	57		f m	Trained Nurse	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
11	~~William~~	~~Hall~~	~~44~~		~~m m~~										
12	"	Alice	41		f m										
13															
14	White	Elizabeth	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
15	"	Mary	3		f s	Child	"	"	USA						
16	Jacobsen	Laura	16		f s				USA	B					
17	Bryant	Florence	33		f m	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
18	Lyman	Eugene	39		m m	Professor	"	"	USA	B					
19	"	Bertha	36		f m	Wife	"	"	USA	B					
20	Tomkinson	Leonard	40		m m	Merchant	"	"	USA	C					
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 29 JAN 1912 [illegible], *19* 112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Easton Md														
2																					
3							Home														
4							Home Husb Manuf Lopez 504 Kearney St San Mateo Calif														
5							Home Ridgeway Iowa														
6																					
7							Home 11 West 2 Ave NYC														
8							[illegible] Mrs [illegible] Building 1176 E 56th St Chgo Ill														
9																					
10							Home 426 E 76th St NYC														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14							Husb Manuf 2056 West 22 St Los Angeles Cal														
15																					
16							Home Reg Dr. Racine Wis														
17							Husb Edwin E Bryant Bryant Co Kansas														
18							Home 331 Fort Bangor Maine														
19																					
20							Home 2916 California Ave Wayne Neb														
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. O'Hara (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O'Hara

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Stowersoft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal London Colleg. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Stowersoft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P. F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, F9

11—3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bain	Mary Stevenson	30	7	F. S.	Dressmaker.	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Rochdale.	Bro. in law Mr. J. Sterling	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Broadbent	Annie	23		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Oldham	99 South St. Rochdale.		
3	Barnes	Henry	29		M. M.	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓				107 Higginshaw Rd. Oldham.	R.I.	Pawtucket.
4	✓	Elsa	28		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	Scand	Sweden	Newyork.	Mother in law Mrs. A. Saunders.	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Uhlich	Aina	9		F. S.	Child	No	No	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Norkoping	35 Dalv Road, Wandsworth. London.		
6	Bell	Leonard	21		M. S.	Grocer	Yes	Yes	English	English			Grandmother Mrs Abed Bryestegatan 23 Norkoping		
7	Cameron	Rose	27		F. S.	Saleswoman	✓	✓	Britain	Scotch	✓	London.	Father Mr. Bell Wealsby. Lincs.		
8	Curran	Cornelius	45		M. M.	Contractor	.	.	✓	Irish	Scotland	Carfin	Parents Donald & Cameron 10 Lauriston Road, Hammersmith London.	✓	New Rochelle
9	✓	Annie	45		F. M.	Housewife	.	.	.				Cousin Mrs. M. Sullivan Cardonald. Kerry.		New York
10	✓	Kate	24		F. S.	none	.	.	.						
11	✓	Margaret	18		F. S.	none	.	.	.						
12	Cameron	Peter	26		M. S.	Builder	.	.	Scotch			New Rochelle.	Mother Mrs Cameron Cumbernauld Glasgow.		New Rochelle.
13	Sarah	George	19		M. S.	Clerk	.	.	English	English	England	Helston.	Mother Mrs Sarah Brixton Terrace, Helston	Ariz.	Morenci
14	Dean	Martin	40		M. M.	Spinner	✓	✓	✓			Bolton	Sister Mrs R. Richardson 219 Halliwell Road, Bolton.	Oregon	Portland
15	Dobson	George	35		M. M.	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓			Sister Mrs R. Dobson. 96 Lorne St. Ice, Street, Hull.	Ill.	Chicago.
16	Dean	Thomas	30		M. S.	Tramway Conductor.	✓	✓	✓	✓		Portland	Sister Mrs R. Richardson 219 Halliwell Road, Bolton.	Oregon	Portland.
17	✓	Mary Ellen	27		F. M.	Housework	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓	Dobsmas	2.		M. S.	Child	No	No	✓	✓					
19	Denby	Thomas.	35		M. M.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Baildon.	Sister Mrs F. Field Bank, Crest, Baildon.	Mass	Boston
20	✓	Annie Eliza	33		F. M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Drabenka 7 Tower Chapman St. London.	N.Y.	Newyork.
21	Drabenka	Abraham	34		M. M.	Tailor Presser.	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	✓	London	Father Mr. Taylor 7 Belle Street, Oldham.	Mass	East Hampton.
22	Diggle	Ellen	32		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	Britain	English	✓	Oldham	Sister Mrs Clark 26 Croft Market Harboro.	N.Y.	Newyork.
23	Elder	Helen	38		F. S.	Superintendent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Mr. Godon. Westmoreland. Mellor Stockholm		Iscon
24	Eden	John William	31		M. M.	Merchant	2-801243-12-13-x 8					Mellor.	Father in law		
25	✓	Elizabeth	26		F. M.	Housework							Father		
26	✓	William	6		M. S.	Child	2-102273 12/17/12						Father.		
27	✓	Olive	4		F. S.		x-801949-11-15-40						Father.		
28	Eason	Ic sies London	30		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes.	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father J. Aimers 22 Eden Quay, Dublin	Ill	Chicago.
29	Elliott	Charles W.	39		M. M.	Chauffer	✓	✓	✓	English		Fayetteville.	Aunt Mrs Ellis. 21 Lawrence Road. Enfield	N.Y.	Fayetteville
30	✓	Anna	35		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

(32)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Kelly 18 West End Avenue New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Stirling
2	No	Husband	$27	✓			Husband Harry Broadbent ~~70 Bank St Rockville Conn~~ Home 185 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brown	✓	England	Oldham
3	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes	1904	New York		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	Light	Grey	✓	✓	London
4	✓	Husband	90	✓	1901	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Brown	✓	Sweden	Stockholm
5	✓	~~Husband~~	No	No				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Hoorkaping
6	✓	Self	50	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Mrs Shields 329 6th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	Med Brn	Brn	✓	England	Withnell South
7	No	✓	50	No			Sister Mrs McGeachin Larchmont Manor New York	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	London
8	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1893	All Thro States	Aunt Mrs J. Mack - Hill Street Connellville Mass.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	Fresh Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Cardwall
9	✓	Husband	75	Yes	1910	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
10	✓	Father		✓	born			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	USA	Colorado
11	✓	✓	—	✓	1907			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12	✓	Self	30	Yes	1911	New Rochelle N.Y.	Friend Mr Mc Geachin Larchmont Manor New York.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Dark Blue	Home	Scotland	Kilsyth
13	No	✓	70	No			Friend W. J. Arthur Morenci Arizona	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ Brown	✓	England	Leeds
14	No	✓	160	Yes	1907	Iowa	Brother Mr Thos Dolan 1240 Boothwick St Portland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	Sandy	Light Brown Blue	✓	✓	Bolton
15	Yes	✓	25	✓	1907	Chicago Ill	Home 5510 Halsted St Chicago	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	5½	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Buckworth
16	No	✓	~~50~~	✓	1911	Portland	~~1240~~ Boothwick St Portland Ore	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3½	Light	Light Blue	✓	✓	Bolton
17	✓	Husband	260	✓	1907 1911	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Father	260	Born		USA		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓	USA	Portland
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Grand Hotel Washington St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	Long	Dk Brown	Brown	✓	England Skipley
20	✓	Husband	100	✓				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Self	150	No			Cousin H. Brewer 620. C. 11 to 21. St New York	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black Brown	✓	Poland	Plotzk
22	No	Husband	125	✓			Husband G.H. Diggle 17 Arlington St East Hampton Mass.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brn Grey	✓	✓	Oldham
23	Yes	Self	90	✓			Friend Capt & Mrs Donnelly 57 9th St Brooklyn N.Y. Bay ridge	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair Green	✓	✓	Canterbury Salop
24	No	~~Self~~ Husband	✓	Yes	2 yrs Illinois		Uncle James Bastow Alton Kerosene Co.	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	6	3	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Manchester
25	✓	Husband	90	No			Friend Uncle	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ Blue	✓	✓	South Shields
26	✓	Father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	3	4	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Manchester
27	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	3	2	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Wales	Colwyn Bay
28	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister Mrs Gordon Wilson 5221 Hibbard Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair Grey	✓	Ireland	Dublin
29	No	✓	70	Yes	1910	License N. York	Friend A. D. White Fairfield Farms Fayetteville	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9½	DK	Brn Blue	Broken Right Wrist	England	Cranbrook
30	No	Husband	✓	Yes	born		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	4	fr	Br. Blue	None	USA	Syracuse

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. R. Warren MASTER

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Warren

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P. Kellow

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer

11-3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinb. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 ~~26~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

8-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laconia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *20th January*, 1912

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davies	Margaret, Ann	45		F. M.	None	Yes	Yes	English	English	Wales	Scranton	Sister Mary V. Morgan	Pa.	Scranton
2	✓	Leighton Wynne	4		M S.	Child	No	No	U.S. Born	U.S.	✓	✓	Aunt Codeac Victoria Monmouth	✓	✓
3	Milne	Alex	50	6	M.	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Liverpool	English	England	London	Wife Frances Milne Victoria Rd Denbigh	Essex	N.Y. New York
4	Lolley	Wm Henry	23		S.	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Detroit	Uncle Ernest Bartlett 42 Wellington St Camden Town London Eng.	Mich	Detroit
5	Bench	Helen Elizabeth	26		F.	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Brother ✓	✓	✓
6	Redshaw	Jennie	23		F.	Cashier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Father 3 King St Morley Leeds England	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Fowler	Richmond	40		M.	Architect	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	England	Brother H.A. Fowler 15. Denton Drive Sissend Ches	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Goldschmidt	Arno	34		S.	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	France	Paris	Father J. Goldschmidt Offenbach Emden Frankfurt		New York City
9	Grove	Anita	23		F.	None	✓	✓	England	English	England	Cradley	Father John Grove 53. New Town Cradley Heath Staffs	N.J.	Trenton
10	~~Greenberg~~	~~Leopold~~											~~Mr. Isidor Lechtenstein~~		
11	Ornenberg	Clementina	42		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Cousin Sophie Lechtenstein 31 Poplar Harrogate	Penna	New York
12	✓	Milly	20		S.	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Julia	16		✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Solomon	11		M.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Hampton	Arthur	19		✓	Mason	✓	✓	England	English	Helston	Leedstown	Mother Mrs Sarah Cornwall	Arizona	Florence
16	Hampton	Mary	25		F. M.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brixton Terrace Helston	✓	✓
17	✓	William	24		M.	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father J. Heckman 189 Heathfield Road Birmingham England	Conn	Meriden
18	Hickman	Harry	30		S.	Silversmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	France	Wife Mrs Herriot 27 St Barnabas Rd Sheffield England		
19	Herriott	Edwin	50		M.	Cutting Mfgr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Mother Emma C. Lees		
20	Hinchcliffe	Sarah Lizzie	29		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oldham	17. Frank St Oldham Eng. Mother Mrs Anton Myrtle Cottage	R.I.	Central Falls
21	Hinton	Frances	33	6	S.	Domestic Ser.	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Freemans Road Mirsley Hanel	N.Y.	New York
22	~~Eaton~~	~~Arthur Henry~~											~~Mrs. Ethel Lucas 1 Rockfield Rd Cook Rd~~ London		
23	Hogg	Robt Henry	44		M.	Doctor	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Invercargill	Wife Agatha Hogg New Zeland	New Zealand	Mass Boston
24	Inglis	John A	25		S.	Banker	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	friend G.S. McKnight 465 & 946 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		New York
25	~~Jones~~	~~George L~~											~~Wife 2 St Olaves Mrs E.T. Jones~~	~~Wales~~	~~England~~
26	Jones	William	38		M.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hereford	Wife 2 St Olaves St Owen St Hereford Eng.		
27	James	Alice	36	6	F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Madeira		Mother-in-law Mrs V. James Victoria Cottages Llandudno Wales		
28	~~Jagger~~	~~Thomas Henry~~	35			Weaver					Bradford		~~Wife Mrs Jagger Paper Lane Bradford~~		
29	Keane	Annie	29		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Camden	Father Mr Thos Johnson 110. Upper Warrick St Liverpool	N.J.	Camden
30	~~Whitehead~~	~~Ernest~~													

Student Director

25 1/2

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	$10	Yes	1907	Scranton Pa	Husband T. E. Davies 525 N. Main ave Scranton Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Hazel	None	Wales	Monmouth
2	No	Father	25				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	4	Fair	Light	✓	✓	Wales	Scranton
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Hotel St Denis Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	England	London
4	No	✓	75	Yes	1911	Detroit	Home 68 Winder St Detroit Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	Bru	Bru	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	Son	No				Son	✓													
6	✓	Self	25	✓			Husband Mrs H. Redshaw 600 Ocean Ave Jersey City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Yes	✓	240	Yes	1911	New York	Home 6605 Ridge Blvd Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Grey Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
8	✓	✓	300	No			Abingdon Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Russia	Dresden
9	No	✓	150	✓			Bro-in-law Ernest Rolison 43 Irving Street Trenton N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brn	✓	✓	England	Cradley Heath
10	~~No~~	~~✓~~	~~Voyage~~				~~Bro-in-law E. R. de Lumen 3 West 72nd St New York City~~													Turkey	Constantinople
11	✓	Husband	No	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
12	✓	Father	150	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	Dis.	by brothers			5	8			✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓		✓			Friends	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	-	Brown	-	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
15	No	Self	50	✓			Brother Edward Hampton Morenci Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Cheadstown
16	✓	Husband	50	✓			Brother in Law Hampton Morenci Arizonia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Self	25	Yes	4 yrs		Brother Edw. Hampton Morenci Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	✓	✓
18	~~Yes~~	✓	50	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~Meriden~~ Conn	Home Friend Mrs Warton 189 State St Meriden Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Brn	Brn	Grey	✓	✓	Birmingham
19	No	✓	250	✓	7 mos	~~Waterbury~~ New Britain	Sister Mrs K. Mount 62 Hart St New Britain Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Sheffield
20	~~Yes~~	Husband	25	✓	1911	Central Falls	Husband Albert Hinchcliffe 16 Madison Ave Central Falls R. I. to service Mrs Brodie / 17 Baden Place New Rochelle New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	✓	Brn	✓	✓	Oldham
21	✓	Self	30	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	✓	✓	Moles	✓	London
22	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~New York~~	~~Wife Mrs A. Hogg. Home Mrs Hogg Tuscarora New Zealand~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~Scar back right leg~~			
23	Yes	Self	600	No	1905		Home Tuscarora New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Yes	8½	✓	Dk	Brn	None	New Zeland	Dunedin
24	✓	✓	140	Yes	2 yrs	New York	Home 365 Argyle Rd Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dk	Blk	Brn	✓	Hong Kong	Victoria
25	~~No~~																			(2) Edinburgh	Scotland
26	Yes	Self	700	No			First Friend W. A. Smith 350 W 120th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Bhead
27	✓	Husband	50	Yes	1911	New York	Husband Mr J. L. James 354 Fifth Avenue New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Light	Grey	✓	✓	Reading
28																					Scotland
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	Camden N.J.	Husband Jno Heabner 526 Gordon Terrace Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	Brn	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
30																					

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. T. Britten MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 525 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. H. Warner

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 *day of* ——— *, 19* ,

at NEW YORK.

E. T. Britten

Chief Officer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA. SAILING THEREWITH. (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the London Police, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Hopkins

Immigration Officer.

117

8-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laconia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *20th January*, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kershaw	Arthur	27		M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ashton on Tyne	Father Mr Samuel Kershaw 55 Victoria St Ashton on Tyne	Mass	Westminster
2	Kato	Kyoshi	28		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Bro. Rio Kato Kobe Japan	Japan	Tokyo
3	Keane	Stephen	20		M	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	England	English	U.S.A.	Camden	Father Stephen Keane 37 Mongate St Liverpool	N.J.	Camden
4	Little	Matthew	28		M	M	Coachman	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Ayr	Uncle A Coulson 9 Ward Street Longtown Cumberland	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Lewis	Louisa	25		F.	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	N. Wales	Bangor	Mother Mrs Ellen Lewis 219 Carnarvon R. Bangor N. Wales	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lazer	Sarah	26		✓	✓	Dressmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Sister Mrs Drabinka 4 Lower Chapman St London Eng.	✓	New York
7	✓	Lewis	23		M	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
8	Martin	Frederick	26		M	M	Photo Printer	✓	✓	England	English	✓	✓	Father Mr Martin 22 Foxley Rd N. Brixton London	✓	✓
9	✓	Annie	22		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father-in-Law ✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Frederick	4		M	S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
11	Minkin	Morris	21		M	S	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	✓	✓	Bro. Yankel Minkin Smolensk Russia	✓	✓
12	Mc Sherry	Thomas	34		M	M	Osteopath	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Longbranch	Robt Mc Sherry 366 Argyle St Glasgow Scotland	NJ	Longbranch
13	Mc Dougall	Martha	16		F.	S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	Mother Mrs Jno Mc Dougall Kinessburn Terr St Andrews	Ind.	Indianapolis
14	Mc Cann	Henry E.	32		M	M	Moulder	✓	✓	✓	English	U.S.	Milford	Mother Mrs Mc Cann 30 Worcester St Bolton Lancs	Mass	Milford
15	✓	Mary E.	35		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother in law ✓	✓	✓
16	Macharen	John Strachan	21		M	S	Rubber Worker	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Macharen Cairness Lonmay Aberdeenshire	✓	Boston
17	Newby	Thomas	36		M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Sunderland	Wife Sarah Newby 13 Trinity St Sunderland England	Montana	Gt Falls
18	Orange	Jno Arthur	24		M	S	Elec Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Father Mr A. Orange 1 Sherbert St Wakefield Rd Bradford	N.Y.	Schenectady
19	Oates	Florence	35		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Morecambe	Sister Mary Ellis 23 Margaret St Morecambe	Cuba	Havana
20	✓	Jno Lewis	11		M	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Gladys Ellen	10		F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Okamato	Takechiko	41		M	M	Japanese Navy	✓	✓	Japanese	Japanese	✓	Barrow in Furness	Friend Mr AVE Barrow 2 Park Ave Barrow Bankers - Parr Banking Co Derby Eng	Japan	Yokohama
23	~~Porter~~ Porter	George	56		M	M	Gentleman	✓	✓	England	English	U.S.A.	Clementon	✓	NJ	Clementon
24	✓	Mary Eliz	46		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Sarah	24		F.	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
OMITTED 26	Platsky	Bessie	22		F.	S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Cousin Morris Jankin 138 Bury New Rd Manchester	NY	New York
27	Platt	Kate	28		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Birmingham	Father Mr H. E. Platt 19 Woodcote Road Birmingham	NJ	Passaic
28	Parkhill	James	32		M	S	Motor Car Dealer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	U.K.	Barrhead	Father Jno Parkhill 83 High St Paisley Scotland	Mich	Flint
29	Rouse	Frederick	24		M	S	Chauffer	✓	✓	England	English	U.K.	Leamington	Father Mr Frank Rouse Old Milverton Leamington.	N.Y.	Auriesville
30	Robb	Charles	32		M	S	Supt	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Chas Robb 480 Elgin St Edinburgh Scotland	✓	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$15.	No			Ezekiel Keith Friend Mr Allen J. Bacon Carnegie Flat 165 West 95th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Ashton-on-Tyne
2	So (Re-Adm)	yes	300 yes	✓			In transit to Japan Bro. Mr Jno Keane 526 Gordon Terrace Camden New Jersey	✓	✓	Mld. Consular Service	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Blk	Bronze	✓	Japan	Tokyo
3	✓	✓	50 yes	Yes 1909	Camden N.J.			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Liverpool
4	No	✓	50 =	No			Friend to while in Phila. 3739 Sansom St Sunday in the City Phila.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fair	Fair	✓	Tatooing on right arm	✓	Carlisle
5	No	✓	60 =	✓			Bro Wm Witting 181 Wilson St Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	✓	Blue	None	Wales	Barry
6	Yes	✓	25	✓			Bro-in-law R. Kosliwski + Son Valley 514 W. 126th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Blk	✓	✓	Russia	Plock
7	✓	✓	150	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	50 = yes	Yes 1911 6 yrs	New York		Friend Mr D Oatman The Hampton 22 East 31st St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	London
9	✓	Husband	yes	8 yrs			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Father	—	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Self	$25	No			Cousin = M. Manowitz 223 Stockton St Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	Russia	Thor Pavel
12	No	✓	300	yes 8 yrs	Iowa	Mo	Agent = Broadway Long Branch N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	✓	✓	Mark over right eye.	England	Durham
13	No	Brother G. M. McDougall	25 =	No			Brother G. M. McDougall 958 W. 32nd Street Indianapolis U. S. A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1-10	—	5	6	Fair	✓	Blue	None	Scotland	St Andrews
14	No	Self	200	yes 1909-11	4 yrs	Milford	Home Mr Henry McCann 70 Std main St Milford Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Light	✓	✓	England	Bolton
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Yes	Self	150	✓ 1907	1911	Boston	Bro Mr Neil Macharen 11 Dartmouth St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Ruddy	DK	Brn	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	✓	Cousin	45 =	✓ 1909	2 yrs	Gt Falls	Cousin W. F. Hutton 210-13th St SW Great Falls Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	Sunderland
18	No	✓	200	No			Friend Mr Jas Snyder 117 Heldenburg Ave Bethenetady N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	DK	DK	Brn	✓	✓	Bradford
19	Yes	Husband	100	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Husband Edward A. Prado 168 Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Med	Grey	✓	✓	Leeds
20	✓	Father	—	—			Father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	—	—			✓ Paris 169356	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Yes	Self	940	250 =	Yes	No	In transit to Yokohama Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Sallow	Blk	Brown	✓	Japan	Kocki
23	No	✓	500 =	1904-12	8 yrs	Clementon	Home The Cedars Clementon New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	England	Derby
24	No	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	DK	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Belfra
25	No	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	Duffield
26	✓	Brother	$25	Yes			Bro. Harry Platsky 63 5th St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	DK	Brown	✓	Russia	Sochotza
27	No	Self	50 =	No			Visits a/law Mrs J. R. Taylor Ethel 27 Randolph St Passaic N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	DK	✓	✓	✓	England	Stourbridge
28	✓	✓	200	1902-11	9 yrs	Flint Mich	Friend Mr Eccles 300 E 1st St Flint Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	Scotland	Ayr
29	Yes	✓	200	✓ 1909	Fifth	Haleside	Friend Mr Eglesfield Edgewater Hill Haleside	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	Brn	✓	✓	England	Warwick
30	✓	✓	50 =	✓ 1903 10 mo	9 yrs	Brooklyn	Friend John Murchy 340-7th Avenue Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	DK	✓	✓	Scotland	Castorphine

E. T. Boulten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. O'Brien (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O'Brien

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at [illegible]

P S Curtin

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Boulten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Seawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA; (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners or Charterers," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinb. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Seawcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET FOR ALIEN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Liverpool, 20 JAN 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rooney	Florence	38		M S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Stonton Heath	(Parents) Jas Rooney Fr. Silverleigh R. Stonton Heath Surrey	Bermuda	
2	Ramsbottom	Evelina	29		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English			Sister Mrs Charnley 6 Spring st. Nelson	Mass	New Bedford
3	Rocks	John	19		M S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father J. Rocks 6 Monteith Row Glasgow		Boston
4	Rutherford	John	28		M S	Gardener	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kelso	Father W. Rutherford Hone Castle Kelso N.B.	N.Y.	New York
5	Riddell	Alexander	29		M S	Ship Wright	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aberdeen	(Father) John Riddell 10 Union Grove Aberdeen	Ohio	Cleveland
6	-do-	Mary	24		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Mother) Mrs Robertson 158 Union Grove Aberdeen	Ohio	Cleveland
7	-do-	Ethel			S	Infant	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandmother) —do—	✓	✓
8	Smith	Mary Ellen	50		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	English	England	Leigh. Lancs	(Sister) Mrs. Wilkinson Croft. Warrington	Mass	North Adams
9	-do-	Lucy	23		S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Aunt) —do—	✓	✓
10	-do-	Annie	21		S	Mill Girl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
11	-do-	James	18		M	Baker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
12	Smith	Harold	26		M	Chemist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	(Brother) Mrs H.W. Smith 302, Granville R^d Park Sheffield	N.Y.	Syracuse
13	-do-	Lilliam Maud	26		M W	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
14	-do-	Jessie	7		S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Schlanzley Shlanzley	Elizabeth	34		M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	✓	London	(Mother) Marie Schlanzley Prieg Bez Breslau Silesia Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Shaw	Samuel Jas.	26		M	Dyeing Operative	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Huddersfield	(Father) H. Shaw 12 Grandby R^d Paddock (Father-in-law)	Penn	Bethlehem
17	-do-	Daisy	26		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓
18	-do-	John Irvine	4		M S	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandfather) —do—	✓	✓
19	Thompson	J. Victor Edmond	18		M	Student	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	London	(Brother) Mr Thompson 90, Newman st. London W.	N.J.	New York
20	Taivanen	Kempi Sofia	32		S	Housekeeping Maid	Yes	No	Finland	Finland Swedish	Finland	Helsingfors	(Mother) Greta Taivanen Emigration Office Helsingfors Finland	Cal	Los Angeles
21	Walton	George	46		M	Hairdresser Waiter	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sutton in Ashfield	Mother Mrs E. Walton 48 High Pavement Sutton in Ashfield	Mass	Needham Heights
22	Walker	Joe	30		S	Lumper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Greenbridge Ohio	(Home) Mother & Brother E. Walker Greenwich Ohio	Ohio	Greenwich
23	Waldman	Aron	40		M	Merchant	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew	England	Manchester	(Will) Father Waldman 33 Julia st. Strangeways	N.J.	New York
24	Walker	Alice	40		W	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English		Liverpool	(Sister) Mrs W. J. Schuster 57 Prospect Falsom Mass.		
25	Waddington	C. John	21		M	Undergraduate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Oxford	(Grandfather) Col. Tidwall Berkhamstead Eng		Bermuda
26	-do-	Molly	17		S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Windsor	—do—		—do—
27	~~Williams~~	~~Frank~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~Engineer~~									Self
28	~~—do—~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~24~~		~~M W~~	~~Wife~~									
29	Wrench	Joseph	34		M	Salesman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hertford	(Parents) Mr J. Wrench Hertford Rothwell	N.J.	New York
30	-do-	Jessie	34		M W	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	—do—	✓	✓

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

(48)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 JAN 1912 January 29, 1912

120

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sec. Bermuda	1 30	No — —	Cottage Hospital Pembroke Bermuda		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Brown Blue	Tic	England Clapham
2	Yes	self	10	1909-1911 Yes 1 yr New Bedford	(Husband) A. Kamaboodan 94 Nye St New Bedford Mass							5 ·	Med	Med Dk	✓	✓ Padiham
3	—	—	60	No	Maid same botaral. 43 Foster R. Wakembridge mass							5 8	Fair	Brn Grey	✓	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes	self	$50		Friend Mr. H.W. Baldwin 21 W. 26th St. New York							5 11	Brn	Dan Blue	Brown spot on Back	✓ Keles
5	No	✓	30 $50	1905-11 Yes Cleveland Ohio	No me 1366 W 80th St Cleveland							5 ·	Dk	Dk Dk	Tic	✓ Aberdeen
6	✓	Husband	✓	3 yrs ✓	1366 W. 80th St Cleveland Ohio							5 2	✓	✓ Brn	✓	✓ ✓
7	✓	Father	✓	5 yrs born	— do —							— —	—	— —	Tic	Scotland Aberdeen
8	Yes	self	50	No	(Husband) James Smith 12 Liberty (Father) St. North Adams Mass.							5 3	Dk	Brn Grey	Tic	England Ackerton
9	S.	Mother	✓	✓	— do —							5 2	Light	Brn ✓	✓	✓ Leigh
10	S.	✓	✓	✓	— do —							5 3	Dk	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
11	S.	✓	✓	✓	— do —							5 5	Light	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
12	No	self	300	No	(Friend) Mrs. Travis, Cliff. 12 Tompkins av. Syracuse N York							5 10½	Dk	Black ✓	mark on horse	✓ Sheffield
13	No		✓	✓	— do —							5 5	✓	Brown ✓	none	✓ Retford
14	No		✓	✓	— do —							— —	—	— —	✓	✓ Sheffield
15	S.	Cousin self	100	No	(Friend) [illegible] No address Known (Uncle) Mr. S. Greenoff 322 Broad st. W. Bethlehem Penn							5 8	Fair	Brn Grey	Tic	Germany Brieg
16	No	self	30	No								5 9	✓	Fair Blue	✓	England Kenry.
17	✓	Husband	No	✓	— do —							5 6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Wombwell
18	✓	Father	No	✓	— do —							— —	—	— —	✓	✓ Heckmondwike
19	Yes	self	120	No	Friend Leiter Miss R. Thompson 12 W 60th St New York							5 7	Fair	Brn Brn	Tic	England Smethwick
20	S.	✓	$ 30	No	Mr Andrew Pearson Brother 820 Sutton St Los Angeles Cal							5 4	✓	Fair Grey	✓	England Linningby
21	S.	✓	1500	1887 Yes Weston Man	(Brother) Thomas Walton Needham Heights Man							5 7	Med	Dk Blue	✓	England Sutton in Ashfield
22	No	✓	60	1908-1911 Yes Greenwich Ohio	(Home) Greenwich Ohio							5 8½	Fair	Brn Brn	✓	✓ Denaby
23	Yes	self	58	No.	Brother in law Mr. S. Waldbaum 5 and 56 Jumma Av. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	Dark	Black Brn	✓	Austria Kopka
24	✓	✓	200	Yes 2 yrs New York	— do — Mr. L. Kaplin (Brother) 848 Mulner Av. Tamers NYork							5 5	Dk	Dk Dk	✓	England Widnes.
25	No	✓	120	No — —	(Parents) J. Waddington — — Woodlands Bermuda							6 3	Fair	Brn Grey	✓	Bermuda Bermuda
26	✓	Brother	✓	✓ — —	— do —							5 2	✓	✓ Brn	✓	— do — ✓
[illegible]	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England Hendon
[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
29	Yes	self	150	No ✓	(Brother-in-law) Leonard Holt 710 — 19th St Flushing New York (Brother)		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Brn Blue	None	England Belford
30	✓	husband	✓	✓ ✓	— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4 for	Med	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Debenham

E. T Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. O. Irwin MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O Irwin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

E T Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Sawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Camb., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Sawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

P. C. Bugbee

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Liverpool, January 20th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kvalvik	Martin	21		M S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Alsaker	Torstein Kvalvik (Cousin) Alsaker Hardanger	Iowa	Ridgeway
2	[illegible]														
3	Collinge	William	24		M S.	Spinner (single)	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Oldham	Uncle J. Hopwood 66 Brierley St Clerdenton Oldham	Mass	New Bedford
4	[illegible]														
5	Watt	Archibald	26		M S.	Carter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Clarkston	c/o Miss Ross Sister 9 Robin Place Clarkston	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Watson	Peter	42		M	Salesman	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Sister Miss F. Watson 93. Regent St London W.	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Walton	Tom Harry	35		M	Miller	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Wife Mrs Walton 22 Aire View Silsden England	Minn	Minneapolis
8	Wasserman	Syzja	37		M	Watchmaker	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Dabrowa	Wife Rosalia Wasserman Dabrowa Galizia	Mich	Detroit
9	Zwerdling	Leah	50		M	Wife	No	No	Austria	✓	England	Manchester	Son in law Elias Miller 78 Trafalgar St Manchester	✓	Ann Arbor
10	Zywotowsky	Buryck	28		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Walter Gross 15. Choir St Lower Broughton Manchester Eng.	N.Y.	New York
11	Anderson	Martin	41		M	Farming	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Norrem	Wife Selma Anderson Hangerund Sweden	Wash	Spokane
12	Bjarklund	C. Theadar	19		M S.	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Burnley	Mother Karoline Bjarklund Sweden	Ill	Chicago
13	Johanson	Arvid	32		M	Pattern Maker	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Brooklyn New York	Father S. Johanson Sundsund Sweden	N.J.	Newark
14	Phillips	William	26		M	Designer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Eccles	Mother Mrs R. Phillips 164. Worsley Rd Winton Lancs	✓	New York
15	✓	Mary Louise	27		F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother-in-law ✓	✓	✓
16	✓	William Joseph	4		M S.	Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grand mother ✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Audrey	1		F S	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Puntock	Paul	27		M S.	Corsetmaker Agorette	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	✓	St James.	Cousin Mother Mrs A. Puntock Shorncliffe Kent St James England	✓	✓
19	[illegible]														
20	Gamendola	Frank	50		M	Artist (Painter)	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brindisi	Cousin Edwardo Mingolla Via Appolito Brindisi	N.Y. Italy	New York Brindisi
21	Thompson	William W	46		M	Contractor	✓	✓	England	English	U.S.A.	Pueblo	Uncle Wm W. Thompson 5 Bow Church Yard London	Col	Pueblo
22	[illegible]														
23	Dankerton	Leonard	18		[illegible]	[illegible]					England	Dudley	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
24	MacLaren	Malcolm	29		M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Russia	Aschersleben	Father Mal Maclaren & Co. Novorossisk	N.J	Newark
25	Sabo	Benedict A	23	8	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Syracuse	Friend D R Cobb 3rd National Bank Syracuse	N.Y	Syracuse
26	Jansson	Gilbert Th	23		S	Clerk	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Sister A Jansson Veerlaanbo Rotterdam	✓	Newyork
27	✓	Albert	23		S	Chauffeur	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Jan Janssen Vansta Stockholm	✓	✓
28	Johansen	Jenny	23		S	Nurse Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Ousby	Mother Hanna Nilsson Gillemyra Ousby	Cal	San Francisco
29	Callaghan	Mary J	32		S	nurse	✓	✓	England	Irish	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Sister Mrs C Hood Maker 1405 Lakeview Ave Cleveland	O.	Cleveland
30	Thompson	Adelaide Wife	49		M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Pueblo	Uncle Wm W. Thompson 5 Bow Church Yard London	Col	Pueblo

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

122

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15.00	no	Cousin Mr Henry Thompson Ridgeway Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Norway Hardanger
2																		
3	yes	Father	$5.00	yes 1904 1911	Father Mr E Colfins 415 Orchard St N Bedford	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Norway Chadderton
4																		
5	yes	Self	$25.00	no	Lady Mikes a Bell 1120 Wallace Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	Fair	Aub	Blue	None	Scotland Ayrdrie
6	yes		$50.00	yes 1911	Friend Mrs Seeley 24 Micken St Buffalo N.Y.							6	7	Fresh	Med	Grey		England London
7	no		$60.00	yes 1911	Home in Victoria Hotel Columbia							5	9		Brown	Brown		Sweden Gilsden
8	no		$25.00	no	Brother Louis Waserman 234 Alfred St Detroit Mich							5	-	Sallow	Dark	Grey		Russia Kidec
9	yes	Son	$40.00	no	Son Opias Zwerling Ann Arbor Michigan							5	4	Fresh	Dk	Grey		Austria Brody
10					Aunt Ittes Bernstein 353 Georgia Ave Brooklyn New York							5	8			Brown		Russia Stanislt
11	no	Self	$25.00	no	Friend Peter Paterson Spokane Washington							5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue		Sweden Standyski
12	no		$25.00		Uncle Fred Johnson 3 Wabash East Side St Chicago Illinois							6	5		Brown	Brown		Hohensal
13			$25.00	yes 1911	Friend P. Sound Ericsson 670 Presidew St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8		Blond	Blue		Sandhuer
14			$50.00	no	Friend Mrs Garvin 540 West 133rd St New York							5	8		Brn	Grey		England Manchester
15		Husband		1910								5	5	OK		Blue		
16		Father																
17																		
18	yes	Self	$150.00	no	Hotel Manhattan New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia Odessa
19					Uncle Mr Glenn							5	6					Lithia
20	yes	Self	$200.00	yes 1911	Friend Peter Zarantetti Park Bridge N.J. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brn	Scar on face	Italy Latania
21	no		$200.00	yes 1911	Home 1515 Lake ave Pueblo Col							5	8		Brown	Blue	None	England Barlow
22												5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		Polakhelo
23					Home													
24	yes	Self	$900.00	no	Brother John Maclaren 28 Niagara Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia Novorossisk
25			$25.00	yes 1911	Syracuse N.Y. Friend National Bank Syracuse N.Y.							5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark		Denmark Copenhagen
26			$25.00	no	Brother H Jansson 202 E 36th St Care Newyork N.Y.							5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Holland Aitkel
27			$50.00	yes 1911	Friend Robt Holmes 14 St Marks Place Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8½		Blonde			Sweden Varlo
28	no		$150.00	1903 Cleveland O	Home 501 Reary St San Francisco Cal							5	8		Brown	Blue		Russia Odessa
29	yes		$25.00	1911 & Cleveland O	Home Mrs Ida Mahler 1405 Lake view Ave Cleveland O							5	7½			Hazel		Ireland Ross Common
30	No		more $5.00	1906 1911	Home 1515 Lake ave Pueblo Cal							5	2	Fresh	Turning Grey	Brown		England Eastham

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. O'Shaw (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O'Shaw

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

R S Coghlin

Inmigration Officer.

E T Britten

Chief Officer

11—615

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Lowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinb, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

H. E. Lowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET FOR PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tacoma sailing from Liverpool, January 20th, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Ulmo	Jakob	20		M.	S	Horse Dealer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss
2	Thomson	Harry. b.	56		M.	M	Barrister	✓	✓	England	English
3	Ryberg	Helga. E.	19		F.	S	Wife	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand
4	Karlsson	Johan a	54		M.	M.	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Limberger	Morris	45		M.	M.	Cap maker	✓	✓	Galicia	Hebrew
6	Coleman	Harold. R.	26		M.	S	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English
7	Czoban	Marcus	37		M.	M	✓	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew
8	Madigan	David James	21		M.	S	Steam fitter	✓	✓	England	English
9	Simonha	Ezra	30		M.	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Turkey	Hebrew
10	Proctor	Barbara	21		F.	S	Home	✓	✓	England	English
11	Powell	Wm W	15		M.	S	Student	✓	✓	England	✓
12	Rouse	Ada	24		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓
13											
14	Denby	Thomas	7		M.	S	Child	No	No	England	English
15	Ward	William	42		M.	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English
16	✓	Jessie	34		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Wm James	8		M.	S	Child	—	—	✓	✓
18	Symons	Philip	31		M.	S	Mariner	✓	✓	England	English
19	Angell	John	41		M.	M	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Bendeken	Mary	43		F.	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Alice	20		F.	S	Coating maker	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Norman	15		M.	—	Grocer Student	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Evelyn	3		F.	—	Child	—	—	✓	✓
24	Howard	Ada	25		M.	M.	Wife	✓	✓	England	English
25	Heyneisley	John	21		M.	S	Dyer.	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Barnes	Hilda	20		F.	S	Worker	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Rawnsley	John Clifford	23		M.	S	Draughtsman	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Johnston	George	19		M.	S	Farmer	✓	✓	England	English
29	Tubrook	Astreton	28		M.	S	Bank assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Hinchcliffe	Ada	6		F.	S	Child	✓	✓	England	English

10	11	12
*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Switzerland	Berne	Father Abraham Ulmo Herzogen buchsee c/o Berne.	Pa.	Reading
England	London	friend Mrs A. L. McLandlish 4, Pembroke cottages Edwards sq. London W.	Ill.	Chicago
Sweden	Helsingborg	(Mother) Charlotte Ryberg 10 Brookgt 28 Helsingborg	Mass	Cambridge
Sweden	Varberg	(Brother) Johan Karlsson. c/o Clammarld Varberg Sweden.	N.D.	Tolley
England	London	friend (Wife Mrs Limberger 32 Brick Lane London	N.Y.	New York
England	London	Father S. Coleman 12, Woburn square London.	✓	New York
Austria	Tarnopol	Wife Mrs M Czoban Tarnopol austria	✓	✓
USA	Elizabeth	friend Edward Smith 8 Woods Road Carmarthen	N.J.	Elizabeth
England	Manchester	Cousin Mrs F. Simonha 18 Princes St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
England	Cresswell	father Mrs H. Proctor Cresswell Morpeth Northumberlan	N.Y.	Pottersville
England	York	father F. W Powell Bazhorse Inn York.	N.Y.	Tuxedo
England	Leamington	father in law Frank House old Milverton Leamington	N.Y.	Halesite L.I.
England	Baysdon	Aunt Mrs H. Field Bank crest Baysdon	Mass	Boston
England	Rishton	Father Sister Alice Taylor 11 Mary St Rishton Lancs sister-in-law	Mass	Fall River
✓	✓	Aunt	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	Brooklyn
England	Liverpool	friend Capt Clark Castlereagh Liscard Rd Liscard wife Mrs J. Angell	✓	✓
✓	✓	Job Warbreckmoor Liverpool	✓	✓
Halifax		Brother Sam R. Ogden 137 East view Halifax	N.Y.	Piermont
✓	✓	Uncle	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
England	Lees	Father Alf Howard 40 Dundee st Springhead Lees	Mass	East Hampton
Sowerby Bridge		father as Barnes Lord st Sowerby Bridge mother Emily Barnes	Mass	Boston
Bradford		Father George Rawnsley 3 Ash Grove Bradford.	Cal	Vista
England	Silloth	Grandfather Mr H. Percival 3 Borrowdale Ter. Silloth	Mass	Boston
[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister Mrs Hammond Holt Norfolk	China	Hong Kong
England	Oldham	Mother Emma Lees. 17 Frank st Oldham	R.I.	Central Falls

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 29 January, 1912

124

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	No	—	—	Cousin Joseph Block Reading Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Dk	Brn	Nil	Switzerland	Berne
2	No		$450	Yes			(Friend) Mr J. M. Faidown 84 Ctt. Passenger station Chicago Ill.													
3	Yes		$70	No			(Uncle) Mr Fineman 34 Cambridge St. Cambridge Mass							5	11	Fair	White	Blue		India	Jarsinghur Central Provinces
4	No		$	No			(Cousin) John Lundgren Tolley N.D. R.F.D. 1.					Trav Au		5	6	Fair	Brn	Black		Sweden	Helsingborg
5	Yes		$50				(Friend) Mr Becker 135 Good St. N.J.							5	7		Grey	Grey	Penna Co.	Sweden	Stamnald
6			$300				To Astorhouse Hotel Park Place New York							5	-	Dk	Brn	Brn		Turkey	Constantinople
7			$300				To German Pass Co German Immigration Bureau NYC							5	10	Fair				England	London.
8	no		$75	yes	1907	Elizabeth NJ	Uncle Mr Robert C 13 & 15 St St Elizabeth NJ							5	7		Blonde			Austria	Kusiatin
9	yes	self	$50				Friend Mrs Hagen 109 Washington St N.Y.C.							5	6	Fr	red	hazel		Wales	Carmarthen
10	no		$200	no			Friend Mrs G.V. Sleed Riverside ave Pottersville N.Y.					Dress maker		6	—		dark	blad	brown	Turkey	Bagdad
11	no		$50	no			Friend L. Brubler Wyandotte N.Y.					Block to Uncle		5	6	Fr	fair	grey		England	Cresswell
12	Yes	Husband	Have No	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Billeeks Edgewater Hotel Haleville L.I.					with Husb	6-29	5	5		dark	brown	brown		York	
13																						
14	Yes	Father	yes	no	—	—	Grand Hotel Washington St Boston					with Father & mother	4-19/20						None	England	Barrow
15	yes	self	$400	yes	1905	Fall River	Father Jas Ward 250 Bradford ave Fall River							5	7	Fr	Lt	brown		England	Ramsbottom
16	Husband			no	—	—	Father in law							5	3	Fr	fair	blue			Ludlow
17	Father			no	—	—	Grandfather														Windsor
18	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Coming SS "Tennyson" Dock Pier Brooklyn							5	6½	Fr	Lt	blue		England	Newport Mon.
19				yes	1907	sailing to & fro								5	7	Fr		blue			Berkshire
20	Yes	Husband	$30	No	—	—	Husband Jno S. Burdekin Main St Piermont Columbia Co N.Y.					Dress to Shop		5	4		fair	blue		England	Halifax
21		Father		no	—	—	Father							5	3		fair				
22														5	3						
23																					
24	No	Husband	$30	No	—	—	Husband Edwin Howard 210 East St East Hampton							5	-	Fr	Fr.	blue		England	Lees.
25		Baby	$25	No	—	—	bro-in-law							5	4		Fr	brown			
26	No		$25	No	—	—	Sister Emily Barnes 457 Essex St Lawrence Mass.					Dress Maker	Girl cousin	5	7			blue			
27	No		$100	No	—	—	Friends Norman Hinds Vista Cal.							5	6	Fr	brown	brown			
28	No	self	$22	No	—	—	Brother Johnston Friend Boston Mass.							5	6	Fr	Lt	Fr		England	Ireland
29			$30	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Panama							6	-	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Snake on right wrist	England	Ireland
30	Yes	Father	—	Yes	1911	Central Falls	Husband Alb Hinchcliffe 16 Prospect Ave Central Falls					with Husb	5-20						None	Yorkshire	England

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. O'Irwine MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R O'Irwine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ..., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

E T Britten
Chief Officer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Stowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London & Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Stowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SH... PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Francis	37		m m	Fireman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Sister Mrs E Leach 303 Woodseats Rd Sheffield	Mich	Melvin
2	"	Lily	37		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in law	"	"
3	"	Mabel	8		f c	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
4	Fraser	John	28		m s	Electrician	"	"	England	Scotch	USA	Detroit	Father Mr J. Fraser 78 Peddie St Dundee	Mich	Detroit
5	Williams	Frank	44		m m	Gardener	"	"	"	English	"	Irondequoit	Uncle Mr W. Williams 405 Erie St Syracuse	N.Y.	Irondequoit
6	"	Edie	46		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Holman	Henry	38		m m	Gardener	"	"	"	"	Walworth Wis		Mother Mrs E Holman Ridgway Plympton Devon	Wis	Walworth
8	"	Katherine	39		f w	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Mother in law	"	"
9	"	Kathleen M.	4		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
10	"	Elizabeth Ellen	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Jacobsen	Thos	47		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Racine Wis		Brother Chris Jacobsen Channeck Wis	Wis	Racine
12	Yemoumian	Anarig	27		m s	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	New York		Brother O. Yemoumian 16 E 17th St New York	NY	New York
13	Robertson	James H	28		m s	Machinist	"	"	England	Scotch	Indianapolis		Uncle Wm Finley 144 W 2nd St Xenia Ohio	Ind.	Indianapolis
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self $30	yes	— —	Father Fcs. Lewis Melvin Ft. Michigan					Sanitac Co	no	5 4	fr	grey blue	none	England Norfolk
2	Husband	"	no	— —	Father in law							5 4	"	br. blue	"	" Sheffield
3	Son	father	no	— —	Grandfather							— —	—	—	"	" "
4	Yes	self $22	yes	1907 Detroit	friend Mrs. Egan 774 4th Ave Detroit							5 3½	fr	brown blue	"	Scotland ~~Dundee~~ Perth
5	yes	" $120	yes	10 yrs Trouserquoit	Home P.O Trouserquoit Vt							5 9	fr	br grey	"	England Westmore
6	no	husband	"	" " 1911	—							5 6	fr	fr blue	"	" "
7	no	self $200	yes	1902 12 Walworth	Home Walworth Wisc							5 1	fr	brn blue	"	England Devonshire
8	"	husband	—	" 1905 12	" —							5 4	"	fair "	"	" Burton Trent
9	"	father	—	" Not Born	—							— —			"	USA Lake Geneva
10	"	"	—	" Not Born	—							— —			"	" Walworth
11	no	self $100	yes	1911 10 yrs Racine	Home Racine Wisc							5 7	fr	fr blue	"	Denmark Hadersleben
12	yes	" $120	yes	1906 11 New York	wife Mrs L Kinouvian 486 W 165th St New York							5 9	br	black brown	"	Turkey Caesarea
13	no	" $100	yes	1905 11 Indianapolis	friend Mr Jones 887 N Capitol Ave Indianapolis							5 10	fr	brown grey	"	Scotland Dundee
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E.T. Britten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W.R. Inman MASTER of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Inman
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

R Skeffington
Immigration Officer.

E T Britten.
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seacroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therein," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London & Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seacroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

R E Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET FOR CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 11

11 Canadian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 18	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baines	David Henry	44		✓ M.	Bus. Manager	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife Mrs D. H. Baines. 10 Stanley Grove, Gunnersbury.	London P.Q.	Montreal.
2	Bryson	Amy	27		✓ M.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto	Father E. C. Warner. 25 Merchant Street	Derby	Ont Toronto
3	Chadwick	John	39		M.	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Bury	Wife Mrs Chadwick. 16 Bee Road,	Bury	Can. Cornwall
4	Duncan	Edward Geo.	44		M.	Physician	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Vernon	Wife Mrs Duncan. 7 Street	Vernon. B.C.	B.C. Vernon.
5	Duns	George	20		S.	Labourer	✓	✓	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Brother-in-law Mr Beardymore. Second Avenue	Gateshead	Newcastle Ont. Niagara Falls.
6	Glover	Mary	38		M.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto	Brother Mr Blakey. 203 Camp Road,	Leeds	Ont Toronto.
7	✓	Isak Leonard (Child)	11		M.	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle	✓	✓
8	Longbottom	Jane	71		W.	Without Occupation	Yes	Yes	Britain	✓	Canada	Toronto	Brother Mr Wreaks. 95 Albert Road,	Blackpool	✓ ✓
9	Marsh	John Thomas	33		M.	Railway Contractor	✓	✓	British	✓	Canada	Gaspe.	Wife Mrs Marsh. Pinkhill,	Chesterfield	P.Q. Montreal
10	Standring	James Arthur.	52		✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Winnipeg	Father J. Standring. 345 Greenhough	London	Man. Winnipeg
11	✓	Alice Maud	44		✓	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Sister Mrs Piper. 4 Osborne Rd.	Finsbury Park. London.	✓ ✓
12	✓	Arnold	6		✓	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Guard	✓	✓
13	Lloyd.	Herbert	36		S.	Wool Merchant	Yes	Yes	✓	Welsh	Wales.	Builth Wells	Sister Mrs W. Lloyd. Wool Merchant.	Builth Wells	Ont Toronto.
14	Withers	John	30		✓	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Mansfield	Sister Mrs Withers. Mansfield	Westgate England	P.Q. Montreal
15	Robert	Joseph Xavier	27		✓	Physician	✓	✓	Canadian	French	Canada	Birmingham	Ear & Throat Hospital	Birmingham England	Ont Chatham
16	Wilkes	Percy G.	30		✓	Electrician	✓	✓	Canada	English	✓	Manchester	Mother Mrs Wilkes. 16 Pine Cone	St Brancheste Eng	cont. Toronto. Diego California
17	Todds	Charles J.	37		✓	Saddler	✓	✓	England	Canadian	Canada	Markham	Wife Mrs Todds	Greenbey	Ont Markham
18	Richardson	John Hay	26		S.	Miller Inspector	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Montreal	Father D. H. R. Richardson	Bank House Merivale	Que Montreal
19	Guild	Carl	21		✓	Chemist	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Father Chas Guild.	Catheith Scotland	Ont Toronto
20	Scroggie	Geo. E.	23	4	M.	Banker	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Dundas	Fiancee S. M. Moffatt	Berlin Ont	Ont Dundas
21	Evans	Edith Henry	33	10	M.	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Father O. T. Evans 785 Victoria Ave. London		Que Montreal
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Returned Passengers

21 1
21 1

(21)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19* 128

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No			Friend Mr. Brous 1129 Parliament St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Birmingham.
2	No	Husband	230	Yes 1911	New York		Husband. W. Bryson 96 Walton Ave. Toronto.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med.	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Derby
3	no	Elton Copper Dyeing Co.	50	Yes 1911	Transport Boston		Friend. Mr Graham Canadian Colored Cotton Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None.	✓	Bury.
4	Yes	Self.	✓	—	In transit New York		Home 9th St Jersey City	✓	Enemy	Enemy	✓	Fair	✓	5	6	fair	fair	Blue.	✓	Lithuania	City.
5	S	✓	200	Yes 1911	In transit New York		Home. Buckley Ave. Niagara. Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	No.	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown.	✓	England	Newcastle.
6	S	Husband	150	Yes 1907	In transit New York		Husband. Mr C Glover 72 Lynwood St., Toronto. Ont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	Brown	✓	None	✓	Leeds.
7	S	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father.													Canada	Toronto
8	No	Self	50	Yes 1908	Seattle.		Son. Mr A. Longbottom 56 Churchill Street, Toronto.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	Paper, Pulpboard and wood	England	Todmorden
9	no	✓	250	No.	—	—	Friend Mr W. Hicklin Midland Hotel, Montreal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Dark.	None.	✓	Kimberley.
10	Yes.	✓	✓	In transit 1911	New York		Home 491 main St Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Brown.	✓	England	Manchester
11	No	Husband	25	No.	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓	London
12	No	Father	—	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	0	Dark	Black	Brown.	✓	✓	✓
13	No	Self	500	✓	✓	✓	King Edward Hotel Toronto Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair	Grey	None	Wales	Bankwain
14	No	✓	75	In transit 1911	New York		Friend Mrs M. J. Baker P.O. Villa L'Pierre P.Q.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Mansfield
15	S	✓	20	In transit 1910	New York		Parents father Peter Robert Chatham Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Canada	Chatham Ontario
16	No	✓	450	In transit 1911	✓		Friend Mr J. McKee 2256 Lee Ave Toronto Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fresh	Blk	Blue	✓	England	Manchester
17	No	✓	150	In transit 1911	✓		Markham Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Bolton or Humber
18	No	✓	250	In transit 1911	✓		Friend Mr McColl 16 Fort St. Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mark on left Cheek Caused by Barbed wire	Ireland	Enniscorthy
19	No	✓	80	In transit 1911	Buffalo		In transit to Toronto Mr C Canadian Bank of Commerce Dundas	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fair	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Full	Scotland	Dalkeith
20	No	self	75	Yes 1911	New York.		Go Hotel Windsor Montreal Que	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Freckle	✓	✓	Full	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	No	✓	100	No Yes 1911	In transit			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Brn	Blue	Scar over right eye	England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

E. T. Boutten Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Orme MASTER, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Orme

COMMANDING Officer.

29 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Conkling

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Boutten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seaworth, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seaworth.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigbie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2013 1	Finn	John	25		m s	farmlabr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Tamworth	Brother Thomas Finn Clountir. P.O. Ballagladerin	N.Y	Newyork
2014 2	Durcan	Michael	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr Durcan Clountir C. Mayo	"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	sister Mrs C Oxley [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4602 4	Humphries	Alexander	40		m s	Plate layer	yes	yes	Britain	English	W.A	Fall River Mass	friend Miss Harringer 43 King James St, Ebenezer Dar Mrs Lowell		
" 5	"	Jane	41		f m	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Charles B. Cornfoot	Conn	New Haven
654336	Cornfoot	Herbert. W.	21		m s	Plumber	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Herne Bay	29 High St, Herne Bay		
742507	Keefe	John	26		m s	Collier	"	"	"	Irish	"	Tyldesley	father Michael Keefe 188 Parr Bridge Tyldesley	R.I.	Providence
779158	Mann	John	31		m m	shiner	"	"	"	English	"	New Brancepeth	friends Mr & Mrs Frost Extend st, New Brancepeth	Pa	Dubois
" 9	"	Margaret A.	29		f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 10	"	John L.	4		m s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8253611	Lake	Thomas A.	29		m s	Labr	"	"	"	"	Barnstaple		father chas Lake 49 High St, Barnstaple	Ill	DeKalb
838612	Moss	Donald	33		m m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Heywood		10 ipd chs chas 65 William St, Heywood	Ill	Chgo
842513	Brown	John. B.	62		m m	Retired shiner	no	no	"	"	Hurnscoe yorks		wife chs J. B Brown 13 Queen St, Hurnscoe. yorks	Col	Canada
ADMITTED 14	"	Edward B.	19		m s	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	Iowa	Lamonia
877315	McCrea	Elizabeth	41		f m	3-6 Y 793 h. wife	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	chs chs Crea (Lista) 14 Hurst St. Belfast.	New	Clinton
" 16	"	Isabella	4		f s	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
881447	Hughes	Cymbrid	36		m m	Minister	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Doncaster	Wife Edith Hughes Rose Cottage, Abbey Doncaster		Boston
882918	Cowper	William P.	20		m s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	Scotch		Carlisle	father ch. Cowper 8 Utterly Rd Stanwix Carlisle	NY	New York
882919	Sharpe	Mary J.	32		f s	Shop Assistant	"	"	"	English		Leicester	father Mr W. W. Sharpe. 24 Moors Rd, Belgrave Leicester	N.J	Gloucester
880619	Goldberg	Harry	21		m s	Butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew		Liverpool	father Lewis Goldberg 30 Fairclough Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia
892620	Young	Rose	38		f m	25-5082-3/7/39 L. wife	"	"	"	English		Birmingham	friend Mrs Humphreys 7 Tindall St Balsall Heath	Texas	El Paso
" 22	"	Dorothy	16		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 23	"	Ivy	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
894524	Davey	Ernest	25		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	W.S.A. England	Graylake Bridgwater	Parents chs & chs Davey. Middlezey nr Bridgwater	Ill	Graylake
904525	Hucker	Oliver	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	England	Bridgwater	Parents chs & chs Hucker Middlezey Bridgwater	Ill	Ingleside
912326	Brown	William. J.	25		m s	Coachman	"	"	"	"		Truro	father Frederick Brown 3 Union Place Truro	R.I	Bradford
915527	[illegible]	Robert	32		m m	W.S.A. Corpl.	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Barnstaple	Brother in law Metcalf	[illegible]	[illegible]
916628	Tompkinson	Elizabeth	27		f m	h. wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	W.S.A.	Central Falls R.I.	father Wm Plant 37 Lonsdale Rd Willenhall	R.I	Central Falls
918029	Donalin	William G.	21		m s	Butler	"	"	"	"	England	Grimsby	father James Donalin 41 Kent St Grimsby	Pa	Pittsburg
938530	Toogood	Stanley	24		m m	Railway Porter	"	"	"	"		Taunton.	Mother chs Toogood Frizzhill nr Taunton Som	N.Y	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$15 None	No.	Sister Mrs Wm Cassilly 106 East 119th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5 9	fair	light blue	none.	Ireland Cloonter
2	✓	✓	$8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
3																
4	yes	Self	yes $25	yes 1910 Fallriver Mass	Bro in Law Wm Greenwood 34 Jacques St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	light blue	worn	England Silverdale
5	✓	husband	yes ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	brown	✓	✓ Burnley
6	no	Self	$26 no		Friend Mr Adriaans 67 William St Newhaven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	fair	fair blue	tattooed on arm	England Herne Bay
7	✓	✓	$20	✓	Brother chr Tom Leefe 43 Dodge St Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	med	d. brn grey	none	✓ Tyldesley
8	yes	✓	yes	✓	Brother Joseph Mann Dubois Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6½	dark	brown	tattooed on arm	✓ Brandon Colliery
9	✓	husband	$8	✓	Bro in Law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	blue	none	✓ ✓
10	✓	father	-		Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓ —
11	✓	Self	$25	✓	Sister Maud Rawle 430 South 8 St De Kalb Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	auburn	blue	✓ England Barnstable
12	no	✓	none	✓	Uncle John Taylor 4 West St Oakland Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	pearld	brown	✓	✓ ✓ London
13	yes	✓	yes	✓	Friend James Richardson Lamonia Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	✓	grey	from cabin	✓ Scotland Courtbridge
14	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	blue	✓ ✓
15	no	Self	$100	✓	Niece Mrs Jackson 47 E Lake St, E Clinton Mass Boarding	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	dark	dark	grey	✓ Ireland Belfast
16	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	✓	✓ Monaghan
17	yes	✓	yes	✓	Friend Bishop Hamill Jr 36 Bronfield St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	d. brown	grey	✓ England Bishop Auckland
18	yes	✓	$36	✓	Friend Mr Ferguson 2049 West 4th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	dark	fair	grey	✓ Scotland Upstairs Junction
19	no	✓	None	✓	Brother chr W Clarke 522 South Broadway Gloucester N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	med	d brown	✓	✓ England Leicester
20	yes	✓	yes yes 1906	New York by	Uncle Max Cohen 514 Polen St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair	dark	✓	✓ ✓ Liverpool
21	✓	✓	yes no		Husband Wm Young 3618 Florence St. Dist. El Paso Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	dark	✓	dark.	✓ ✓ Saunton Devon
22	✓	Mother	$20	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 .	✓	brown	brown	✓ ✓ ✓
23	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓ ✓
24	no	Self	$100 yes 1907	Grayslake Ill	Friend John Jeffery Grayslake Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	light	blue	✓ England Bridgwater
25	✓	✓	$25 no		Brother chr Hucker Ingleside Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ Shaldon
26	✓	✓	yes	✓	Brother Stephen Brown R F. D. No 1. Bradford R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	brown	✓	✓ ✓ Truro
Steer S. B.	27															
28	yes	Self	$20 yes 1907	Ill Central Railroad Co	Husband John Tompkinson 76 Butler Ave, Central Falls R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	d. brown	brown	None England Whitehaven
29	✓	✓	yes ✓	1910 Pittsburg Pa	Friend Mr Rosenbower 36 Broad St Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9½	fair	b brown	blue	scar on forehead ✓ Southampton
30	No	✓	$26 no		Mother-in-law Mrs Farewell 9 Franklin Ville New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 .	✓	fair	grey	none ✓ Bridgwater

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, Wm R D Fraser Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do (Name of Master, Master, Pilot or Purser of Vessel.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm R D Fraser
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19..., at NEW YORK.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & L. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

131

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
23621 1	Greenslade	William H.	21		m s	Railway Porter	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Taunton	Father James Greenslade 22 Jubilee St. Taunton Som	N.Y	Rochester
93292 1	Smith	Britcliffe	43		m m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clayton-le-Moors	Father James Smith Barnes St. Clayton-le-Moors	R.I	Lafayette
23523 1	Rawson	Dinah	19		f s	Nurse Attendant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Grandfather Mr. Taylor 15 Gledhow Mt. Roundhay Rd Leeds	Mass	South Boston
ADMITTED													Sister Mrs B. Grazg		
23603 1	Hargreaves	Robert	22		m s	Wh Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Preston	7 Ashleigh Rd Preston	R.I	Pawtucket
ADMITTED													Brother-in-law John Shaw		
23705 1	Bates	James	37		m m	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A	New Bedford Mass	223 Division St New Bedford Mass	Mass	New Bedford
ADMITTED															
9476 1	"	Martha	36		f m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED															
7477 1	"	Samuel	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED															
7478 1	"	Fred	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
ADMITTED													Claimed Living		
7479 1	"	Beatrice	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23614 10	Hawson	Thomas	28		m m	Driller	yes	yes	"	"	England	Preston	Brother Mr. J. B. Hawson 13 Sleddon St. Preston. Bro in-law	"	Lawrence
" 11	"	Anne wife	28		f m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Sutcliffe	"	"
23615 12	Sutcliffe	John	19		m s	Roffer	"	"	"	"	"	Stockport	Bee Hive Hotel, Stockport	"	Fall River
23618 13	Conlon	Lizzie	20		f s	H. keeper	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Mother Anna Cox	"	Brockton
23629 14	Cox	Thomas	19		m s	Labr	"	"	"	English	England	Buckfastleigh	12 Chapel St Buckfastleigh	N.J	Onondaga Hyannis
ADMITTED													Brother Rev. J. Bennetts		
23705 15	Bennetts	William P.	50		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	W.I.A	Oakland Cal	York House Ovenden Wth Accrington Lan	Cal	Oakland
23705 16	Jones	Arthur T.	45		m m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	England	Tyerelam	Father Thos Jones. Meyrick Rd Llanrwst, Kent	Mass	Beverly
" 17	"	Ruth wife	45		f m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law	"	"
" 18	"	Ruth dr	20		f s	Stationery Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
" 19	"	Clara	14		f s	Nursemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
" 20	"	Benjamin	11		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
" 21	"	Arthur	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
16246 22	Roberts	Janet	34		f m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	W.I.A	Chicago. Ill	Mother-in-law E. Fenton 11 Falkland St. Birkenhead	Ill	Chicago
" 23	"	George H. son	4		m s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
" 24	"	Edward A. "	2		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
23 25	James	Vincent	34		m m	Moulder	yes	yes	"	Welsh	"	Detroit Mich	Sister Mrs Williams 11 Oxford St Wrexham	Pa	Scranton
23623 26	Trefonos	Manuel	22		m s	Shoe Asst.	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	Friend Nicholas Bristol 29 Bute St, Cardiff	S.C	Charleston
84681 27	Hess	George	24		m m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	Father Gottfried Hess 131 Linienstrasse Berlin	N.Y	New York
" 28	"	Gertrude	22		f m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law	"	"
8625929	Gallagher	Margaret	21		f s	Domestic	"	"	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father James Gallagher Hylebeg Lodge Bessingh n Malahide	"	Chicago
91561 30	Berwick	Alfred	20		m s	Electrical Switchfitter	"	"	"	English	England	Manchester	Mother Amanda Berwick 68 Grt. Ducie St Brougton	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by relative, society, corporation, company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no		Mr. Farewell friend 37 Hawkinsville Georgia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	England	Taunton Som
2	no	"	$6	"		friend John J. Stubbs Ash St. Caylesville R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	"	blayton-le-Moors
3	yes	mother	$26	"		mother Mrs E. Rawson Box 83. South Barre Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	grey	"	Leeds
4	no	friend	$50	"		Uncle & aunt Mr & Mrs H. Coffran 19 Lawn ave Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	"	"	Preston
5	no	self	$10	yes	4 yrs Pawtucket R.I.	friend H. Oliver 75 E French Ave Redford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none	England	Stockport
6	"	husband	$-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"
7	no	father	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
8	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
9	"	"	-	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
10	"	aunt	$40	"		aunt Mrs H. Bacon 47 Bloom St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¾	fresh	brown	blue	England	Preston
11	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	"	"	"
12	yes	mother	$20	"		mother Mrs Lutcliffe 376 Warren St. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	Stockport
13	no	neighbour	$20	"		Cousin Mrs Danforth 13 Chenal St, Brockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	brown	"	Ireland	Castleblayney
14	yes	friend	$10	"		friend Mr & Mrs Leaman Jordan Onondaga Co. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dark	"	"	England	Liverpool
15	yes	uncle	$20	yes	1908 2 yrs Oakland Cal.	friend Mr Wm J Lloyd 931 29 Ave, Fruitvale Oakland Cal	Dr cert	weak	Abdom	wdbld	knee	touch	5	6	dark	Black	brown	on forehead	affects	Callington
16	no	self	yes	no		Son Mr Jones 42 Bartlett St. Beverly Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	muddy	d. brown	blue	none	"	Faversham
17	"	husband	$35	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0-½	"	"	"	"	"	Sittingbourne
18	yes	father	-	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Faversham
19	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
21	"	"	-	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 2 yrs Chicago Ill	Cousin Mr Roberts 9 South Leavitt St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	"	England	Birkenhead
23	no	brother	$30	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
24	"	father	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
25	no	self	$40	yes	1914 6 yrs Detroit Mich	Sister Mrs Morgan Mear St, Taylor Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	"	Wales	Rhuddlan
26	yes	"	$60	no		Cousin Michael Prados 538 King St, Charleston S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	l. brown	brown	"	Turkey	Dolwyddelan
27	yes	wife	$100			Uncle Mr Windmiller 83 William St Newark N.J.	Preston Reed & Slater Co						5	8	ruddy	light	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
28	"	husband	-	"									5	7	fair	"	brown	"		
29	no	self	$40	"		Friend Mrs Wilson 522 Hibbard Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	"	Germany	Bissingen
30	yes	"	$25	"		Brother Herbert Berwick Columbus Ave, Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	l.brown	grey	"	England	Wimbledon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten. Chief Officer

I, Wm R D Irvine Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigbie

Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E Ilcawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Land + L Emg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Ilcawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2651	Beeley	Fred.	21		m s	Stowman Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	W. I. S	Rochester N.H.	Parents Mr & Mrs Beeley 44 Birnam Rd. Ll Helbre.	N.H	Rochester
													Friend Mrs E. Waldman		
	Long	Samuel	34		m m	Lead W'Lasseman	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	Wife Emily Long 14 Moreland St, Sneinton Leic Nottingham	Pa	Bridgeton City
	Shiles	James	24		m s	Clerk Steward	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle/Tyne	Leister chirs Ch Shiles		
	Hewitt	Frank	28		m s	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Oldham	Brother George Hewitt 20 Behind no 2 Featherstone Rd Oldham Lancs	Charlestown	
2652	McEntevoy	Arthur	24		m m	Cop Jacker	"	"	"	Scotch	W.I. /	Harrison N.J	Wife Marion Mc Entevoy 46 West St. Oldham	N.J	Harrison
	Morgan	Morgan	20		m s	Miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Abernant	Friend Chas Thomas 20 Potteregill St Abernant	Pa	Scranton
	Jackson	Arthur	19		m s	Butcher	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Father Chs Jackson 13/2 Woodside Lane Sheffield	N.J	Newyork
	Bell	Elizabeth A.	38		f m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother chs Esther Lucy 6 Old St off Mary St Warrington	N.J	Astoria
	"	Edith	15.		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		Grandmother	"	"
	"	William H.	6		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
	"	Daisy	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
	Goldberg	Chane	30		f w	Dressmaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	"	Manchester	Friend chas E. Waldman 33 Julia St, Strangeways Manchester	"	Newyork
	"	Louis Leon	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
	Hayes											Carlow	Friend Fannie Douglas 21 Carlton St Ballybrack Ireland		
2653	Elsurr	Hartley	51		m m	Stonekeeper in transit to Liverpool	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Essett, Yorks	Brother in law Jas. Smith Jubbs yard Essett Yorks	Pa	Glenwood Bridgeton
	"	Rachel	50		f m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
2654	Novo	Stefano	49		m m	Artist Sculptor	"	"	Italy	North Italian	England	London	Wife chas Novo 127 Calle Abbadia San Gregorio Venice	Mass	Boston
2655	Robson	Reginald J.	32		m w	Engineer	"	"	Britain	English	"	W. Hartlepool	Father Chs. D. Robson 15 Ward St. W Hartlepool	Ny	New York
			32			Traveller			Russia	Hebrew					

17 - X
3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19*

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1904 Rochester N.Y.	Uncle Robert Shaw, 7 Franklin St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark blue	none	England London
2	[illegible]															
3	no	Uncle	yes	yes 1908 Peterson N.J.	Uncle Rd. Weightman Fayette City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown blue	none	England Nottingham
4	yes	self	yes	yes	friend J. C. Thornton 324 East 6th St. Cincinnati Ohio	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 2½	fair	brown	tattooed on right arm	England Newcastle on Tyne
5	"	"	"	"	Brazier Law Co. 26 Guinness Bldg Rumberhill St. Charlestown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	l. brown	grey none	" Belfast
6	yes	father	yes	yes 1910	Harrison 205 Wash 5th St. Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	black brown	tattooed on left arm	" Oldham
7	no	father	no	no.	Father Thomas Morgan 1, Corbet Alve, Coraltan Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wales Aberdare
8	yes	self	yes	yes	Brother in Jackson 441 East 18th St. Brona N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Partial stiffness of left arm	Partial stiffness of left arm	5 8	fair	fair grey	none	England Sheffield
9	no	"	"	yes 1907	Uncle Bell Godmanlaw Scotland Lake 751, 4th Alve, Astoria N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	Paralysis of left arm	deprived of left arm	5 5	fair	dark grey	left arm slightly deformed from birth	" Warrington
10	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 3	dark	blue	none	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	"
12	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	"	—" —"
13	yes	Uncle	yes	yes 1908 1902 Newyork	Sister in Law Louis Trey 4574 E. Houston St. Newyork N.Y. Uncle & aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — —	—	—	"	—" —"
14	"	mother	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	brown blue	"	Austria Lanosk
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— — —	—	—	"	—" —"
16	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend Mrs. H. Sheldon Mayor of Newcastle Sydney, New South Wales	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	dark blue	None	England Cannock
17	no	Uncle	yes	yes	Father Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark grey	"	" Norbury
18	yes	self	yes	yes 1908 Stockholm	Friend Mrs. W. Sherman 463 Commonwealth Alve, Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fresh	grey	"	Italy Verona
19	no	"	yes	yes 1910	friend Mrs Edwards 947 Bromley Cal. client of Fordham Esq.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	fair	brown blue	"	England Middlesbro
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, Wm R D Irvine Master of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm R D Irvine
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York.

R B Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seawright, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. & P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seawright.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bridgen

Immigration Officer.

135

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22603	Shaw	William	30		m s	Miner	ye	ye	England	English	England	Ossett Yorks	Father Wm Shaw Wakefield Rd. Ossett Yorks	Pa	Greenville Jamestown
22604	"	James Bro	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Johnstown Pa	"	"	"
22605	"	Arthur Bro	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Leo Kaiser	"	"
23634	Van Lerthe	Pieter	27		m s	Butcher	"	"	Holland	Dutch	England	London	4 Broad St Paddington London W	N J	Paterson
22604	Shaloney	James	31		m m	Joiner	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	Didsbury	Wife Mrs J Shaloney Clover Hill Randalstown		chas Clusterville
22606	Mavromihalis	Solonios V.	16		m s	Seaman Cook	"	"	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Friend No. 5 Gouvernitis 4 Pitt St		NY New York

F B Macaulay Insp

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, 19

136

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or otherwise; and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf and dumb, or blind, or otherwise physically defective, or crippled, or deformed, or under 16 years and unaccompanied by parent or guardian?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$26 no				Friend Louis McKenna Oversville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dk brown	brown	none	England	Morley Yorks
2	✓	✓	$30 no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Leeds
3	✓	✓	$30 no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	$25 no				Friend Louis Vainvakitis 1233 1st Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Brown	grey	✓	Holland	Enkhuizen
5	✓	✓	$40 no	yes	1909	1 week on SS Carpathia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	dark	black	grey	✓	Ireland	Randalstown
6	yes	✓	$30 no	yes	1909	1 week on SS Carpathia	Friend Louis Vainvakitis 1233 1st Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	brown	Burn on fingers of right hand	Greece	Tripolitza
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, Wm R D Irvine Master, of the Laconia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

Chief Officer
E J Britten

P S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seaverett, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B B P. Land + S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Seaverett.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

137

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

United States Citizens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
234 1	Siddall	Joseph	69		m w	Lab									
85602	Sharpe	William	31		m w	Shoemaker									
3	Berrill	John J.	54		m w	Shoemaker						Philadelphia			
54324	Johnson	Benjamin	33		m s	Soldier						Sandy Hook	Claim U.S. Cstr	NJ	Sandy Hook
7327 5	Green	William	61		m w	Clerk						Denver Col			
2771 6	Rees	William Thomas	39		m s	Minister						Iowa			
40977	Baxter	Joseph	48		m m	Farmer						Cheshire Eng			
2894 8	Brinner	John	28		m m	Farmer			Irish			Philadelphia Pa			
2610 9	Mehaffy	James	66		m w	Starners Shaker						Hoboken NJ			
34959 10	Olpin	Edward	37		m m	Carpenter			English			Brooklyn NY	Brother Mr Olpin - Tower and Club Lexington Ave - New York	NY	Newyork
11	"	Edward J.	2		m s	Child							Born in Brooklyn NY Aug 31 1898 Dept of Health Common Pleas Ct	NY	
63812	Hunt	Francis	54		m w	Motorman						Newark NJ	Sept 27 1902		
12394 14	Richings	Ernest	35		m s	Saloon						Chicago Ill			
02269 15	Heleker	Thomas	70		m s	Lab						Butte Mont			
16	Metcalf	Robert	57		m s	USA marine corps			Irish			Annapolis MD	Claim U S Cstr	MD	Annapolis
17	Mayer	Fred J.	22		m s	Artist			American			New York			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M. Citizens Dispd

Louis Hellman Insp

163/3

C3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

138

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid?	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21.	22.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		United States citizen					Lone				Did Court New Bedford Mass Sept 8 87									
2		"					Lone 522 S. Evans Gloucester City N.J.				No Dec Court Boston Mass Sept 13 84									
3		"					Lone 5348 Smedley St Philadelphia Pa				Com Pleas Camden N.J. Sept 27 09									
4	1	Self	Going to Port		1901		going Regiment Sandy Hook				We We We We Corr No			5	5¾	Fair	Dark Blue	Tatoo Sailor with flag on right arm	Portland	Dublin
5		"	"				Lone 1621 Tarner St, Denver. Col.				County Court Glenwood Iowa Sept 5 06									
6		"	"				Lone Estes Iowa.				Dist Court Spencer Iowa. Probate Ord Sept 16 08									
7		"	"				Lone Oakhurst. Ohio				Com Pleas Schuylkill Pa Com. Pleas Dec 2 11									
8		"	"				Wife neg Bringer 520 Jefferson St Hoboken N.J.				Com Pleas Schuylkill Pa Com. Pleas Dec 2 11									
9		"	"				Lone 316 Highland St Hoboken N.J.				Sept 21 1900									
10		Self	$10		1906		Lone 704 Pacific St, Brooklyn N.Y.				Works no good as			5	4	fresh	brn	none	Europe	Britain
11		Father	—		born	New York														
12		"	"				Lone 534-3rd St, E. Newark N.J.													Born in New York
14		United States citizen					Lone 2831, Burling St. Chicago. Ill.				Circuit Court Chicago Aug 2 01 1900									
15		"					Butte Montana				1st Dist Court Butte Mon Aug 28 94									
16		Himself	25		1887 1911	Annapolis home	Annapolis Md				We We We We Corr We			5	8	Ruddy	Gray	Blue		
17		"	"				home 327 Matt Ave New York				U.S. Passport 63627 Dec 7 11. P.O. Phoenix Ariz									
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, ~~Wm~~ R.D. Irvine, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C Lowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B P Londn Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H L Lowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
23521	Veltmann	David	23		m	s	Tarrier	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	England	London	Brother Hy Veltmann 400 Museum St. London	N.J	Newark
23522	Greenberg	Betsy	35		f	m	L. wife				Hebrew.			Sister Mrs Barnett 1, Monta St, Cable St. London		Brooklyn
		Simon	9		m	s	child							Aunt		
		Fanny	9		f	s										
		Lewis	6		m	s		no	no							
		Joseph	1		m	s	Infant 3-B04735-6/6/11									
23537	Weinberg	Polly	27		f	m	L. wife	yes	yes					Friend Mr Van Kuirtler 23 Tudor Rd, Hockey London	Pa	Philadelphia
8		Harry	5		m	s	child	no	no							
23549	Shimkovitz	Rachel	29		f	m	L. wife							Friend Mr Marcus 47 Berrack St, Oxford St. London	Ill	Chicago
10		Jennie	6		f	s	child									
11		Hyman	4		m	s										
12		George	2		m	s										
ADMITTED 23573	Alsheto	Rose	34		f	m	L. wife							Brother Bennett Paulinie 18a Newling St. Bethnal Green London	N.J	New York
ADMITTED 14		Yetta	11		f	s	child	yes	yes					Uncle		
ADMITTED 15		Hyman	7		m	s										
ADMITTED 16		Daisy	6		f	s		no	no							
ADMITTED		Bessie	4		f	s										
ADMITTED		Simon	4		m	s										
ADMITTED		Myer	2		m	s										
	Weissman	Eva	27		f	m	L. wife	yes	yes					Friend Mr Gross 7 Grove St. London E	Mass	Lawrence
		Kate	4		f	s	child	no	no							
		Lolly	2		m	s										
	Nathan	Jane	30		f	m	L. wife	yes	yes					Friend Mrs Cohen 23 Weaven St, Bethnal Green London E	N.J	New York
		Hyman	9		m	s	child									
		Nathan	7		m	s										
		Deborah	5		f	s										
		Leah	2		f	s										
	Grossman	Gitte	33		f	m	L. wife							Friend Mrs Price 11 Edge Mount, Poolsington, Liverpool		
		Reckie	4		f	s	child									
		Davie	3		m	s										

Frank Baum
Master

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN1912, *19*

149

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	50		Aunt Bella Salzman 715 Lexington Ave, Newyork NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	red	brown	brown	none	Poland	Wielun
2	No	"	500		Husband Nathan Greenberg 467 Ruthven Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	blue	"	Russia	Riga
3	No	Mother	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
4	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
5	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
6	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
7	No	self	$10	"	Husband Harris Weinberg 3403 Fr 19 St, Philadelphia Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	brown	"	Poland	Warsaw
8	No	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
9	No	self	$5	"	Husband Mark Rhinhavitz 1027 Taylor St, Chicago. Ill father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	black	brown	"	Poland	Warshaw
10	No	Mother	$10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
11	No	"	$75	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
12	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
13	No	self	$20	"	Husband Harry Abbato 333 E 100 th St, Newyork NY father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 .	dark	dark	dark	"	Russia	Stelnigo
14	No	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
15	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
16	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
17	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
18	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
19	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
20	No	self	$20	"	Husband Barnett Weissman 165 Union St. Lawrence Mass father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	dark	dark	brown	"	Russia	Grodna
21	No	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
22	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	Congenital deformity of arm	—"—	—"—
23	No	self	$20	"	Husband Abraham Nathan 82 Lewis St. Newyork NY father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	dark	dark	"	Russia	Kowna
24	No	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
25	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
26	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
27	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—
28	No	Husband	$5	"	Husband Hyman Grossman 1336 Brook Ave, Newyork NY father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	black	"	Russia	Kowna
29	No	father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
30	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	—"—	—"—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer

I, Wm B Bdrvine Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Bdrvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Lowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & L. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Lowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

Russians.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2463/1	Shalman	Sascha	19		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Sister chrs Green 134 Vallana Rd Bethnal Green London	N.Y.	Byrn
2432	Gothalph	Annie	18		f s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Charlotte chrs Gothalph Benzel St, Liverpool	Oregon	Portland
2383	Miller	Zlata	29		f m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister in law Rose Miller 99 Christian St, London E.	Ohio	Cleveland
	"	Leiser	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	edunt	"	"
2385	Rosenbloom	Ethel	28		f m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend chr Cohen 9 Freeman St London E.	Pa	Pittsburg
	"	Sam	9		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Jane	5		f s		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
	JV 544/198	Solomon	4		m s		6-1845241		"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Harry	2		m s		11-327467	11-28-41	"	"	"	"		"	"
2460	Gutkin	Rosa	32		f m	L. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Brother Leiser Gothelf 6 Derby St Cheetham, Manchester	N.J	Newark
	"	Ike	5		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
	"	Sarah	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
2460	"	Solomon	5	m	s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6-1085445- 1-6-41 - 505

6-1845241 C/O 8/19/41

11-28-41

John S. Cowen
Inspector

13

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

142

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30				Sister Mrs Rubin 101. Christopher Ave, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	red	black	grey	none	Russia	Poletzk
2	5	father	$40				father Hyman Gothalph 625 - 5th St, Portland Oregon						5	5	dark	brown	black			Warsaw
3	8						Husband Hyman Miller 6008 Euclid St. Cleveland Ohio						5	4		dark	brown			Covna
4		mother	—				father						—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5		self	$20				Husband Mark Rosenbloom 438 Southern Ave Pittsburg Pa						4	11	dark	dark	dark		Russia	Riga
6	2	mother	—				father						—	—	—	—	—		—	—
7			—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
8			—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
9			—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
10	yes	Husband	$20				Husband Abram Gutkin 33 Orchard st. Newyork N.Y						5	4	fresh	dark	brown		Russia	Surask
11		father	—				father						—	—	—	—	—		—	—
12			—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
13			—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, Wm R D Irvine Master of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

R S Bryan

Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seawcroft, Surgeon of the LAC[illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

H E Seawcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHIP'S MANIFEST CONSISTS OF [illegible] PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

Canadians.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Hath	[illegible]													
	Le														
82580 8	Edwards	Rupert	21	m/s		Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Brighton	Sister Mrs E Edwards 22 Vernon Str, Brighton	Ont Paris	✓
" 4	"	Gladys	18	f/s		Bakkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91740 5	Swingler	Blanche E	19	f/s		Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Father W H Swingler 65 Kynicke Lane Birmingham		✓
9515 6	Rasmussen	Johannes	17	m/s		Labr	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hartung Grunde	Father Rasmus Rasmussen Hartung Grunde		✓
72852 7	Gevart	John	52	m/s		Farmer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	young Lake	Cousin Carl Jacobsen Otterville Ont		✓
15259 8	Shear	Emanuel	32	m		Traveller	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Portadown	Brother J Shear 11 Lincoln Ave, Belfast	Que Montreal	✓
[illegible]	Martinovich	Nicola	28	m	m	Farm Labourer	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Celtinje	Wife Jane Martinovich Porto Cattaro	BC Prince Rupert	✓
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Thomas F. O'Neil
Insp

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19* 144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
3	Yes	self	$30 no		Friend Miss Dora Barnaby Paris. P.O. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	England Brighton
4	"	"	52		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	chestnut brown	"	" "
5	"	friend	$10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fresh	chestnut grey	"	" Birmingham
6	"	self	$30		Brother Peter Rasmussen Butter Creek. Quesnell B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	Denmark Hastrup pr Gudnor
7	"	"	$50	Yes 3 yrs. Nebraska	~~Home~~ friend W. Paggard City Care Young. Cash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair blue		Sweden Lockefors
8	"	"	$30 no		Transit to Montreal Que	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fresh	dark brown	none	Russia Mared
9	"	"	$30 no	Yes San Francisco	Friend Nicola Racz Prairie Rupert B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	"	Montenegro Cettigne
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, ~~Wm~~ B. D. Irving ~~Master~~ of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Bridlin

Immigration Officer.

D J Boden

Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seweroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Seweroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 34		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
33 60 1	Johnson	J. Aaron	50		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Youngstown				New York	
2	Peterson	Einar	4		M	S	—	—	—	Sweden	Finnish	U.S.A.	Bankruptcy	Cert of Bank 29542 NY.	"	Brooklyn
3	Buggs	Hilda (Mrs. Geo)	33		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Sweden	Finnish	U.S.A.	Keystone, Neb	Father Carl Svensen Kalmerlan	Neb	Keystone
4	Pelson	John A.	44		M	M	Miner	"	"	Russia	"	"	Ophir, Colo		Colo	Ophir
10099 5	Nieni	Viktor	22		M	S	Laborer			U.S. Finland				Current Ct. of Iron Co. Mich	Mich	
10099 6	Kallienki	Jacob	37		M	M	Builder			U.S. Finland				Nat. Cert # 85820, Houghton Co. Mich Feb 8. 1909. Dist Ct. 8th Jud. Dist, Cascade Co, Mont., Sept 11, 1906		
849 7	Saari	Esti	36		M	M	Laborer			U.S. Finland						
2338 8	Lundstrom	Charles	41		M	M	farmer			U.S. Sweden						
9	"	Emilie	24		F	M	Housewife			" Sweden						
10	"	Clifford	11		M	S	child			"						
11	"	Edwin	10		M	S	"			"						
12	"	Lemanta	1		M	S	"			"						
13	Peterson	Ben	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	" Finland						
14	Olsen	Joe W.	38		M					U.S. Sweden						
11/16 15	Thomas	Sigrid H	32		F	M	Laborer			U.S. Finland						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15-20356—12/21/[illegible]—[illegible]—no/p

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN1912, 190

146

No. as List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes		U S Citizen					Brother Johan Johnsson 124 E 58th St New York N.Y.												Sweden	Kalmar
2	No		"					Aunt Hilda Lindberg 80 S. Jewel st. Brooklyn N.Y.													
3	Yes		Husband George Briggs	$21	Yes			Husband George Briggs													
4	"		"		"			Keyser Mont													
5								Wife Maria Pearson, Ophir Colo													
6								friend Edward Lund. Box 153. Aurora Minn													
7								Home Lawrium Mich													
8								friend Henry Mattila. Box 25 Stockett Mont													
9								Home Goldeye Mont													
10								"													
11								"													
12								"													
13								Home													
14								Route 5. Tarrin Ky													
15								Home Route 2. Box 9. Tarrin Ky													
16								Home Spokane Wash													
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Claims to be wife of a U S Citizen
Sept 26/06

U S Passport #5615
June 24/11
Pct Moose Jaw Sask

Circuit Court Morrison Ill.
Oct 1/11
Circuit Morrison Ill
U S Dist Spokane Wash
Nov 1/09

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R Devonie Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Devonie

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 190..., at New York

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer.

P S Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Seowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olsson	Johan A.	23		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Arvika	Father Olof Andersson, Holmerud, Edane, Wermland, Sweden	New Virginia	
2	Björklund	Per E.	36		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jockasjärvi, Ransäs, Handsobro.	Ida	Sand Point
3	"	Ida K.	33		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
4	"	Astrid	11		F.	S.	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
5	"	Ingeborg	9		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	"	Helge	8		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	Krusell	Karl	21		M.	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Klädesholmen		Mother Augusta Krusell, Klädesholmen	Mass.	Somerville
8	Karlsson	Johannes	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg		Mother Selma Karlsson, Kullengat 17, Göteborg	"	Boston
9	Lindhé	Henry E.	18		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sollerö		Father E. E. Lindahl, Sollerö	"	Brockton
10	Johansson	Johan A.	33		M.	S.	Smith	"	"	"	"	N. S.	Southington	Father Johannes Anderson, Folgården, Sorsö	Conn.	Southington
11	Svensson	Carl E.	25		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Almaryd	Father Sven Bengtsson, Ibanedal, Almaryd	Mass.	Boston
12	Pettersson	Maria	31		F.	M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	N. S.	Brooklyn	Father Sven Thunberg, No 146 Hamilton Ave	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Nilson	Gustaf A.	38		M.	M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"		Charlotte	N.Y. Residence, Brunkus, Vänersborg		Corning
14	Berg	Alfred	24		M.	S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"		New York	Mother Ida Johansson, Skarud, Brålanda		New York
15	Olson	Augusta	21		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"			Mother Mathilda Olson, " Brålanda		
16	Lindquist	Ida A.	19		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Joberg	Aunt Ida L. Ljungberg, 28 N. Smedjegat, Stockholm		Brooklyn
17	Anderson	Johan E.	25		M.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	N. S.	Mich.	Father Anders Andersson, Löfbodsarne, Lösunda	Pa	Wilkes Barre
18	Lindgrath	Ernst A.	23		M.	S.	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"		New York	Father R. G. Lindroth, Hamnga, Eskilstuna	N.Y.	New York
19	Nilson	Torberg	26		M.	M.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sollentuna	Wife Tonga, Nilson, Norrviken		
20	Jandelsky	Ernst	43		M.	M.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"		Stockholm	Brother Samuel Jandelsky, Holmar Ykullsg. 31, Stockholm		
21	"	Alma	43		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-Law "		
22	"	Ester	16		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"			Uncle "		
23	"	Josef	12		M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"			"		
24	"	Ebba M.	9		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
25	"	Karl A.	7		M.	S.	"	no	no	"	"			"		
26	"	Maj G.	2		F.	S.	"	no	no	"	"			"		
27	Kleffom	Ernst G.	23		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"		Sunne	Father Adolf Kleffom, Rolfsnäs	Ill	Chicago
28	Ekenberg	John J.	23		M.	S.	Filer	"	"	"	"		"	Father August Ekenberg, Rolfsnäs		
29																
30																

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, 190

143

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the Government, or by any charitable society, corporation, or individual.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$48	No		Cousin Gust Haglund 237 Kosciusko St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Brunsbo
2	"	"	$100	"		Brother-in-law John A. Bohlin, Island Point Ida	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vernd
3	"	Husband		"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Berg
4	"	Father		"		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ytterlanda
5	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lafva
6	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	$25	"		Uncle A. Langell 87 Hancock St Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Klädesholmen
8	"	"	$25	"		Brother John Carlson	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gr B.
9	"	"	$25	"		Nephew Stanley Brotherson	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hartland
10	"	"	$40	Yes 1906	Southington	Aunt Sofia Holmes 20 2nd str Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro
11	"	"	$25	No		Friend P. Henderson 498 Hempstr Southington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lerga
12	"	"	$30	No		Nelly Anna Nelson 9 Lake Ridge Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ydby
13	"	"	$25	Yes 1907	Brooklyn	Sister Bro Keller Sweden 80 St Javel str Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vinstorp
14	"	"	$25	Yes 1907	Charlotte N.Y.	Brother Charley A. Nelson Box 22 Lyndonville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grizzly	"	"	Jönköping
15	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907	New York	Friend Gustaf Hermansson 67 Thwaites Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Gustad.
16	Yes	"	$10	No		Sister Christina Olson 102 Park Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Elfsborg
17	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1907	Wilkes Barre	Mother Lina Lundquist 884 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Gothenburg
18	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907	New York	Sister Ellen Ekelund 26 Grove str Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Stockholm
19	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907	Boston	Friend Herman Mellberg 221 E. 148th str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Varnum
20	Yes	"	$70	No		Friend Sandberg 17 E. 132nd str New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Vermland
21	No	Husband	"			Brother Emanuel Jacobsen 87 E. 46th str Hotel Jackson New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Stockholm
22	No	Father	"			Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Falun
23	No	"	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Yxsjö
24	No	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Kalg.
25	No	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Linköping
26	No	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
27	Yes	Self	$25			Brother Gunnar Klefbom 2658 N Whipple St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25			Friend Oscar Johansson 5034 N Ontario Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"	Sweden
29												5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stockholm
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R D Irvine, Master, (Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 190..., at New York

F B Boyton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Sowerbutt, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Sowerbutt

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

R B Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

149

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

917 S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 190

11—111A

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
928 1	Juhlin	Karl G.	22		M.	S.	Printer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skofde Lands	Father A. J. Juhlin Karlsdotter Skofde.	Ill	Rockford
9 2	Amberntson	Algot L.	23		M.	S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father Amberns Johansson Götteborg Östra Mårdgatan	"	Chicago
30 3	Gustafsson	Johannes	19		M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sundds Ryr	Father Gustaf Svensson Rödane Sundals Ryr.	"	Chicago
32 4	Eliasson	Sofia J.	19		F.	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Degerfors	Mother Mathilda Eliasson Degerfors	"	"
31 5	Johansson	Hjalmar	18		M.	S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Klarup	Father John Andr. Jonsson Klarup	Wyo	Grant
6	Björk	Josef A.	18			S.	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boarp	Father Johan Björk Farsarp Boarp	Minn	Dawson
7	Kant	Nils Oscar	23			S.	Butler	✓	✓	USA	New York	NY	Bregarsa Sogn	Father Nils Kant Bregarsa Sogn	NY	New York
33 Norge 8	Andersen	Nils	22			S.	Sheetmetal worker	✓	✓	Norway	✓	Norway	Bergen	Father Anders Nilsen Dale v. Bremanger	✓	✓
9	Dale	Josef	17			S.	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hungary	Father Halvor Dale Hungary	Verk	Everett
10	Hallekim	John	18			S.	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Österlanderna	Father Carl Hallekim Österlanderna	NY	New York
6 11	Hope	Michal	26			S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	New York	Wife Amanda Hope Rehoboth Kansas	✓	✓
12	Daugstad	Ellen Pederse	26			S.	Housework	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leadville Colo.	Mother Caroline Pedersen Daugstad Trondhjem N. Norge	Colo	Denver
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *190* 150

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind person, or both, or crippled by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$30	No			Brother Robert Judelin 1741 2nd Ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden Varola
2	Yes	Cousin	$25	"			Cousin Olof Lind 815 Lake St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	" Lindsborg
3	Yes	Brother	$25	"			Brother Walter Gustafsson 1928 1930 Berwyn Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	" Lindsborg Kan.
4	Yes	Brother in Law	$25	"			Brother in Law Carl Ekelund 950 N Parkave Austin P.O. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Degerfors Orebro
5	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle C Gustafsson Grant Co Kys	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	" Vargon Kan.
6	Yes	friend	$18	No			Friend Axel Eriksson Route 1, Dawson Minn Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	fair	brown	✓	✓ Bosek
7	✓	self	$18	Yes	1905	New York	164 E 34th St New York city Brother when leave England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	brunette	✓	✓	✓ Backaskog Dalsland
8	✓	✓	$25	No	Settlers not known		Friend Gust Bjerstedt New York city Brother when took	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	blue	✓	✓	Norway Brudvik
9	Self	✓	$20	✓			1621 Bleecker St Everett Sack Seamen Sailors Home Brooklyn city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓ Kvanga
10	✓	✓	$30	✓			Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓ Lyngen Tromso
11	✓	✓	$18	Yes	1910	New York city	Friend Gust Holm 751 Blake ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lyngen Tromso
12	Self	✓	$20	✓	1907	Leadville Colo	Friend Gust Holm 751 Blake ave Brooklyn N.Y. Brother in law Denver Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fair	✓	small scar on right side of neck	✓ Bangstad Troensfjorden
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W R Downie Master of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Downie
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 190__,
at New York

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Svendsen	Carl T.	42		m s	Carpenter	yes yes		Norway	Scandinavian	USA	Omaha Neb	father John Svendsen Lorenskog	Neb	Omaha
2	"	Josefine Wife	34		f m	Wife	" "		"	"	Norway	Lorenskog	father-in-law	"	"
3	"	Sofie Cecilia	10		f s	child	" "		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
4	"	Axel Magnus	8		m s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lindeund	Mathilde Sister in law	59		f w	Sheeper	" "		"	"	Christiania		brother Johan Johansen Kirkegt 12, Christiania	SD	Aberdeen
6	Bengtson	Otto	21		m s	Electrician	" "		Sweden	"	Sweden	Arvika	father A. Bengtson Nordstetten Arvika	Ill	Chicago
7	Johnson	Jens	23		m s	Laborer ~~Farmer~~	" "		Norway	"	USA	Wilmar	father Johan Pedersen Skjervedalen Stoen	Minn	Wilmar
8	Carlson	Johan	36		m m	Farmer	" "		Sweden	"		Marshall Minn	friend Anton Andersson Marshall Minn	ND	Marshall
9	"	Maria Wife	22		f m	Wife	" "		"	"	Sweden	Lazarby	"	"	"
10	Anderson	Erland	19		m s	Laborer farm	" "		"	"		Lillerud	father Johannes Andersen Fjellin Eidsvoll	"	"
11	Lindstrom	Carrie	23		f m	Wife	" "		Norway	"	USA	Kvernaa	father Johannes Andersen Valerstrand		Kvernaa
12	Mogensen	Kristen	18		m s	Laborer farm	" "		Denmark	"	Denmark	Ingstrup	brother Jens Johansen Ingstrup Kvernaa Aarhus	Ia	Shelby
~~13~~	~~Petersen~~	~~Johannes~~	~~17~~												
14	Jensen	Jens	66		m w	Laborer farm	yes yes		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Horup	Jens Jensen Ingstrup Horup pr Arden father-in-law Niels Christensen	Neb	Elm Vale
15	Nielsen	Lars Christian	17		m s	"	" "		"	"	"	Herning	Aalborg nej 69 Herning friend Hans Mortsen	"	"
16	Pedersen	Johannes	29		m s	"	" "		"	"	USA	Hamlin	Hamlin Ia	Ia	Hamlin
17	Johansson	Anna	20		f s	Servant farm	" "		Sweden	"	Sweden	Norrtorp	father John Andersson Norrtorp Ja Norrtorp	Orej	Kallinge Sweden
18	"	Ali	19		m s	Laborer	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Walter	18		m s	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Carl	18		m s	Civil Engineer	" "		"	"	"	"	brother Alfred Rundqvist Norrgrade 15. Rongeli	NY	New York
21	Rundqvist	Oscar Walfrid	33		m s	Engineer farm	" "		"	"	"	"	father Hans Johan Pedersen Skjervedalen Stoen	Minn	Dassel
22	Hansen	Alrick	20		m s	Laborer	" "		"	"	"	"	father Johannes Andersen Fjellin Eidsvoll	Ill	Chicago
23	Thomsen	Thomas Peter	20		m s	"	" "		Denmark	"	Denmark	Hjorring	Fredershavn 26. Hjorring	NY	New York
24	Mortensen	Martin	18		m s	Laborer farm	" "		"	"	"	Ingstrup	father Niels Mortensen Tolkerup Ingstrup	Iowa	Elmira
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19* 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1904 11 Omaha Neb	[illegible] Hamilton St, Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	hair	—	none	Norway Skiedsmo
2	yes	husband	—	no												
3	yes	father	—	yes								5 3	"	"	"	" Christiania
4	yes	"	—	"												" —
5	yes	self	yes	"	[illegible] Dr. Abrams					Dr. Certificate	Senility	5 —	fair	dark		" —
6	yes	"	yes	"	Cousin Mrs. Fred Anderson 6024 Langenau St, Chicago Ill							5 7	"	"		" Christiania
7	yes	"	yes	yes 1905 11 Wilmar Minn	Home Pinehurst Park, Wilmar Minn							6 —	"	blond		" Sweden Vermland
8	yes	"	yes	yes 1902 11 Mohall ND	Home Route 3, Mohall ND							5 5	"	fair		" Norway Skjoerdalen
9	yes	husband	—	no	Wife Karl											
10	yes	self	yes	no	brother Anton Anderson Route 3, Mohall ND							5 4	"	brown		" Sweden Sillerud
11	yes	"	yes	yes 1907 11 Bowman ND	husband Oscar Lindstrom Bowman ND							5 8	"	fair		"
12	yes	"	yes	no	friend Alb Morrell Lenox, Shelby Ia							5 —	"	dark brown		" Norway Ramnes
13												5 4½	"	blue blue		" Denmark Ingstrup
14	yes	husband	yes		Sister Mrs Olsen R D 9 Utica N.Y.					Dr. Certificate	Senility	5 5	fair	blue		none Denmark Skibet
15	yes	self	yes	yes												" Norway
16	yes	"	yes	yes 1903 11 Hamlin Iowa	Residence returning Hamlin Iowa.							5 5	"	"		" Skatestrup
17	yes	husband	yes	yes	brother Heldwig Carlson 1117 E 44th St, Bellingsville, Portland Ore							5 9	"	"		"
18	yes	"	yes	yes								5 3	"	"		" Sweden Norrtorp
19	yes	"	yes	yes								5 6	"	"		"
20	yes	husband	yes	yes								5 2½	"	"		"
21	yes	"	yes	yes	Aunt Dr. Dr. brother Sunday Rundquist 251 W 28th St Newyork N.Y.							5 10	"	"		"
22	yes	"	yes	yes	Aunt Mrs Hanson 9 Langham, so Parker Dis E Orange N.J.							6 —	"	"	Tattooing on right arm	" Norway
23	yes	"	yes	yes	friend Soren G. Christensen Ger York Ave Newyork N.Y.							5 6½	"	"	none	" Norway
24	yes	"	yes	yes	Uncle L. Hemmingsen R. 3 Elmira Iowa							5 5	"	"		" Denmark Hjorring
25												5 6	"	blue blue		" Belgium Ingelmunster
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R Owrie, Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Owrie

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 , Chief Officer E J Britten

at New York

P S Bridgham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Seawerft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Londrs. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Seawerft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

153

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash. S. S. ~~Kaiserin~~ Lainia sailing from Liverpool Jan. 16th 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nutila	Hilja	38		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pyhäntä	Mother Liisa Nuutila Ahokylä Pyhäntä Mother Liisa Nuutila	Cal.	San Francisco
2	"	Johan	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Kantalainen	Viktor	35		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Selina Kantalainen Pahajärvenkylä, Karstula	Mich.	Ishpeming
4	Leppäharju (Ahlgrit)	Juho	25		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kokkola	Wife Edla Leppäharju Kokkola	Mass.	Quincy
5	Sirvola	Hilma	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Soini	Father David Sirvola Laasteenkylä, Soini	do	Peabody
6	Peräniäki	Juho	31		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kannus	Wife Maria Peräniäki Välikannus, Kannus	do	Fitchburg
7	Pemelin	Antti	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Josefina Pelkonen Välikannus, Kannus	do	do
8	Sironen	Emanuel	35		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Hilda Sironen Välikannus, Kannus	do	do
9	Niemi	Tyyni	19		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Harjavalta	Father Evert Niemi Nähjärvenkylä, Harjavalta	do	Norwood
10	Henrikson	Karl	40		M M	Baker	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Pittsfield, Mass.	Wife Anna Henrikson Jämeselkä N. 31, Ivo	do	Pittsfield
11	Yrönen	Kalle	20		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kangasniemi	Wife Mina Yrönen Utemajärvi, Kangasniemi	do	Gardner
12	Lehtinen	Elias	34		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Wife Edelina Lehtinen Syrjämäen kylä Karstula	do	Fitchburg
13	Nyman	Frans	32		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Hanko	~~Father Fabo Ojemaa~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New Rochelle~~
14	Ojemaa	Johannia	22		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	New Rochelle	Father Fabo Ojemaa Kyhäi, Veräsmäjoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle
15	Hyllyniemi	Lempi	20		F S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Veräsmäjoki	Husband Emil Hyllyniemi Iyroman kyla, Veräsmäjoki	✓	✓
16	Luoma	Selma	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Matti Luoma Iyroman kyla, Veräsmäjoki	✓	✓
17	Kinnisto	Henrik	18		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lukkarinen	Father Tobias Kinnisto Iyroman kyla, Lukkarinen	✓	✓
18	Nuoni	Emilia	23		F M	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Father Isak Nuoni~~ Syvätsohi Lukkarinen	~~Mass.~~	~~Braintree~~
19	Leitisminen	Matti	27		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuori	~~Father Erik Alanne~~ Iyroman kyla, Kuori	~~Mass.~~	~~Braintree~~
20	Alanne	Usko	26		M S	Telegraphist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Utti	✓ Lehtinen ~~Forestrom~~ father Louis Forestrom	~~Mass.~~	~~Quincy~~
21	Forestrom	Karl	26		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kullaa	Brother Alekis Nyberg Kullaa, Alekis Nyberg	Minn.	Lakewood
22	Nyberg	August	29		M S	Blacksmith worker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helsingfors	Wife Alma Blomquist Helsinki	Mass.	New York
23	Blomquist	Johan	18		M S	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jeppo	Father Johan Rantio Jeppo	Mich.	Olympia
24	Rantio	Kalle	21		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kaskö	Mother Hanna Lehtinen Kaskö	Wash.	Tacoma
25	Holmberg	Johannis	23		M S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jakobstad	Brother Emil Holmberg Jakobstad	Mass.	New York
26	Björk	Emil	21		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Åmla Karlby	Father Matts Björk Åmla Karlby	✓	✓
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-H2203-1/9/39 505-1/5/39

12-20813-10/16/39

Steerage Passengers

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

154

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of former visit.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes SP.	Self	$25	No			Friend Matilda Johansson 208 Lowell Ave, S. Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	blond	blond	blue	None	Finland	Pyhäntä
2	do	do	$28	do				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	brown	do	do	do
3	Wife	do	$25	Yes	1903	Calumet, Mich.	Brother Herman Kantalainen Box 272, Ishpeming, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	light	do	blue	do	do	do
4	Husband	do	$27	No			Friend Oskar Djerf 19 Nelton str. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	brown	grey	do	do	Karstula
5	Yes	do	$28	do			Cousin Julia Leppänen 57 King str. Redbody, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	Lohtaja
6	Husband	do	$25	Yes	1908	Fitchburg Mass.	Brother in Law Mikko Puro 75 Mechanic str. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	Siiri
7	do	do	$28	No			Friend do.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	blue	do	do	Alahärmä
8	do	do	$28	do			Friend do.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	dark	do	do	Kaustinen
9	Husband	do	$28	No			Friend Oscar Salonen 50 Jason str. Norwood, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	brown	brown	do	do	Saarijärvi
10	Wife	do	$30	Yes	1911	Pittsfield Mass.	Friend Arvo Saunamäki Plumrose str. N, Pittsfield, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	grey	do	do	Karstula
11	Yes	do	$28	No			Friend Matti Laitinen Cottage str. N, Gardner Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Pohjois-Pohjanmaa
12	do	do	$28	Yes	1902	Cal. San Francisco	Brother Heikki Lehtinen Fitchburg, Mass. Bradford	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	brown	do	do	Karstula
13	yes	self	$25	no			Mauritz Lagerborg Box 6 Schuylerville N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Pietarsaari
14	no	✓	$25	yes	1907	New Rochelle N.Y.	friend Emil Lagerborg 10 Elliott wood Ave, New Rochelle N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	dark	brown	✓	✓	Jeasenjoki
15	✓	✓	$25	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend Edwin Nelson 55 Maple Ave, New Rochelle N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0½	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
17	yes	✓	$25	✓			Sister Tekla Stone, 217 Locust Ave. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Lukainen
18	✓	✓	$25	✓			Sister Selma Hietanen, 218 E 92 St, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	blind	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Wife	✓	$27	✓			friend Lauri Ahola 1104 E Gurney St. Brainerd Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Lavia
20	no	✓	$25	✓			friend Bryan Hagan Evergreen Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Ormattila
21	Wife to Duluth Minn	✓	$25	✓			friend Calle Lassila P.O. Box Kone, Lakewood Minn	Depart River					0	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuhmo
22	yes SP.	✓	$25	✓			friend Elin Anderson, 704 Hudson Ave. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pihlajavesi
23	Wife SP. to Duluth Minn	✓	$25	✓			brother Matti Klongvist, Holland Camp 5 Chapin Work	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Jeppis
24	Wife SP. to Duluth Minn	✓	$25	✓			friend John Myllyhmpiä Box 195 Fort Bragg, Calif.	Depart River					5	7	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Kauhe
25	yes	✓	$25	✓			friend Naima Forsberg 949-3rd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Liis
26	✓	✓	$25	✓			Finland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Iisalmi, Virtasalmi
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R Irvine Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer.

P S Burgin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Sconcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Sconcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaids

S. S. ~~Saxonia~~ Laconia sailing from Liverpool, Jan 16 to 20th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Häkkinen	Fabian	18		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kangasniemi	Mother Hilda Häkkinen, Kutomajärvi, Kangasniemi	Mass.	Gardner
2	Sivula	Justina	27		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Waasa	Mother Maria Sivula, Kylänpäkkö, Ylistaro.	do	do
3	Sysimäki	Alma	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Father Volmar Sysimäki, Saajala, Karstula.	do	Worcester
4	Wento	Niilo	21		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Wiipuri	Father Niilo Wento, Saulnaki, Wiipuri.	do	Quincy
5	Kasanen	Elli	21		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kivijärvi	Father Juho Kasanen, Puralankylä, Kivijärvi.	do	Gardner
6	Puiras	Hilda	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Soini	Mother Hilda Puiras, Kuorondo, Puiras.	do	Leator
7	Leppänen	Hilda	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Riikka Leppänen, Soini KK.	do	do
8	Kauppinen	Riikka	57		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hankasalmi	Father Antti Kauppinen, Savonmäki, Hankasalmi	do	Gardner
9	Sulonen	Maria	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pori	Mother Sandra Sulonen, Vallinmaki 20, Pori.	do	Norwood
10	Nevalahti	Hilma	27		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Father Kristian Hautaniemi, Paajalan k/y, Karstula.	do	Fitchburg
11	Vacklin	Fanny	17		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kivijarvi	Sister Lempi Vacklin, Kivijarvi KK.	Mass.	Gardner
12	Rajala	Laimi	19		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Perasenajoki	Mother Liperia Rajala, Postas Kli. Perasenajoki	Ky	New Rochelle
13	Humppi	Alvenia	21		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karstula	Father Juho Humppi, Humppila, Karstula	Ohio	Jacksonville
14	Yanttari	Maria	22		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Isokyro	Father Juho Yanttari, Lehmoja, Isokyro	Ohio	Lowland
15	Kuusi	Maria	25		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Juho Kuusi, Palon kli. Isokyro	✓	Ashtabula
16	Antalvuoma	Hulda	17		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kyyjärvi	Mother Sofia Antalvuoma, Kuolimo kla. Kyyjärvi	Pa	Monessen
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in the possession of himself, herself, or others, and how, and by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20=	No	—	—	Cattlion Julia Hakkinen, Cottage ct. N, Gardner, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	light	Light blue	None	Finland	Kangasniemi
2	do	do	$25=	do	—	—	Cousin Julia Perkki 15 Pinto str Gardner, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	light do	do	do	Ylistaro
3	do	Sister	$25=	do	—	—	Sister Anna Takala 216 Vernon str. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	Light do	do	do	Karstula
4	do	Brother	$25=	do	—	—	Brother Yrjö Wento 23 Smith str. Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do brown	do	do	Rautjärvi
5	do	do	$25=	do	—	—	Brother Matti Pasanen 26 Cravaford str. Gardner, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	dark do	do	do	Kiiriäri
6	do	Friend	$25=	do	—	—	Friend Julia Leppänen 57 King str. Peabody, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	brown do	do	do	Loimi
7	do	Sister	$25=	do	—	—	Sister do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do do	do	do	do
8	do	Son	$25=	do	—	—	Son Wille Kauppinen, 197 Pine str. Gardner, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	blond blue	do	do	Koukasalmi
9	Yes	Brother	$25=	do			Brother Oskar Salonen 50 Savin ay. Norwood Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	brown do	do	do	Kiukainen
10	Yes	Husband	$25=	do			Husband Emil Nevalainen 8 Leighton str. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark brown	do	do	Karstula
11	✓	friend	$25= check	✓			~~Peter~~ Peter Koski Lemole Swain Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	brown grey	✓	✓	Kivijarvi
12	no	✓	$25=	✓			~~friend~~ Frank Johansson 83 Horton Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Light blue	✓	✓	Simonmaki
13	Yes	brother-in-law	$25=	ok			~~brother-in-law~~ Hulda Koskela Box 36, Jacksonville Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark brown	✓	✓	Karstula
14	Yes	Guest	$25=	✓			~~friend~~ Aunt Wilhelmina Niemi 902 Day St, Sonoma Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	Light blue	✓	✓	Isokyro
15	Yes	Sister	$25=	✓			~~brother~~ Lydia Tilden Koski 46 Archer St, Auburndale Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓ brown	✓	✓	✓
16	Yes	brother-in-law	$25=	✓			~~brother-in-law~~ Hattie Carpenter Box 523. Monessen Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Light blue	✓	✓	Karvia
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R D Irvine, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

E. J. Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA. SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & L. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5161	Nielsen	Niels Peter	45		M M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A. Canada via U.S.A.	Irish			—	U. S.	Citizen
72	Norde (Mörck)	Hans	43		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. "	"			Nat. Cert # 10271, Supreme Court at Penn Yan, Yates Co. N.Y. May 23-1907		
93	Olsen	Niels Christian	38		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. via Liverpool	"					
204	Christensen	Soren Peter	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
25	Petersen	Julius Hans	36		" "	Merchand	"	"	"	"				Chicago	
46	Jorgensen	Niels Peter	40		" "	contractor	"	"	"	"				Racine Wis	
57	Petersen	Carl August	34		" S	farmer	"	"	"	"				Portland Ore	
338	Olsen	Hebert A. Hus	26		M	barber	"	"	"	"				Geneva	
9	"	Mildred Wife	27		F	housewife	"	"	"	"					
3110	Jensen	Niels P.	58		M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"					
2111	Frederiksen	Andrew Hus	29		M	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	Edele. Wife	26		F	housewife	"	"	"	"					
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19*

158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							home 121- Box 46 Manning, Iowa													
2							home: R 1 Box 47 Manning Ia													
3	S						home: R. D. 9 Pen Yan N.Y.													
4							home R D 2 Pen Yan, N. Y.													
5							1740 Francisco Ave home: Chicago.													
6							1740 Francisco Ave home: 123 River St. Racine													
7	SF						home: Portland, Ore.													
8							home: 44 Tillman St. Geneva, N. Y.													
9							~~Home~~ Inspector U.S.													
10	United States Citizen						~~Home~~ 32 Winter St, Omaha Nebr													
11	✓	✓	✓				✓													
12	✓	✓	✓																	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Dis Court Hardin Iowa Nov 2/95

Dist Court Hardin Iowa Nov 5/98

Supreme Court Penn Yan NY

Circuit Court Pennsylvania Nov 16/95

Nat Cert #26192 - June 15 - 1910 - Circuit Ct of Charles Mix Co. So. Dak

Supreme Court Penn Yan NY Dec 07

Dist Court Austin Minn

4th Dist Court Omaha Ap. 27/06.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. R. D. Irvine. Master.

I, E. J Britten Chief Officer of the LACONIA, from Liverpool, do
(Name Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

R E Bigham

Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Somerset, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H E Somerset

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldberg	Mottel	2		m s	Hatter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubovie	father Jesaeke Goldberg Dubovie	Mass	Boston
2	Wax	Sam	32		m m	Joiner	no	no	"	"	"	Stepen	wife Ethnige Wax Staten	"	Hyde Park
3	Albrecht	Alexander	20		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slonole	mother Marcella Albrecht Slonole Gut Suwalk	Ill	Deerfield
4	Czechatowski	Bronislaw	17		m s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Josienki	brother Michal Czechatowski Josienki Gut Kowno	Mass	W Somerville
5	Gellis	Edna	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Sebroiski	father Wolf Gellis Sebroiski Gut Suwalki	Mich	Detroit
6	Zemlienub	Rezel	21		f s	Seamstress	no	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Berdiczjew	father Abram Zemlienub City digger	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Cesersky	Henry	15		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Grodno	father Berko Jeserzky Podolina Gr 2 Grodno	Mass	Boston
8	Penn	Schlome	49		m m	Driver	no	no	"	"	"	Lowel	father Neal Penn Lowel	"	Roxbury
9	"	Chane	48		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Silan "	"	"
10	Schuster	Schmul	8		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	great grandfather "	"	"
11	Weisberg	Yeate	18		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudnica	mother Celante Teacher Rudnica	"	Boston
12	Leder	Israel	15		m s	Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Ekaterinopol	father Leit Leder Ekaterinopol	"	"
13	Kallman Jeles	Elles	22		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Hungarian	Germany	Berlin	uncle Schalo Kallman Hungary brother Lotthely Kallman	NY	New York
14	Koller	Heinrich	20		m s	Schneider	"	"	"	German	Luxemburg	Capellen	wife Mrs H Koller Capellen	Ill	Chicago
15	Lievens	Edmond	26		m m	Laborer from farm	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zeiter	father Bruno Lievens 100 Stroat Zeiter	Ill	Lowell
16	"	Elodie	24		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Louis Lievens	"	"
17	Schanein	Michel	23		m s	Laborer from farm	"	"	Germany	German	Luxemburg	Bonnevey	father Thomas Schanein Bonnevey	Mass	Buffalo
18	Deckein	Pierre	24		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Deckein Bonnevey	"	"
19	Mitten	Leonie	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Augusta Stone Bonnevey	"	"
20	Charlier	Zelie	26		f m	Wife	"	"	Belgium	Walloon	Belgium	Sumet	mother Mrs Lechien 10 Belle Vaeri Sumet	W Va	Fairmont
21	"	Marie	10		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
22	"	Augusta	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-38V 069 - 5/19/6V

1-300837 - 4-30-40

8-4X071

7-156232 - 10/22/40

6-700084 - 4-30-40

6/3/31

46 packages of effects of Russian passenger have been disinfected under the supervision of the American Consulate Liverpool

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19* 160

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid by himself or herself, or by other person; and if so, what relation, if any, to alien named.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	yes	no			Cousin Virginia Lehrer 2 English Str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none	Russia	Dubowe
2	no	bro-in-law	yes	✓			brother-in-law Benedict Goldstein 715 River Str. Hyde Park mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓ Stepen
3	Latalle	brother	$42	✓			brother Antonia Albrecht Deer Park Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	✓ Salimole
4	✓	✓	$5	✓			brother Bolesław Czechanowski 7 Emerich Str. W Farmer mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	✓ Jasienki
5	S	✓	$26	✓			brother Jan Jellas, 185 Wright Str. Detroit mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Wolowski
6	S	bro-in-law	$35	✓			brother-in-law Mendell Schuff 5 E 276th Str. Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Berdiczew
7	S	brother	$60	✓			brother Henry Stoffer, 100 Myrtle Str. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Rodus
8	—	Son	$50	✓			son Abraham Senn, 29 e Blue Hill Ave. Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓ Kowel
9	—	✓	—	✓			✓	✓						Dr Certificate Limited — Applicant [illegible]							
10	✓	father	—	✓			father do do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
11	yes	brother	$6.	✓			brother Max Weisberg 24 Bogardus Str. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	✓ Nastowycze Russia
12	✓	self	$34	✓			Wasilin Fuld Dankalski 3 Roberts Str. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	blond	grey	✓	✓	✓ Ekaterinpol
13	—	brother	$10	✓			brother John Ellgo 225 E 22nd Str, new york n.y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	blue	✓	Hungary	Berez
14	S.	self	$100	✓			friend Ike Scherdien, 516 Ruge Ave. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	fair	brown	✓	Germany	Capellen Luxemburg
15	S	✓	$30	✓			brother Alfonz Lewins 105 North West Str. Pewaukee Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	blue	✓	Belgium	Leiter
16	S	husband	—	✓			brother-in-law do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	—	self	$80	✓			friend Ike Langsin 283 Summer Str, Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	brown	✓	Germany	Bonnewey
18	✓	✓	$50	✓			friend Ike Langsin 283 Summer Str, Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	—	✓	$25	✓			brother do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Kayl Luxemburg
20	yes	✓	$60	✓			Husband J. B. Charlier 203 [illegible] Fairmont W Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	red	grey	✓	Belgium	Wagnelie
21	S	sister	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
22	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Offr.

I, W R Downie Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Downie

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

Chief Officer
E J Britten

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Sawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Sawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bagley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101 S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lgraievsky	Leib Srarew	17		m s	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vairitz	father Abram Srajew Zaviewsky Vairitz	Mass	Malden
2	Magazinik	Lae	36		m m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nikolaewka	father Jakob Wisselman Nikolaewka	✓	Roxbury
	✓	Aron Moische	10		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
	✓	Awrum	8		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	Reisel	6		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	Maschal	2		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1	Britz	Eudor	24		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	✓	Russian	✓	Walky	Wife marta Britz Walky	Ill	Chicago
3	Mantulenko	Gregory	24		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borodajenko	Wife Ustine Mantulenko Borodajenko	✓	Bellwood
4	Repkis	Iwan	30		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Porrozowo	Wife Ekaterina Repkis Porrozowo	✓	✓
5	Sologubow	Gregory	28		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borodajenko	Wife Agrafine Sologubow Borodajenko	✓	✓
6	Zinerman	Freide	19		f s	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Kwinety	father Elge Zinerman Kwinety	ny	Yonkers
7	Spitzburd	Sail	26		m s	Shop assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dubovoie	father Schmuel Spitzburd Dubovoe	✓	New York
8	Bljachowa	Frume	24		f s	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Polotzk	father Abram Bljachowa Polotzk	✓	✓
9	Kaminsky	Lassalei Selik	30		m m	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dubowo	Wife Ettel Kaminsky Dubowo	✓	✓
10	Mytnick	Cusey	27		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kowno Gouv	father Etzek Mytnick Kowno Gouv	✓	✓
✓	✓	Tube	24		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law ✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	Schifre	7		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandfather ✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	Aisik	1		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Sacks	Reise	20		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Wekschne	father Schmuel Sack Wekschna	✓	✓
12	Getzer	Sawlina	21		f s	farm servant	✓	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Sonewesch	father Jacob Getzer Sonewesch	Ill	Chicago
13	Hardman	Jeorg	20		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Rosenfeld	father Petry Hardman Rosenfeld	Wisc	Sheboygan
✓	✓	Katherine	18		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law ✓	✓	✓
14	Baba	Iwan	40		m m	laborer	✓	✓	Persia	Persian	Persia	Uromia	Wife Sara Baba Uromia	ny	Yonkers
15	Asseria	Jonatow	21		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Chaia Asseria Uromia	✓	✓
16	Jiwergis	Elischo	18		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Jiwergis Jonatow Uromia	✓	✓
17	Jasnitz	Nachman	36		m m	Shoemaker	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nikolaew	Wife Reine Jasnitz Nikolaew	Pa	Chester
18	Postolowsky	Leib	30		m m	butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Smila	Wife Freide Postolowsky Smila	✓	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 19	Bungarden	Joseph	25		m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	✓	German	✓	Volk	father Joseph Bungarden Volk	Pa	Lawrence
ADMITTED 20	Morrozow	Nicolai	22		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Baschenka	father Wasily Morrozow Baschenka	Mass	Everett
ADMITTED 21	Torgaschein	Iwan	27		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kowanoja	Wife Linbow Torgaschein Kowanoja	✓	"

19

William Williams Booth
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN 1912, *19*

162

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Mother	$3				Cecelia Judel fiancée 22 Mountain St Malden Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Pavity
2	✓	Husband	$3	✓			Husband Harry Hagopsmith 77 Foyston St Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nikolaewka
3	✓	father	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
4	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
7	yes	self	$50	✓			Freiga Lubka Sapharajch 1208 S Jefferson Park Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
8	✓	✓	$30	✓			brother-in-law Iwan Ignatenko % Alek Kunst Bellwood Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	Wulky
9	✓	✓	$50	✓			Semmin Elias Sepukhod 29th Ave Bellwood Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	Bondaryuk
10	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law Iwan Ignatenko % Alek Kunst Bellwood Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Porozowo
11	no	✓	$20	✓			Uncle Joe Sosnosky 336 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers Ave. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Broodzenko
12	yes	✓	$30	✓			brother Louis Shteyland 750 Third Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuvinetz
13	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother Moisha Blizshod 509 Stone Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Dubrovol
14	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law A Nathanson 184 Lefferts Ave. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Pologyk
15	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law Ellistel 365 Dumont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dubrovo
16	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kremel
17	✓	father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	black	✓	✓	6 zero
18	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	self	$50	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
20	✓	✓	$20	✓			brother Isidor Sachs 727 Warren St, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	dark	brown	✓	✓	Wekschna
21	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law F Walmuys 2024 W 27th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Porevesch
22	✓	husband	—	✓			cousin Jacob Hoptman 913 Niagara Ave Sheboygan Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Rosenfeld
23	✓	self	$50	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother Jacob Baba 5 Washington Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Persia	Uromia
25	✓	✓	$50	✓			cousin B Joseph 27 Hudson St Yonkers N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	$50	✓			friend S Soifer 407 Edgmont Ave. Chester Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	✓	✓	Russia	Nikolaev
28	✓	✓	$50	✓			cousin Abraham Shamuk 540 Gilbert St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Emila
29	✓	✓	$50	✓			friend Wife Sophie Yoffe 4 Kennedy Place Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Volk
30	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother-in-law Lawrence Horn Castle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	black	✓	✓	Warsowka
							friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Gasnopa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I, W R Irwin, Master, (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irwin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Wrigley

Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officar.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Sawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Sawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Soiskin	Andrey	25		m s	farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Solonatino	Father Soiskin Solonatino	Minn	Lawrence
2	Korenjakin	Josif	32		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Korenjakin Novo Sybkow	Pa	Pittsburg
3												Novo Sybkow			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Kanzkiewicz Insp.

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, 19

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no	friend Wasilios Sophokou 99½-101 Oak St, Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Russia Solomatino
2	"	"	$26	no	Sophia Michael Georgopoulos Hot Springs Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	" Bykhow.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

I, W R Browne Master, of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Browne

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Wiggin

Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H E Sweatt, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. L.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Sweatt

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK,

P S Bigham.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Knife							[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
3	Chiandelli	Paolo	19		m s	Laborer			Italian	Italian	France	Paris	Father Agostino Chiandelli Roveredo (Canton of Grisons) Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
4	Kidis	Dimitrios	25		m s	Laborer			Greece	Greek	Asia Minor	Ely	Father Constantine Kidis Tripolis	New	Hyde Park
5	Bratos	Nicolas	35		m m	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Penelope Bratos Tripolis	"	"
6	"	Georges	30		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicoletta Bratos Tripolis	"	Attleboro
7	Chiopoulos	Panagiotis	18		m s	Student			"	"	Greece	Tripolis	Father Constantine Chiopoulos Tripolis	Mass	Mt Hope
8	Gallios	Elias	20		m s	Laborer	6-7868[illegible]	10/16/09	"	"	"	"	Mother Antonia Gallios Tripolis	New	Attleboro
9	Kutmanovics	Anna	30		f m	Wife	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Kornsky Pa	Father Ivica Radosavljevic Illyrisch Slavonija	Pa	Kornsky
10	Zsikics	Maria	28		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Budanica	Father Mile Zsikics Budanica	Wisc	Milwaukee
11	Krazonics	Stefan	20		m s	Laborer	19-2132	"	"	"	"	Bastaja	Father Luka Krazonics Bastaja	Wyo	Cumberland
12	Krobot	Janos	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Stefanie	Wife Anna Krobot Dalaas	"	South Bethlehem
13	Block	Fernand	34		m s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Father Salomon Block 17 Rue de l'Industrie Mulhouse Alsace	NY	College Pl
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

81

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 JAN 1912, *19*

166

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he has money, and how much; whether in employment, and where last; whether going to join relatives, and their names and addresses.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or an asylum, or hospital for the insane or mentally defective, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	yes	self	$50	no		Brother Domenico Guandelli, 44 1/2 Eng Sta, San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	grey	None	Switzerland (Canton of Grisons) Poschiavo
4	"	"	$40	"	1903	Cousin Lorenzo Guandelli 44 1/2 Eng Sta, San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	—	Italy Trepalis
5	"	"	$29	"	1906	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Trepalis
6	"	"	$25	"	1908	Brother-in-law Jame Lebonovic 43 Oak Ave. Attleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy Trepalis
7	"	"	$15	"		Brother Bello Theopolos R.D Box 15 McGill Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$30	"		Uncle Jame Lebonovic 43 Oak Ave, Attleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	$15	"	1907	Brother Vito Lorenzovic Box 114, Pennsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Croatia	Ulanik
10	No	"	$50	no		Brother-in-law Mate Lendzic 167 So Canal Ave. Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	Bodenica
11	No	"	$19	"		Brother Nik Krapperis Box 207 Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Bastajo
12	yes	"	$20	"	1907	Friend Steve Bodnar 515 Lincoln St. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Dalany
13	no	"	$42	no		friend Mr. Geo Nesso R. 207 31st St College Point	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fr.	Chestnut	"	Alsace	Hullouse
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Edward Proctor
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Britten Chief Officer.

I W. R. Irvine, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LACONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R Irvine.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

P S Eaglin
Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Scarcliff, Surgeon of the LACONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Lond & L.R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and complete in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Scarcliff

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

SS Laconia

24

167

Jan 29-1912

352
43 Ital
395 Tot

47 Sic
19 Tur

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LACONIA, *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 20 JAN 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terplan	Maria	45		ms	servant	yes	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Sal	father Mathias Terplan		
2	Hrpja	Katerina	29		fs	wife			Hungary		USA	Borova	Sal mother Joanka Hrpja	Pa	St Bethlehem
3		Josip	4		ms	child			USA born				Borova grandmother	Wis	Milwaukee
4		Theresia	3		fs				Hungary						
5	Kovacevic	Franjo	20		ms	Laborer	yes	yes				Brezoljane	father Ivan Kovacevic		
6	Nicola	Bozjin	30		ms				Turkey	Bulgarian	USA	St Louis	father Nicolas Kovatch	Mo	Dalcutt
7	Popoff	Petre Costadin	31		ms						Turkey	Jackle	wife Rosina Popoff Jackle	Mo	Flat River
ADMITTED 8	Trifunovicz	Anna	37		fs	wife			Austria Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Babuna	brother-in-law Tanasia Trifunovicz Babuna	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 9	Djoka	Djoka	7		ms	child								Wis	Milwaukee
10	[illegible]												uncle		
40 11	Potschek	Jovan				Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Serbian	Montenegro	Celtinje	wife Fanica Potschek brother Lazar Potschek Celtinje		
41 12	Milunovich	Nicola	22		ms								father Jovan Milunovich Porta Celtinje	Penn	Lower Merion City
42 13	Djateff	Lazo Petroff	19		ms									Ny	New York
ADMITTED 43 14	Kazarovzjik	Nikolaj	23		ms				Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Catalja	mother Angelina Djateff Catalja	Ind	[illegible]
ADMITTED 44 15	Fisherger	Martin	41		ms	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Hungarian	wife Anna Kazarovzjik Hungarian	Pa	St Michael
9 16	Barbarics	Mihaly	50		ms				Austria Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Borova	wife Anna Fisherger Borova	Wis	Milwaukee
17	- Wife	Maria	25		ms								father Mihaly Barbarics Sal	Pa	St Bethlehem
18		Celek	22		fs	wife							father-in-law		
19	- Wife	Anna	37		ms	Laborer						St Bobbia	father		
20	Kelenics	Maria	30		fs	wife					Croatia	Sal	father-in-law		
21		Maria	32		fs							Scelic	Sisters Maria Kelenics Za Scelica	Wis	Milwaukee
22		Franz	11		ms	child	no	no					Aunt		
23	Leposa	Josef	7		ms										
24	Anna Wife		31		ms	Laborer	yes	yes				Sal	father-in-law Daniel Svelany	Pa	St Bethlehem
25	[illegible]		29		fs	wife							father Sal		
26					ms							Scelic			
27		Julia			fs	child								Wis	Milwaukee
28	Nicoloff	Kiro	6		ms										
29	Djvetitz	Mario	19		ms	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Egeche	father Nicola Kostoff		
30	Kojai	Fani	15		fs	Servant	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Croatian	Croatia	Sal.	father Jacka Tomatta father Fedenic Djvetitz.	Mo	St Louis
			19		fs								father Sal father Johann Kojai Sal	Pa	St Bethlehem

J-144457-505-11/6/40

Rejected
Inspector

No 76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 JAN1912, *19*

168

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			Sister Israel Taylor 118 Lyon Co. Sch Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Croatia	Sala
2	✓	✓	$5	yes	1907	Milwaukee	husband Frank Popa 1907 Juneau Johnson Ave, Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borova
3	✓	mother	—	✓			wife father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
4	✓	✓	—	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	self	$20	✓			Uncle Frank Car 25-St Ave. Duluth Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	no	✓	$26	✓			friend Mattie Kovacevich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark blue brown			✓	✓	—
7	yes	✓	$25	yes	1907	St Louis	P O Box 345, Flat River Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Pregorljana
8	✓	✓	$10	✓			friend Rosie Lyncich 215 Gault Place St. St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	Turkey	Jasika.
9	✓	mother	—	✓			husband Mike Tofunovich 1601 St Paul Ave. Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Monastir
10	✓	self	$25	yes	1905	Chicago	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	brown	✓	✓	Croatia	Cabuna
11	~~yes~~	~~self~~	$15	no			Brother-in-law Peter Jovanovich 915 Royal City Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend Professor Nikola Kukkini 443 W 27th St New York City New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Montenegro	Cettigne
13	✓	brother	$25	✓			Dominic Klinic 1 Fleetwood 561 E Washington St, Indianapolis Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	no	self	$10	yes	1903	Factory	brother-in-law Stephen Borovich Box 112, Saint Michael Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Castagi Montenegro
15	yes	✓	$25	no			brother Adam Rac 1718 St Paul Ave. Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	black	✓	✓	Russia	Lyepava
16	✓	✓	$40	✓			friend Jack Sandor 326 Salem St. Sch Bethlehem Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown grey	✓	✓	Croatia	Borova
17	✓	husband	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	blue blue	✓	✓	✓	Sali
18	✓	self	$40	yes	1907	Sch Bethlehem Pa	friend Johan Smetter 105 Church alley, Sch Bethlehem Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	husband	—	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	self	$12	✓			husband Frank Kalenich 1601 St Paul Ave. Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	mother	—	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	✓	blond grey		✓	✓	Colic
22	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23	✓	self	$40	✓			brother-in-law Karol Pelley 619 Penna St Sch Bethlehem Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
24	✓	husband	—	✓			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark brown	grey		✓	—	Sali
25	~~✓~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~✓~~			husband Joseph Juletich 3005 Church Ave. Cumberland Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	~~✓~~	~~mother~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Serbia
27	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
28	yes	self	$25	no			friend Bozin Jovanoff 215 Saybrook St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey	Monastir
29	✓	✓	$15	✓			friend Frank Jarlek 619 Lincoln St. Sch Bethlehem Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croatia	Sali
30	✓	✓	$15	✓			brother Rozalia Kozjan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. D. Irvine Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
E. J. Britten Chief Officer of the LACONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

E J Britten
Chief Officer.

P S Eglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA.[1], SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & L.E.Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Scowcroft.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.[1]

P S Briggin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown, 21st January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Regan	James	49		M W	Wd. merchant	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ County Court Newyork			Monroe County		NY	28 Michigan St Rochester
2	Connelly	Patrick	31		M S	Lab	✓	✓	USA					NY	New York 24 Battle Hall Place Bay City
3	Leahy	Thomas	36		M W	Horsot	✓	✓	✓		Ireland			Con	Bantry
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

*An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN1912, 19

170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							28 Michigan Dr Rochester NY												
2		2nd Dist Court Butte City Mont Oct 11/06																	
3		Superior Court Danbury Conn Oct 31/11																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

County Court Monroe Co NY Oct. 20/1892

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. R. D. Irvine Master.

I, E. J. Britten Chief Officer of the LACONIA., from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

R S Bight
Immigration Officer.

E J Britten
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Leawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & L.S.A. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H L Leawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown, 21st January, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boylan	mary Anne	21	7	S	Governess	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	mother Elizabeth Boylan Limerick St Roscrea	R.I.	Providence
2	~~Leahy~~	~~Thomas~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Hotel~~					~~USA~~	~~Bethel~~	~~Father William Leahy~~	~~Conn~~	~~Bethel~~
3	Hoey	John	25		S	Barmaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kells	Sister mary Smith Farrell St Kells	Meath	N.Y. New York
4	Hogan	Thomas	29		M	Grocer						Tipperary	Father George Hogan Shronell	Tipperary	
5	Anderson	Lucy	22		S	Clerk				English	England	Liverpool	Father Mr Anderson	Ill	Chicago
6	Brady	Frank	24		M	S Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilnaleck	Father Peter Brady Lavagh Kilnaleck	Co Cavan	N.Y New York
7	"	Peter	22		M	S									
8	Matthews	Patrick	28		M	S	Waterman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Statannon	mother Mrs Clinton Statannon	Co Louth	N.Y New York
9	"	Bridget	18			S	Servt								
10	Connolly	Dan	20		M	S	Clerk						Father John Connolly Mount Bellew	Do Mount Bellew Co Galway	P.A. Philadelphia
11	Regan	Julia	17			S	Servt						Father John Regan Clonakilty	Clonakilty Co Cork	N.Y New York
12	Ryhan	Patrick	21		M	S	Conductor						Father Timothy Ryhan Enniskean	Enniskean Co Cork	mass Boston
13	"	Timothy	25		M	S	Carpenter								
14	~~Gibbons~~	~~Patrick~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~					~~Westport~~	~~Father John Gibbons~~	~~Do~~	~~Ill Chicago~~
15	Fitzgibbon	John	18		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy	Father Patrick Fitzgibbon Cork Road Fermoy		mass Brockton
16	Bailey	Nora	28			S	Servt							Father Cornes Bailey Gaccaverra	Co Cork	
17	Cummins	Patrick	33		M	S	Labr	yes	yes			Ireland	Bagnalstown	mother Mrs Cummins Bagnalstown	Co Carlow	Mo St Louis
18	Kitson	Martin	20		M	S	Clerk						Labasheeda	Father Martin Kitson Labasheeda	Co Clare	N.Y New York
19	Maxwell	Cornelius	30		M	S	Labt.					U.S.A.	New Haven	Mother Mrs Maxwell Glooneagh	Dromod Leitrim	Conn New Haven
20	Fitzgibbon	Michael Joseph	30		M	S						Ireland	Roscommon	Mother Mrs Fitzgibbon Ballincurry	Kilrooskey Roscommon	N.Y. Brooklyn
21	Lydon	Bartholmew J.	40		M	S	Carpenter					U.S.A.	Boston	Brother Michael Lydon Prospecthill	Tramore Co Galway	Mass Boston
22	Jonio	Patrick	40		M	S	Coachman						New York.	Brother Richard Jones Glanmore	Mooncoin Kilkenny	N.Y. Newyork
23	Mullany	Michael	38		M	M	Fireman						Philadelphia	Wife Mrs Mullany Kiltimagh	Co Mayo	P.A Philadelphia
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

#3.4.15.1912

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN1912, 19

172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $50	No		Brother Edward Boylan 167 Chapin Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland Moyne
2	No	Self $50	Yes	Bethel	Resident returning Bethel Conn.							5 6				Leran
3	Yes	Self $30	No		Sister Bridget Hogg 28 Gregory Chapel 93 Gold St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark Blue	none	Ireland Hells
4	✓	—	$50	No	Friend Michael Butler 923. 6th Avenue New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Fair	Fair —	✓	✓ Tipperary.
5	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend Mrs L. Arendt 113 East 16th St New York City							5 9	Fair	Brown		England Liverpool
6	No	Self	$50	No	Brother Peter Brady 102 54th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	Fair Blue	none	Ireland Kilraleck
7	—	—	$50	—	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	—	— —	✓	✓ ✓
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1910	Newyork Brother in law Wm Crowley 313 East 88 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk.	Dark Brown	✓	Ireland Stalannon
9	No	Brother	$50	No	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
10	Yes	Self	$50	✓	Brother John Connolly 139 Hedding St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	—	— Grey	✓	✓ Cashel.
11	No	Uncle	$25	✓	Going with Father Uncle 28 Michigan St Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Clonakilty.
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1911	Boston Resident returning 20 Boynton St Jamaica Pl Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Enniskean
13	✓	✓	$60	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
14	✓	✓	$50	No	Brother John Gilbane 1216 Williamsbridge Rd							5 6	✓	Brown		Westport
15	Yes	Brother	$50	✓	Brother Thomas Fitzgibbon 52 Bond St Boston	No	No	No	No	good	✓	5 ✓	Dark	Dark Brown	none	Imp Ireland Fermoy
16	Yes	Sister	$30	✓	Sister Mary Bailey 254 Capitol St Albany N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Brown	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Rosecrea
17	No	Self	$25	No	Brother Martin Cummins 3755 Pine Grove Ave St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark	Dark Grey	✓	✓ Fragard
18	Yes	Father	$50	No	Friend Hugh O'Neill 513 West 22nd St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Blackwater.
19	✓	Sister	$25	Yes 1907 1910	New Haven. Brother Patrick Maxwell 22 Bishop Street New Haven, Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Clooneagh.
20	No	Self	$30	No	cousin David Martin Mullejan 200 Woodbine Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Black Gray	✓	✓ Roscommon.
21	Yes	✓	$30	Yes 1907 1911	Boston Cousin Nellie O'Loughlin 20 Pilot Street Boston, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ Granmore.
22	✓	✓	$60	✓ 1899 1911	New York Brother Thomas Jones 6 Bellows Place Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Gray ✓	✓	✓ Broncon.
23	Yes	✓	$30	✓ 1905 1911	Philadelphia Brother John Mullany 1823, Hyde Street, Philadelphia Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	Dark Green	✓	✓ Kiltimagh
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Britten (W. R. D. Irvine Master) Chief Officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LACONIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R D Irvine
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

E J Britten
Chief Officer

P S Brown
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. E. Seawcroft, Surgeon of the LACONIA. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P Lond & L. & Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Seawcroft

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at New York

P S Watkins

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Q3

Form 550 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Canadian PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CTI

S. S. Laconia sailing from Queenstown, 21st January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Justin	Richard	25		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portarlington	Father Thomas Justin	Ont	Guelph
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

1 T

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 JAN1912, 19

174

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relatives, friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of last visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an inmate of an asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	Yes	1911 Guelph	Resident returning Guelph Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Portarlington
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. O. Irvine Master / E. T. Britten Chief Officer (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LACONIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W R O Irvine
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 JAN1912 day of [illegible], 19 , E T Britten Chief Officer

at NEW YORK.

R S Tingley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Seaverft., Surgeon of the Lacon, Carling Kenneth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. - L.R.C.P.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. S. Seaverft.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1917

at New York

R.S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laconia" sailing from Liverpool, 20 January, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gladwell	William James	40		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs M. Lloyd Moore 6 Mount Pleasant Road	Ont	Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15

17

96.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29th January, 1917

176

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	worked passage	$30	Yes 4 years Canada	Bro - Hy. M. Gladwell 596 Parliament St Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Barnstaple
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. T. Britten Chief Officer

I, W. D. Irvine Master, of the Laconia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1914,
at New York

R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

E. T. Britten.
Chief Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LACONIA (Cunard) arrived Jan. 29, 1912, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Redshaw	Jennie (cab)	5	6		1	To husb	1.40 Bro, Allen 680 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	B	30	12a	1	—	1
2	Rosenbloom	Ethel &4ch	7	5/9		5	" tel $	R.R. to Bro, Max 538 Dauchery Ave, Mt. Oliver, Pittsburgh, Pa.	A	31	2.	15	15	15
3	Bailey	Nora	2	16		1	" tel $	R.R. to Sis, Mary Crowley 54 Cabot, Roxbury, Mass.	A	30	4.25	1	1.	1
4	Gutkin	Rosa & 3ch	5	10/3	1	3	" husb	Bro, Adam, 35 Orchard St, N.Y.C.	J	"	9.	3	—	3
5	Packlin	Fanny	14	11		1	" cash check	R.R. to Uncle, Peter Rosskin Stevens, Mich.	A	31	2.	3	3	3
6	Rinadquist	Oscar	12	21		1	" bro	Sister Alex Saffney 305 N 99	A	29	2.25	—	—	—
7	Weissman	Eva & 2ch	6	20/2		3	" tel $	Made S.S. — Brklyn.	A	31	12.	6	6	6
8	Sachs	Reise	17	19		1	" bro	Bro, Isidore 427 Warren, Austenraile Ave, Cleveland, O.	B	30	9.	1	—	1
9	Miller	Zlata & ch	7	3/4		2	" tel $	R.R. to Bro, Hyman Cass Line	A	"	4.	2	2	2
10	Nathan	Jane & 4ch	6	23/7		5	" husb	Husb Abraham 3 Louis St	A	29	4.35	—	—	—
11	Bljachowa	Frume	17	13		1	" bro	Bro, Henoch 509 Stone Ave Brklyn.	B	30	10.	1	—	1
12	Antilaunaa	Hulda	14	16		1	" tel $	R.R. to Bijl, Matti 533 Monneaven, Pa. Finland	A	31	2.	2	2	2
13	Linquist	Ida	10	16		1	" mother	Bro. John 357 Atlantic Ave	B	29	2.40	—	—	—
14	Greenberg	Betsy & 4ch	6	2/6		5	" husb	Husb. Nathan 3 W. Ridge St	J	29	2.35	—	—	—
15	Holmberg	Johanna	13	25		1		Fwd. Hanna Forsberg, Bklyn	A	29	3.20	—	—	—
16	Bjvik	Suri	13	26		1	" friend		—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Grossman	Gittel & 2ch	6	28/30		3	" husb	Husb Hyman 300 W 119 St, N.Y.C.	A	29	3.15	—	—	—
18	Nurmi	Emilia	13	18		1	" sister	Mrs. Elsi Kattel, 316 E. 72 Lake, Jeff.	B	30	10.2	1	—	1
19	Davey	Ernest	1	24		1	" tel $	R.R.-Bro. Jno. Jeffrey, Troy	A	31	11.-	2	1	2
20	Hucker	Oliver	1	25		1	" tel $	R.R. to Bro, Willie Sycamore Ave, Astoria, L.I.	A	29	2.	3	3	3
21	Bell	Eliz. & 3ch	3	9/12		4	" husb	Husb. Thomas 151-4th Ave	A	29	3.45	—	—	—
22	Martinovich	Nicola	8	9		1	" tel $	Made S. C. 33 Church Brklyn	By	9	10	11	10	11
23	Conlon	Sissie	2	13		1	" tel $	R.R. to Cousin, Elsie Stafford Mass.	A	30	4.30	1	1	1
24	Sharpe	Mary	1	19		1	" bro	Bro. Wm 57 So. Bway Lo. Leavill, Long Island	A	29	3.15	—	—	—
25	Roberts	Jane & 2ch	2	22/4	1	2	" tel $	R.R. Thos, Edward Queensbridge	A	31	11.-	4	2	4
26	Bain	Mary (cab)	4	1		1	" aunt	Sister Jenny 187 West End Ave	A	29	3.	—	—	—
27														
28														
29														
30	LACONIA						JAN. 29.							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. LACONIA Cunard arrived Jan 29 1912, 191, M., from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1f	1	Longbottom, Jane Sec Cabin	11 8	1	LPC Pd Medl Cert	PM 1:40 Detwiler													1/29 157 Ld 2 45						
2f	2	Pletsky, Bessie do	6 26	1	LPC	1:40 Coyne													1/29 67 Gold 3 40						
3m	3	Kaczmarczyk, Mikolaj	20 14	1	LPC	1:00 Raczkiewicz													1/29 99 Gold 4 15						
4m	4	Krajevics, Stefan	19 11	1	LPC	2:05 Browne	1/29	164	Sec				2/1	132	Gold	12 80						3	3	3	
5m	5	Wax, Sam	16n 2	1	LPC	2:00 Piaggio							1/29	77	Gold	4 10									
6m	6	Ghiardelli Ghirandelli, Paolo	19 3	1	LPC	2:00 Browne	1/30	114	Sec				1/31	131	Hgs	3 18						2	2	2	
7f	7	Prifunovicz, Anna	20 8/9	2	LPC	2:10 Raczk'wicz	1/29	147	Sec				2/4	142	Clk	10 00						12	10	12	
7m		chd Gjoko																							
8m	8	Bjork, Josefa	11 6	1	LPC Asst	2:40 Schwartz	1/30	190	Daw				2/6	192	Mcg.	10 30						5	7	8	
9m	9	Illis, Halleman	16 13	1	LPC	2:20 Piaggio							1/30	144	Ms	12 50						1	1	9	
10f	10	Alshets, Rose	6 13/19	7	LPC	2:00 Bauer							1/30	186	C	4 30						2	7	7	
11f		Yetta																							
12m		Hyman																							
13f		Daisy																							
14f		Assie																							
15m		Simon																							
16m		Myer																							
17f	11	Magazinik Magazinik, Leie	17 2/6	5	LPC	2:20 Bock	1/31	91	Mcg				2/1	182	Ld	10 20						15	10	15	
18m		ch Aron M.																							
19m		Avrum																							
20f		Reisel																							
21f		Marshal Marye																							
22m	12	Sorgaschen, Iwan	67 30	1	C.I.	2:50 Bock	1/30	44	Lark				2/9	47	Jas	2 24						11	11	11	
23m	13	Marazow Mezrezon, Michail	17 29	1	C.I.	2:30 Bock	1/30	44	Lark				2/9	47	Jas	2 24						11	11	11	
24m	14	Bungarden Brangerdinez, Joseph	67 28	1	C.I.	2:30 Bock	1/30	44	Lark				2/6	42	Id	1 35						8	8	8	
25m	15	Hargreaves, Robt	2 4	1	LPC	2:30 Dyckes							1/29	65	Gold	3 20									
26m	16	Finn, John	1 1	1	LPC	2:33 Mann							1/29	74	Gold	4 -									
27m	17	Hisberger, Martin	26 15	1	LPC	2:20 Raczk'wicz							1/30	187	Ms	2 05						1	1	1	
28m	18	Hoey, John	42 3	1	LPC	2:25 Fitzgerald							1/29	163	Sec	4 20									
29m	19	Greenleab, Wm H	2 1	1	C.I.	2:40 Dyckes							1/30	96	Lon	9 57						1	-	1	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S.S. LACONIA Cunard Sheet #2 *arrived* Jan 29 1912 , 191 , M., , *from*

Age	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37m	20	Bates, James	2	15/21	5	LPC PM 2:30	Dyckes							1/30	183	Daw	11-6									
36f		Martha																								
11m		Sam																								
9m		Fred																								
3f		Beatrice																								
18m	21	Leder, Israel	16	12	1	LPC 2:30	Piaggio	1/31	94	McG				1/31	116	Gold	3 20									
30f	22	Goldberg, Chaim	3	13/14	2	LPC 2:40	Flannery							1/2971		Goed	3 00									
7m		son Bernis																								
20m	23	Morgan, Morgan	3	7	1	LPC 2:50	Flannery	1/30	102	Lon	1/31	190	C					2 31	2/13/12	Campania						
57f	24	Kauppinen, Reika	14	8	1	LPC Medl Cert 2:40	Macatee	1/31	17	Daw				2/2	166	HQS	2 30									
49m	25	Penn, Schloime	16	8/10	2	LPC PD Und 16 Medl Cert 2:40	Piaggio	1/30	124	Ber				1/31	177	Ed	1 15-									
48f		wife Chane																								
8m		Schuster, Smiel (grd chd)																								
24m	26	Toogood, Stanley	1	30	1	C.I. 2:55	Mann							1/30	99	Lon	9 55-									
24m	27	Miller, James	3	4	1	LPC Medl Cert 3:00	Flannery							1/30	105	Lon	10 15-									
50m	28	Bennett, Wm. P.	2	15	1	LPC Medl Cert 3:05	Dyckes							1/30	107	Lon	10 25-									
62m	29	Brown, John B	1	13/14	2	LPC Medl Cert 3:05	Mann							1/30	188	Daw	10 05									
19m		son Eduard																								
19m	30	Jackson, Arthur	3	8	1	LPC Pd Medl Cert 3:25	Flannery	1/30	186	Daw				1/30	103	dark	4 00									
27f	31	Weissmann, Eva	6	20/22	4	LPC SI 1/31/12 12 30 PM	Alex	1/31	114	dark				2/3	170	HQS	11 50									
4f		" Kate					"																			
2m		" Sally				Dr cert -	"																			
17m	32	Lezehotowsky Bronislaw	16	4		DCD In Hosp 2/1/12 Pneumonia Ret 2/13/12 11 40	Scarlett	2/2	161	JAS											2/13/12	Campania				
2m	33	Mortinovech Nicola	8	9		LPC SI 2/9/12 10 am	Brophy	2/9	64	Mon				2/13	67	JAS	2 15-									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, Dr Billiot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Billiot

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

Rochambeau January 29, 1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bachmann	Marcelle Helene	23		f	m	Milliner	yes	yes	French	French	France	Nancy	Friends E Grenval 120 Rue du Conseil Nancy	France	Philadelphia
2	"	Jeanne Andrée	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Banzoni	Guiseppe	38		m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	"	Parma	Jean Gallieni 20 Av d'Allemagne Paris	France	Elizabeth
4	Barcard	Antoinette	31		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	French	French	Switzerland	Bellinzona	Mother Marie Barcard Belinzona Switzerland	"	"
5	Bartido	Margarita	17		f	s	Fortuneman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tarrya	Cousin Carlos Ca Spain	"	"
6	Buffatto	Italo	25		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Switzerland	Winterthur	Father Gaetano Buffatto Austria Switzerland	N.Y.	Colochen
7	Benz	Edwin	19	6	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	"	Basel	Mother Marie Benz Basel Switzerland	N.Y.	Utica
8	Burits	Alois	30		m	m	Farmer	no	yes	Hungarian	"	N.Y.	City	Brother in Law Josef Horcj Hermach	"	"
9	"	Justina	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
10	Bendekovics	Theresia	29		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Szt. Katalin	Father Jos Bendekovics Szt. Katalin Hungary	"	"
11	Causeret	Pierre Felix	46	6	m	m	Cook	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Friend Causeret Ivry France	N.Y.	City
12	"	Sophie	39		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Jeanne	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Coutellier	Georges	50		m	m	Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bro Coutellier Evreux France	"	"
15	Cavaghiano	Rose	37		f	m	none	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	American	N.Y.	City	Father Samuel Buron Switzerland	"	"
16	Christoph	Charles	22		m	m	Student	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	"	France	Paris	American Citizen	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
17	de la Corte	Gomez	22		m	s	Woman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tolosa	Father Pablo Calle d Fuerno Tolosa Spain	Cuba	La Grange
18	Cambien	Louise	32		f	s	none	yes	yes	French	French	France	Audricourt	Father Father 3 Rue d Fuerno Lille France	N.Y.	City
19	Colas	Louis	62		m	m	Decorator	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	American	Mass.	Boston	Brother Leonard Colas 205 Rue Vaugirard Paris France	"	Boston
20	Dehelly	Georges Léon Jean Baptiste	30		m	s	Surgeon	yes	yes	French	French	France	Le Havre	Friend Dr Rue 12 av de Wagram Paris France	N.Y.	City
21	Donnell	Jack	20		m	s	Boxer	yes	yes	~~23-50423-11/5~~ Irishman	Irish	"	Paris			
Cancelled	Dezou	Louise	24		f	~~W~~	Embroiderer	yes	yes	French	French	"	Nantes	Brother Baudet 17 Rue Beaurepaire Nantes France	"	Cotmopolis
Cancelled	"	Jean	5		m	s	none	yes	yes	French	French	"	"	"	"	"
24	Delladio	Valentino	33		m	m	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Italian north	Tyrol	Malina di Fremme	Wife Giselda Delladis Valfarrange Italy	"	Poplar Bluff
25	Didisheim	Henri Marc	24		m	s	Engraving	yes	yes	Switzerlander	French	N.Y.	City	Friend Henri Didisheim Chaux de Fonds Switzerland	N.Y.	City
26	Davagne	Francisque	56		m	m	Dyer	yes	yes	French	"	France	Lyon	Friend Marie Guillou 184 Morand Lyon France	"	Paterson
27	Franz	Martha	26		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	German	German	"	Paris	Friend Octave Fervant Paris France	N.Y.	City
28	Filippini	Carlo	28		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	Italian north	Switzerland	Gordevia	Father Clemente Filippini Gordevia Switzerland	Cal	S. Francisco
29	Friedrich	Jean	24		m	s	Cheese	yes	yes	Switzerlander	German	"	Silberthal	Jean Friedrich Silberthal "	"	Havre
30	Grimardia	Jeanne	24		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Cousin Salvador Castelin Levallois France	N.Y.	City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, JAN 29 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in physical condition, or mental condition, or both, to receive, assimilate, or appreciate instruction, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	30	Yes	1909	Philadelphia	Husband Albert Bachmann 3956 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia Pa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	France	Nancy
2	No	"		No			Father " "		No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	"	"
3	No	"	100	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Friend Peter Gibellaro 117 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	Italy	Lucca
4	No	"	50	Yes	1907	"	Friend Joseph Cella 115 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Chestnut	None	Italy	Lucca
5	No	"	150	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Agostino Vallo 75 Carmine St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No				Brown		France	St Angel
6	No	"	20	"	"	"	Brother C. Bugiale 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Chestnut		France	Eo
7	No	"	50	"	"	"	Cousin Luigi Caraggi 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½		Brown	Blue	Switzerland	Canobbio Canobbio
8	No	"	30	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Brother Ryan Bosch 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		light	"	Switzerland	Basel
9	No	"	50	Yes	1911	"	Friend Peter Bendekovich 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Brown	Blue	None	France	American
10	No	"	24	Yes	1903	"	Friend Mary Bendekovich 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5					None	"	"
11	No	"	50	Yes	1908	"	Friend Peter Gibellaro 117 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown		None	"	Lucca
12	No	"	200	Yes	1911	"	Friend Peter Gibellaro 117 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7				None	France	Lucca
13	No	"	100	Yes	1911	"	Friend Peter Gibellaro 117 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4				None	Italy	Lucca
14	No	"	1000	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Friend Peter Gibellaro 117 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3				None	France	Paris
15		American					Citizen Br. Christoph 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No				American		None		
16							" Friedrich 116 Mulberry St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No				"		None		
17	No	self	50	no	no	no	Cousin Raphael 36 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½		fair	brown blue	None	Italy	Colonia
18	No	"	50	"	"	"	Friend Louis Alexander 29 W 30 St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6				None	France	Paris
19		American					Citizen Sister-in-law Rosalie Rodet 511 W. 48 St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No				American				
20	No	self	50	no	no	no	Brother A. Gozzo 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		brown	blue	None	Italy	Lipari Messina
21	"	"	50	yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Cella 115 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				blue	None	Ireland	Athenry
22	No	Brother	50	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Cella 115 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3			brown	None	France	St Jozare
23	No	"	15	"	"	"	Secretary " "		No	No	No	No	Good	No								
24	5	self	30				Cousin Emma Hollmeder Neilsville Ill.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½		curly		None	Italy	Cuneo
25	No	"	50	Yes	1905	N.Y.	Uncle Gibellaro Guglielmo 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		brown	brown		Switzerland	Ticino
26	No	"	60	"	1904	"	Friend Paul Capaque 436 E. 9th St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6					France	Eno
27	No	"	100	"	1908	"	Friend M. Cooper 29 Irving Place Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		bald	blue		Germany	Mainz
28	5	"	43	Yes	1900	St Louis	Brother-in-law Sebastian Gibellaro 149 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		curly			Italy	Lucca
29		"	50	no	no	no	Brother-in-law Vincenzo Cella 115 Elizabeth St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		brown			Switzerland	Ticino
30	No	"	50	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Husband Joel Guimarães 203 W 39 St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No		2		brown			France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ROCHAMBEAU

I, Barthelemy 2d Officer, of the ....., from LE HAVRE ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

ST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Dr Brillat, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Brillat

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

83

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gruber	Augusta	17		f s.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Arthelec	Father Gruber, Hgh. 63		
2	Goeldi	Anna	57		f m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Tenfen			
3	Haller	Louis	16		m s.	Cook	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	"	Neuchatel			
4	Hudson	Christine	"		f s.	"	yes	yes	U.S.A.	French	France	Paris			
5	Jaquet	Marcel	24		m s.	Engineer	yes	yes	American	French	Mass	Lowell			
6	Jeanne	Juliette	28		m s.	Nurse	yes	yes			France	Alencon			
7	"	Armand	4		m s.										
8	Kohmann	F. J.	34		f m.		yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	Ind.	Savannah			
9	Labarraque	Jean	26		m s.	Merchant	yes	yes	Republican	French	France	Paris			
10	Léon	Louise	55		f m.	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bourgoney			
11	Laffitte	Joseph	25		m s.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pau			
12	~~Lorenzo~~	~~Fabulo~~	26		m s.	Mariner	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bustasia			
13	Monti	Julien	27		m s.	Waiter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Paris			
14	Mohni	Alexandrine	21		m s.	Maker	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Valtagna			
15	Meszaros	Ferency	38		m m.	Farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szend			
16	Michitsch	Johann	19		m s.	Workman	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gottenitz			
17	Molini	Giovanna	22		f m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Valtagna			
18	Marosics	Johann	26		m m.	Farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemetjvar			
19	"	Johanna	25		f m.	Housewife	yes	yes							
20	Milkovics	Theresia	17		f s.										
21	Mayer &	Anna	17		f s.										
22	Menard	Marie	53		f m.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	American	French	France	Le Havre			
23	Kathan	Isafore	27		m s.	Tailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Austrian	N.Y.	City			
24	Osejnik	Juliana	17		m s.	Workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Unterm			
25	Petrovcic	Franc	36		m s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rakitna			
26	Pozsgai	Jozsef	25		m m.	Farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szend			
27	Perusch	Maria	23		f m.	Housewife	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Unterm			
28	"	Josefine	3		f s.										
29	Sutter	Alvisia	17		f s.	Workman	yes	yes				Gottenitz			
30	Stallner	Charlie	35		m m.	Cork maker	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Switzerland	Zuzil			

5-74203 11/12/12

2-945988 - 10.11.11

3-195759 - 4-30-40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 29 1912, *19* 183

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	self	$ 7	no	no		Sister Mrs Rosa Lederer 12 Irschlgasse Salzburg Austria
2	"	"	8	"	"		Brother in law Ernst Schleissner 12 Christian Detroit Mich
3	"	"	25	"	"		Mother 148 W. 67th St N.Y. City
4	American Citizen						Husband 1923 Colonial Washington D.C.
5	No	self	30	yes 1907	Lowell		Friend 181 Paradise St Boston Mass
6	No	"	30	yes 1907	N.Y.		Husband Louis Jeanne 3303 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa
7	No	"	10	yes 1907	Citizen		Father 198 Division Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
8							
9	No	self	50	yes 1906	N.Y.		In transit for Cuba
10	No	"	60	yes 1910	"		Friend Carmen 39 East 20 St N.Y. City
11	No	"	25	no	no		Sister Bertha Lapidus 39 W. 11 St N.Y. City
12	No	"	30	yes 1903	N.Y.		Friend Adolfo Aguilera 18 Cherry St N.Y. City
13	No	"	50	yes 1907	N.Y.		" Estella Lopez 18 Grand St N.Y. City
14	S	"	40	no	no		Brother in law Mariano Gomez 11 W 116 St N.Y. City
15	No	"	60	yes 1909	Tudocrot		John Per 441 Grove St Tudocrot Conn
16	No	"	25	yes	no		Cousin Anna Stroz 3 Jersey St N.Y. City
17	No	"	40	"	"		Husband Rocco Lopez 11 Madison St Chicago Ill
18	no	"	60	no	no		Brother in law Arnold Koch Rutherford N.J.
19	no	"	40	"	"		
20	No	"	40				Brother Hans Schroeder 155 Fox Northampton Eng
21	No	"	20				Cousin Anna Sousits 461 Hudson St N.Y. City
22	No	"	1000	yes 1905	N.Y.		Stepbrother Emil Arnot 9 Jersey St N.Y. City
23	American Citizen						Friend Leonard 2041 14th St N.Y. City
24	S	self	25	no	no	Aunt	Friend Peter Gomez 11 Joliet Ill
25	S	"	30	yes 1910	American		Otto Berge 1441 Jordan St Allentown Pa
26	No	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Gerhard 14 Grove St Tudocrot Conn
27	S	"	50	yes 1909	Joliet		Mother Gomez Joliet Ill
28	S	"	25	no	no	no	Cousin Zofia Dubicz 18 Edwards St Rochester N.Y.
29	No	Father	No				
30	No	Self	$ 31	No	Citizen		

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	bald	grey	None	Austria	Gorlitz
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	brown	"	None	Switzerland	Turin
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	"	"	"	None	"	Neuenkirch
No	No	No	No	Good	No			American			None		Citizen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	light blue		None	Austria	Tarvis
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5					None	Switzerland	Charmoille
								American			None		Citizen
											None		
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brown		None	Cuba	Guantanamo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"			None	France	Orbec
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown		None	"	Caen
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"		None	France	Bordeaux
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown		None	Cuba	Cuba
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Chestnut		None	"	Cal Cabana
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	brown		None	Canada	Montreal
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"		None	Austria	Gabern
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	brown		None	Cuba	Caibarien
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Brown		None	France	Evreux
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	brown	grey			Caibarien
													Rochester
						5	2	"				France	Somme
No	No	No	No		No			American			None		Citizen
No	No	No	No		No	5	7	Stout			None	France	Tarn
No	No	No	No		No	5	8	"	brown		None		Marseille
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown		None	Cuba	Cuba
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"			Canada	Montreal
No	No	No	No		No	5	1	"					Caibarien
No	No	No	No		No	5	4	Medium					Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2e Officier, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

3

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pierre Brisset, Pierre, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing thereunder, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereunder, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Pierre Brisset

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruzicska	Anna	17		f s	Cousine	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bur Szent Gyorgy	Father Paul Ruzicska Burszend Gyorgy Hungary	Ill.	Johnstown
2	Rossi	Mary	24		f s	Embroiderer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (north)	France	Paris	Mother Celide Rossi Arcinuzzo Italy	Cal	San Francisco
3	Spenser-Brown	Adelaide	52		f	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	American	"	"	American	Citizen	
4	Selfridge	Ansel	41		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	[illegible]	N.Y.	Citizen		"	
5	Scinoqua	Baldassare	35		m	Miner	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Capannori	friends Baldassare Cura Italy	Cal	Madera
6	Schlittler	Melchior	22		m s	Butcher	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Felsstat		Ind	Terre Haute
7	Schusterschitz	Johann	17		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gittenitz	Father Johann Schusterschitz Gottschee Austria	Ill	Rockford
8	Pichelbaut	Eugene Claymte	36		f s	Peddler	yes	yes	Frenchman	France	France	Paris	friends Lucy 18 Rue Grenelle Travelle France	"	Philadelphia
9	"	Alphonsine	35		m	Sewer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	"	Marcelle	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand father " " " "	"	"
11	Schmidt	Gretchen	21		f s	none	yes	yes	[illegible] American	"	"	"	Mother Schmidt 190 Rue d'Alesia Paris France	Ill	Pittsburgh
12	Simson	Theodore	30		m	Tailor	yes	yes	English	English	"	"	Father in law Schmidt 190 Rue d'Alesia Paris France	"	"
13	"	Margaret	36		f m	none	yes	yes	"	German	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Siska	Andras	17		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bur Szt Gyorgy	Father Siska Jozef Bur St Georgy Hungary	Ind	Greenfield
15	Tscherne	Michael	38		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gittenitz	Mother Magdalena Tscherne Austria	Ill	Elk
16	Van Buren	Blanche Adler	32		f s	none	yes	yes	"	American	France	Paris	American	Citizen	
17	Wharton	Ethel	30		f s	Nurse for Children	yes	yes	English	English	England	Creed	friend Grace Harrison	England	Chicago
18	Weber	Peter	23		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Felsstat	Father Weber Hessel	Switzerland	Swanton
19	"	Franz	14		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Felsnitz	" "	Ill	Elk
20	Rousseau	Alice	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Rousseau 10 Rue de la Tour Paris France	Cuba	Havana
21	"	Juanita	20		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grand mother " " "	"	"
22	Pinals	Juan	20		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	Father Juan Pinals Calle Alfonso Zaragoza	Cuba	La Havana
23	de Bellaing	Bertrand	31		m s	Salesman	yes	yes	French	French	Belgique	Abenin	Father Baron de Bellaing Rue de Paris Paris	France	Belgium
24	de Gramlpré	Magloire	44		f m	Tourist	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montréal	friend Cor Grosvenor 68 Rue de Paris Paris France	"	Montreal
25	"	Alice	24		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
26	Nomballais	Paul	29		m s	Salesman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father Nomballais Rue Lille Doncourt Paris France	France	Orne
27	Pulanek	Ferez	17		f s	farm labor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bur Szt Gyorgy	Mother Anna Pulanek Bur St Georgy Hungary	Ind	Garrison
28	Gasperment	Marie	18		f s	Student	yes	yes	[illegible] American	American	France	Paris	Father Victor Gasperment 68 Rue de Paris Paris	Ill	Chicago
29	Pita	Victor	50		m s	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	"	"	Friend Cor Grosvenor Paris	Cuba	Habana
30	Kavalier	Edward	44		m s	Tripale	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	France	Paris	Grand Kavalier Vienna	Ill	Elk

316/40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, JAN 29 1912, *19* 185

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has had a plurality of wives; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother Paul Ruzicska 90 Beaver St Johnstown N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Chestnut	Gray	None	Austria	Hungary
2	Self	"	$50	"	"	Brother in Law Joseph Baberi 2013 [illegible] San Francisco Cal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Chestnut		None	Italy	Andonna
3	"	American Citizen				Husband Fred Meyer 4700 Ellis Av Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No			American		None		Citizen
4	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	Good	No			"		None		"
5	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother in Law Johanna Ruzicska 90 Rodney St Johnstown N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Chestnut		None	Italy	Lucca
6	"	"	$25	No	No	Friend Fred Meyer 4700 Ellis Av Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light		None	Switzerland	Aberlauen
7	No	"	$10	"	"	Friend Fred Meyer 4700 Ellis Av Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Lobenitz
8	No	"	$25	"	"	Father Wlg Co Caballeria Cuba		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Chestnut		None	France	Rouen
9	"	"	$500	"	"			No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black		None	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light		None	"	Paris
11	American Citizen					Uncle E Schmidt 405 4th Av Manhattan N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No			American		None		Citizen
12	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Brother in Law E Schmidt 405 4th Av Manhattan N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	None	France	Le Havre
13	No	"	"	"	"	Brother		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Blue	None	"	Washington
14	No	"	$25	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	None	Italy	Pisa
15	No	"	$20	Yes	1909	Sister Paulina Pina nee Ruiz 385 Eastfield Ave Anna Terenni nee [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	None	"	Pisa
16	American Citizen					Sister Mrs Herman Ernst 5300 Monroe Av Chicago Ill		No	No	No	Good	No			American		None		Citizen
17	Self	No	Cash	No	No	No		No	No	No	Insanity - ideas of persecution for 8 months.		Discharged as useless after careful examination and investigation					Palma	Inspector
18	Self	Self	$50	"	"	Aunt for Mrs Fan Sure [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown		None	Italy	Lucca
19	No	father	Cash	"	"	Father Carlos Weber 90 Cabot St Rochester N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Blue	None	Switzerland	Aberlauen
20	No	"	$50	"	"	Husband Sra Hevia Cuba		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Gray	None	Austria	Lobenitz
21	No	"	$50	"	"	Father " "		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	None	Cuba	Havana
22	Self	"	$30	"	"	Uncle Manuel Martinez San Rafael 36½ Tabaqana		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown		None	Spain	Barcelona
23	No	Husband	$50	"	"	Convent 256 Rue Fortunier Montreal	Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light		None	France	Ile de Ré
24	Self	Self	$20	"	No	Husband Marius de Grandpre 320 Rue Shelbrooke Montreal		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light		None	Canada	Montreal
25	Self	"	$20	"	"	Father " "		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"		None	"	"
26	Husband	Self	$100	"	1911	Convent Ursulines de Jesus Ottawa Ontario		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Gray	None	France	Paris
27	No	Self	$25	No	No	Brother in Law Paul Ruzicska 90 Mary St Johnstown N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Blue	None	Italy	Lucca
28	American Citizen					Friends Gaspere nee [illegible] 4308 Grand Blvd Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No			American		None		Citizen
29	No	"	$1500	"	"	Friends Cabanas Cabana		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2			None	Italy	Lucca
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910-11 1907-08 1904-09	Friend Dr C.J. Cimerato 108 Manhattan Av N.Y. City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Blue	None	Switzerland	Aberlauen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2d Officier, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guillot, Pierre, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medicine of France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pierre Guillot

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

II—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

II—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mestacho	Georges	22	m.	s.	Engineer	yes	yes	Frenchman	French	France	Paris	Brother Maurice Mestacho 6 Villa des Ombrages Courbevoie	Ohio	
2	Mathis	Ernest,	32	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend. " "	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(Over at number 7100.)

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 29 1912, *19*

187

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$150	1909		Detroit	Friend Prudent 10 W 31 St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	light	blue	None	France	Paris
2	Yes	"	$2000	"		N.Y.	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8				None	"	"
3							Closed at number two														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 3ard Officer, 2d Officer of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marthelemy
3d Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

1

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU** Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 9 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anserme	Felix	28		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian Wh.	France	Paris		Col.	Telluride
2	Abbatangelo	Rocco	19		m s	Farm Lab.	"	"	Italy	Grassano			Sister gaëtano abbatangelo	in grassano	Italy N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Abdoullah	Mamad	25		m m		no	no	Ottoman	Turkish	Turkey	Harpoot	wife Fidgush Abdoullah	in Harpoot	Turkey Mass. Worcester
4	Abaian	Kevork	20		m s		yes	yes	Armenian	"	"	Keghi	Brother Yeteun Aboeund	in Keghi	Turkey Mich. Detroit
5	Altomare	Castelli	19		m s	Workman	"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy	Lucca	Father Evangelista in Lucca	Italy	N.Y. City
6	Andréan	Jean	26		m s		"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gortynia	Father Andrea in Gortynia	Greece	" "
7	Bprio	Ferdinando	22		m s		"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy	Chiaverano	Mother Formero Massimilia	in Chiaverano	Italy " "
8	Barré	Angèle	35		f m	Housewife	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	France	Paris	Mother-in-law Mme Say 26 R Rasy le Lac	in Bagnolet	Cal. S. Francisco
9	Barghamian	Kishan	22		m s	Farm Lab.	no	no	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoot	no one		R.I. Providence
10	Babigian	Hovanés	18		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Fourvanie Babigian	in Malatia	Turkey Mass. Lowell
X 11	Boerp	Marie	23		f s	Cook	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Sister Hélène Nadille 8 bis de Grenelle	Paris France	N.Y. City
12	Barberi	Antonio	46		m m	Baker	"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy	Ganzi	Mother in law Costanza Scavozze	in Ganzi	Italy Pa Philadelphia
13	Bertpanchi	Giovanni	22		m s	Workman	"	"	"	Italian Wh.	"	Canisre	Father Luigi Bertpanchi	in Canisre	Italy Minn. Hancock
X 14	Bogin	Thérésia	17		f s	Housemaid	"	"	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szilberck	Father Martin Bogin	in Szilberck	Hungary Ohio Dayton
15	Balacz	Agnes	30		f s	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csekefa	Mother Papp Rachel	in Csekefa	Hungary Pa Bethlehem
16	Baugerter	Fritz	30		m m	Fireman	"	"	Switzerland	Italian Wh.	Switzerland	Vettingone	Wife Frida Baugerter	in Vettingone	Switz. N.Y. City
17	Cainano	Antonio	21		m s	Farm Lab.	"	"	Italian	"	Italy	Vignatoro	Father Gio. Batista Cainano	in Vignatoro	Italy " Rochester
18	Czahuk	Franziska	16		f s	Servant	"	"	Hungarian	Slovenian	Hungary	Fotkereszture	Father Czahuk adam	in Fotkereszture	Hungary Pa Bethlehem
NOTED 19	Coda	Giovanni	16		m s	Workman	"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy	Masserano	Mother Coda Teresa	in Masserano	Italy N.Y. City
20	Crotta	Giovanni	33		m m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Chiaverano	Mother Cotta Maddalena	in Chiaverano	Italy " "
21	"	Maria	24		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Cantarino S. Lucca	"	" "
22	Campopiano	Giuseppe	40		m s	Typograph	"	"	"	Italian Wh.	"	Naples	wife Capito - 20 Napoli	"	" "
23	Chorem	Simon	35		m m	Farm Lab.	"	"	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Alsodombo	Father Chorem anastasio	Alsodombo	Hungary Mich. Kunkegan Depot
24	Cabassi	Giacomo	18		m s	Miner	"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy	Tiziano	Father Calassi andrea	in Tiziano	Italy Calif. S. Francisco
25	Corda	Antonio	31		m m	Workman	"	"	"	Italian Wh.	"	Limbario	Wife Andriachi Maria	in Limbario	Italy W.Va Ziaga
26	Clemente	Bruno	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Libia Rosaria	in Limbario	Italy " "
27	Csaszar	Sandor	20		m s	"	"	"	Hungarian	Slovenian	Hungary	Fotkereszture	Father Csaszar andras	in Fotkereszture	Hungary Pa Lehigh Gap
X 28	Depoux	Camille	24		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	uncle Carton Marcel Joseph 19 rue Lamy	Paris France	N.Y. City
29	Dimitri	Christo	21		m s	Farm Lab.	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Turkey	Gopesch	Father Dimitri Nica	in Gopesch	Macedonia Neb. S. Omaha
30	Dallimonti	Giuseppe	32		m m	Cook	"	"	Italian	Italian Wh.	Italy		wife Angiolina Dallimonti	in Masserano	Italy N.Y. City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19 189

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	no	no	Cousin Perrichon Pierre Box 503 in Telluride	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black	chest.	None	Italy Turin
2	"	"	20	Yes	1909	Brooklyn	Father Abbatangelo Pasq. 954 Franklin Av. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	chestnut	"	None	N.Y. Long Island
3	no	"	20	no	no	no	Brother Mamad ogli Mustafa 1000 P.O. Box Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	black	chest.	None	Turkey Harpoot
4	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	Friend Mamouk Kirikian. 108 Salway avenue													" Kegh
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Succini Rozers Detroit Mich. W-14th Street N.York							5	2	"	black			Italy Viareggio
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Constantin Spithiotis 464 Trimount Pac. N.Y. city							5	2	"	chestnut			greece Gosthynia
7	"	"	20	"	"	"	Cousin Somers Patricio 221 W. 28th St. N.Y. City							5	5 1/4	"	"			Italy Chiavenna
8	M	"	30				Husband Lucien Barbe 1466 Powell St. S.F. Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Black	Brown	None	Belgium La Louviere
9	"	"	20				Father Giuseppe Bargalia 1 Baby St. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	black			Turkey Harpouth
10	no	"	30				Brother Sarkis Babigian 387 Central St. Lynn							5	1	"	"			Malatia
11	yes	"	50	no	no	no	Jeanne d' Arc home 251 W. 24th St. N.York							5		"	chest. blue			France Nagnien
12	"	"	20				Uncle Mecciaro Catalla 1117 Marshall St. Phila.													Italy Granzi
13	"	"	25				Friend Gessignani adolfo Box 474 in Hancock Mich.							5	4	"	black	blue		
14	"	"	18				Sister Veronika Bogin 109 Bidwell Buffalo N.Y.							5		"	chestnut		None	" Caniaire
15	"	"	28				Cousin Skrilecz Lukey 423 Church St. So. Bethlehem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	brown	grey	None	Hungary Szilleresk
16	"	"	60				Friend Pasquale Avallone 71 Mulberry St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	black		None	" Csekefa
17	no	"	22				Brother Gaspare Orlando 376 State St. Rochester							5	3	"	Light blue		None	Switzerland Fettingene
18	yes	"	25				Sister Anna Arahuk Conkali Street No 515 So. Bethlehem							5	5	"	chestnut			Italy Tignataro
19	"	"	30				Cousin Ercandetti Alvis 373 8th av. Box Gatti N.Y. City							4		"	brown	grey		Hungary Fokorosztur
20	"	"	32	yes	1905 1906	N.Y.	Uncle Spiaglietti Vincenzo 245 E. 40th St. N.Y. City							4	12	"	Black			Italy Massarano
21	"	"	30	no	no	no	"							5	5	"	chestnut		None	" Chiavenna
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Alfonso Lewise Baker 386 E. 114th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"		None	"
23	S	"	32	"	"	"	Friend Ruth Levine Box 282 Pinkegon, Michigan	No	No	No	No			5	5	"	"	blue	None	" Napoli
24	"	"	20	"	"	"	Uncle Antonio Penultreca Box 15 Mendocino Cal.							5	4	"	light blue			Hungary Alsodombo
25	no	"	30	yes	1906 1908	N.Y.	Cousin Clemente Vitantonio Box B. Eaton W.Va							5	5	"	chestnut			Italy Tiriano
26	yes	"	30	"	1906 1911	"	Brother Clemente Francesco Box 13 Eaton W.Va							5	5	"	"			" Limberio
27	S	"	25	no	no	no	Brother Luy Cesarzar Box 33 Bowmanstown Carbon Pa.							5	2	"	"		None	"
28	"	"	50	"	"	"	Jeanne d' arc home 251 W. 24th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	chest. blue		None	Hungary Fokorosztu
29	M	"	24	"	"	"	Cousin Guiseppe Nicola 309 W. Street Omaha Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown		None	France Lieusay
30	"	"	40	yes	1901 1911	N.Y.	Brother Agnes Dallimonti 239 W. 30th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	Black			Hungary Gyarok Italy Massarano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chauffeliere 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Matthieu
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bridot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailed therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Bridot

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

190

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, **JAN 20 1912**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dallimonti	Pietro	39		M S	workman	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	N.Y.	City	wife Maria Dallimonti Masserano Italy	N.Y.	City.
2	Daras	Ferencz	23		M S	"	"	"	Ungarn	Slovak	Hungary	Stomfa	mother Maria Daras Stomfa Hungary	Ohio	Hamilton
3	Druszanek	Anna	16		F S	workwoman	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvaór	father Drusyanek Mártonz Mezovaór Hungary	N.Y.	City.
4	Depoyan	Jogoubi	22		M M	merchant	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoute	father Hangas Marcubidan Harpouth Turkey	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Delzoppo	Giovanni	16		M S	workman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Brumengo	father Pietro Delzoppo Brumengo Italy	N.Y.	City.
6	Erca	Dumitro	28		M M	workwoman	"	"	Turkish	Rumanian	Macedonia	Gopesch	Costa G. Erka Gopesch Macedonia	Neb.	S. Omaha
7	Eurich	Elisabeta	17		F S	"	"	"	Ungarn	Croatian	Hungary	Bastaji	Petar Emerich Bastajé Hungary	Pa	Shelton
8	Faccio	Dante	27		M S	workman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	N.Y.	City	Giovanni Fontanelle Masserano Italy	N.Y.	City.
9	Fontanello	Angelo	17		M S	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Massano	mother Franz Selutz Masserano Italy	"	"
10	Fandl	Hedwig	34		F M	workwoman	"	"	Ungarn	German	Hungary	Orbanfalu	grand mother " " Orbanfalu in Hungary	Pa	Bath
11	"	Maria	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Sabina	10		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Frai	Stépan	26		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Bastaji	wife Mrs. Frai Catharina Bastajin in Hungary	Ohio	Akron
14	Giorgi	Filomeno	44		M M	workwoman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Lucca	father Vincenzo Ghisello Lucca Italy	Mo	Butte
15	"	Carmo	16		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father " "	"	"
16	Glasza	Ferencz	24		M S	workman	"	"	Ungarn	Slovak	Austria	Lébanon	father Glanza Tebrain Sarjó Hungary	N.Y.	City.
17	Gergar	Maria	38		F M	housewife	no	no	"	Slovenian	Hungary	Fotkereszture	brother Gergar Sabador Fotkereszture Hungary	N.J.	New Brunswick
18	Gaspar	Anton	26		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Bastaji	wife Tekra Gaspar Bastaji Hungary	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Gyana	Jovanné	18		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Maggar	"	Halasgi	father Falkan Fekenak B. Halasfi Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Gennignani	Eugenio	36		M M	workman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Camaiore	wife Rosi Gennignani Camaiore Italy	Minn.	Hancock
21	Grabadi	Attilo	18		M S	"	"	"	"	South	"	Borgoa	father Paolino Grandi Valdottaro Italy	Tenn	Memphis
22	Graun	Anna	19		F S	"	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Josef Graun Rakitna Austria	Ill	Vandegan
23	Gobe	Ivan	17		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peter Gobe Sjmvch Austria	Mich	Houghton
24	Greschel	Maria	20		F S	workwoman	"	"	Ungarn	German	Hungary	Tiskakeres	Josef Greschel Tiskakeres Hungary	Pa	Northampton
25	Gshleb	Johan	28		M M	clerk	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ratschach	wife Juliana Gshleb Ratschag Austria	Ill	Chicago
26	Garello	Carlo	26		M M	workman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Montalero	mother Sabina Lappo Montalero Italy	Pa	Hvitville
27	"	Onorina	17		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law " "	"	"
28	Hibela	Josef	31		M M	workman	"	"	Ungarn	Slovak	Hungary	Apai	wife Hibela Zuzana Nagyzombat Hungary	"	Woodlawn
29	Hari	Josef	28		M M	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	mother Hari Rozi Tetkereszture Hungary	"	So. Bethlehem
30	"	Ki Lurs	27		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother in law " "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, *19* 191

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Italy	self	40	yes 1907/11	Brother in law Pellimonti Romeo 239 W 30th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	chestnut		None	Italy	Masserano
2	S	"	30	no yes NY	friend Mihaly Kanizsola Hamilton Ohio 305 North front St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown grey		None	Ungary	Stompa
3	no	"	26	no yes no	Commr. Omor Blahitki 311 E 61 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	brown		None	"	Mervadr.
4	"	"	20	" " "	husband Stepan Deparyan Box 82 - E - 71 St. Cowgill Ave. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	black		None	Turkey	Harputh
5	no		36	" " "	brother Francesco Pelpuzzo 341 W 40 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Bumengo
6	brother		20	" " "	— " — Tekin Erkka 309 W 42nd St. Gr. Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	brown		None	Turkey	Gepesch
7	S	self	22	" " "	male Jakob Beni Steelton Pa. 3rd St. 389	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	" "		None	Ungary	Bastaji
8	no		175	yes 1902/11 NY City	friend Mezzapa Felice 468 - 7 Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Masserano
9	no		20	no no no	Commin. Cesare Girbanni and friend Pallimonti Rome 239 W 30 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	" "		None	"	"
10	"	"	"	" " "	husband Franz Tomdl Bath Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	brown		None	Ungary	Urbanfalu
11	S	mother	30	" " "	father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	" "		None	"	"
12	"	"	"	" " "	— " — " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	" "		None	Austria	Hinterbruell
13	S	self	20	yes 1903/8 Milwaukee Wis.	friend Josef Albert Ashland Ohio 258 Hurdin St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	" "		None	Ungary	Bastaji
14	"	"	120	no 1902/11 Butte Mo	husband Pavlinir Giargi Butte Montana Box 95	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Lucca
15	no	mother	120	" " "	father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	" "		None	"	"
16	no	self	25	no yes Lebanon Pa	Commin. Imre Palaczky 519 & 117 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown grey		None	Ungary	Larfu
17	S	"	20	no no no	daughter Family Tintere 85 Frank St. New Brunswick N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	light blue		None	"	Tottkeresztur
18	S	"	250	yes 1906/10 Buffalo NY.	Cousin Peter Tepuric Lackawanna City Trampark 1530	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	brown		None	"	Bastaji
19	Ser	"	20	no no no	husband Evans James N. Ridge St. Bridgeport Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	light blue		None	"	B. Helasfi
20	S	"	25	yes 1907 Hancock Minn.	brother Adolfo Gemignani Hancock Minn. Franklin St. Box 154	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	chestnut hair			Italy	Camaiore
21	no	"	30	no no no	— " — Egidio Grandi 144 E. Calchum Ave. Menfis Tenn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blue			"	Borgo
22	Wife		24	"	— " — Frank Grum Wauklegan Ill. 604 - 10th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	brown			Austria	Rakstna
23	no	"	25	" " "	friend Martka Kube Amik Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	" "			"	Sjnivek
24	S	"	25	" " "	Commin Maria Müllner Northampton Pa Box 349	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	grey			Ungary	Pintalertes
25	Wife	"	30	" " "	brother in law Ludwig Zerc 1637 Gatenian Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Austria	Prassberg
26	"	"	60	yes 1909 Hybrille Pa	brother Alexandro Garelli Hybrille Pa. Box 85	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	" "		None	Italy	Montalerw
27	"	husband	"	" " "	brother in law " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	"	" "		None	"	"
28	S	self	25	no no no	— " — Ludwig Rohumiczky Woodlawn Pa. Box 480 Beaver Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown			Ungary	Upai
29	"	"	40	yes 1906/8 Palmerton Pa	Commin Andras Hauri 423 Church St. South Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	" "			"	Tottkeresztur
30	"	husband	150	no no no	Commin " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	blue			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemi 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemi
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 07,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners [planned]," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 1/2

at New York

Julius West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE** , JAN 20 1912 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hari	Fanni	19		f. s.	workwoman	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Pensylvania	Allentown	mother Kati Hari Zvitkereszter Hungary	Pa	Allentown.
2	Hidek	Martin	33		m. m.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Novaki	wife Hidekn Marka Novaki Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
3	Hitmar	Teresia	17		f. s.	workwoman	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gibarfa	uncle Jan Hitmar Gibarfa Hungary	Pa	Emporium
4	"	Agnes	22		f. s.	"	nw	nw	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Hari	Rozi	31		f. w.		yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Zvitkereszter	mother Hari Roza Zvitkereszter Hungary	"	Sr. Bethlehem.
6	Henigsman	Alois	19		m. s.	farm laborer	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Krit	Maria Henigsmanen Krit Austria	Ill	Joliet
7	Hohararian	Migueridich	32		m. m.	dealer	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Piarteki	wife Zivart Hohararian Piarteki Turkey	Mass	Springfield
8	Isa Oglou	Mustafa	24		m. s.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Harpenth	father Isa Oglou Hussein Harpenth Turkey	"	Worcester.
9	Jamsek	Franciska	17		f. s.	housewoman	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Zalag	mother Johana Jamsek Zalag Austria	N.Y.	City
10	Janzsa	Peter	20		m. s.	3-4-1047	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szt. Szebestny	father Ivan Janzsa Szt. Szebestny Hungary.	Pa	Allegh. Co.
11	Jurelekian	Hovanès	19		m. s.	tailor	nw	nw	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Malatia	father Kriker Jurelekian Malatia Turkey	Mass	Franklin
12	Jemec	Janez	20		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ishojnlsko	mother Marija Jemec Ishojnlsko Austria	Wyo.	Rock Springs.
13	Jamouzian	Arakel	18		m. s.	student	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harpenth	father Apraham Jamouzian Harpenth Turkey	R.I.	Central falls
14	Kucsan	Juliana	24		f. s.	workwoman	"	"	Hungarian	Slovenian	Pensylvania	Sr. Bethlehem	brother Sandor Kucsan Zvitkereszter Hungary	Pa	Allentown
15	Kolacic	Josip	38		m. m.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Gaciste	wife Kolarić Mara Gaciste Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
16	Kranjc	Anton	34		m. m.	"	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Grahovo	wife Franziska Kranjc Grahovo Austria	Ill	Aurora
17	Kratochvil	Maria	16	8	f. s.	workwoman	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Morvaör	grand mother Kreztinek Elisabeth Morvaör Hungary	N.Y.	City
18	Komornik	Mina	16	3	f. s.	8-16996 - 10/16/39 - [redacted] -505	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Schenectady	mother Julia Komornik Morvaör Hungary	N.J.	Schenectady
19	Krickovic	Savica	44		f. w.		nw	nw	"	Croatian	Hungary	Bastyivel	None	"	Buffalo
20	"	Sofija	22		f. s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	"	Mihajlo	14		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Kranjc	Marjana	20		f. s.	11-26841 3 11/30/40	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rakitna	father Frank Kranjc Rakitna Austria	Ill	Tankyan
23	Korosec	Ana	17		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Marica Mekkari Rakitna Austria	"	"
24	Kindler	Fred	44		m. m.	Screw maker	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Kigelbingen	mother Anna Kindler Kigelbingen Switzerland	Minn	Elmdale
25	Luchese	Adriano	25		m. s.	journeyman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	France	Marseille	Cousin Luchele Luigi Madrugano de Montbedon Marseille France	Mich.	Black Diamond
26	Levine	Esther	23		f. s.	none	"	"	Russian	Russian	"	Paris	father Evrel Levine Evrel in Russia	Wyo	Rock Springs
27	Lendvai	Janos	24		m. s.	workman	"	"	Hungarian	Slovenian	Hungary	Örsalu	father Lendvai Franz Örsalu Hungary	Pa	Lehigh Gap.
28	Lisbona	Albert	25		m. s.	clerk	"	"	Austrian	German	France	Paris	friend M. Penser 10 rue Richier Paris France	4 y	City.
29	Lukanic	Peter	25		m. m.	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Sinjivch	wife Catharina Lukanic Sinjivch Austria	Mich	Houghton
30	Lasic	Janez	20		m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapudje	father Matija Lasic Lapudje Austria	Minn	Christelon.

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912 JAN 29 1912, 19.. 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, a steamship company, a railroad company, or a charitable society, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If any of these, so state.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	yes 1907 Allentown	Cousine Kazarath Para Allentown Pa 522½ Jordan St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	fair	brown grey	None	Hungary Ettkereszhur.
2	"	"	25	no no no	Cousin Jacob Kidek 328 Florida St. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown	None	" Nivaki
3	"	"	10	" " "	father Simon Kitmar Emporium Pa Cameron Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	black	None	" Gedrafa
4	"	"	21	" " "	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	"	brown	None	" "
5	"	"	21	" " "	Sister Anny Hari Mikanik St. 330 So Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	" "	None	" Zotkereszhur.
6	"	"	20	no " "	friend Roza Bamaknelle 917 Clement St. Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	" "	None	" "
7	no	"	10	" " "	Cousin Karnik Solagian 793 Shade St. Springfield Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	chestnut	None	Austria Krib
8	yes	"	2	" " "	friend Hajn Oglan Mustafa 63 Hanover St. Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	black	None	Turkey Diarbekir
9	"	"	25	" " "	" " Maaria Sroker Newijrul City N.Y. of Lonek 229 E 6 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	brown	None	" Karpenth.
10	"	"	25	" " "	Cousin Lendvai Josef Palmerton Pa. Box 364	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	grey	None	Austria Kokasne
11	no	"	30	" " "	friend Kevork Kamassian Box 772 Franklin Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	black	None	Hungary Szt. Szebestyen
12	yes	"	20	" " "	brother Frank Jemic Rock Springs Wyo. Box 460	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown blue	None	Turkey Malatia
13	"	"	20	" " "	Cousin John Jamanjian Box 43 Central Falls R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	black	None	Austria Szrofjulvka
14	"	"	20	yes 1907 Bethlehem Pa	Cousine Mashan Hali 231 Erie St. Allentown Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	light blue	None	Turkey Karpenth.
15	"	"	25	no no no	friend Andrija Vukicevic Milwaukee Wis. 61-527 Ave West Allyn Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	"	brown	None	Hungary Zotkereszhur
16	"	"	25	yes 1903 Aurora Ill	friend Frank Prapatnik 516 West Broad way Aurora Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	" "	None	" Gaciste.
17	no	"	30	no no no	mother Mary Kralachirl 207 East 61 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	" "	None	Austria Grahovo
18	"	"	22	yes 1911 Schenectady	father Michael Kamarnik Schenectady N.Y. 610 Butler St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	" "	None	Hungary Korvaár
19	"	"	20	no no no	husband Josip Vukicevic 416 Vienna St. Lackawanna N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	grey blue	None	" Csavi
20	"	father	50	" " "	father " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	brown	None	" Kastaje vel
21	"	"	25	" " "	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	"	" "	None	" "
22	"	brother	25	" " "	brother Frank Franje North Chicago Ill. 344 Bay.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	brown grey	None	Austria Rakitna
23	"	self	25	" " "	female George Herzic Waukegan Ill. Sheridan Rd. Ste. 1445	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	" "	None	" "
24	American	Citizen			wife Luise Swoller Louisville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	American			Citizen	
25	no	self	150	no no no	brother Luchese Giovanni R.F.D. 10 Black Diamond Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	black	None	Italy Mauo Carara
26	yes	"	50	" " "	Kovach 67 Katzman 203 So 5th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	grey	None	Russia Gemek
27	yes	self	150	no no no	brother Josef Lendvai Palmerton Pa. Box 364.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown grey	None	Hungary Pafalu
28	"	"	150	" " "	parent Ottie Dicky Bronx. 419 Grant St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	black chestnut	None	Turkey Damas
29	no	"	25	yes 1907 Amisk Mich	friend Frank Grenc Amisk Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown	None	Austria Sjnivek
30	no	"	25	no no no	parents Peter Ferderber Christ and Mina.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	" "	None	" Lapudja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthélemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthélemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 19 ,

at New York

Julius Uhl
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brillot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brillot

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 2

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lasic	Janez	19	7	M S	farm labor	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Brother Mike Lasic 16 Sapundge	Mich	Houghton
2	Lazunik	Franc	25	5	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Helene Lazunik Kokagera	"	La Salle
3	Marki	Franciné	20	9	F M	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Halapi	Brother Karl Jozef Lutka	Ungary	Conn Bridgeport
4	Mardjanof	Sandor	32	7	M M	farmer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	"	Kovisat	Wife Mardjanov Ulina Nopital	Ungary	Ill Peoria
5	Martinic	VL 473 963 Mijo	17	7	M S	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Ozalj	Brother Karlina Young Pretcha T. Oz	"	Do Rankin
ADMITTED 6	Maleieff	Fedor	20	2	M S	farmer	"	"	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	father Gnarsim Maleieff	Father in Russia	N.Y. Rochester
7	May	Josef	24	7	M W	Wagner	"	"	Ungarn	German	Do	Reading	Father Michael Mall Haus Bodrog	Hodag Ungary	Do Reading
8	"	Eva wife	17	7	F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Mejerjian	Baigar	20	1	M W		"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	Cousin Bedros Malkasian Diarbeker	Turkey	N.Y. Utica
ADMITTED 10	"	Nishan	21	2	M S	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Minghi	Carlo	39	5	M S	Painter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Mestra	Cousin Orlo "Cesare" Cesca	Italy	" "
12	Mintery	Albert	19	7	M S	farm labor	"	"	German	German Rock	Alsace	Hasingen	Father Sophie Kimery Hatingen	Elsace	N.J. Paterson
DEPORTED 13	Mazza	Natale	24	7	M S	miner	"	"	Italian	Italian (north)	Italy	Cisano	Father Stefano Mazza Cisano	Italy	Calif San Francisco
14	Muser	Anton	25	7	M S	farm labor	"	"	Hungarn	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	" Jakob Muser Ruhnapal	Ungary	Ill La Salle
15	Moser	Carl	20	7	M S	Reckoman	"	"	German	German	Switzerland	Biel	" Karl Moser Zugofpar	Zyel	Ill. Chicago
16	Nemeth	Gyula	32	7	M M	farm labor	"	"	Hungarn	Magyar	Hungary	Cseli	Wife Katalin Nemeth Cseli	Ungary	W.Va Glenlean
17	Najarian	Garkii	30	7	M W	Wagner	no	no	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	Uncle Kirkor Kazarchian Diarbekir	Turkey	Mass Chelsea
18	"	Sogomon	20	7	F M	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	'P-122 4125-9/31/29	Aznive	7	7	F S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Nicolaou	Constantin	38	7	M M	Carpenter	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athenes	Brother Andri Nicolaou Athenes	Greece	O. Massillon
21	Opacnik	Franz	23	7	M S	farm labor	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Austria	Mekern	Father Gregor Opacnik Mekern	Austria	Ill Joliet.
22	Olak	Maria	22	7	F S	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Hajdudorog	Aunt Gaby Hajdudorog	Ungary	Conn Bridgeport
23	Orsetti	Arcangelo	18	7	M S	Worker	"	"	Italian	Italian (Nth)	Italy	Cimaiore	Father Angelo Orsetti Cignano	Italy	N.J. Hoboken
24	Orihel	Gustab	18	7	M S	farm labor	"	"	Hungarn	Slovak	Hungary	Kozolany	Mother Orihel Juliana Kozolany	Ungary	Pa Carlisle
25	Oderio	Gillio	21	7	M S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Alliano	Family Guido Odero Gillio Meggio	Italy	N.Y. New York
26	Ohanessian	Khoren	23	7	M S	farmer	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Keghi	Father Chanes Kukyrian Keghi	Turkey	Mich Detroit
27	Oswald	Alois	25	7	M M	farm labor	"	"	Hungarn	German	Hungary	Tinkakertes	Wife Rosa Oswald Tinkakertes	Ungary	Do Northampton
28	Pieber	Franz	21	7	M S	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Austria	Dietsidorf	Uncle Chanal Kerman Dietsidorf	Austria	Color Denver
29	Pia	Gio. Bartolomeo	28	7	M M	Engineer	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)			Father Pia Guiseppe Salazzo	Italy	Do Philadelphia
30	"	Ernesta wife	22	7	F M	none	"	"	"	"			"	"	"

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or a home for the aged and infirm, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	S		$		Brother Michael Gyuri Emily											
1	yes	Self.	25 no	no no	Kousta Lelme Pohar 19 Gut St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	light blue	None	Krain Kapudge
2	S	"	16 "	" "	La Salle Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 "	brown grey	None	Ungary Loskagera
3	yes	"	42 "	" "	Kuska Karla Terenez 8 Ridge Av Bridgeport Connect	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	brown	None	Ungary Luka
4	yes	"	25 yes 1907	Peoria Ill	Friend Costa Spiropoc 100 Grell St Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 "	"	None	" Nojisak
5	S	"	21 yes 1910	no no	Uncle Gregor Martinic 202 W 42d St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	"	None	" Ozal
6	"	"	50 "	" "	friend B. Jacobsen Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 "	Red hair	None	Austria Petka
7	S	"	40 yes 1907	Reading Pa	Cousin Müller Stefan 84 Church St Reading Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 "	brown blue	None	Ungary Hossag
8	S	"	" " 1911	" "	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	- "	"	None	" -
9	-	"	20 no	no no	Brother Agop "Mallajian 208 W 44th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8 "	black chestnut	None	Turkey Diarbeker
10	-	Mother	- "	" "	Uncle " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	" "
11	"	Self	25 yes 1904	Milwaukee W.I.	Cousin Frank Davidson 500 502 W 14th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 "	Chestnut	None	Italy Deca
12	-	"	25 " no	no	" Herman Eugen Math 4th St. 9. Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	light grey	None	Alsace Hatingen
13	"	"	20 "	" "	friend Della Vedova Antonio Count Argyll Box 11 Hendricstad	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 "	Red Black	None	Italy Cravano
14	S	"	26 "	" "	" Josef Klausch Hefe n. 1412 Cas. 5 St. La Salle Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 "	brown grey	None	Austria Kudnapal
15	-	"	26 "	" "	uncle Ernst Mercer 25-48 St Jennis St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 "	"	None	Switzerland Biel
16	S	"	22 yes 1903	Glen Jean W.Va	Cousin Frank Magrian Glen Jean W.Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	Red	None	Ungary Kisber
17	no	"	" " 1903	Chelsea Mas	Brother in law H. Magrian 149 Poplar St. Chelsea Mas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 "	Chestnut	None	Turkey Diarbekir
18	"	Husband	40 "	" "	Father " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6 "	black chestnut	None	" "
19	-	Father	" " 1910	" "	Uncle " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2 "	-	None	" "
20	S	Self	25 "	no no	Cousin Georgii Pallagii N°214 4/2 St Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	- "	light blue	None	Greece Lidorikion
21	S	"	25 "	" "	Brother Josef Lenyi Lindell Hotel Joliet Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	- "	brown	None	Ungary Ruhern
22	S	"	26 "	" "	Sister in law Der Anna 441 Gregni St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	- "	" " "	None	" Hajdudorog
23	-	"	25 "	" "	Brother Ortelli Luigi 248 W Lake St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	Chestnut	None	Italy Lamaire
24	S	"	16 "	" "	Brother in law Trotti Stefano Lansford Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 "	light blue	None	Ungary Kozstolany
25	"	"	33 "	" "	Brother Odorico Attilio Pietro 238 W 28th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 "	Dark Brown	None	Italy Mlano
26	S	"	20 "	" "	" Chanellia Zarkar 108 Calvary Av Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	Red Black	None	Turkey Keghi
27	S	"	25 "	" "	friend Peter Mickel box 467 Northampton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 "	light blue	None	Ungary Pinkanert
28	no	"	25 "	" "	Father Frank Rodmann 11 St 137 Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	- "	Chestnut	None	" Fichidy
29	"	"	60 yes 1901	Philadelphia	Uncle Pio Carlo 492 Jan 4th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 "	Red Red	None	Italy Ala
30	-	"	" " 1911	" "	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	- "	" " "	None	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brisset, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's approval," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Brisset

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 2
at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing from **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trina	Giovanni	28		m	s. Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Monalieri	father Trina Giuseppe Monalieri in Italy	Mass	Pittsfield
2	Pinter	Johann	34		m	m Farmer	"	"	Hungarian	German	Pennsylvania	Fr. Bethlehem	mother Pinter Anna Rabalofalu in Hungary	Pa.	Fr. Bethlehem
3	Pollak	Josef	24		m	s. Laborer	11-168852-505-2/24/37		Slovak	Hungary	Hagmedenege		father Pollak Gyorgy Hagmedenege in Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Pecaver	Matija	19		m	s. farm laborer	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Hrib	-"- Michael Petkavec Hrib in Austria	Ill	Joliet
5	Praprotnik	Maria	19		f	s. housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Weberri	-"- Alois Praprotnik Weberri in Austria	"	"
6	Paselli	Marino	20		m	s. farm laborer	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Villa di Iviano	-"- Pasetti Giacomo Villa di Iviano in Italy	Kan.	Topeka
7	Pallucchini	Giovanni	36		m	m Shoemaker	"	"	"	South "	"	Rome	mother Pallucchini Philippelina Rome via Principe Eugenio	N.Y.	City
8	Papini	Tullio	35		m	s. steward	"	"	"	North "	"	Pescia Lucca	father Alberto Papini Pescia in Italy	"	"
9	Puccini	Giuliano	29		m	s. waiter	"	"	"	" "	"	Bagni di Lucca	-"- Pasquale Puccini Bagni di Lucca in Italy	"	"
10	Papadeli	Demetre	20		m	s. Cook	"	"	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Euzani	-"- Nicolas Papadeli Euzani in Turkey	"	"
11	Quirici	Jacopo	28		m	m. Laborer	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	mother Rizzardia Benedetta Castelnuovo in Italy	N.J.	Hoboken
12	Rodi	Matyas	26		m	s. Cook	11-18526-10/4/37		Hungarian	Slovenian	Hungary	Kiralyvilgy	father Rodi Gyorgy Kiralyvilgy in Hungary	N.J.	Newark
13	Repnik	Anna	23		m	s. Servant	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Wrbern	-"- Georg Repnik Wrbern in Austria	Ill	Joliet
14	Rosenheck	Horsch Berl	36		m	m Waiter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	mother Chaje Rosenheck Peczenizyn in Austria	N.Y.	City
15	"	Marjem	35		f	m. housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Anna "Rohaj" " "	"	"
16	Rohaj	Vendel	25		m	s. workman	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Selibotok	friend Jakob Zivkovic P. Szuborotok in Hungary	Pa.	Kittanning
17	Rasetic	Jovo	26		m	s. farm laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Crisac	wife Karaschietta Catterina Crisac in Hungary	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	Ravaschietto	Martino	40		m	m steward	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Albiano	-"- Angiolina Rulli Albiano in Italy	N.Y.	City
19	Rulli	Giuseppe	28		m	m mason	"	"	"	" "	France	Pontarlier	father Ritter Aug. Pontarlier France	Conn.	Bristol
20	Ritter	Wilhelm	22		m	s. Lace dresser	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	mother Rapetti Catterina Reichensteinerstr. 17 Basel Switzerland	N.Y.	City
21	Rapetti	Enrico	37		m	s. Worker	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Borgo	Conn. Clemenico Romualdo Borgo St. Dionino Italy	N.Y.	New York
22	Rocco	Chiolani	24		m	s. Shoemaker	no	no	"	South "	"	Vallefurita	father Ivan Sekulich Vallefurita Italy	N.J.	Long Branch
23	Sekulich	Ilija	27		m	s. Farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Austria	Sirmien	-"- Josef Schwarz Pancsova Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Schwarz	Josef	28		m	m Cabinetmaker	"	"	"	German	Pennsylvania	Northampton	Pinkakerules Hungary	Pa	Northampton
25	"	Anna	20		f	m housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Santerre	Alfred	60		m	m embellisher	[illegible]		[illegible]				Evvirist	N.Y.	City
27	Slabinac	Stefan	32		m	m farm laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Crisac	wife Slabinac Maria Crisac Hungary	Wisc.	Milwaukee
28	Santori	Giuseppe	27		m	s. Woodchopper	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Capannori	mother Carolina Salvatori Capannori Italy	N.Y.	Great Falls
29	Stefani	"	31		m	m Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Damiele Stefani Capannori Italy	Mo	Butte
30	Scaletti	Luigi	23		m	s. farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Villa di Iviano	-"- Scaletti Paulo Villa di Iviano Italy	Wash	Tacoma

22-122345-4/17/42

Louis Tellier

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19 197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$22	no	brother Trimmer Giovanni Pittsfield Mass Junction 255.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	chestnut	None	Italy	Frufarello
2	S	"	30	yes 1907	wife Theresia Pinker 51 Buckwheat Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		brown	None	Hungary	Kalabsfalu
3	S	"	20	no	Main Street 468 male Jan Kabat Burg Ave S.L. 705 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			None	"	Tagmedenezze.
4	S.	"	25	"	sister Rosa Brunskille 904 L. Cement Str. Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2			None	Austria	Hrib.
5	S	"	19	Self	brother-in-law Peter Herring 607 Limit Str. Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				None	"	Hubern
6	S	"	24	"	friend Reska Stefano Tacoma Wash. 1521 So. G. Str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		chestnut	None	Italy	Villa di Friaun
7	—	"	26	"	friend Cesare Antinori 32 E. 35 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			black	None	"	Rome.
8	"	"	26	"	Cousin Benedetti Cesare 500-502 14th St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		chestnut	None	"	Pesein
9	—	"	25	"	Cousin Zaggero Vincenzi 500-502 14th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9			None	"	Limano.
10	"	"	28	"	Cousin Theodore Papadelis 305 E 117th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11			None	Turkey	Cozani.
11	"	"	24	yes 1906	friend Rotelli Emilio 578 Hoboken St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2			None	Italy	Castelmonte.
12	—	"	19	"	Cal. brother Rocco Mihalz 52 Mercer St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		brown blue	None	Hungary	Kilevolgy.
13	—	"	19	"	friend Josef Zeman 706 Limit St. Joliet Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		brown	None	Austria	Hubern
14	—	self	$80	"	brother-in-law Abraham Wegmeister 766 Washington Ave Bronx N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			blue	None	"	Pezenizzyn
15	—	husband	$80	"	brother " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			brown	None	"	Gulogizy.
16	S	self	42	yes 1907	Kittanning Pa brother Stefan Rebay Kittanning Pa Box 47	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		brown	None	Hungary	D. Kubinitzke
17	S	"	26	1902	friend Dragutinac Tomo Milwaukee Wis. St Paul Ave 172	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10			None	"	Vrisevac.
18	"	"	28	no	Wife sister Teresina Ravasticlla N.Y. Viola Kirkl 117 Railwaad Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		black	None	Italy	Albiano
19	—	"	$80	"	Cousin Rijetti Giovanni 12 Roth Island St. Bristol Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			chestnut	None	"	Vinnago.
20	yes	"	25	"	male Mr Stricker Corona L.I. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		light blue	None	Switzerland	Basel
21	—	"	$80	"	Cousin Estgenio Grandi 315 East 45th St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		chestnut	None	Italy	Borgo.
22	no	"	24	yes 1907	male Pietro Cantofaxi 304 Pearl Ave Long Branch N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				None	"	Vallefiorita.
23	S	"	20	" 1907	friend John Filipowicz St Louis Mo. North Broadway 3616	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		brown	None	Hungary	Ganzevna.
24	S	"	$80	1906	Northampton Pa father-in-law Stefan Muellner Northampton Pa Box 349	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1			None	"	Pinkakerbo
25	—	husband	$50	1908	father " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		blue	None	"	Abdalvez.
26	American Citizen				Home											None		
27	S	self	$5	yes 1906/09	Cousin Luigi Lanci Great Falls N.Y. Box 34	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brown grey	None	Hungary	Pisac.
28	"	"	$30	" 1911	wife Stefani Mary Butte Montana Box 101	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		chestnut	None	Italy	Casamori
29	—	"	$80	" 1906/09	male Beda Stefano Tacoma Wash. 1521 So. G. Str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5				None	"	"
30	S	"	$86	no no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			None	"	Villa di Friaun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 ;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Bristol, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bristol

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6

291

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scopacasa	Vincenzo	38		m	Laborer	Y	Y	Italian	Italian (South)	Italy	Limbari Borgo	Wife Bonanno Caterina in Limbario Italy	W.Va.	Clarksburg
2	Scaramuzzi	Emilio	37		m	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Father Rotti Giovanna Borgo St Domino Perugia Italy	N.J./Italy	City
3	"	Maria	16		s	Laborer							Father & mother in Reynac near Pau Batt. Pyrenis France		
4	† Tonasini	Antonio	26		m	cook	Y	Y	Italian	Italian (North)	France	N.Y. City			
5	"	Léontine	32		m	Dressmaker									
6	† Tonan	Mihaly	38		m	Farm labor	Y	Y	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Sarlo	Wife Tonan Maria in Nyeka Sarlo Hungary		
7	† Trener	Johann	17		m	Merchant			Hungarian	Slovak			Father Suzanna Trener in Hodsag	Belgian	Detroit
8	† Tohl	Mihalyné	28		f	Farm labor	Y	Y	"	Hungarian	"	Hodsag	Father Fabian Jelenez in Halaszi	Connect.	Bridgeport
9	† Tashjian	Arménag	20		m	Cook	Y	Y	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	El aziz	Father Kathyran Kirkor in Malatia Turkey	N.Y.	City
10	† Tschappat	Arnold	19		m	Merchant	Y	Y	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Biel	" alfred Tschappat in Biel Switzerland	"	"
11	† Tsporas	Costantin	20		m	"	Y	Y	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Cizani	Mother Ekaterini Vsorat in Cizani Greece	"	"
12	Uglietti	Giovanni	17		m	"	Y	Y	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Roasio	Father Luigi Uglietti in Roasio Italy	W.Va.	Salem
13	Tiviani	Giovanni	22		m	"	"	"	"	" (South)	"	Pescaglia	Wife Gustinia Viviani in Pescaglia Italy	N.Y.	City
14	Vazzana	Giuseppe	48		m	Merchant	"	"	"	" (North)	"	Genes	Brother Luigi Vazalla 12 Prato in Genes Italy		Brooklyn
15	Vara	Giuseppe	18		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rusperano	Father Antonio Vara in Rusperano Italy	"	"
16	37-130-5-7-8-Decl. 27-6/8/37	Théo Palmyre	17		s	Peddler									
17	Wanyck	Maria	26		f	Farm labor	Y	Y	Hungarian	Slovak	N.y.	city	Father Kalyal Wanyck in Horpasz	Hungary	N.J. Hoboken
18	Zivkovic	Branko	26		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Hungary	Orisac	Uncle Jovo Zivkovic in Orisac	Hungary	Wisc Milwaukee
19	Zupek	Josef	17		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Matad Zupek in Godjec	Hungary	Ohio Barberton
20	Zalec	Kate	19		m	Farm labor	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	G.F. Sester in Laibach	Hungary	Ohio Barberton
21	Zari	Gemma	23		f	Dressmaker	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)	France	Marseille	Mother Maria Zalec		Mich. Houghton
22	Bona	Clara	17		s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Italy	Santa Maria	66 Cimpotje in Krain Uncle Filippo Grazzini 40 Rue Huche Melville	France	Ill. Chicago
23		Thérèse	26		f	Dressmaker	22-170176-		4/7/38				Father Giovanni Bona in Santa Maria Maggiore	Italy	Calif. Fresno
24	Rossi	Giuseppe	3		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Bosanac	Mara	25		f	Farm labor	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cizlenica	Father Gjuro Bosanac in Cizlenica Italy	Ohio	Barberton
26	Benic	Mara	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mostanje	Mother Kata Sebenic 18 Sparre post Carlopac Hungary	Ga	Ezra
27	Copcecoli	Marie	22		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Orsilug	Mother Agnes Cop in Orsilug Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
28	Caszini	Anna Maria	39		m	Woodchopper	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Tocena	Sister Violina Cattarina in Tocena Italy	Connect.	West Cornwall
29	Djuranac	Jana	39		f	m. d.	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Glenica	" " "	Ohio	Barberton
30	"	Mara	18		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, *19* 199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$43	yes 1903	Chicago Ill.	Brother in Law Caparotta Francesco 267 Wooster St. Clarksburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	chestnut	grey	None	Italy	Limbario
2	No	"	40	" "	"	Brother Scaramuzzi Emmanuele 204 Spring Stt New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Hazel	None	"	Borgo
3	No	"	25	" "	"	same " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Hazel	None	"	"
4	No	"	60	yes 1901	N.Y.	Home wife 61st Stt. Brooklyn New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	"	Tramego
5	No	"		1911		" " " "														
6	No	"	20	yes 1907	Secaucus N.J.	Cousin Stefan Korenj 219 E 85 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	black	"	None	France	Brugel
7	yes	"	50	no no	no	Father John Freuer 42 Lock Ap. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown	blue	None	Ungary	Sytka Sarso
8	No	"	12	yes 1913	Bridgeport	Husband Kohl Kohalyni 61 Bridge St. Bridgeport Connecticut	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	grey	"	None	Ungary	Bottag.
9	No	"	28	1907	Conn.	Brother in law Mirkor Khanyean 214 East 19th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	"	blue	"	None	"	Halasfi
10	No	Father	35	"	"	friend C. Mc Soleid 58 Bay St. N-Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	black	"	None	Turkey	Malatia
11	No	self	36	yes 1911	N.Y.	Cousin D. Dorbal 219 East 55 th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	brown	"	None	Switzerland	Bozingen
12	No	"	35	no no	no	" Datduak " Obrichetti Teresa Box 134 Salem W. Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	chestnut	"	None	Kandovo	Cozani
13	No	"	20	yes 1909	Montana	Cousin Turchetti Francesco 112 114 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	Italy	Raaho
14	No	self	40	1913	Ro	Cousin Pasquale Crezzo 54.56 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Pescaglia
15	No	"	32	"	"	Brother Vasca Ernesto n° 468 4th Av. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	grey	Chestnut	None	"	Genes
16	No	"				Brother " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	None	"	Maperano
17	No	"	30	yes 1909	Hoboken N.J.	Cousin Tilcher Hary 218 River St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
18	yes	"	60	1902	Milwaukee Wis.	Brother Stepo Zigmanic 901 Bohemia St. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	"	brown	grey	None	Ungary	Morgaor
19	No	"	30	1911	"	" Johan Zupac Box 193 in Barberton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	brown	"	None	"	Oridac
20			25			" Mate Mirkovac " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	grey	"	None	"	Sodpec
21	S	pref	26			Husband Lazo Guido 824 Thousand St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	None	"	Sjmork.
22			23			Brother in law Rotti Lorenzo Box 43 Tipton Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	blak	"	None	Italy	Ponte Buggiano
23			45			Husband Rotti Lorenzo Box 43 Tipton Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	"	chestnut	"	None	"	Santa Maria Maggia
24						Father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	"	"	None	"	"
25	yes		25			Cousin Jan Djuranac PO Box 134 Barberton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"			None	"	"
26	S		32			Uncle Mirko Barbic Colman Ap 45 Edna P.O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	Blacks	"	None	Ungary	Ciglenica
27	No	Cousin	28			Brother in Law Georg Rajnid Box 114 Copper City Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	brown	"	None	"	Costanje
28	No	"	28	yes 1907	Connecticut	Husband Cecconi Benedetto Box 76 Winsted Connect.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		"	chestnut	"	None	Italy	Toccino
29	yes	"	50	no no	no	Husband Jan Djuranage Box 134 Barberton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	light blue	"	None	Ungary	Ciglenica
30		"		"		Father " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	"	"	"	None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2e Barthelemy, 2d Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jan, 19 12,
at NY
Jalsa Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brillot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brillot

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jun, 19

at New York

John Lucas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE** JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Djuranac	Eva	13		s.	none	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gigljenica	Her sister	Ohio	Barberton
	"	Ivo	8		s.								" "		
	"	Mijo	6		s.								" "		
	Mazzariello														
ADMITTED 4	Della Sala	Adrianna	62		f.	wife	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	France	Paris	father Domenico Pantano 18 rue de Longues, Paris in France	Mass.	Somerville Boston
5	Jelic	Milka	29		f.	housework	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Vel Bama	—"— Mile Kovacevic Vel Bama in Hungary.	Pa.	Shenango
6	Jurincic	Marija	17		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Ribnik	—"— Jozve Jurincic Brod Kupi in Hungary.	Ind.	Gary
7	Kupljar	Mara	22		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Kvracica	mother Milka Kupljar Kvracica in Hungary	Ill.	Cleveland
8	Kovacic	Jelka	28		f.	m	"	"	"	"	"	Laborski	—"— Joja Kvracic Laborski 14 in Hungary	Ind.	Hammond
9	"	Marija	3	6	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother —"— do —"— do	"	"
10	Kumanovska	Albina	16	2	f.	s.	workwoman	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	mother Pawlina Kumanovska Mendusela in Austria	N.J.	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 11	Mazzoni	Isidor	24		m	s.	carter	no	no	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Brother Alberto Mazzoni S. Giorgio in Italy	Mass.	Somerville
ADMITTED 12	"	Lucia	59		f.	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	brother in law —"— do —"— do	"	"
ADMITTED 13	"	Emma	13		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	uncle —"— do —"— do	"	"
14	Mihelcic	Anka	26		f.	m	housewife	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	—"— Kerbevski Dragutin Lotkve in Hungary	Mich.	Calumet
15	"	Nada	3		f.	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	grand uncle —"— do —"— do	"	"
16	"	Alvisie	18		f.	s.	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	parent Mihelcic Ivan Lotkve in Hungary	"	"
17	Mikojevic	Ana	42		f.	m.	workwoman	no	no	"	"	"	father Marin Kukuly Tisovac in Hungary	Jowa	Clinton
18	Milekovic	Rosa	28		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"— Janko Zobrenic Brocica in Hungary	Pa.	Etna.
19	Matejicska	Julia	17		f.	s.	workwoman			Slovak	"	Lakacs	—"— Pal Matejicska Lakacs in Hungary	N.Y.	City
20	Mulac	Jela	27		f.	m		no	no	"	Croatian	"	father in law Mulac Mate Skakavac in Hungary	Pa.	Wurdlawn.
21	Najdek	Anka	24		f.	m.		yes	yes	"	"	"	mother Kata Najdek Mocila in Hungary	Ill.	Canton
22	"	Vilim	1	11	m	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	grand mother —"— do —"— do	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Pantaw	Albert	14		m	s.		yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	France	father Domenico Pantaw 18 rue de Longues in Paris	Mass	Somerville
24	Pintar	Jakamina	25		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Ivan Papmier Lotkve in Hungary.	Mich	Calumet
DETAINED 25	Stimac	Barica	21		f.	s.	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Stimac Frenjo Crnilug in Hungary	"	Munising
26	"	Andjelina	17		f.	s.					"	"	Stimac Antun Lotkve in Hungary.	"	Calumet
27	Staresinic	Kata	23		f.	s.	~~workwoman~~	no	no	"	"	Ribnik	Javr Staresinic Milanci in Hungary.	Ill.	South Chicago
28	Turkovic	Jaga	22		f.	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Osekovo	Mijo Turkovic Osekovo in Hungary.	Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Marica	1	8	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	grand father —"— do —"— do	"	"
30	"	Veronika	21		f.	s.	~~workwoman~~ Servant	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivo Turkovic Osekovo in Hungary.	"	"

8-159865-2/3-5°3

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

1-303682-6-24-40

8-220749 (505) 4/21/41

6-113718-7-9-41-505

12-6104 (505)

3-134762-7/23/38-505

Except nos 1-3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19 201

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	$	no	no	no	father Ivan Gjuranas Barberton Ohio 234 P.St. 18	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	fair	light blue		None	Hungary	Croatia
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
4	S	son	25	no	no	no	Giovanni Mazzariello 19 Lynn St. Celyld Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5				None	"	"
5	"	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Tanc Jelic Kenmawr Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	fair	grey	chestnut	None	Italy	Avelino
6	"	self	26	"	"	"	aunt Kata Jovcanic 2243 Harlington St. Gary Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	fair	brown		None	Hungary	Rama
7	"	"	16	"	"	"	father Filip Kopljar, Cleveland O. 35 - 75 Sts.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	"	"	None	"	Kibnik
8	"	"	25	no	Kelly Johnstown Pa		husband Martin Kovacic Hammond, Ind. Box 472	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	grey	None	"	Kovacica
9	"	mother	50	no	no	no	father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	"	"	"	"	None	"	Laborski
10	"	self	18	"	"	"	brother Felix Komanowski Grand St 11 Amsterdam N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	"	brown		None	Austria	Meduscha
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Battista Mafroni Centerville Box 52 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	chestnut		None	Italy	S. Giorgio
12	"	husb.	65	"	"	"	husband do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	"
13	"	mother	"	"	"	"	brother do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
14	S	self	25	no	Kelly Calumet Mich.		husband Mikelcic Jakob Calumet, Mich 486 6 Sts.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	brown		None	Hungary	Letkve
15	"	mother	25	"	"	"	father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
16	"	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Jure Ivnac Pine St. 606 Calumet, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	"	"	None	"	Zelnice
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Anton Mikijevic St. Rominee Ave 346 Clinton Jowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	black	yellow	None	"	Zisvac
18	"	father	25	"	"	"	— — Jure Mikelkovic 48 Clemens St. Etna Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	brown		None	"	Bucica
19	"	"	17	"	"	"	Comma Jany Matejicska Gr Rapira 32 Morningside New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	grey	None	"	Lahne
20	no	Hotel	25	"	"	"	husband Jure Mulac Koodlawn Pa. Box 871 Beaver Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown		None	"	Skakavac
21	S	"	25	"	"	"	— — Mike Majcher St David Ill. St Carlton Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black		None	"	Mvesla
22	"	brother	"	"	"	"	father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
23	"	wife	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Giovanni Mazzariello 19 Lynn St. Celevd Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	"	chestnut	None	Italy	Ter la Lire
24	S	self	25	yes	Kelly Calumet Mich		husband Tintar Josef Emma Mich Box 93.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	brown	grey	None	Hungary	Letkve
25	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Georg Shimac Shingleton Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	"	"	None	"	Cruitug
26	S	Calumet	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Nik Gasparac Allovez Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	"	None	"	Letkve
27	S	"	24	"	"	"	uncle Mate Stavcanic 9945 Exchange Ave. E. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	"	"	blue	None	"	Pobnik
28	S	"	25	"	"	"	husband Valent Tankovic Woburn Locker Str. Rod. C. 83 N° 3818 Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	light	yellow	None	"	Cetkovac
29	"	mother	25	"	"	"	father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
30	"	yes	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	None		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy, 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot, Pierre, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Epuasic	Kata	21		F S	5-7945 30 1/31/37 505							father Lovro Mihalic		
2	Cepsic	Spava	36		F M	housewoman	yes	yes	Hungarn	Croatian	Austria	Ozaly	Durdenci Post Ozaly in Hungary	Pa	Lloydell
3	Pukelic	Marija	15		F S	6-7/1800-1/9/37	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trginmost	father-in-law Simo Zepsic	"	Sault Sharon
4	Tutkovic	Bara	32		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trginmost	Trginmost in Hungary.	"	Sault Sharon
5		Ivan	3		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zuk	father Ilija Pukelic	"	Pittsburgh
6	Wolf	Milka	27		F S	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zuk	Zuk in Hungary	"	Pittsburgh
7	Abboyan	Hamparzoum	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Srivac	female Ilija Tutkovic	"	Mc. Keesport Rocks
8	Avedisian	Markar	30		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brdmia in Hungary	"	"
9	Athanase	Thomas	27		M S	journeyman	"	"	Greek	Greece	Epyros	Gerovo	grandmale " " "	"	"
10	Bartolovic	Niko	45		M M	workman	"	"	Hungarn	Croatian	Hungary	Suhovo	father Wolf Ivan	Mich	Calumet
11	Bastasic	Jovo	46		M M	"	nr	nr	"	"	"	Kalje	Gerovo in Hungary.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
12	Brizgalo	Ivan	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felisovac	wife Anamenchag Abboyan	Mass	Milford
13	Bedrossian	Kirkor	24		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Sparta	Tasi in Turkey	Wis	Milwaukee
14	Boyajian	Dikran	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Diarbekir	Jakovak Avedisian	N.Y.	City
DEPORTED	Baldzsicz	Josef	32		M M	workman	"	"	Hungarn	Slovenian	Hungary	Beszterczebanya	Tasi in Turkey	N.Jersey	City
16	Benkovic	Martin	23		M S	farm laborer	nr	nr	"	Croatian	"	Brest	Chevdvora Athanase	Ill	Chicago
17	Brozovic	Juro	18		M S	workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lugarevo	Epyros in Greece	Pa	Erwin
18	Bazzani	Antonio	23		M S	"	"	"	Italian	Croat Italian	Italy	Bogolino	Anna Bartolovic	"	Ebna
19	Costa	Christou	25		M S	journeyman	"	"	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Listevon	Bagolino in Italy	Ala	Butte
20	Cuzko	Mato	18		M S	workman	"	"	Hungarn	Croatian	Hungary	Vodina	wife Katchina Cveka	Ind	Port Wayne
21		Dragutin	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Listevon in Turkey	Pa	Connellsville
22	Culibrk	Milovan	26		M M	"	nr	nr	"	"	"	Jelovica	mother Franka Cuzko	"	"
23	Casni	Juro	31		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Netretic	Cmkvradnaga in Hungary	"	Smock
24	Cajner	Stjepan	22		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jadre	Jelovica in Hungary	"	Pittsburgh
25	Cilic	Blaz	17		M S	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Oradj	Magda Casni	"	Altoona
26	Christo	Dimitri	32		M S	"	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	father Stjepan Cajner	"	Braddock
27	Cherkoian	Kougas	22		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Kegli	Jadre in Hungary	"	St Mary's
28		Chamés	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mirko Culig	Ill	Cicero
29	Carevic	Spiro	26		M S	workman	nr	nr	Hungarn	Croatian	Hungary	Vucjak	Oradj in Hungary	Pa	Erwin
ADMITTED	Davidian	Chamés	20		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Crebizude	friend Johann Richardi Jargonnet	R.I.	Providence
						1-2498 48-8/9/38							Monastir in Turkey	Pa	Pittsburgh
													father-in-law Hrang Cherchian	Mass	C.I.
													Kegli in Turkey		
													wife Zigarnuch Cherkoian		
													Kegli in Turkey		
													Stoyka Carevic		
													Vucjak in Hungary		
													mother Tatiuck Davidian		
													Crebizude in Turkey		

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19

203

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	Lubomir Blaz Tomasic Lloydell Pa. Box 37.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	fair	light green		None	Hungary	Vralj.
2	"	"	$28	yes 1905/11	brother Teodor Tatkolje S. Sharon Pa. 911 Greenfield Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	brown		None	"	Viginmast
3	"	"	$28	no	friend Simo Trivunac 1 L Laval St. 27 st Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black		None	"	Zuk.
4	"	"	$22	"	Luka and Anka Tatkovic 333 Phenix Av. Mc. Kees Rocks Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	light blue		None	"	Kimovac
5	mother	"	"	"	father " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"		None	"	"
6	self	"	"	"	brother in law Frank Gregovich Wawa Mich. Box 65.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	brown		None	"	Gerovo
7	"	"	"	"	brother in law Archag Gambaryan 213 - 10th St. Niagara Falls N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	Turkey	Van.
8	"	"	"	"	brother Neshan Abedinian 32 Wall Str. Milford Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut.		None	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	brother Morritz Thomas 42 - 8th Str. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"		None	Greece	Epyrus.
10	"	"	"	"	friend Mike Maglovski Hoboken N.Y. 1505 Clinton St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black		None	Hungary	G. Lubrave.
11	"	"	"	"	friend Dmitar Tvrnak Liverng Pa. Box 3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	black blue		None	"	Kalje.
12	"	"	"	"	friend Andrija Kurtek Ford City Pa Am Steel Co. Box 494.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown		None	"	Jelicavac.
13	No	"	"	"	friend L Djamadjian 51 W 116th St. N. Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	black		None	Turkey	Sparta.
14	No	"	"	"	brother in law Kasbar Barmakian Stirling (Morris) Co New Jersey City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"		None	"	Diarbekir
15	Yes	"	$38	"	Cousin Antona Ganza 1730 Germak St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Had cast	Hernia	left	side		None	"	Kuzjerzefalu
16	"	"	$24	"	brother in law Mikola Tomasic Box 16 Mt. Kilbon Pa. R. Irwin Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	light yellow		None	"	Best.
17	"	"	$25	"	aunt Kata Jovanic Freeman Ave 46 Etna Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	brown		None	"	Dugarera
18	"	"	$38	"	uncle Giovanni Cavic Elkhorn Montana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"		None	Italy	Bagolino
19	"	"	$30	yes 1907/09	brother Tom Obritov 1333 Lafayette St. Port Wayne Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Sistovac.
20	"	"	$35	no	father Mateka Cmitko Irishanding Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	brown		None	Hungary	Livolinia
21	"	"	$25	"	uncle " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"		None	"	"
22	"	"	$25	yes 1906/11	friend Mirsak Vukovic Smok Pa Fayette Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"		None	"	Jokovica
23	"	"	$25	1906/09	friend Nick Hrvatcevic Homestead Pa 525 - 5th Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	light blue		None	"	Nebretic
24	"	"	$25	1906/10	brother Ivan Canjar Box 21 Granster Pa. P.O. Altoona Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown		None	"	Jadrié
25	"	"	$28	no	uncle Ivan Gerie Rankin Pa 3d St. 742	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	brown		None	"	Vralj
26	"	"	$27	"	friend Tanguel Pandelis Box 261 St. Mary's Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Monastir
27	"	"	$26	"	brother Hampartzum Ekterkvian Box 237 Granit City Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"		None	"	Hagli
28	"	"	$26	"	Cousin Avedis Terzvirian Box 34 North Station Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	light green		None	"	"
29	"	"	$25	"	friend Mihoulo Gnjezevic 1749 Blum Alley Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown		None	Hungary	Vrajak.
30	"	"	$30	"	brother in law Paul Amanigian 46 Orange St. Chelsea Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthélemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthélemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Douras	Jean	24		s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Andritsena	father Nicolas Douras Andritsena in Greece	N. Y.	City.
2	Presti	Luigi	16		s.	workman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Cavasola	Presti Luigi Cavasola in Italy.	Cal.	Santa Cruz
3	Der Harutian	Zakar	27		m.	farm laborer	no	no	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey ((	Van	wife Antaram Der Harutian Van in Turkey.	N. Y.	Niagara Falls.
4	Deradourian	Ohanes	18		s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	" ((	Harpoutk	father Baghdrian Deradourian Harpoutk in Turkey	Mich.	Detroit
5	Djuric	Stjepan	18		s.	workman	"		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jelisavac	Djuric Jelisavac 35 Post Kasic in Hungary	Pa	Ford City
6	Esapovic	Rade	40		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Primitje Gr.	wife Marianca Esapovic Gr. Primitje in Hungary	Ohio	Steubenville
7	Galovic	Stjepan	26		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radobuj	Gjula Galovic Smearbiole Post Nebretic in Hungary	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Grdic	Franjo	19		s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zagorje	father Vratko Grdic Zagorje Post Mrcljevac in Hungary		Mc. Keesport.
9	Garabedian	Aeraem	26		m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey ((	Erzeroum	Garabed Jingalian Erzeroum (Kegli) in Turkey	Ohio	Canton
10	Holovanic	Ignac	39		m.	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Novaki	wife Jelke Holovanic Novaki in Hungary	Pa.	Irwin
11	Hodak	Ivan	17		s.	workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Latrnja	father Franjo Hodak Caskuja Post Erezmk in Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Ilenic	Janko	34		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tel Gorica	wife Jana Ilenic Tel Mlaka Post Tel Gorica in Hungary	Pa.	Monaca
13	Hrahim Z. Bi.	Abdi-Bin	20		m.	farm laborer	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey ((	Harpoutk	father Abdi Ahmed Harpoutk in Turkey	Mass	Peabody
14	Jasuh	Francesco	19		s.	journeyman	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Castelpizzuti	Mr Jasuh Castelpizzuti in Italy	N. J.	Providence
15	Jaksic	Marko	28		m.	workman	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ujaj	wife Jana Jaksic Polsie Post Ujaj in Hungary	Pa	Braddock
16	Klenovic	Luka	30		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vidra	Jela Klenovic Minevac Post Vidra in Hungary	"	Monaca
17	Kasun	"	17		m.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	V. jadré	mother Tereza Kasun V. jadre in Hungary	"	Aliquippa
18	"	Jakov	37		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ana Kasun Jadre in Hungary	"	Williamsburg
19	Khacherian	Samuel	30		m.	weaver	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey ((	Terekovy	Mariam Khachetrian Terekovy (Kalen) in Turkey	N. J.	City
20	Kobak	Janko	17		s.	workman	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ujaj	mother Jana Kobak Keitow Post Ujaj in Hungary	Pa.	Brandford
21	Katik	Lavav	26		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zvbolie	wife Irsia Katic Zvbolie Post Primitje in Hungary	Pa.	Youngwood
22	Kaligeros	Panagiotis	23		s.	journeyman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithyra	father Jean Kaligeros Kithyra in Greece	N. Y.	City
23	Kral	Josip	17		s.	workman	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jelisavac	Stefan Smutka Jelisavac 31 Post Kasic in Hungary	Pa	Ford City
24	Mrvos	Dane	18		s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jubesnia	Mr Ozne	"	Mc Keesport
ADMITTED 25	Momjian	Rupen	18		s.	student	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey ((	Sivas	father Oskar Momdjian Sivas in Turkey	Va	Richmond
26	Martinic	Stjepan	37		m.	workman	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ujaj	wife Rosa Martinic Belog Post Ujaj in Hungary	Pa	Braddock
27	Markchinic	Miko	27		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Gjula Martinic Malagora Post Ujaj in Hungary		Pittsburgh
28	Mehmed	Bin-Mustafa	25		m.	farm laborer	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey ((	Crnoeya	Kekaba Mehmed Harpoutk in Turkey	Mass	Peabody
DEPORTED 29	Mustafa	Hussein	27		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoutk	Oiche Mustafa Harpoutk in Turkey	"	"
30	Masmanian	Ovidis	20		m.	painter	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Divrik	Pastuchik Mesmanian Divrik in Turkey	"	Lynn,

5-28904

23-47378 2-24-36 (505)

99

Sept 15.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19

205

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30			friend Ernst Billicki 404 Fourth Ave N Y City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	chestnut		None	Turkey	Andrisevci
2	"	"	22			brother Kresti Francesco Santa Cruz Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	"	None	Italy	Cervole
3	"	"	21			brother in law Mearkos Atanasov 213 - 4th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	black		None	Turkey	Tarn.
4	"	"	20			brother Tarkin B Teradovnikov 1098 Champlain St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	chestnut		None	"	Harpvuth.
5	"	"	25			friend Andrija Kurtek Armbrust Co. Box 494.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	brown		None	Hungary	Jelisavac.
6	"	"	24	yes 1904 1909	Steubenville Ohio	friend Ilija Pjecac Steubenville Ohio B. 519	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Primitje gor.
7	"	"	25	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	None	"	Radobj.
8	"	"	130	"	"	friend Mijat Peslic 1101 Frame Ave Mc. Keesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Zagvrje
9	to Canton	"	10	yes 1905 09	Kalevi	brother Michael Carabedian P.O.B 422 Canton ~~Ohio~~ Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Kegli
10	"	"	25	1904/07	Pittsburgh Pa.	parent Mijo Mataric Box 262 P.O. Mamot Pa. St. Erwin Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black		None	Hungary	Novaki
11	"	"	25	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Grabuja
12	"	"	27	yes 1905/07	Monaca Pa.	parent Ivan Jovsic Hazelton Ohio 1932 Carbon St. brother Ivan Henric Monaca Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown		None	"	Velgonica
13	"	"	35	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Harpvuth.
14	no	"	25	yes 1907	Providence R.I.	male Horabim Halil Yo Mahmad Effendy 18 Lowell St. Peabody Mass brother Palmira Jashlu Providence R.I. per Stillwater	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	"	"	None	Italy	Castelpizzuti
15	yes	"	30	no	Clairton	friend Ivan Gerin Rankin Pa. 3d St. 742.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	brown		None	Hungary	Vzalj.
16	"	"	26	1907	Joliet Ill.	brother in law Kriloro Janko Colona Pa. Box 92	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	grey		None	"	Vobra.
17	"	"	23	no	no	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	black		None	"	V jasbe.
18	"	"	28	"	"	father Lukka Kostun P.O. Granmer Pa St. Altoona Pa. brother in law Ivan Vrbanac Yo Granmer Pa. St. Williamsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
19	"	"	47	"	"	friend Mitran Karpovitch 48 E 19 St 148 Broadway N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Vorekaj
20	"	"	26	"	"	Comm Ivan Segrina Box 100 Brandford Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	brown		None	Hungary	Igalj
21	"	"	26	yes 1905/07	Jungwood Pa.	friend Brat Stojan Katic Jungwood Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	black		None	"	Vobolic
22	"	"	35	no	no	brother Theodoros Calijeros 673 - 3d Ave N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	"	chestnut		None	Greece	Kithyra
23	"	"	25	"	"	friend Andrija Kurtek Ford City Pa. Box 494	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown		None	Hungary	Jelisavac
24	"	"	25	"	"	brother Marianko Mearos Box 119 Glenwick Mac. Keesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	light blue		None	"	Gubovina
25	no	"	21	"	"	brother in law Gabriel Garbamian Yo. St Bedrosian 405 5th St Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Sinos.
26	yes	"	26	yes 1905/07	Bellaire	friend Novak Marko Jerkovich Rankin Pa. 3d St. 428.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	"	brown		None	Hungary	Igalj.
27	"	"	35	1907	Rankin Pa.	male Andro Martinic Rankin Pa. 3d St. 428.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"		None	"	"
28	"	"	18	no	no	brother Ali Mamad Yo Hamad Effendi 18 Lowell St. Peabody Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Starcevik
29	"	"	20	"	"	male Mendeza Ozli Bakir Yo Mehmed Effendi 18 Lowell St. Peabody Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	black chestnut		None	"	"
30	"	"	20	"	"	male Kriker Karoian 57 Market St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	"	chestnut		None	"	Lunik

Med Certificate Posterior Spinal curvature

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthélemy 2d Officier, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthélemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan., 19 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot Pierre, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU Sailing Therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** *sailing from* **LE HAVRE** , JAN 20 1912 , *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mantikos	Jean	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Cavesdchorion	father Georges Mantikos Cavesdchorion in Turkey	Mass.	Haverhille
2	Mohila	Josip	26		m s	workman	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jelisavac	wife Marica Mohila Jelisava in Hungary	Pa.	Ford City
3	Malovrina	Nikola	40		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saborski	" Jaga Malovrina Saborski in Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Milakovic	Petar	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalje	father Herja Milakovic Gjurinja P. Kalje in Hungary	"	Cleveland.
5	Navojan	Misag	30		m m	farmer	no	no	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Kegki	wife Kaja Navojan Kegki in Turkey	N.Y.	Gold Spring
6	Novosel	Stefan	32		m m	workman	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Nebretic	" Bara Novosel Gjuka P. Nebretic in Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
7	Najarian	Donabéde	33		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harpouth.	" Tanker Najarian Harpouth in Turkey	R.I.	Providence
8	Nigoghosian	Nigoghos	17		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Jaler Nigoghosian Harpouth in Turkey	Mich.	Detroit
9	Navatskoff	Vassili	23		m m	joumeyman	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Elshkema	wife Urya Navatskoff Eshkema (Kastoria) in Turkey	N.J.	City
10	Prelec	Jid	18		m s	workman	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Sv. Nedjelja	father Andrej Prelec Strmec P. Sv. Nedjelja in Hungary	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
11	Predragovic	Petar	19		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doserci	" Kuro Predragovic Dvorci P. Klinoski in Hungary	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Pilavdjian	Thomas	30		m m	joumeyman	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	wife Hena Pilavdjian Diarbekir in Turkey	N.Y.	Utica
13	"	Tasfic	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
14	Priselac	Djuro	31		m m	workman	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Oza G.	wife Ewa Priselac Kumanje P. Pitaj in Hungary	Pa	Youngstown
15	Pavlucic	Marko	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenolor	father Jure Pavlucic Kamenolor P. Karlovac in Hungary	"	Etna
16	Predragovic	Stanko	29		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rasna	wife Stana Predragovic Rasna P. Viliczela in Hungary	"	Pittsburgh
17	Plankar	Pavao	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sv. Nedjelja	mother Jana Plankar Strmec P. Sv. Nedjelja in Hungary	"	Mc. Keesport
18	Radosevic	Alois	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cisvac	wife Anna Radosic Cisvac 43 P. Stara Petrovselo in Hungary	N.Y.	City
19	Secanj	Mikr	45		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rikenik	— — Urja Secanj Gjuric 21 Post Rikenik in Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh
20	Spehar	Jure	28		m m	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Osjenik	mother Mara Spehar Osjenik in Hungary	"	Williamsburg.
21	Schön	Franz	22		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kutina	brother & law Josef Kosanic Kusa in Post Kutina in Hungary	Mich	Detroit
22	Straina	Ilia	33		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Jermicci	wife Gjurdana Straina Selle Podgor Post Tuzasar in Montenegro	N.Y.	City
23	Sassounian	Horsep	25		m m	"	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Halep	— Lucia Sassounian Aleb in Turkey	"	"
24	Sotirios	Gianelos	22		m s	farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Erikala	brother Nikolas Sotirios Erikala in Greece	W.Va	Clarksburg
25	Selak	Franc	14		m s		yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kotarlje	mother Ana Selak Hudarlje 41 Post Gurnjavas, Austria	Pa	Rock Springs
26	Stoyan	Spyrud	24		m m	"	no	no	Turkish	Bulgarian	Turkey	Eshkema	wife Efthalia Stoyan Eshkema (Kastoria) in Turkey	N.Y.	City
27	Tsonkas	Vassile	21		m s				Greek	"	"	Grevéena	father Evangelos Tsonkas Grevéena in Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
28	Tozlian	Halchik	29		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	"	"	Adamsson	wife Kenige Arzlian Samsoun in Turkey	Cal.	Fresno
29	Traiko	Elias	22		m m	joumeyman	"	"	Bulgarian	"	"	Gdevo	— Ekaterina Traiko Gdevo (Kastoria) in Turkey		
30	Tomsic	Franjo	19		m s	workman	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Saborsky	father Tomo Tomsic Saborski Post Plashi in Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown

ADMITTED — 7-168257-5-5-41

DETAINED — 6-31643

DETAINED — 22-54199 5/28/36

ADMITTED — 7-100977 6-11-38

ADMITTED — 7-1816? 5/26

ADMITTED — 5/29/38

ADMITTED — 5/31/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual re[sidence] in.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19

207

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or alms-house, or a maintained, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24		brother Christ Mantikos 27 Locust St. Haverhill Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	chestnut		None	Turkey	Asvestochorion
2	"	"	28		friend Andrija Knezek Ford City Pa. Box 494	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	light blue		None	Hungary	Jelavac
3	"	"	25	yes Nov 06	nephew Ante Markovina 1932 Lorenz St. Hazelton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	black	grey	None	"	Jakovski
4	"	"	30	"	brother in law Nic. Lalkovic 5716 Lair Ave 3048 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	light	blue	None	"	Kalje
5	"	"	20	"	brother Anak Navrian Box 156 Cold Spring N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	black		None	Turkey	Keghi
6	"	"	25	yes Nov 07	brother in law Ivan Kovinic Buttler St. 46 402 Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown		None	Hungary	Nekrtki
7	"	"	18	"	brother in law Baghdasar Barsamian 49 Brook St. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	black		None	Turkey	Harpmyft
8	"	"	20	no	father Kadjadour Ingrezian 1098 Champlain St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	"	chestnut		None		
9	"	"	26	"	friend Georges Vlachos 504 W 24th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	black	chestnut	None	"	Volkovo
10	"	"	25	"	friend Pavel Evlan 81 Versailles St. Mc. Keesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	black		None	Hungary	Nedelja
11	"	"	25	"	friend Mihalji Gruljesic 1674 9 Blum Alley Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	brown		None	"	Dervci
12	"	"	36	"	brother in law Hlamos Hjiriam 487 W 40th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	black		None	Turkey	Divrbekri
13	"	father	40	"	uncle " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
14	"	self	28	yes 1908/11	brother in law Bidar Ladika Rankin Pa. 3d St. 440	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown		None	Hungary	Ojalj
15	"	"	25	no	uncle Kate Imaci 45 Lesman Ave. Etna Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	None	"	Hamenska
16	"	"	26	"	friend Mihajlo Gruljesic 1674 9 Blum Alley Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Ratna
17	"	"	25	"	friend Pavel Evlan 81 Versailes St. Mc. Keesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	G. Sedjelja
18	"	"	23	yes 1907/11	friend Mirc Mragovaki Hoboken N.Y. 1505 Clinton St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Visvrac
19	"	"	46	" 1907/08	daughter Mirza Lax Pittsburg Pa. 4312 Buttler St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	light	blue	None	"	Kibnik
20	"	"	20	" 1908/11	brother in law Anton Rezman Mt. Jamison Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	black		None	"	Cevjnik
21	"	"	20	no	brother Emil Sabin 166 Military Ave Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	light	grey	None	"	Ostunovac
22	"	"	16	yes 2 years	cousin Guiseppe Bocaris 234 E 19th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	brown	blue	None	Montenegro	Zermizzi
23	"	"	20	Globe Arizona	friend Abran Karapetian 49 9th Pleasant N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	black	chestnut	None	Turkey	Halep
24	"	"	28	no	nephew Peter Chanas 331 Pike St. Clarksburg W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Greece	Trikala
25	"	father	28	"	father Franc Selak Rock Springs Wyo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	"	light	grey	None	Austria	Hrvatnica
26	"	self	60	yes 1907-11	friend George Vlachos 504 W 24th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	chestnut		None	Turkey	Volkenca
27	"	"	26	"	cousin Georges Kanceviks 39 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	None	"	Crivecen
28	"	"	30	"	cousin Anton Rejikovic 118 Blackstone Ave. Fresno Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	black		"	[illegible]
29	"	"	60	40	friend George Vlachos 504 W 24th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	black	blue		"	Gelevo
30	"	"	24	yes 1908/11	uncle Jure Tarnbia Hazelton Ohio 1932 Lorence St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	light	"		Austria	Sabrosk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthélémi 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brisset, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brisset

Sworn to before me this 6-9 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

203

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Veritzotis	achile	23		m s	journeyman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Discata	father Constantin Veritzotis Discata in Turkey.	Mass	Lowell
2		Giannula	22		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father in Law do	do	do
3	Vassili	Georges	19		m	S journeyman	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Listevon	father Georges Vassili Listevon in Turkey	Ind	Fort Wayne
4	Vuljanic	Petar	17		m	S workman	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hetetic	Mato Puljanic Nebretic in Hungary.	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Vlasic	Eloiz	18		m	S	no	no	"	"	"	Nedelja	Franjo Vlasic Nedelja in Hungary	"	Mc. Keesport
6	Vukovic	Petar	44		m	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saborski	wife Jagna Vukovic	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Zografidis	Georges	28		m	S journeyman	"	"	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Cozani	father Saborski P. Vlaki in Hungary. mother Vassiliki Zografidis Cozani in Greece	N.J.	City
8	"	Marie	20		f	S housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law do	do	"
9	Zuzinjak	Mato	28		m	m workman	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hetetic	wife Kata Zuzinjak Nebretic in Hungary	Pa	Pittsburgh
10	Zupdugic	Franjo	19		m	S laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Ojnick	father Mato Zupanecic Ojnick in Hungary	"	Altoona
11	Bauer	Steven	27		m	S workman	"	"	German	"	"	Jarani	father Stefan Bauer Jarani in Hungary.	Cal	Los Angelos
12	Brancaleone	Giuseppe	33		m	S laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Gubbio	parent Brancaleone Luigi Gubbio in Italy	Pa	Jessup
13	Botsulas	Const.	18		m	S journeyman	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripoli	father Demos Botsulas Tripoli in Greece	Mo	Kansas City
14	Baghdoyan	Sisak	29		m	S shoemaker	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	El-Azig	brother Hagop Baghdoyan Malatia in Turkey.	Mass	Somerville
15	Bettembric	Tomo	30		m	m farmer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Kukujevci	wife Bellemenia Lanka Kukujevac in Hungary	Ohio	Barberton
16	Brutler	Konrat	18		m	S workman	"	"	"	"	"	Kraznabelsek	mother Buttler Györgyne Krasznabelsek in Hungary.	Ill	Chicago
17	Carena	Filippo	34		m	S journeyman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Pianezzo	father Carena Giovanni Pianezzo in Italy.	N.J.	Mont Pleasant
18	Carcione	Livio	18		m	S	no	no	"	"	"	Cassini	do Mr Carcione Cassini in Italy.	N.Y.	City
19	Cresta	Francesco	28		m	m	yes	yes	"	North "	"	Pallanzeglio	wife Petronilla Jarine Mentaleece in Italy	Pa	Hartville
20	Capela	Janos	26		m	m farmer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dimagalos	Capelar Anna Dimagalos in Hungary.	Ohio	Akron
21	Constantinou	Ehesdoros	32		m	S journeyman	"	"	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Paramithis	mother Marie Constantinou Paramithis in Turkey.	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Csiszar	Denes	28		m	m workman	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Miklauosfa	wife Maria Csiszar Szt. Miklosfa in Hungary.	Mich	Ecorse
23	Chinchinian	Ohanes	21		m	S tailor	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Maraclie	father Agop Chinchinian Maracle in Turkey	N.Y.	Troy
24	De Pasqale	Antonio	30		m	m journeyman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Cassini	wife Di Branca Maria Cerreta Cassini in Italy.	"	City
25	Dvodelic	Jose	18		m	S laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Fabaviste	mother Dvvolelic Kata Fabaviste in Hungary.	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Dimovic	Luka	36		m	m farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sulyan	wife Simovic Jelena Sulyan in Hungary	Mich	Detroit
27	Galambos	Paul	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Dimagalos	do Galambos Amalia Dimagalos in Hungary.	"	"
28	Giannetti	Bernardo	24		m	m journeyman	"	"	Italian	North Italian	Italy	Torrea	wife Giannetti Catherina Torrea in Italy.	Pa	Freeport
29	Grabarics	Janos	30		m	m workman	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Horvatvadalla	do Grabarcics Katalin Horvatvadalla in Hungary.	"	Northampton
30	Jelic	Josip	32		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Zavrch	father Franjo Jelic Slendrime P. Vlicsela in Hungary	N.Y.	City

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, 19

209

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	5 yes	self	$				brother in law Lazar Gorkovvolos 346 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	chestnut	None	Turkey	Kicala
2	5,	husband	$				brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	self	38				bro in law Dem. Tanaile 329 Lafayette St. Fort Wayne Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Listerve
4	5,	"	30				parent Mijo Tuljanic 1535 Ohio Str. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	Hungary	Netretic
5	5 "	"	25				friend Pavel Erlan Veraller St. 81 Mc. Keesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	brown	"	None	"	Sv. Nedelja
6	5,	"	25	yes	1904/07	Youngstown Ohio	nephew Ivan Tankovic Sandes Str. Hazelton Box 141 Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	light blue	"	None	"	Labroski
7	no	"					Cousin A. Papacosta C/o Standard Valve Co. Jersey City N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	None	Turkey	Evzani
8	"	husband	56	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	chestnut	"	None	"	"
9	5,	self	25	yes	1904/07	St Louis Mo.	friend Nick Kovacevic Homestead Pa 525 5th Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	Hungary	Netretic
10	5,	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law Mike Kraljevac P.O. Gamiler Pa St. Altoona Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	"	None	"	Vojnitic
11	Wife	brother in law	25	"	"	"	brother in law Havrsahll Franz Los Angeles Calif. Bodbeff Str. 210 1/2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	black	"	None	"	Javasi
12	[illegible]	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Meenichelli Givane Box 323 Cheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	chestnut grey	"	None	Italy	Gnbelw
13	Ogden	"	25	"	"	"	brother Georg Brtenlas 1535 Oak Str. Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	light light	"	None	Greece	Tripoli
14	no	"	40	yes	1909/11	Fresno Calif	friend M. Gunlagrarian 40 Cedar St. Somerville Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	chestnut	"	None	Turkey	Malatia
15	yes	"	25	no	no	no	Cousin Ilija Grgicevic Lake Ave 122 Baltimore Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	black	"	None	Hungary	Knkujevic
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Frank Szabo Princeton Ave 51/22 Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown grey	"	None	"	Kraznabelek
17	no	"	36	yes	1907/10	Mont Pernee N.J.	cousin B Lauriella Confectioner Mont Pernee N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	None	Italy	Tianezne
18	yes	"	30	no	no	no	brother in law St Pasquale Liretv c/o Luigi Sparenta N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	chestnut	"	None	"	Casoni
19	5,	"	36	"	"	"	friend Alexander Govdelev Kevitville Pa. Box 85	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Villamiveglie
20	5,	"	42	yes	1900/11	Akron Ohio	brother Capela James 80 Cant Str. East Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	None	"	Villamiveglie
21	5	"	28	no	1906/11		friend Jan Lelupunlug Lavig Lungh. East Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown grey	"	None	Hungary	Smagalvo
22	5,	"	20	no	no	no	Cousin Pin Colegar 39 Medina Str. Delray Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	chestnut	"	None	Turkey	Paramithio
23	5,	father	26	"	"	"	brother Joseph Chinchimian 2253 5th Str. Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	"	None	Hungary	Mirklvcfa
24	yes	self	60	yes	1905/08	Pittsburgh Pa.	do de Pasquale Liretv c/o Luigi Sparenta 174 Mester Str. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	chestnut	"	None	Turkey	Mavache
25	5,	"	25	no	no	no	brother in law Imbro Marelovkic Youngstown Ohio Box 151	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	black chestnut	"	None	Italy	Casini
26	Wife	"	25	"	"	"	friend Peter Mikelic 1117 Rimpell Str. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	brown	"	None	Hungary	Zabriste
27	5	"	25	yes	1907/10	Detroit Mich.	brother Galambus Jane Detroit Mich. St. Steu Laiman 384.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Silgan
28	5,	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Gianetti Guiseppe Freeport Pa. Box 451.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	None	"	Smagalvs
29	5	"	24	yes	1906/08	Northampton Pa.	brother in law Grabanics Sandor Northampton Pa Box 183.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	chestnut	"	None	Italy	Trrer
30	5	"	22	no	no	no	friend Karel Cajek 1137 Bradley Str. Frey Hill Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	brown blue	"	None	Hungary	Tomaszanne
								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	brown	"	None		Simpel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2d Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, from* LE HAVRE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Barthelemy

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jan, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU** sailing from **LE HAVRE**, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kholigian	Tsavak	18		m s.	tailor	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey A	Harpouth	cousin Mardiros Kholigian Harpouth in Turkey.	Mass	Cambridge.
2	Kukalj	Ivan	19		m s	laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bucica	mother Kukalj Bara Bucica in Hungary.	Pa	Etna
3	"	Pavao	27		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slatina	wife Kukalj Bara Slatina in Hungary.	Ohio	Lorain
4	Kovac	Mihaly	33		m m	workman	"	"	"	Slovac	"	Kovac	Zuza Komes Kinzaks Bacs-Bodrog in Hungary	N.Y.	City
5	Lisansky	Sem	22		m s.	Electrician	"	"	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	friend Merlas Lisansky Farillon Eydelien Bric de Boulogne Paris in France	N.Y.	"
6	Musto	Cerc	29		m m	Baker	"	"	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Naple	parent Gerald Cesumba C Borgo Loreto Naple in Italy.	"	"
7	"	Vincenzo	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mustr Vincenzo Via Madonnas dell Grazie Loreto 35 Naple in Italy.	"	"
8	Mileusnic	Ostaja	27		m m	farm laborer	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Novska	wife Iuba Milèunic Novska in Hungary.	Pa	Monaca
9	Malachatis	Demetre	26		m s.	journeyman	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zilokastran	father Jean Malachatis Zilokastran in Greece	Ill.	Madison
10	Mandic	Dmitar	17		m m	workman	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Sastavak	wife Tonja Mandic Sastavak Post Slunj in Hungary.	Pa	Pittsburgh.
11	Milekovic	Mato	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bucica	Milekovic Jana Bucica in Hungary.	Ohio	Youngstown.
12	Missirian	Nazaretz	28		m s.	shoemaker	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Armenian	Massachusetts	Cambridge	Tavrjet "	Mass	Cambridge.
13	Malachatis	Angeliv	25		m s.	journeyman	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zilokastran	father Malachatis Ignadiwa Zilokastran in Greece	Ill.	Madison
14	Matanic	Marko	30		m m	workman	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Ladjevac	wife Mara Matanic Post Ladjevac Ss Post Slunj in Hungary.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
15	Mirkovic	Nikola	29		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubica	Nwone "	"	Lebanon
16	Milekovic	Mike	39		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bucica	wife Bara Milekovic Bucica in Hungary.	"	Etna
17	Nadel	Baruch	40		m m	tailor	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Ahnow	Lin Nadel Ahnow in Austria	N.Y.	City
18	Nardelli	Enrico	22		m s.	farm laborer	"	"	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Gubbio	parent Nardelli Fegenio Gubbio in Italy.	Pa.	Gosep
19	Pizzoferrato	Pamfilo	26		m s.	Steward	"	"	"	South	"	Pratola	Vincenzo Pizzoferrato Pratola Peligna in Italy.	N.J.	Holley.
20	Petrella	Salvatore	24		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrella Ludovic Pratola Peligna in Italy.	Pa.	Monaca
21	Popovic	Avan	21		m s.	"	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Novska	mother Marica Popovic Novska in Hungary.	N.Y.	City.
22	Paschali	Zacharioudel	22		m s.	journeyman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volo	father Petros Paschali Volo in Greece	Minn.	Minneapolis
23	Pucar	Simo	34		m m	workman	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dubica	wife Maria Pucar Dubica in Hungary	Pa	Lebanon
24	Sacobucci	Saturno	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Pratola	parent Sacobucci Giovi Pietro Pratola Peligna in Italy.	"	Monaca
25	Simanelli	Nicola	21		m m	journeyman	no	no	"	"	"	Villa S. Lucia	wife Maria Fiscecave Villa S. Lucca in Italy.	N.Y.	City.
26	Simon	Mike	20		m s.	laborer	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Turkey	Terbol	mother Kassime Semaan Terbol near Zahle in Turky (Syrie)	"	Oswego
27	Sternberg	Bernhard	18		m s.	jeweler	yes	yes	Hebrew	Egyptian	Cairo	Cairo	father Israël Sternberg Cairo in Egypte	"	City
28	Strmota	Ante	25		m m	workman	no	no	Croatian	Croatian	Hungary	Homesarac	wife Manda Strmota Homesarac 16 Post Jalisevo in Hungary.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.
29	Svecz	Janv	27		m m.	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kelecseny	Margerita Svecz Kelecseny Lytte megye in Hungary.	Pa	Arnold
30	Szabo	Jozsef	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papvcz	father Szabo Istvan Papvcz Vas megye in Hungary	N.J.	Bath

342/589 4/19/39

7-98012/805 4/18/39 76 C/A

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 29 1912, *19*

211

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no no no	brother Negadich Khrlignian 707 Main St. Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	fair	chestnut	None	Turkey Harpoot.
2	yes	"	240	" "	friend Mate Rozakovic 48 Thomas Ave Etna Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	brown grey	None	Hungary Bucsa
3	S	"	20	yes 1907 Braddock Pa.	cousin Tomo Dorovelic S Lorain Ohio No 2160 St. 25.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown	None	Slavina
4	—	"	28	yes 1907 Detroit, Mich.	friend Maglovski Minn Hibbing N.Y. Century St. 1505.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	"	"	None	Kisac
5	—	"	26	no no no	parent Mr Lisansky 112-14 East 111 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	chestnut green	None	Russia Bielsk
6	no	"	25	yes 1907/10 N.Y. City	brother Mirko Mickelic Exter St. 187 N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	chestnut	None	Holy Naple.
7	—	"	28	no no no	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	" "	None	" "
8	yes	"	25	" " "	friend Krsta Krsien Box 537 Monaca Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	black grey	None	Hungary Novska
9	no	"	20	yes 1906/10 St Louis Mo.	brother G. Malachatis Box 589 Madison Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	chestnut	None	Greece Zilokastron
10	yes	"	25	no no no	uncle Vasily Zdijelar Carey Ave. 2523 Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	brown	None	Hungary Sastavak.
11	"	"	25	" " "	cousin Imbre Markovic Jamestown Ohio Box 151	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	grey	None	" Brecica.
12	American	Citizen			uncle Sarkis Gariabedian 7 Marcel Court, Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	black	None	Greece Zilokastron
13	—	self	20	no no no	Cousin G. Malachatis Box 589 Madison Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	chestnut	None	Greece Zilokastron
14	yes	"	25	" " "	friend Stipe Krpeic Lees Ave 187 Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	light blue	None	Hungary Sadjevac
15	"	"	31	yes 1906/10 Lebanon Pa.	" " Petko Petkas Lebanon Pa. Kulbrush, Hans No 377	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	black	None	" Zubrica
16	"	"	26	no no no	cousin Rozankovic Ginow Oleeman Ave 145 Etna Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	brown	None	" Brecica
17	no	"	38	yes 1907/10 N.Y. City	" " Luic Schneider 152 Ridge St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	blue	None	Austria Ciszanvec
18	S	"	25	no no no	brother Nicodell Umberto Box 323 Geeup Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	chestnut	None	Haly Gubbio
19	—	"	30	" " "	" " Pizzferrato Salvatore Holley N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	" "	None	" Pratola
20	yes	"	25	yes 1905/10 Duluth	brother in law Salvatore Pazzella Box 652 Monaca Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	" "	None	" "
21	—	"	25	no no no	friend Krsta Krsien Box 537 Monaca Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 8	"	black grey	None	Hungary Novska.
22	"	"	36	" " "	uncle Christ Brussali 601-603 Hennepen St. Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	"	chestnut	None	Greece Jelos.
23	"	"	40	" " "	friend Petar Petkas Lebanon Pa Kilbrush Pa No 377	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	"	black	None	Hungary Zubrica
24	"	"	25	yes 1907/10 S. Francisco	uncle Jacobucci Krcow Box 136 Monaca Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	"	chestnut	None	Haly Pratola.
25	—	"	26	no no no	Cousin Germain Ant. Simonelli Box 13 Hemaver Park N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	brown chestnut	None	" Villa S Lucca
26	S.	Cousin	18	" " "	Cousin Simon Libram 213 West Seneka St. Oswego N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	"	black	None	Turkey Terbul
27	—	brother in law	15	" " "	brother in law Teodore Plotnamm 3820 3d Avenue N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	" "	None	Egypte Cairo
28	S	self	25	yes 1906/10 Uniontown Pa.	friend Mark Bukvara 61 Ave 187 Allegheny Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	brown	None	Hungary Nemesvarae
29	"	"	20	no no no	brother in law Jane Kichnik Arnold W. Pa. Applace Box 13.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 "	"	brown grey	None	" Kiralyfole
30	"	"	34	yes 1907/09 Sidney Canada	Cousin Imre Szabo 176 Graeze St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	brown	None	" Turkey

Respectfully Referred to the Board of Special Inquiry. American Citizen.

Dr. Castle "Sachs"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthelemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 , at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

13

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Brissot, Pierre, Surgeon of the **ROCHAMBEAU**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan 1912

at Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Rochambeau

Jan 29-1912

377
3 Int
380 Tot.

46 S/
4 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from LE HAVRE, JAN 20 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
915	Semerjian		17												
EXAMINED 1	~~Tanoos Agop~~	Dikran	28		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Ottoman	Armenian	Turkey	Aleppo	Uncle Gerabed Chelebian Aleppo Turkey	Natl	Paterstown.
2	T Curcinovic	Radovan	27		m s	farm labor	"	"	Ungarn	Croatian	hugary	Budjanovci	Uncle Branka Curcinovic in Budjanovci ci. Ungarn	Neb	Omaha
X 3	T Toth	Istvan	24		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ibrany	Mother Ilkanyi Kotz Ibrany. Hungary Kabolesmeyo.	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Pagnarelli	Ubaldo	23		m s	"	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Gubbio	Father Candido Pagnarelli - Gubbio - Italy	Pa	Scranton
5	Zebli	Saverio	23		m s	Workman	no	no	"	Italian (South)	"	Cercemaggiore	Wife Feodi Filomena Cercemaggiore Italy	Pa	Greensburg
6	Zugalj	Tomo	19		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Ungarn	Croatian	Ungary	Zaboriste	Father Zugalj Tomo in Zaboriste. Ungary	Ohio	Lorain
7	Zec	Lazo	18		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bojkovlja	Wife Maria Zec in Bojkovlja 43 post Vallsselo Ungary	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Otto Ros	Giovanni	38		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Lesnolo	Wife Lantrego Maria in Estate Italy		
9	Prete	Teresa	28		f m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Montalero	Sister in law Maria Nespo in Montalero Italy		
10	"	Natalina	1		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " " "		
11	T Tessaro	Antonio	27		m s	Workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arcetti	Father Tessaro Luigi in Crocetti Vicenzano Italy	Ill	Tamaqua
12	Ostinque	Thérese	48		f w	Dressmaker	"	"	Frenchman	French	France	Marseille	Sister Fany Trav. Chemin de St Lyzette Marseille France	Ill	Chicago
13	Houilles dau	Josephine	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " "		
EXAMINED 14	Rimbeaux	Edmond	40		m s	Miner	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Ste Ewald	Father A Rimbeaux rue de Puits St Josse Arras France	Pa	Macdonald
15	Ottino	Guglielmo	49		m m	Hatmaker	"	"	Italian	Italian (North)	Italy	Biella	Wife Albina Ottino Biella Italy	Natl	Fall River
EXAMINED 16	Asoube	Selim	20		m s	farm labor	no	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Keghi	Father Selim Habib Keghi Turkey	Ill	St Louis
EXAMINED 17	Ismail	Mustafa	20		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ismail Mustafa Keghi Turkey	"	"
EXAMINED 18	Ibrahim	Ali	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hamid Ali in Keghi Turkey	"	"
EXAMINED 19	Szczucki	Wladyslaw	16		m s	"	"	"	Galician	Ruthenian	Galicia	Uhnuchka	Father Jan Szczucki Uhnuchka Galicia	N.Y.	Amsterdam
20	Marki	Juliano	1	1/2	f s	none	no	no	Ungarn	Magyar	Ungary	Cuka	Grand Father Carl Tegyan in Cuka Ungary	Conn	Bridgeport
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except No. 19 to be detained at number Virginia.
Scarlett Fever

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, JAN 23 1912, *19*

213

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of the country he is coming from.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$18	yes	1906	Uncle Kerrakhguyan 62 Harlington St. Watertown Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	chestnut		None	Turkey	Adana
2	yes	"	$15	no	no	no	Uncle Lazar Rastopic Street No 194 South Omaha Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"		None	Hungary	Budjanovci
3	no	"	$16	"	"	"	Father Toth Stepan Union Str 53 Yonkers New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	light blue		None	"	Abrany
4	yes	"	$19	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Pagnanelli 544 ~~Bon Ton~~ Scranton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Gubbio
5	no	"	$25	yes	1909	Greensburg Pa	Brother Ferd. Giuseppe Wood Street 101. Greensburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"		None	"	Cerreamaggiore
6	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Laura Dvodelet N. Ubo Str 28 in Lorain Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	brown grey		None	Hungary	Taboriste
7	no	Goodlaw	$25	"	"	"	" Marko Zsyluac 187 Bell Ave in Allegheny Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	" brown		None	"	Bogobolga
8	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Father Kadak Pubol Box 12 alle Baucheville Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Testole
9	"	"	$74	"	"	"	Mother Nervo Luigi Box 584 in Bracebridge Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"		None	"	Castelletto
10	"	Mother	"	no	no	no	Father " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"		None	"	"
11	no	self	$100	yes	1905 1911	Panuaque N.S	Husband Bro Tettamo Guido Box 922 in Vancouver B.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"		None	"	Crepaiano
12	yes	"	$60	no	no	no	Cousin Pasquale Panzoz Polish Prince 530 Federal St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	Trench	Tucha
13	"	"	$160	"	"	"	Husband " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	"	"
14	"	"	50	yes	1903 1911	MacDonald Pa	Home Box 71 MacDonald Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	"	light grey		None	"	Arras
15	"	"	25	yes	1907 1911	Fall River Mass	Son Offing Annibale 206 Bedford St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	chestnut		None	Italy	Piedicapallo
16	yes	"	$26	no	no	no	Cousin Ali Bere 5 month 16 St in St Louis Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	"	black		None	Turkey	Keghi
17	"	"	27	"	"	"	cousin Djafar Mustafa 5 month 16 St in St Louis Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	"	"
18	"	"	$24	"	"	"	Cousin Houdan Bahran 5 month 16 St in St Louis Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	"	"
19	"	"	18	"	"	"	Brother in law Jezchan Markiewicz Church St 181 Amsterdam N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"		None	"	"
20	no	Father	"	no	no	no	Father Marki Frances El Bridge Box in Brodeheart Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	"	"		None	Galicia	Medycka
21							Closed at number Seventy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	brown		None	Hungary	Tuka
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barthélemy 2d Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barthelemy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19 ;
at
Thelma Ellert
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU (French) arrived Jan. 29, 1912, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Mikajevic	Ana	7	17		1	To tel $	1.25 Romenice Ave., Clinton, Ia. R.R. to Hus., Anton, 945 City, Conn.	A	2/2	3.50	4	5	4
2	Gyana	Suzanna	2	19		1	" husb	Hus, Jno., 125 Spring St. Union Ave., N. Y. C.	A	31	3.55	2	3	2
3	Matojicska	Julia	7	19		1	" cousin	Jud, Mejnie, 32 Morningside Van Horne, Jc., N.Y.	A	2/2	11.40	4	4	4
4	Zografidis	Georrges & sis	11	7/8		2	" cousin	Lan, Apostle-Papageorgi, 223 Cleveland O.	B	30	11.30	2	2	
5	Turkovic	Jaga ch & cous.	7	28/30-1		2	" tel $	AR 6 Hus, Valent, 38136 E. 83 W. Wm.	A	2/1	4..	3	4	3
6	Depoux	Camille	1	28		1	" friend	Frd. Julienne Bamet Wife	A	29	4.30	—	—	—
7	Boeuf	Marie	1	11		1	" friend	Frd " " "	A	29	4.30	—	—	—
8	Rembequx	Edmond	13	14		1	" tel $	Made S. C.	B	2/1	10.35	6	6	
9	Toth	Istvan	13	3		1	" father	Sty. Yonkers, N.Y. Fath, Istvan, 53 Clinton	A	30	10..	1	—	1
10	Depoyan	Isgouhi	2	4		1	" tel $	R.R. to Hus, Depar, 3682 E. 71 st. Cleveland, O.	A	"	4.30	1	1	1
11	Jamsek	Frana.	3	9		1	" sister	Frd, Mary Custer, 229 E. 6.	B	"	10.30	1	—	1
12	Drvodlic	Joso	11	25		1	" tel $	Made S. C.	B	2/1	10.35	6	6	
13	Bogin	Theresia	1	14		1	" tel $	Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio R.R. to Hus, Veronka, 109 N. E. 6 St. N.Y.C.	A	30	4.30	1	1	1
14	Druszanek	Anna	2	3		1	" cousin	Frd, Miss Anna Blyshitzki, 311 E. 6 St. N.Y.C.	B	30	9.50	1	—	1
15	Kratochvil	Maria	3	17		1	" mother	Mother, Maria K. 229 E. 61 St.	"	"	10..	1	—	1
16	Komornik	Mina	3	18		1	" tel $	Cutler St. Shenandoah, Pa. R.R. to Fath, Michael, C/O	A	"	4..	1	1	1
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

ROCHAMBEAU JAN. 29.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—112

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. (13) 215

McG S. S. ROCHAMBEAU French Sheet #1 arrived Jan 29 1912 , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Dezou, Louise (2nd Cabin)	1	22-23	2	IPC	PM West	1/31	27	Dan				2/6	158	Clark 4 ow										
4m		ch Jean																						16	16	16
36m	2	Dimovic, Luka	11	26	1	IPC	1:40 Schwartz							1/29	151	IJC 345										
25f	3	~~Malkasian, Bayzar~~ Bazzar	4	3/10	2	IPC	1:30 Macatee	1/29	113	OPS				1/30	83	Clark 2 ow										242
5m		son ~~Malkasian~~ Nisham																								
24m	4	Mazzo, Natale	4	13	1	IPC	1:35 do	1/30	118	Dan																
25m	5	Medmed, Bno Mustafa	9	28	1	IPC	1:40 Book	1/30	196	Dan																
20m	6	Davidian, Ohan~~nes~~	8	30	1	IPC	1:40 O'neill	1/30	194	Dan				2/1	11	OPS 11 35										
22m	7	Ebrahim, Ali	13	18	1	IPC Asst	1:35 Scarlett	1/29	133	NS 30	83	Clark														323
33m	8	Hidek, Marko	3	2	1	IPC	1:35 Flannery	1/29	136	IJC																999
20m	9	Ayoube, Selim	13	16	1	IPC Asst	1:35 Scarlett	1/29	138	NS 30	83	Clark														545
25m	10	Mamad, Abdoullah	1	3	1	IPC	1:40 Mann	1/29	165	OPS	31	114	Clark													999
18m	11	~~Momedjian, Rachpan~~ Mossjian Rouben	9	25	1	IPC	1:45 Book	1/29	176	OPS				1/31	182	NS 2										444
28m	12	Kolacic, Josip	3	15	1	IPC	1:50 Flannery							1/29	164	La 3										222
16m	13	Coda, Giovanni	1	19	1	IPC	2:00 Mann							1/30	116	Lor 11										
28m	14	Osiszar, Denes	11	22	1	IPC	2:00 Schwartz							1/30	190	Gr 100										1 1 1
27m	15	Mustafa, Hussein	9	29	1	IPC	1:50 Book	1/30	48	C				2/2												444
24m	16	Isa Aglou, Moustafa	3	8	1	IPC	2:00 Flannery																			444
23f	17	Lewine, ~~Esther~~ Esfir	3	26	1	IPC	1:50 Flannery	1/30	5-6	Lark				1/31	127	Gold 4 ow										222
16m	18	Szczucki, Wladyslaw	13	19	1	IPC	2:10 Scarlett							1/31	111	Clark 3										222
28m	19	~~Smerdjian~~ Semerjian, Dikran	13	1	1	IPC	2:10 do	1/30	1	Dan				1/31	182	NS 205										222
19m	20	Jewelekian, Hovanes	3	11	1	IPC	2:10 Flannery	1/30	194	Dan				2/1	17	OPS 120										333
28m	21	Chinchinian, Ohanes	11	23	1	IPC	2:00 Schwartz	1/29	131	OPS	30	81	Clark	2/1	15	NS 295 4 25										333
40m	22	Nadel, Bomeh	12	17	1	IPC	2:00 Piaggio							1/31	97	Mog 105										212
0m	23	Bettemovic, Tomo	11	13	1	IPC (2 terms pris.)	2:20 Schwartz	1/29	140	IJC				2/3	170	Gold 11 23										545
14m	24	Selak, Frano	10	25	1	Und 16 IPC	2:10 Warren	1/29	106	IJC				1/30	126	Lor 1140										1 1 1
30m	25	~~Prendian~~ Prudian, Thomas	10	12/13	2	IPC	2:30 Warren	1/31	17	Dan	31	17	Clark													101010
10m		ch Tolfik																								
15m	26	Pantabo, Alberto	7	23	1	Und 16 yrs	2:00 Connor	1/30	112	Lor	1/31	167	Ld	2/1	173	K 11 34										323
62f	27	Della Sala, Adriania	7	4	1	IPC Medl Cert	2:45 do	1/30	112	Lor	1/31	167	Ld	2/1	173	K 1168										323

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU French Sheet #2 arrived Jan 29 1912, 191, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	28	Maleiff, ~~Sheadonh~~ Teodod	4	6	1	LPC	PM 2:45 Macatee	1/30	56	Lasl				1/31	127	Grad 4th								2	2	
19m	29	Vassili, Georges	11	3	1	LPC	2:30 Schwartz							1/31	25	Daw 10 45								2	1	2
20m	30	Ban/Abdi, Ibrahim	9	12	1	LPC Medl Cert	3:10 Bock	1/30	3	Daw				—				1/40	2/2/12	Rochambeau				4	4	4
17m	31	Nigoghian, Nigoghès	10	8	1	LPC Pd Medl Cert	3:15 Warren	1/30	192	Daw				2/1	35	Liv 13								4	4	4
24m	32	Balassioz, Josef	8	15	1	LPC PD Medl Cert	3:15 O'Neill	1/31	183	25				—				1/40	2/1/12	Rochambeau				4	4	4
24m	33	Mazzoni, Isidore	7	11/13	3	LPC Medl Cert	2:50 Connor	1/30	110	Liv				1/31	19	Daw 10 30								6	3	6
59f		(moth.) Lucia																								
1f		(sist) Emma																								
39f	34	Djuranas, Jana	6 29/30 7 1/3	4		Sec 17	Bauer	1/30	191	OPS				2/2	30	OPS 12 50								16	16	16
18f		do Mara																								
13f		Eva																								
8m		Ivo																								
2m	35	Mustafa Ismaël	13	17	1	DCD In Hosp 2/1/12	Trachoma Bak	1/2	186	Meyer				—					2/1/12	Rochambeau				1		
6m	36	Djuranus Mijo	7	3		LPC from Hosp 2/1/12	Cowen							2/2	30	OPS 12 50								1	2	1
21f	37	Stusac Barica	7	27		DCD In Hosp 2/3/12	Trachoma Fitzgerald	2/3						—					2/1	Rochambeau				—	1	—
40m	38	Rimbeaux Edmond	14	13	1	L.P.C. T.D.	2/4/12 10 35 Brisbet	2/4	17	York				—										3	4	3
18m	39	Dwodlie Josef	11	25	1	" " " "	"	2/4	111	Gold				2/5	11	IK 1 25								1	2	1
18m	41	Kholijan Dsarok	12	1		DCD In Hosp 2/4/12	Trachoma Bauer	2/3	96	OPS				—					2/4/12	Niagara				—	1	—

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto A Lehr M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, ~~the Ship thereon~~ (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Emmanuel of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto A Lehr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

W. F. Carnie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4-6 S. S. Bermudian sailing from St. Hamilton Bermuda 27 January, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dawson	Robt. C	41		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	1 Adelaide St E Toronto Canada	Ont.	Toronto
2	Code	Jas. R.	48		m m	lawyer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	1 Adelaide St E Toronto Canada	Ont.	Toronto
3	Robertson	John S	56		m s	mgr	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	263 Bishop St Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
4	Land	Fry. A.	19		m s	soldier	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Eng.	Eng.
5	Catlin	Christine	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Conn	Olmstead	Olmstead Conn	Conn	Olmstead
6	Mauser	Adolph	38		m s	phys	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.	Brooklyn	687 Rushwick Ave Brooklyn	N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Legon	Hy	59		m m	broker	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	1085 Mary Anne St E. Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
8	Legon	Emily	56		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	1085 Mary Anne St E. Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
9	Dery	Mary	40		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	1085 Mary Anne St E. Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
10	Champagne	Alfee	35		m m	phys	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	811 Hutchley St Montreal Canada	P.Q.	Montreal
11	Garcau	Louis A	28		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	St Catharine W Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal
12	Garcau	Aline	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	261 St Catherine W Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal
13	Garcau	Marguerite	2		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	261 St Catherine W Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal
14	Boneau	Anna	1		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	261 St Catherine W Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal
15	Montford	Maude	29		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	Long Id.	118 Johnson Ave Richmond S.I.	N.Y.	Long Id.
16	Ericson	Eric	36		m s	iron worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Mass	Worcester	13 Southgate St Worcester Mass	Mass	Worcester
17	Svenson	Casper	28		m s	iron worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Mass	Worcester	13 Southgate St Worcester Mass	Mass	Worcester
18	Jones	Dallie	40		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	Bermuda	Paget
19	Viney	Robt.	59		m m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
20	Bredmeyer	John	52		m m	Minister	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Bredmeyer	Meditian	21		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Blaser	Alfred	32		m m	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Blaser	Alice	28		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Barry	Robert	27		m s	Butler									
25	Bondy	Alex	32		m m	Merchant									
26	Bondy	Beatrice	21		f m	wife									
27	Bass	Jack	38		m m	Merchant									
28	Bass	Minnie	34		f m	wife									
29	Bass	William	10		m s	Pupil									
30	Bass	Lawrence	15		f s	Pupil									

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 218

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 January, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	Adelaide St. E Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada	Toronto
2	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	Adelaide St. E Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Canada	Perth
3	yes	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	263 Bishop St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	no	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	12 Shoam Rd Enfield England	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Enfield
5	no	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	Pembroke Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Paget
6	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	687 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Bramford
7	yes	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	1055 Mary Anne St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	brown	brown		1920	New York
8	yes	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	1055 Mary Anne St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Canada	Montreal
9	yes	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	1055 Mary Anne St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Canada	Montreal
10	yes	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	811 Huntley St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue		Canada	Montreal
11	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	261 St Catherine W Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Montreal
12	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	261 St Catherine W Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
13	no	father	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	261 St Catherine W Montreal	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown		none	Canada	Montreal
14	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	261 St Catherine W Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	gray	none	Canada	Montreal
15	no	self	over $50	yes	1912	N Y	118 Johnson Ave Richmond Hill Long Is N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue		England	London
16	no	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	13 Southgate St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
17	no	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	13 Southgate St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
Returning to Bermuda	no	self	over $50	yes	1911	N Y	Paget Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	Grey	blue	none	1920	New Haven
Returning to Bermuda	yes	self	over $50	yes	1910	N Y	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Somerset
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Grass Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1912,

at New York [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto N Huber M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto N Huber M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

W Keyes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 24 Jan, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chadwick	Agnes	32	F S		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Caedre	Alex	25	M S		Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Chapman	Carrie	38	F M		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Curran	Mary	55	F M		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Curran	Mary	21	F S		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Curran	Robert	49	M M		Miner	YES	YES							
7	Crump	George	40	M M		Doctor	YES	YES							
8	Cissel	John	25	M S		Laundry									
9	Chase	Charles	54	M M		Farmer									
10	Chase	Ira	57	F S		Nil									
11	Chisholm	Arthur	32	M S		Salesman									
12	Corbalis	James	28	M S		Engr									
13	Durham	George	40	M M		Miner	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Durham	Sophie	35	F M		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Ellam	Ethan	28	M M		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Ellam	Eleanor	26	F M		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Ely	Ray	21	M M		Clerk	YES	YES							
18	Ely	Augusta	20	F M		Wife									
19	Faucet	James	38	M S		Engr									
20	Fitzgerald	Thomas	29	M S		Clerk									
21	Gaither	Raiel	59	M M		Lawyer									
22	Gaither	Ida	56	F M		Wife									
23	Gaither	Mary	20	F S		Nil									
24	Graham	Muriel	26	F M		Wife									
25	Gorham	Lillies	1	1 F S		Nil	No	No							
26	Gillingham	George	24	M S		Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Hyer	Walter	27	M S		Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Holl	Fred.	31	M M		Engr	YES	YES							
29	Holl	Lois	25	F M		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Howes	Charles	31	M M		Cashier	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

10½

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

220

Arriving at Port of New York, 27 Jan, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Fraser Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 19[illegible],
at New York
W. Hoyle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto H. Ehrlich, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Bremen, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto H. Ehrlich, M.D.

Sworn ~~to~~ before me this 29 day of June, 1912

at New York

R. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 27 Jan. 1912

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lower	Edith	22	F M	Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Hudson	Jimmy	66	F M	Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Hudson	Henry	41	M M	Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Judson	Stephen	32	M S	Schooner		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Judson	Fredrick	28	M S	Clerk		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Kirnie	Katharine	59	F M	Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Kramer	Edward	28	M S	Bank		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Llewellin	Maud	22	F S	Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Lower	Mary	59	F M	Wife		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Lower	Jeannette	27	F S	Wid										
11	Levy	Harriett	32	F M	Wife										
12	Moore	John	41	M M	Real										
13	Moore	Fanny	40	F M	Wife										
14	Mather	Lewis	33	M S	Contractor										
15	Machat	Nathan	32	M M	Mining Picture										
16	MacKellar	Annie	35	F M	Wid										
17	MacKellar	Robert	9	M S	Wid										
18	McCann	Louis	50	M S	Contractor										
19	Naramore	Martha	45	F S	Wid										
20	Oliver	Laymer	36	M S	Doctor										
21	Lower	Robert	70	M M	Retd										
22	Peck	George	45	M M	Publishing										
23	Purser	James	52	M M	Real		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Randall	Mary	42	F M	Wid		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Russell	John	35	M S	Broker Comm										
26	Root	Charles	62	M M	Publisher										
27	Root	Elizabeth	56	F M	Wife										
28	Ralfe	William	54	M M	Doctor										
29	Rimmels	Daniel	37	M S	Wid										
30	Rogers	Charles	27	M S	Clerk										

30

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Jan* 29, 1914.

222

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feby, 1912,
at Brunswick

W. H. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto H. Leber M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ind Oak, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Otto H. Leber

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1912

at Norfolk

M Hoyne

Immigration Officer.

Jan 29 1912

Red tickets

95 — 2

97 17 114 - 12
— 1 1 — —

223

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19 95 114
1 — 1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 27 Jan. 1912

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Royal	William	23	M	S	Agnt	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Riesenberger	Mary	44	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Richmond	Otis	23	M	M	Draughtsman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Richmond	Laura	22	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Sommerich	Walter	57	M	M	Judge	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Sommerich	Fanny	46	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Stemple	Antoinette	36	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Swift	Howard	25	M	S	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Shaw	George	48	M	M	Law	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Reed	Albert	73	M	M	Retd.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Sprout	William	45	M	M	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Sprout	Sarah	57	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Turner	Alfred	47	M	M	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Vincent	Richard	33	M	S	Mgr.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Van Wilson	Selma	25	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Van Wilson	Katharine	23	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Vanderbergh	Walter	45	M	M	Druggist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Wayland	Isabel	40	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Wharton	Edward	62	M	M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	White	Alfred	42	M	S	Valet	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Westervelt	Charles	42	M	M	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Woolsey	Harry	38	M	M	Mfgr.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Woolsey	Estelle	30	F	M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Walker	Anna	60	F	M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

107

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 Jan, 1912.

11—1115

224

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or writing, or both, and whether not known to be literate, or reported by identity? If so, state?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 Jan, 1912.

224

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J~~ Brava Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 29 day of January, 19 12,

at Newport News

N. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto N. Le Cron M. D., Surgeon of the S. S. Bremen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Otto N. Le Cron M. D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan. 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 24 Jan, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Derlin Perling	Peter	28	M S		Porter	YES	YES	Great Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Christmann	Robert	23	M S		Seaman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN	Destitute Stranger				
3	Gallasch	Joseph	24	M S		Cook	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN	From American Schooner John Paul of Hancock. Sent forward by American Consul.				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1914

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 Jan, 1907

226

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
1	Yes	self	23	1904 1911	Ger	Husband Mrs Louis Small 677 6th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair		
2																	
3		Consular order 1/26/12 -															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Ireland	Cty Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Brown Master, of the S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D Brown
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1907,
at Newport N. Blaine
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3983

Jan 29-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

